

12 Tribes

Transcripts

Volume 3

Classes 9 - 12



NOTICE OF CLAIMS, CONSENT, AND COMMITMENT

Pertaining to MCEO Teachings, Techniques, and Technologies

Contents

- Theoretical Perspectives
- MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations
- Claim of Authenticity
- Terms, Conditions, Agreements, and Implied Consent
- A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

Theoretical Perspectives

The MCEO teachings presently exist on Earth as a growing body of detailed information pertaining to the spirituality and science of creation and the history and evolution of humanity. MCEO teachings offer unique perspectives, techniques, and technologies of mind and spirit that have proven useful to many people in the exploration and expansion of personal consciousness. Information contained within the MCEO teachings represents a cohesive paradigm of ideas, beliefs, and perspectives reportedly translated from ancient texts, which together comprise an affirmative and inspirational “point of view” or “worldview” regarding the tangible realities of spirituality, the mechanics of creation, the history of our universe, and the potentialities of the human condition. Like many popular “New Age” and “traditional” paradigms of spiritual, scientific, and historical beliefs, many points of view presented within the MCEO teachings extend beyond the framework of presently recognized spiritual/religious, scientific, and historical “fact” that can be verified through common contemporary scientific procedures. *Thus, like many other popular belief paradigms, including ALL known “New Age” and “traditional” spiritual/religious doctrines and many fields of contemporary scientific study, the perspectives presented within the MCEO teachings must, too, be presently categorized as theoretical in nature.*

The *verifiable actuality*, and thus the potential validity, of the presently theoretical spiritual, scientific, and historical perspectives of MCEO teachings pertaining to the **“Ancient Science of the Shields”** (scalar-standing-wave templates of matter and consciousness), **“Merkaba Mechanics”** (interdimensional electromagnetic vortex mechanics), **“DNA Template Activations”** (frequency accretion within the scalar template behind manifest chemical DNA), **“interdimensional structure,”** **“15-Dimensional Anatomy,”** **“Bio-Spiritual Healing”** (support of biological healing and well-being through holistic spiritual practice), and **humanity’s evolutionary journey** — perspectives which are featured in the **MCEO Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program, MCEO Maharata “Dance For” Programs**, and related published works of the MCEO—cannot at this time be “proved or disproved.” Therefore, the MCEO paradigm and its related teachings, techniques, and technologies are offered to the public as a unique and inspirational viewpoint, solely for the purpose of public investigation, consideration, and theoretical exploration.

Though the presently theoretical categorization of MCEO teachings within the public sector is recognized, it should also be recognized that members of the Azurite Press, Trustees, and the AP Regents Council, as well as authorized MCEO translators/authors and teachers and many individuals within the international community, have personally chosen to accept the validity of the MCEO teachings as representing more than a theoretical perspective, instead acknowledging the MCEO paradigm as a factual reality interpretation, and practical worldview, through which progressive expansion of personal consciousness and coherent spiritual awakening are fostered. Such decision as to the factual or theoretical categorization of the MCEO paradigm, and the responsibilities inherent to this decision, are deeply private spiritual issues, and thus must be assigned to the faculties of personal discretion.

MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations

As the MCEO paradigm is built upon presently theoretical spiritual, scientific, and historical perspectives, any and all techniques and technologies offered through the MCEO paradigm must also be considered as presently theoretical in nature, and thus any and all techniques and technologies presented within MCEO teachings are ***not intended to diagnose, treat or cure any disease or illness, nor are they intended as substitution for professional medical or psychiatric advisory or treatment.*** Techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings are offered to the public solely as “***Meditations for Spiritual Exploration,***” with the intention of assisting and serving the further evolution of human consciousness through providing exposure to an expanded range of perspectives and potentialities. **It is strongly recommended that individuals who have a history of medical or psychiatric difficulties, or who are presently under the care of medical or psychiatric professionals, seek professional advisory before using any MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques or technologies.**

Since introduction of *MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies in 1999, many people have claimed to receive beneficial affects and effects in the development and expansion of personal consciousness and spiritual awakening through use of MCEO techniques and technologies. There have also been a lesser number of reports of individuals claiming to receive no affect, effect, or benefit at all, but there have been ***no reports of individuals claiming adverse medical, psychiatric, or psychological affects or effects*** in conjunction with use of MCEO techniques and technologies. As a reflection of commitment to responsibility in presentation, MCEO techniques and technologies are not presented for exploration in the public domain until they are first (or simultaneously) explored, utilized, or practiced by authorized MCEO translators/authors/teachers and members of the Azurite Press Board of Directors. Though the validation of factual actuality pertaining to affects, effects, or benefits of practicing MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies must, like the techniques and technologies themselves, for the present time remain within the realm of theoretical exploration, it can be reported that since 1999, findings pertaining to the practicality of using MCEO techniques and technologies have consistently revealed that affects and effects of such practices are ***quite individualized, though predominantly positive,*** in nature. Therefore, however, ***no claims, promises, or guarantees as to the affects, effects, or benefits an individual might expect to encounter through use of MCEO techniques and technologies can be offered at this time.*** Utilization of MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies presently remains within the category of ***experimental self-exploration,*** through which absolute conclusions regarding generalities of mass affect, effect, benefit, or detriment cannot yet be drawn. ***An individual’s involvement with the MCEO teachings, techniques, and technologies represents a choice of personal decision and discretion, and thus the responsibility pertaining to affect and effect of practice that is inherent to this choice must also remain with the individual.***

Claim of Authenticity

In offering the MCEO teachings for public exploration, ***the translators/authors, publishers, promoters, and related individuals and organizations do not make any claims whatsoever as to the factuality of ideas or perspectives contained within the MCEO paradigm.*** Though the *MCEO teaching texts themselves* do on occasion claim that certain ideas and perspectives are of a factual nature, such claims represent points of view intrinsically contained within the ancient texts from which contemporary translations are drawn. The authorized translators/authors of contemporary MCEO teaching texts hold a binding commitment to ensure the clearest and most accurate translation of MCEO texts that is possible under current evolutionary circumstances—a *commitment to clarity and accuracy of translation* that must include the allowance, in contemporary translations, of any *claims of factuality as they are contained within the MCEO texts of antiquity.* ***Information represented as factual knowledge in the MCEO texts of antiquity, and in their contemporary translations, is understood to represent “potential or possible factuality, expressed as factuality within the ancient texts, but which presently resides within the domain of theory” in the context of contemporary publication.***

The contemporary translators/authors of MCEO teachings ***claim only*** that the MCEO text translations contained within presently published works bearing their authorship represent an “as-accurate-as-possible” translation of

MCEO text records believed to have been created in ancient times, which the contemporary translators/authors have had opportunity to review through *authentic personal experiences*. Translators/authors thus make claims only as to the authenticity of their personal experiences through which review of ancient MCEO text records occurred, and as to the factuality that their translation of the reviewed ancient MCEO texts into contemporary English language has been rendered by them as clearly and accurately as possible.

As the original MCEO texts of antiquity are not presently in the direct possession of authorized contemporary translators/authors, and thus contemporary translators/authors cannot at this time publicly display these artifacts in order to validate the reality of their continued existence and verify their inherent content, those who explore contemporary MCEO text translations must understand that such works are presented as theoretical perspectives and possibilities, the validity of which one may choose to believe, or disbelieve, upon the merit of one's personal discretion. ***If ideas, concepts, or perspectives contained within the MCEO texts, their contemporary translations, or related teaching materials bear any resemblance to ideas, concepts, or perspectives contained within any other presently known spiritual/religious, scientific, or historical paradigms or teaching systems, such resemblance is purely coincidental.*** However, the event of such coincidence may potentially suggest that both the MCEO paradigm and paradigms to which it might bear resemblance **may have arisen from a common source in antiquity** that has yet to be discovered or scientifically verified, but which would upon discovery lend credence and clarity to such coincidence.

Terms, Conditions, Agreements, and Implied Consent

As the contemporary MCEO text translators/authors can make no claims or promises as to the factuality of ideas and perspectives presented within MCEO teachings, they likewise **cannot offer any claims, promises, or guarantees as to the affects or effects that may or may not arise through personal use of MCEO teachings or Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies**. The responsibility for decision to engage involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques, or technologies rests with each individual, and thus the responsibility for any affects or effects that may or may not occur in conjunction with use of MCEO teachings, techniques, and technologies must also rest with the individual. The *Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings represent translations from the ancient MCEO texts, and are provided to the public as an **option for personal spiritual exploration, investigation, and experimentation, to be used at the personal discretion of the reader or workshop attendee**.

As stated in numerous public forums and workshops since 1999, ***in choosing to use MCEO teachings, techniques, or technologies it is understood that in so doing the individual accepts full responsibility for any and all conditions that may or may not occur in conjunction with such practice.*** It is further recognized that the individual, ***through the act of using MCEO teachings, techniques, or technologies, thereby through this act agrees to release Azurite Press, Trustees, the AP Regents Council, authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program teachers and facilitators (pertaining only to MCEO-sanctioned Kathara "no-touch" procedures), authorized MCEO translators/authors, teachers, promoters, and any individuals and organizations thereto related, from any and all claims of liability or damages perceived or assumed to occur in conjunction with involvement in MCEO teachings, techniques, or technologies.*** This statement of Terms and Conditions represents a written ***Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Liability Release*** in regard to involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques, and technologies. This ***Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent of Liability Release*** represents a ***reiteration in specific written format*** of previously provided notice as to the ***necessity of taking personal responsibility for any and all consequences arising from chosen involvement with the MCEO paradigm***—notice which has been frequently provided verbally in public forum since 1999. It is recognized that the ***Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release*** stated here within is accepted and enacted as such ***upon the act of chosen involvement with and/or practice of MCEO teachings, techniques, and technologies.*** If one is uncomfortable or in disagreement with this stated ***Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release***, it is suggested and recommended that one choose at this time non-involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques, and technologies, until a future time wherein such concerns have been assuaged.

A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

The authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of the MCEO, Azurite Press, Trustees, Regents Council, teachers, and promoters of the MCEO paradigm extend their greatest efforts in making MCEO teachings available for public exploration **in the most responsible and respectful manner possible**, while striving to maintain the **highest standards of integrity in MCEO text translation and teaching**. Intrinsic to such responsibility in presentation, the authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of Azurite Press, Trustees, Regents Council, and authorized teachers and facilitators of MCEO programs are all individuals who personally believe in the factuality of the MCEO paradigm and who actively participate, for personal spiritual reasons, in MCEO programs, including personal use of MCEO techniques and technologies. These individuals all share a **common commitment to achieving and maintaining integrity, quality, and responsibility in public presentation of MCEO teachings**; this shared commitment arises from a commonly shared, individually held reverence, respect, appreciation for, and belief in the validity of the MCEO paradigm, its inherent teachings of personal spiritual self-discovery, and the limitless potentialities of human consciousness that this paradigm suggests.

On behalf of this commitment to quality, may it be understood that **MCEO Course-book Manuals**, as featured within the *MCEO Kathara Bio-spiritual Healing Program*, *MCEO Maharata “Dance For” Programs*, *MCEO Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative Program*, and other MCEO teaching programs, **do not represent completed books**, but rather exist as **companion text briefings** that are created in conjunction with **specific corresponding live workshop presentations** that are preserved via **audio/video recordings** and made available on the *Azurite Press Product List* as specific Program Sets. The Course-book Manuals that accompany some of these audio/video workshop programs **contain only the charts, graphs, and most pertinent information relating to their corresponding audio/video program**, and **do not contain the many pages of dialogue and detailed explanation** that are incorporated verbally into the audio/video program. Thus MCEO Course-book Manuals are not intended to be used alone, but are rather intended for use as an **additional educational aid in conjunction with their corresponding audio/video workshop program**.

As new MCEO workshop materials are often released and translated during live workshop presentations, the corresponding Course-book Manuals and their inherent graphs and charts often reflect the immediacy of the new information provided in that they are initially rendered **“in-the-rough,”** often with portions of text in handwritten form, not yet “perfected” for book publication with appropriate dialogue text detail, typesetting, computer graphics, pagination, and indexing. As each new workshop since 1999 has introduced the next level of new, live MCEO data translations, there has been insufficient time to “move backward” and perfect the quality of production pertaining to MCEO Course-Book Manual texts from previous workshops. The information and new MCEO teachings contained within each workshop program always reflect the standards of integrity and quality inherent to the MCEO paradigm, but often the timely public release of new materials is achieved at the expense of production quality. **The Azurite Press staff apologizes for any inconvenience that such “data-in-the-rough” may cause; however, if workshop programs were withheld from Product List release until their audio/video recordings and corresponding Course-book Manuals were “perfected” in terms of production, it would be several years before these materials were released for public review.** As new MCEO teachings are often time-sensitive in regard to the unfolding of planetary events (especially since 2000), it has been of greater priority during this time to expedite availability of the MCEO teachings contained within the products, than it has been to demonstrate the standard of excellence in quality product production that remains a goal of Azurite Press.

For the time being, MCEO audio/video Course-book Programs are in a **state of continued evolution**, as the small staff at Azurite Press, with the assistance of numerous individuals who volunteer their time and talents, endeavors to compile dialogue transcripts and to perfect typesetting, computer graphics, and format organization of previous MCEO workshop presentations in an effort to fulfill the goal of creating “perfected” book publications that contain—and “do justice to”—the vast body of quality teachings that have been presented in MCEO workshops since 1999. The commitment to achieving excellence in quality of production, as well as quality of information, that is held by members of the Azurite Press staff arises from the personal desires of staff members to “honor the spirit of the teachings” that they have found personally valuable, as well as from a desire to provide the best possible quality of product and service in spiritual respect to the public. Until the goal of achieving “perfected” product production quality is actualized, the Azurite Press staff hopes the public will share in the recognition that it is the **quality and inherent substance of MCEO information, more than the “package it comes in,” that demonstrates the value of Azurite Press MCEO educational products.**

..... **Azurite Press Board of Directors**

iv

Contents

12 Tribes 9 Orientation	7
Saturday Lecture and Graphs	19
Instructions for Receiving the Code of AR-tur-a	36
Sunday Night Lecture.....	38
12 Tribes Class 10 Introduction	57
Sunday Lecture and Graphology.....	63
Great Balls of Fire Technique	111
12 Tribes Class 11 Lecture	117
Journey to the Eckasha Level Dot-Matrix Field via the Flame of KaLA and A-10 Event Horizon	184
12 Tribes Class 12 Introduction and Welcome	194
Transmission: Excerpts from 12 Tribes Transcripts Book 1 Introduction	211
“The Glide, the Slide and the Span”- Rasha Body training and the “Three Stages of Ascension”	213
Graphology	244
Introduction to Journey	264
Journey to Median Earth and Release of the Caduceus Victory Spark.....	268
Diagrams Follow pg 274	
The Krystar Last-Ascension “Load-Out” Schedule 2008–3333 AD Cycle Ascension Evac of Milky Way...D-1	
Tropics, Continents, Tectonic Plates, and Harmonic Convergence Points (Lighthouses).....D-2	

12 Tribes - Class 9

Phoenix, AZ

December 1 & 2, 2007

12 Tribes 9 Orientation

[1.mp3 00:00] A'sha

Hello everybody and greetings. Welcome to Tribes 9. Do I have to use this still for the recording? I can't seem to escape microphones, even when I can talk to you without one, they still need it for the tapes. So, I hope everybody had a good, nice trip getting here and that you've had a...I hope your month has been better than ours. A little later I'll tell you about the Amsterdam trip. Amsterdam is lovely by the way and we had a wonderful workshop there. Some huge things were accomplished there. Life has been on security clearance for a while but it got really, really intense right before the Amsterdam workshop. I mean, to where, what are we teaching at the Amsterdam workshop? I don't know. Well, we're in Amsterdam now. People are going to be showing up in a day. We still don't know what we're teaching. It was one of those.

It went really well and we learned a number of things that...for where I am and for what has happened in the last year since we started these Tribes classes, the amount of information that has come through, it's just staggering. I feel kind of like a deer caught in the headlights effect, where you're just like exhausted. Another whole block of data was released in the Amsterdam workshop that...it had just started right before we left for Amsterdam. We had the Tribes 8 class, and in the Tribes 8 class there had been a whole bunch of information released that began to let us know more about the bigger picture that this drama on Earth has been a part of, in reference to the Andromeda galaxy. Not just the Andromeda constellation but the M-31 Andromeda Galaxy, and what that has to do with our Earth and our Milky Way system. They had just begun that in Tribes 8 and we did grid work corresponding to that, and when we got to Amsterdam that was taken the next step further.

We participated in an activation of something that's in the Earth's grids from Seeding 1 period. We didn't even know fully what it was at the time. We knew it was a Kristiac passage and it's actually like a hyperspace passage. This is key to the bigger mission. The bigger mission that all of this is a part of, and they hadn't talked about it before because if the smaller parts of the mission weren't successful, it wouldn't matter much understanding the Big Mission, because it would have failed. The reason Earth has been at the center of so much warring and fallen angelic attention is because of its place. And we learned this in relation to the information in Amsterdam. Because of its place in relation to the M-31 Galaxy—the Andromeda Galaxy—which is actually called the Aquinos Galaxy. That is our galaxy. The Milky Way is part of that. It fell from there. Not fully, not yet, but they're literally the same...once upon a time our Milky Way system was a part of the M-31 system. There are still gate systems that link them.

There was a huge amount of information given, and a whole bunch of new graphs that are still in picture form without a lot of words on them, but enough to point to, that help us understand how...what the connection is between our system here in the Milky Way Galaxy and the M-31 galaxy. It also got really interesting where we found out how Urtha...we've talked about Urtha for a long time now and how Urtha is right in, literally, at a different angular rotation of particle spin right around Earth. How that could be, while at the same time Urtha is in the M-31 galaxy. How can it be around this Earth and 2.2 billion light years away at the same time and there is a...yeah, without the diagrams if you didn't know a Kathara grid, forget it. You'd never be able to figure it out. They showed us enough in the diagrams to show the connection...the gate connections between here, how indeed, Urtha is around us and how Earth itself has been a target for all of these ages because it was key to a host for not just this Earth system, or the Sol system, our solar system, but it is the key for the entire Milky Way system. It was the host link. It is through Earth that certain chambers open between M-31 and the Milky Way.

The Milky Way is plagued by something called the Procyak Matrix. This has to do with a piece of history that happened about 350 billion years ago- that was before the fall of Lyra and all of that. That is when the Milky Way became independent in space-time from the M-31 Galaxy and there are... in the workshop in Amsterdam they just began to

explain to us what the Procyak Matrix is, how it works. They called it the “Bloom of Doom.” It’s like a double daisy of death configuration, and it literally, at the center of it is that black hole that is at the center of the Milky Way galaxy that even science knows is there. So, they explained a lot of this to us, just starting to give us hints of the bigger picture. There were certain passages that were connected to what’s called the Polarian Matrix, or the AdorA side gates, that are equivalent to the Arc of the Covenant gates on this side in the EtorA system and on the AdorA side they are referred to as the Polarian gates.

The Polarian gates were used way back in Seeding 1, when Parallel Earth had been raided and there were evacuations being done from Parallel Earth to this Earth, before humans were seeded on this Earth, because 250 million years ago, Parallel Earth was seeded with the angelic humans. It wasn’t until 25 million years ago that Earth was... so in that period before the seeding took place here there were evacuations through the Polarian gates. There was a key Polarian gate that linked directly into M-31, that gave it enough power to do hyperspace evac leaps and Parallel Earth- literally the angelic humans that had been there had been hosted out and over to this Earth, and then from here directly into a place called the Aqua’elle matrix, which is where what we’ve been referring to as Ascension Earth exists and again, that is right in our atmosphere as well.

So, there’s a lot of technicals as far as looking at graphs, so you can see how can all those things be 2.2 million light years away and also be in the same place and all of that. We will see the technical stuff tomorrow because this is the first tribes that...most Tribes classes they had a specific purpose when they started. They have already fulfilled that purpose and have gone on to the next level of the mission. Most of them involve one new journey...and journey is a Shadra shield where everyone lays down on their back and does a configuration on the floor, and then does a projection journey which is called a glide; and they also involve one Shadra stand or a shield stand and that...they were the activation ones where you literally, you’re working as part of the Aquafereion host shield on the planet to bring the host here, the ascension host here and literally working together in a stand configuration.

This is the first one that there are going to be two stands because there are two major activations taking place literally in our galaxy and in our solar system and in the planet body and in the Aquafereion shield during the period of this tribes class. So, there’s going to be one this evening that has to do with something called anchoring the Arcturian passage, no, bypass...Arcturian Bypass. I’m just learning these. They just gave me this information like in the car on the way over and then up in the hotel room. I had no idea what we were teaching, seriously. This is the program. Az was driving thankfully. (laughing)

So, we literally just found out what is it we’re doing in this tribes class, because they’re getting fun at this point, because you never know what is going to be the next thing that needs to be done. It’s all very ordered but we don’t have the itinerary for this whole big mission yet. We’re getting more of it with this particular one. The security clearance on the information has been so huge because once we revealed the things in Amsterdam about the Procyak Matrix and those who control it, that, well let’s say, the workshop went wonderfully. The activations went perfectly and the day after and ever since, the center of the Aquafereion shield—which at the moment is Az and mac and me—were attacked continually and it has been...I mean if every physical weakness you might have, we’ve gone through it.

Az had a rip in one of the muscles in his back and this is the first day he has actually been fully standing up straight and being able to walk normal. I got whacked astrally, as they say, in London, because we went from Amsterdam to London and it threw me into an asthma attack, which, since I walked into this body I’d never had a full asthma attack. Katie had had asthma, but we had learned how to control that, and it was so hard that I was close to unconscious. They had to bring a...if they hadn’t gotten me in a cab and back to the hotel I would have been on the ground.

So, Az got me back to the hotel and they had a doctor come and the whole bit and give me, put me on a ventilator and all that kind of thing. And at the same time which was interesting, I didn’t know it, my daughter over here also got hit with

asthma. She had an asthma attack. So, this was not just like, Oh, I smoke and I shouldn't be smoking. That's too, that's why the weakness is probably there, but when we got back...well, when we were in London that was bad enough, but the hotel we stayed at, it was a lovely hotel, very, very nice hotel, there was stuff flying all over all of the time like at night I couldn't sleep. I was waking up five, six times a night. So for like a week after the Amsterdam workshop there was no sleep plus _____?

Thank God. I kissed the ground when we got home, and right before the workshop I'd had a tooth break and it didn't hurt at all. It started going crazy. So Monday...we got back I think on Thursday. Friday the tooth went crazy. Monday the tooth came out, which was great. Usually 24 hours and you're fine. It went into dry socket. So, for a week...and I wouldn't take the prescribed some kind of mild narcotic pain killer that you're supposed to take, and I don't like the word narcotic so I wouldn't take it. So, I was trying to get through it on some kind of acetaminophen or something prescription strength, and it was just like...it's been like the Ground Hog Day movie, but like from hell.

Over and over between Az and his back and just general not feeling well with activations and stuff, because they can knock you for a loop if they're strong. But it's been relentless. They haven't interestingly, those who orchestrate such attacks on individuals or groups, haven't gone after the shield itself. What they...and we knew they were up to something and we found out, they were talking to me today in the car about it, what has been going on with the physicals. They were trying to whack us hard enough where instead of like diffusing their energy and harassing the Aquaferion shield, because they do that on occasion where you'll just have bouts, and you see it on the egroups and stuff where people go: 'what is going on here, because I think my life is going nuts again, or I'm feeling awful again?'

They didn't do that this time. They centered on the center, and they tried to take us out so they could actually reverse...once we had what were called the Jesheua Codes, the things that were talked about in the Amsterdam workshop, once they were activated in our systems, when a code first starts to activate, a set of strong codes especially, there's...it makes the system wobble just a little bit while you're getting used to it, and that's when they started because they were trying to actually reverse our shields, the three of us, and if they could reverse our shields it would take the whole shield into reverse and they would have literally been able to take out the Aquaferion shield and the host and probably claim a lot of bodies that don't belong to them as far as being able to get access to the bodies.

That didn't happen and it was almost like we were...the Beloveds supported us so we could get through this, and this was just the tail end of the physical things we were going through. It's just been the tail end of what was meant to be a major disaster. It wasn't a disaster. They did not take us out. Nobody's reversed. There's a few that I would think probably are being inspired by the other side, that are spreading rumors at the moment about, what was it? Oh, somebody here is going to "rescue Ash because the other two speakers were taken out" and the whole bit and no. We're all fine. Right, right, yes.

Last thing I'm going to do is...there's a person who says she is channeling Azara. Again, I won't name names, but if you hear any of these rumors, first of all I am Azara, all right? Azara is me on Urtha. Azara has a body on Earth to anchor the host, her part of it. That's me, all right. I would know if I were channeling through anyone. So if you hear any of this nonsense out there just laugh and say, yeah, right, whatever.

We're all doing all right, but we did go through a very tough period with this, and it was tough because there was a very large victory scored in relation to the Kryst mission, and not just the one on this planet or in this solar system. Because of what took place and what was successfully orchestrated by the Beloveds, that we just facilitate, in Amsterdam, was an opening of this thing called the Krystal Core Access Passage and it's part of the Polarian matrix. It's in the North Sea, that's what they call it there, right? North Sea? And that is what we activated there.

This allows for a whole set of events to happen that plug into what they talked about several tribes classes before, where, I think it was in the Phoenix August workshop it was called the KaLE-Hara Celebration where we entered the KaLE-Hara, first part of the cycle of going into a Starfire cycle, and it was known then and talked about that we had between then, the next four workshops—that one all the way up to FOL—would determine whether or not the shield created enough base pulse rhythm, would raise its base pulse rhythm high enough to make the first 45 degree shift in angular rotation of particle spin that would allow us to continue in the Starfire cycle and if not they would go into 3 day evac engage. And all of the workshops and the Tribes classes since then have been progressively trying to raise that BPR doing the next set of things.

Well, we're at the position now where I believe, let me just make sure because they just threw this at me now. We are not only on schedule, but what was done in Amsterdam will now guarantee that we will indeed finish the KaLE-Hara cycle and move into the next cycle.

These cycles that they're talking about we're just learning. I've been getting things that look like this scribbled mess, ever since we got back from Amsterdam around tooth and things. But there are 5 Stages of Starfire. And what we're talking about now is not just Starfire for Earth and for Urtha, because Earth itself cannot Starfire. But a portion of it, a portion now can because of what's just taken place. Because we have managed, the Beloveds have managed to activate the connection that will allow enough frequency to be brought in from M-31 Galaxy, Andromeda Galaxy, to charge the gates enough here to allow the BPR of the Aquafereion Shield through Earth's Core Shala 13 gate to actually open directly into Ascension Earth's Core Shala 13 gate.

It's this whole very complicated set of chambers that open between the three matrices, between the M-31 Galaxy, between what's called the AquA'elle Galaxy, which you'll see a bit more of 'who's on first,' where are these, and how do they connect to us. You'll see that when you get the technical diagrams tomorrow that we showed in Amsterdam, but by the end of this, and this particular class is a key part in achieving the rest of this. We will be entering what is called the KaLE- Krysta Cycle as of May 27th Hetharo. At the FOL before that, this is where we will complete the KaLE-Hara Cycle. So the KaLE-Hara Cycle that we started in August of this year, we have made it through as of FOL, and that is big. But, we've not only made it through, not made it through limping, we've made it through with allowing for the connection of what's called Opening of the Ring of Fire.

The Ring of Fire refers to the Shala 13 gates at the core of each...each stellar body would have one. And there is an ancient passage that is connected to the thing that is in the North Sea that allows them to open directly through from Earth to Ascension Earth to Urtha. And we are going to be able to do that which will spike the BPR no problem, we'll make the shift into the next cycle. This puts us into what would be Stage 2 of the Starfire cycle. That is the stage that...and we'll cover more of the technicals on this because they're just giving me this.

There will be 5 stages. For 223 years we will still hold, be able to hold the gates open from here. Then other fascinating things take place. And I do believe there's something we're probably going to learn by the end of this that I don't know yet, that has to do with, OK, if there's these cycles, the first, the second one...Stage 2 ends with Urtha's Starfire which is 2047-2052. After that there's the third stage. Then there's two more stages. This takes us into the future until finally when the whole thing enters, everything that gets salvaged out of the Milky Way that can come out now, it would have gone into the Procyak Black Hole. Because of what is happening now there are things that will be able to be salvaged, not just a portion of the life field from Earth.

A portion of Earth will end up as islands on Ascension Earth, which ought to be interesting. Pick your island, all right. Energize your house and the land it sits on, that kind of thing. But it's a huge story and I'm just learning this too. Az is just learning this. He just heard this stuff that I'm kind of mumbling on about, because I just heard this as we were coming in the car.

So, this is going to be another very big learning curve, but it's exciting because at this point as long as this class is successful and FOL, there's nothing that can be done to stop the galactic level host—the Milky Way host. And this doesn't mean that the whole Milky Way plane is going to shift itself back up into M-31. That's not going to happen. That plane is falling. The Milky Way Galaxy is a phantom system at this point. It is phantom because it still has connections through the AquA'elle Matrix to its original system, which is M-31. And those connections will stay for a time. It will take billions of years before it goes into space dust return or any of that but we have this period of time now where there is not just life field that can be evacuated from here, but there are other systems in the Milky Way that will now have the opportunity to have portions of their land mass, or portions of their life field that will be able to go the direction of Ascension Earth

So, this is much better than a lot of the Beloveds were almost afraid to hope for, because the drama is rough on the planet here as we've seen over the last 7 years. It gets worse and worse, but it gets so worse that sometimes it gets better. It's been another one of those that happens a lot. So, what we're going to do with this class is about...usually a Tribes class, and at this point you've probably seen the transcripts enough to know how they basically run and what they were originally started for was each of the 12- in the first group of 12 Tribe classes- each one was to activate one ring of the Rasha body in the Aquaferion host shield on the planet, and that kept changing where- by the time we like, hit the Peru trip in May- they had already jumped from up to ring four and I think even before, I'm trying to remember the dates on these. I have them some place written but they were on this today and not that.

But, the Rasha body activation that was supposed to take place has to do with what's called the inner domain Rasha body and that was the Rashallah Body. So, this was the first whole set of 12 classes was supposed to be the Rashallah Council. Then the next set of 12 that aren't going to happen now, because their job is already done, were called the RashaLEa council. Then they were all going to come together and do a big, big shield activation and do the RashaLEa.

At this point the whole RashaLEa is activated because from the earlier tribes classes of the Rashallah Councils. The inner ones have the coding for the outer ones as well. If they had started with the RashaLEa it wouldn't have happened. It's because the inner ones carry the coding that gets put farther out as well, so the Rashallah Council that you guys are a part of, that you ended up in one of those classes it means that you have the coding- and we just learned this too- for not just the inner but the inner, the middle and the outer layers of the Rasha bodies.

Now I hope at this point that, and I'm going to ask in a minute if there's anybody...I'll ask now. If there's anybody that when I talk about the Rasha body or the RashaLEa body...is there anybody that doesn't know what part of the anatomy that I am referring to in general? Yea, you've been reading your transcripts. So then if you understand that, when I talk about vertical maps you know what I'm referring to there? There's nobody that's lost on that one? Oh goody. It's like thank God I don't have to go through that whole series of diagrams again, because at this point there's so many series that came after that, it's a bit rough.

Good. I'm glad, because I can just whip through a few of those if they need to be brought back to remember what that looked like. What we're doing now, we went so far and fast past just Rasha body activation, the Rasha body of the Aquaferion shield is fully activated. The next stage is called the ELum-Eiradhona Spirit Body. And that's where they started where they had to give us the information on the structure of the Eye of God and what builds from there. That's where we start to understand relationships between things that are called the Adjugate Twins. The Elemental Adjugate Twins, and what is happening on the AdorA side and we are on the EtorA side, and what the structure of the spirit body looks like because it is energy. It is manifest energy and this is where we start to understand what the Eiradonis is.

Once we have those things down, we can start to understand the structure as far as how- what interfaces with what. If we are in the EtorA system in this little phantom fallen Milky Way Galaxy that used to be part of M-31, you can actually

put this into the structure of the Spirit Body on the large universal level for the particular Ecka-Veca system that we're in. So these diagrams not only help us understand our own Spirit Body, they help us understand the things that could otherwise sound crazy, that we talk about as far as how in the world can this Earth interface directly where it's atmosphere is connected directly to Urtha's atmosphere and Urtha is in M-31 and that's 2.2 million light years away, what?

There's always been, when they teach us structure, it's about teaching us our small structure so we understand our selves, but also understanding how the larger picture works. So, we will go through some of those diagrams and they will take us into the ones on Andromeda so you can get at least an idea of what we're dealing with there, but the most important thing that they're saying of this one, this is going to be one of the most action oriented Tribes classes that there has been.

They've also compared it to a while back when we were teaching about the Rasha body and about the process of Prana Exchange and the Prana Breath where you had the first 4 rounds of 12 plus 1, then you had rounds 5, 6, 7, and 8 of 12 plus 1. Then you had 9, 10, 11, and 12 and they all mean something different as far as building charge and energy in the Rasha bodies. Well, today they started comparing, if you looked at each of the Tribes classes in this batch of 12 Tribes in the same way, they each had a different function in relation to the Aquaferion shield, but also the host as far as Earth's body. We're actually breathing for Earth's body so it can still process the natural currents of energy.

This is class 9. Now when you hit class 8, Tribe 8 class- that was the last one. That is where you start...OK, 8, and you'd have...if you look at the structure of a Rasha body you'd have the Ta 7 layer then you'd have the span 7.5. Then you'd have the Ma 8 layer. Then you'd have the span 8.5. Then you'd have the Ka 9 layer and the span 9.5 and 7.5, 8.5 and 9.5 is where you have Alons, KAlons and ShAlons, those crystal clusters.

Now on a planetary level this means that after this class it will begin the full phasing of the Lons in the Aquaferion shield and on the planet, because that is what would happen when we worked with them personally and in the smaller level of just the local Aquaferion shield. This is actually plugging it into Earth's shield, where before we were activating Rasha and Prana Exchange in the Aquaferion shield, it's from this class forward that we will be able to plug that breathing of the shield into the slowly dying shields of Earth temporarily, and some of those shields will hold and they will be the pieces that will be able to—over a number of years—be able to go through the hosted shift back into the ascension path.

So this is kind of a unique class that I am going to find out more about too. We're going to learn together as usual. I look at it and say "would you please"...last night I said "would you please give me a clue?" They said "just bring the Amsterdam bag." Oh no. That means all mylars all over the floor, grabbing this one, grabbing, we need this, we need this, we need this, right? I was hoping to get through the Amsterdam sequence at least make a photocopy of it, because it came out good but they changed the sequence that the information is given every time for the particular class. Oh well, lost the Amsterdam sequence. At least it's on a DVD because we're going to be doing that. That's what I'm going to be doing. What Az is going to be working with you on...he's the stand master person here- bless him, and finally he can stand. He's been in misery since we got back from Amsterdam or London, actually. He was fine until London. Something went out. What was it? Probably lifting bags or something at the airport I think is what started it.

Az: It was a muscle tear that got worse three times.

A'sha: A muscle tear that kept tearing three different times and bless him. As I'm walking around going ahhhhh, my face. I can't think, right, when pain hits a certain level you just like, you're nuts. You just feel nuts, want to bang your head against the wall. Anything just to make it stop or distract yourself and he's walking around holding onto things like you can't put shoes on. I mean it was just like...oh God, I'm glad it's over.

So he can stand now, thankfully just in time, and I can speak because I couldn't even speak comfortably. I couldn't even smile it hurt so much before. So it's kind of funny how when the Universe calls, whatever needs to get done, it gets done and it's finished because you have to show up, and it's like the Universal Show must go on. It does and somehow things shift by when you need them to, and I think that applies to a lot of things and it will probably apply in life a lot more, which is good. It means there's a hidden organization that if there is a misery in your life, if you can just keep reminding yourself during it, this too shall pass, this too shall pass, it will.

Know the Universe has a plan to get you through whatever this is as well as easily as possible, and usually there's lessons to learn like, yeah, what did I learn? Just because the doctor forgot to give me the little sheet that tells you not to smoke right after you have your tooth pulled. I should know that to do so or even sucking on a straw can create dry socket, right dummy. I did that, right.

So, got that. Learned that lesson. Paid for it. So what... they've introduced some fascinating things here and I have little sketches of diagrams in my head that I'll be working on, so you can see what these look like tomorrow, so you'll have more of a visual reference. But, there are several things that this Tribes class is meant to accomplish that are key to allowing what's going to be done at the FOL workshop- to be finished- which is key to allowing us to shift into the KaLE-Krysta Cycle during the Hetharo in May. And that happens to be exactly when the first ring wave is coming. The Bhardoah ring wave is coming off the sun so that ought to be interesting.

That's going to be a very powerful day and for the host to work right what... there are a series of steps. There have been a series of steps all along. I mean this is extremely intricate. This is galactic hosting here. We're just trying to remember we have a Spirit Body down here but they're...they try to explain to us the steps and the parts of anatomy of things that we need to understand to have a clue of what we're doing. There is something that we'll be seeing where that is that's called the Arcturian Bypass. Now if we think of the word Arcturus and our star gates that we've talked about before that would be the Number 7 star gate in the natural set. Now, part of Arcturus had been compromised and part isn't. That means there's something that runs the host from AquA'elle that can be opened through it.

When we see the Kathara grid, and this is why I'll do these diagrams so you can see better, there are two things that, two chambers that are opening and that need to be anchored, because if we don't anchor them they don't anchor on Earth, and Earth gets left out of the loop. And if Earth gets left out of the loop, there is no loop and that you'll see when you see how key Earth's location is in relation to this entire galactic host.

So we're going to be anchoring the Arcturian Bypass and this is literally a core-to-core bypass from the AquA'elle system into the Arcturus through the core of Tara, even though Tara here is falling, through the core and into Earth. So it's running from the 7 through the 5 down to the 3 if you think of a Kathara grid- so that would be one chamber. I'll draw it so you can see it better. They just told me about this so I didn't have time to draw it and do it on mylar yet. That is the one thing and there is a cloak of protection that they're calling the Krystal Cloak of Arcturus that has to do with when we anchor this, this is going to be a point where we will be using the Eye of God journey to receive the Cloak of Arcturus, but before that there will be the first stand or Shadra shield stand that, Elemental Command stand, that will be anchoring the Arcturian Bypass.

Instructions for Receiving the Akashic Bypass Key

And before that there's an Access Key Journey. We have to use the Access Key. These activate even if you've done them a million times- they activate them in the shield in the moment, and when we do the Access Key Journey they're asking us to do something just a little bit different. Not to stop the tape. It will keep going but there is going to be a point where you meet your Bhendi trainer that you're to hold out, and you can do it physically as well when you're laying in the Shadra shield doing the journey, hold out your left hand to receive what's called the Akashic Bypass Key.

These are keys that have to do with what they call the Jesheua Code and the Keepers of the Krystal Core groups that were identified in Amsterdam during the Amsterdam workshop. These keys allow for passage through the core gates. Usually you have to be a full Adashi master to be able to take a self through the core- even in a projection- to be able to go through the core gates. It's known as the Ring of Fire because anything that doesn't have full activation- will find space dust very quickly going through the core gates.

These, the Akashic Bypass Key, it will be simply when you meet your Bhendi trainer, keep up with the rest of the journey but just hold out your left hand and they will sprinkle something, it's sprinkling. They didn't even show me what color. It will be different for everyone. Everyone will experience it different but it's like a little sprinkly almost like I'm getting a fairy dust effect, but it will look a bit different to everyone so they're not going to tell you what to look for, just to know it's a fairy dust effect.

And the color it is, if it has color or if it doesn't, the qualities it has are telling you something about you. So try to remember what they were as you come out of the journey and you just like hold it in the palm. Now, anybody again that doesn't want to participate in any of these, there's never an obligation or a pressure. I have to say that all the time and I always will that it's always voluntary. It's great to have you all here and if you just want to watch that's OK too so. But I think at this point you probably would have...after reading all the transcripts you probably would have said "I don't think I'm going" if you were afraid of it.

Anyway, so we're going to, after I babble on a bit more because I am babbling on- trying to integrate what was just told to me in a way that makes some sense to you so you have an idea of what we are doing and why we're doing it. It's one thing to do something but it's more, it's just as important to know why you're doing it. So we're going to do the Access Key Journey with the extra twist of asking for the Akashic Bypass key in the left hand and it needs to be left hand and that will just be a little thing that, an extra thing the Bhendi will do when you meet the Bhendi and then there will be probably a bathroom break or whatever. I'm not sure when the breaks are scheduled. Az is working on that one. Then there will be probably a bit of the training for like getting organized in the first Shadra Shield and usually there's only one and there's stuff that happens first. We have technicals first.

They want Shadra shield 1 done this afternoon moving into early evening somewhere in that period, and this is where the Arcturian Bypass is going to anchor. This is where there literally are, there's a pillar of frequency that's coming down and interfacing with our system from the M-31 system and we need to anchor that first, and that is what that elemental command stand will be about, and it will be using the tones, the Jesheua Code tones which are the names of the gates of the Aquinos Matrix which is our natural M-31, and also the AquA'elle Matrix.

Just to help understand a little bit when I talk about the AquA'elle Matrix, which is the host matrix- it is actually the Adjugate Twin Spirit part- so it is actually our Eiradonis part. When we talk about the AquA'elle Matrix, the AdorA side matrix to our EtorA, EtorA is Aquinos, AdorA is AquA'elle. The AquA'elle interface is the Spirit Side of the AquA'elle that is in the same place as our EtorA side manifest. It is our Eiradonis, so the AquA'elle matrix names and tones are there; so when we use these tones it literally opens those configurations in our own body structures. We have them in our bodies. We have them in our DNA.

What we are doing are assembling DNA at this point. We are assembling the templates beneath them that will progressively assemble the chemicals on top of them. I have a feeling when we get into learning more about how long these cycles run, the big cycle runs for the whole host, for the solar system and Earth and the galaxy, that is longer- but there are a group of people that are going to have to go through that first and this gets into a funny word that's...what are called the Ma-Sha-Yahs and that's not messiahs, that's Ma-Sha-Yahs.

The Ma-Sha-Yah is, has to do with what's called the Ma-Sha-Yah-tic Fold, which has to do with a very specific configuration of things that happen in the structure of the Spirit Body—the ELum-Eiradhona body in particular points of when, on one vector line its AdorA and EtorA are phasing together in toward the center, to put it simply. So there are several versions of fold. The first one is the Ma-Sha-Yic Fold. And when we talk about...the word Ma-Sha-Yahs came from the Atlantian translations of these texts. It was twisted later into Messiahs and made into a “waiting for the coming” of the outside of yourself “savior.”

Well, yeah it's the savior. It brings you back to the center and there's another one after that- that, um, I don't even... hmm, Ma-Sha-Yic and then there's another one, oh- the word 'master' came out of that one. Anyway, and it was a perversion just like the word 'messiah' was a perversion of the Ma-Sha-Yah Fold. Then there was another one that 'master' became a perversion of that.

So we're going to learn a bit about those and when we get to the point of finishing, once we get through our part in this and then FOL completes and we enter the KaLE-Krysta Cycle in the Hetharo period on May 27th, that is when we enter the Ma-Sha-Yic Cycle. At the end of that is the achievement of the fold of the Ma-Sha-Yah and this will make more sense, some of it they will give here. Some of it, more of it they will probably give I think in the FOL workshop. I think that's where a lot of that's going, but it is all connected and it has to do with, in simple terms, to understand what a Ma-Sha-Yah is, it is a being or a planet or a star, that has fully integrated into its atomic structure its Eiradonis.

So, a fully Eiradonis-integrated individual which gives you certain, and when you are fully integrated, when your Eiradonis level of self fully integrates atomically with your atomic structure, it de-densifies your atomic structure by half. So it's the half way fold, and it means you can go other places physically as well. The Ma-Sha-Yic fold is the one that is needed to be able to slide- so this is the beginning of the slide training's that we weren't supposed to have to do that until the second wave of 12 Tribes classes but everything is expedited these days, why not? Get it over with.

So, basically the simple itinerary is going to be me babbling on for a little bit more as the introduction, then we will do the Access Key Journey with the Akashic Bypass asking for in the left hand the Akashic Bypass at the point in that journey where you meet your Bhendi trainer and like, you'll meet your greeter, but wait until you meet your Bhendi trainer because the Bhendi has to give that to you.

They are also saying try to get a little more clear view of your Bhendi face and if you had one face before, you may find that one there and then another one showing through it. They're going to show you a part of yourselves because everybody's Bhendi trainer is them, there. Is them? I'll say it with proper English.

Basically your Bhendis are like my Azara. I am Azara there. Azara has a body down here that she had to wake up first. That's me. You are your Bhendi trainers but right now you're the body that you're waking up for yourself, if that makes any sense. So, we'll do the Access Key. Then we'll do the Shadra shield and Elemental Command shield 1 Anchoring the Arcturian Bypass. Once that is done we will be able to do the Eye of God journey and in here I will come in somewhere after that and speak a little bit more when I learn a little bit more, about receiving what they are calling the Krystal Cloak of Arcturus. It's a protection sheathe among other things I just got.

So, they'll teach me more about that while you're doing the first part and before you do the final journey for the evening which will be the Eye of God and receiving this thing...I don't know if they're going to have me come in at the end of it and like tack onto the end of it? I'm not sure. They haven't told me yet, but you'll be doing the Access Key, the stand, then the Eye of God and each of those, the Access Key and the Eye of God, will each have something additional happening with them and in them. The first one is simple to remember, just remember to get your Akashic Keys, or if you can't remember what the name of it is just remember the thing in my left hand. Your Bhendi will remember.

Now, tomorrow it's going to be a roar, especially since I have to find what diagrams go with these technicals. Let's see. We have- OK, Shadra two, technicals, OK, first, yep, first. Don't mind me having a vertical conversation here about what did I scribble there. OK. They're going to go...what you will do the first thing is actually it's tacked on in front of what will be the second Shadra shield. The second Shadra shield is about...and this is the big part. This is the big part of what this particular tribe class needs to do, because without it what is supposed to happen naturally at FOL wouldn't be able to happen. And once the anchoring of the Acturian Bypass is done then there is another chamber.

It's called the Bridge of Sol. It is the solar host. It is a temporary host line that will run through the AquA'elle matrix, Sala 4, into Sol. Even though Sol is a dying sun now, it will run into there and what will happen in FOL is that will connect to Earth and Earth is connected to Sala-Sira, so it will create literally a large triangulation of support energy. It is through this that the larger scope of the galactic host can occur. So the big thing is the Bridge of Sol. This is where you're actually...by pulling it toward Earth you are actually bringing it into the Sun so the Sun will temporarily go on host line. This will be very, very helpful as it starts its ring wave releases. We will be able to...because of this particular chamber that will open...and if you think of a Kathara grid and think of like the- no, that's not going to help because you need to see the Andromeda diagram, or the one from the Amsterdam workshop.

There's one that actually shows where, in the Kathara grid structure what would be our natural 12 star gates that would be the M-31. With the Procyak tilt of the Milky Way, where our sun actually is, is not where it should be, but where it is, so there is a link between where that is and the natural position of Sala 4, which is where the AquA'elle Matrix Sala 4 gate is.

So, you're actually opening a conduit between this sun that is a dying sun, and the AquA'elle Matrix Sala 4 gate, that goes into the Sala 4 connection in M-31. So, it's a key passage. Without that being opened we wouldn't have the fortification. You're opening a passage that comes down, it comes down one way to Earth and then another way down to the sun, and in FOL they will connect, and it will literally turn on the galactic host, so it's really big what's being done.

Before the second Shadra shield that will be tomorrow, which is the one that is the Bridge of Sol Shadra shield, they want- right before it- is doing the Eiradonis thing where, again, we're laying down and doing a projection during the Raising the Eiradonis—which was technique 7 from Tribe 7 class—and they're going to take that and then get up and go right in to the Shadra shield, and there's something else they're going to add there that we don't know yet, that has to do with some- I don't know if it's new tones that go with this or what. There's another step in there that they didn't tell us yet. And then we'll finally get to the technicals, which are the diagrams and here's what I was talking about there and this means this and this. But this one is the most action oriented- where they're putting all the action first- because that's when it's coming into the grids. So there will be a lot more technicals and, as usual, there will be technicals and there will be technicals that weren't given yet in Amsterdam either.

Piece by piece they're revealing to us the scope of the larger mission, and it's...part of it is still on security clearance, but after the success of this there will be certain, something that can be...all right, there'll be something, information wise, that can be released that will help the understanding of the greater picture that can be released after these activations are done, but it can't be before, because it would tip off the other ones as to a vulnerability that they could do something about, and try to stop this.

So, it's the ongoing saga we're all a part of. I swear, somebody should write a book about this stuff. Fiction. Fiction. It would probably be a best seller if it was put out in fiction- Oy, except nobody would have believed it- know what I mean?

By the way, they did mention that the Book of KaLA, the first book of the finishing the Ka-LA-Eyugha cycle and going into Adashi return, that is going to be, according to them, and their preference, done in fiction. It's going to be the story of

actually, and I have no idea how they're going to do this, but they're going to, I'm just the secretary. I don't know how to write. Gosh, I can hardly spell. (laughter)

But, it's going to be put out in a way that it can reach a lot of people- but it will also tell- for those who know and have worked through it, there will be consolidated characters, instead of Speakers, you have Seekers and things. It will tell the main parts of the story while interweaving the wisdom, the most important wisdoms. Things you'll already know, but it will also take us through a journey into where we see the point where we are, and if you know the real story, you'll say, ah-ha, we're right about there, but it's also showing where it's meant to go.

So it's showing us a glimpse of the future as well. I haven't seen this book- other than little bits of scribbles about what it is- and consolidating characters and all of those kind of things, I'm going, Oh no! Can't we just do it in technicals? I got good at those after 7 years.

There will also be a companion book that is not fiction that will be the technicals. But the 'Book of KaLA' is, and it's called that, is what gets found at the end of this journey of 'faction' (crowd laughter) but it will reach a whole bunch of other people as well as inform people who have been following the technicals. It will step them down in a way that makes them more practical, but it will also extend the host to a lot of other people.

So, that's somewhere. We're supposed to squeeze writing that one in, and of course its companion book- which is, if you liked the story, you can always read the real one which is the intense technical one that if you give that to most people they run, if they see some of this.

So, that's where they said that was going- but that's later. Right now we need to get through this class. I remember thinking after the week that we just had I really wish it was Monday, but it's always nice to meet with you guys and it always cheers me up so even if I feel like we're dragging ourselves in, I'm glad we're here. We came so close; I mean I was saying I won't be able to do this. We're going to have to cancel it and move it someplace else, which is going to be a real hang up for a lot of people who have made their plans so they could come here if this doesn't stop. If the tooth does not stop, because I can't speak when it hurts this bad. I can't even think and fortunately it stopped, so we are here and we are starting action. We'll know a lot more by tomorrow about these new things.

I'm fascinated about the Krystal Cloak of Arcturus. That's a new one. I got a really interesting feeling of a shape in my field real fast but it was so fast I couldn't tell exactly what it was, but like a flash as if I felt it and it was neat. It was just like a fortification type thing, a strengthening type thing. So we'll learn more about that because I'm, these words were just given to me and we will also learn more about the Bridge of Sol, and what that will do for us. I think they're going to touch on something about the Ma-Sha-Yahs as well. Other than to explain the difference between Ma-Sha-Yahs and the false ones called Messiahs, who are something to put your power on outside of yourself, which is not what the Kristiac teachings ever were.

Anyway, I think, is there anything else I need to cover in this part? Let me see. No, I think I babbled through most of that, again, another one of those disorientations. I hope I didn't disorient you. At this point I think because you've had the transcripts and those kind of things and probably gone to other workshops and things, I haven't lost anybody completely, have I? Don't be embarrassed if I have. It's not your fault, it's mine because I'm still trying to wrap my brain around, what was that called again?

We'll probably introduce here as well sometime tomorrow the 5 Stages of a Starfire, and we can get an idea of when exactly what ends up in the Adashi 1 cycle. It's actually when is 3330 AD as far as Earth time would be. It takes that long from when you start. We started the KaLE-Hara cycle in August of 2007. We will finish that in FOL, and then we start the stage 2-, which is the KaLE-Krysta cycle.

That will go for 39 years to 2047, and then we have the Urtha Starfire point, first Starfire point, where 2047-2052 where Urtha does its Starfire. And that's where we were...the Spirit Body of our Universe goes into the Ma-Sha-Yah fold. Then, there will be- between 2052-2225, and this is where the 223-year host ends, there's something called the HaRA-Krysta cycle. So, that would be 178 years of that 223 would be the HaRA-Krysta cycle. Then we've got up to 2230- that is when the AquA'elle or Ascension Earth matrix will go into its Starfire. Then, and that's called a...I think I have the fold, the Ma-Sha-Tara Fold.

So, you have the Ma-Sha-Yah fold at the end of this- the 2052 Starfire- and then the next one would be the Ma-Sha-Tara fold. That's where the word 'master' was a perversion, just like 'messiah' was a perversion of the other fold. And these are literally folds of the cells of the spirit body on a vector line—specific folds and how far in toward the center they are and when.

So there's a whole set of cycles that a Starfire is about in relation to the structure of the ELum-Eiradhona spirit body, be it your own personal one or the cosmic one or the universe's one. When we get to between 2230AD and 3230AD we have this period, this is where it gets interesting and we start to find out a little bit more about Hydrolase Conversion, because those cycles before that were what were called Transfiguration Cycles and this has to do with the atomic structure embodying the Eiradonis structure, and de-densifying to a certain degree.

When we get to the 2230-3230 period, this is where we go into what are called the Transmutation Cycles, where it goes from transfiguring, and the transfiguring is where the Eiradonis and atomic remerge and progressively fold the structure back toward the center point. Then the transmutation is where we go into Hydrolase Conversion. Now, we're going to go through these faster as individuals, as the Aquafereion shield, but as far as the longer host, the host that applies to this universal system, to this galaxy, that Hydrolase Conversation period will be that period between 2230AD and 3230AD- so in there.

And then at the end of that, that is where there is the release of what is called the Celestalline Wave. And this is where the whole thing goes into the center and actually it goes, the whole system on its vector line, pulls into the center, pops back out again with a new wave of rebirth, and the old wave that went in pops back out on reverse spin in the Adashi cycle.

So that...I mean there's this very complex cycle and these dates correspond to the larger one we're in. But it is the same one I believe we'll probably be going through faster, because there are, there's something about there need to be Ma-Sha-Yahs on the planet in order for the planet to be able to move through the early stages of this, and that is what we're all being trained to be. We will be moving into the cycle of...well we started that with Raising the Eiradonis- of progressively integrating Eiradonis.

So, when we get to the point of completion of the KaLE-Hara cycle, that's when we go into the beginning of the first integrating the Eiradonis- where the EtorA side, our side, integrates its Eiradonis- which is the Adjugate Spirit or the spirit part of the AdorA side- that is on our side. Without diagrams it's really interesting to try to describe this so, I just want to give you an idea. After that, after you go through the...and each of these have a name, so after you have the two transfiguration cycles, the last one being the HaRA-Krysta cycle, then you go into the 4th stage of a Starfire, and that's called the HaRA-Krystiana Cycle, and then after that, the one with the Celestalline Wave releases, and everything goes to the center, it's called the Reisha Krystara Cycle, or the Reisha Krystar Cycle.

So, we're getting more detail now on how a Starfire works, and it applies to the big picture but also to our own smaller pictures. And these are some of the things that they are also working on for FOL. We'll be getting more and just wanted to let you know some of the technicals that we're still going crazy about. So, I think I can stop now, I think. Yeah, so the

first one will be the Access Key journey, whenever you're ready to do that, because you're going to be running those, right.

Oh, ok, they're asking if you can do something right before it. Can you run a round...that round of the Jesheua Code tones? Ok, Cool. (Az talking low) When you find them (laughs). I have them on Mylar somewhere I just have to go dump my pack. (Group- we have copies) (Az- low) Ok.

All right, they would like that done like right before it, you know, taking it from like when you get finished with those, then go into it. And, again, that you know, the Journeys are in the Shadra configurations with the heads in, yeah. I'll go away now (laughs). I'm gonna go up and go crazy now and get this...try to figure out what's on 1st as far as technicals go tomorrow, you know.

Az: (working out who has copies of Jesheua Codes and talking about schedule)

A'sha: Yes, thanks for Az. Thank you everybody for coming and I hope you have...I hope you all had a nice time this week (chuckles).

Saturday Lecture and Graphs

[2.mp3 00:00]

At least it will give you a clue as to the alignments and we were talking about before, about how it is that Urtha is in our atmosphere and also in M-31, 2.2 million light years away, how that works. There's also something they just revealed and we finally found out what's been trying to kill us ever since the Amsterdam workshop. Yeah, it's something called the Omega Kill Code, and it was built into the gene codes, or not built in, but designed into the gene codes of the Aquari Line Humans here on Earth, that if we ever got to a point where we could override the Bloom of Doom and do what we're actually doing, it would shut down the bodies of the Core of the Shield, first. And if it got from...if it got to the Core, the Center, which would be the 3 Speakers that are the Flame Holders running that, it would go out through the whole shield.

So, what we have been doing, the three of us, we knew we were getting hit repeatedly just continually, just like bodies falling apart around us kind of feeling. But, the Beloveds have said we've been successful in the three, you know, between the three of us transmuting each piece of it that we each had to deal with, that it did not escape into the Shield. So, that is good and there is still...they're still trying you know, just to amplify it and to push. And, they're activating something that has to do with a place called Arcturus and you'll see in the gate systems it's referred to as F-7 and you'll see where that is.

They're activating this set of frequencies that interface with what we call the "Ego Net," that's in Earth's atmosphere that controls the d-3 level. Because they didn't manage to get the center of the shield, they're trying to go after the entire shield now. So, what the Beloveds have is the...it is called the Cloak of Arcturus because it cloaks you from Arcturus. It is the Code of AR-tur-a and we'll see at the end of this what that is. And, that is what we are being given an opportunity that if we want it activated within ourselves; it's part of the organic sequence that would normally go with what our bodies would be in the M-31 natural organic galaxy.

And, it's literally, there are pieces of junk DNA floating around in our DNA that aren't doing anything because of the mutation of what is called the Procyak Code that has to do with the Galactic mess of the Milky Way, that a portion of the natural M-31 codes that we would naturally carry have been fragmented and are just chopped up laying in the DNA.

And, what this Cloak of Arcturus, AR-tur-a Code, will do is allow those to reassemble. It will speak to the epigenetic overlay which is the chemical sheathing on the DNA and it will...it's a stronger code than the Omega Kill code and once it activates it will tell that DNA—those pieces of junk DNA—to reassemble. And, that will purge the Omega code, the Omega Kill Code, so you can't be killed by the Omega Kill Code, it will burn it off.

It's also known as the Slide Code, because it will...well, we'll talk about what it does a little bit more at the end. I just want to get you through where some of these words are coming from, like AR-tur-a and ETUR-a. And, they have to do with the gate sets of the natural M-31 Matrix and of the AquA'elle Host Matrix. There is an awful lot of technicals in that little pack of diagrams. What I wanted to try to do is touch on the most important parts and we'll get back to the most important parts of the technicals that I had to kind of jump over, tomorrow, in the heavier technical segment. God help me, you know (laughs).

I'm going to take my coat off now...I was freezing before and now I'm getting the heats. Are you getting the colds yet? (To Az) Are you still hot? You were like on fire before. But something had just started, something just started activating and I thought of you guys when you did the Stand, it was excellent, because I always get like rushes when I'm up there...I can tell when things are activating down here and you did an excellent job with that, Round 1.

You'll see what it is that was anchored, the Arcturian Passage thing, By-pass, Arcturian By-pass yeah. You'll see where that is, but I'm gonna start with what I like to affectionately think of in my mind as the Cosmic Apartment Complex or the Big Apartment Complex in the sky (laughter), the ELum-Eiradhona Body. Do we have a pointer? I have 2 upstairs (Az- yes), oh good. All right, thank you.

This is just to bring us back to the structure that we're dealing with, that we all exist within. And, within this structure we're going to see where the Light body structure is, 'cause this is the Cosmic Spirit body structure. And, within that forms the Cosmic Light body structure, which would be the Eukatharaista bodies. And within that, as we know in the Ecka maps of the God-world gates, we know where our little PCM Veca System is, inside of its little Eckasha, inside of its Eckasha-A, etcetera.

We can get an idea of where these fit together and mainly because we're going to be talking about the Vector Lines. When we look at this complex thing there's several layers to it and I'm not gonna dissect it all right now, but this is the configuration that applies to the Cosmos as well as to each smaller aspect within it. This is the structure of a natural Spirit body, a Krystic Spirit body. You can look at it as a portrait of the manifest body of God-Source and within that all things take place. But, we all have our own smaller version that would exist way down in our little Ecka-Veca System that we are in.

I wanted to show you this just to bring it into focus as to when you start to see the gate alignments that will come later that show where these interface systems are between what's known as the Milky Way, which is not a natural phenomenon, it's something that fell out of M-31. And, where M-31 is and where the AquA'elle Matrix is and where the Spirit of AquA'elle Matrix is. Now, the Spirit of AquA'elle...if AquA'elle is the Adjugate Twin to the Aquinos or M-31 Matrix, the Spirit of AquA'elle is the Eiradonis level of the M-31 Matrix. That is our Host. That is what is going to allow us to pull out of a fall. And, even though the Milky Way will fall, even though yes, we are now in a System with a dying sun that will not be able to Star Fire, there are still portions of the grids here that, because of the events that have been taking place with opening the Halls of Records and all of those things, that finally, this big mission can take place, and it has to do with simply understanding this structure.

When we look at this there's a lot to it, when we look at all these layers to it, but this whole thing is referred to as the ELum-Eiradhona. This is the LUma Eterna inside of it. Down here, just to give context, we have the 8 cell cluster that, we won't even get into the technical names, we've done that in the Amsterdam workshop so it's all on DVD in a half way

decent form (chuckles). But, what these are, this would be, this inner layer here, that refers to the 8 cell cluster or the...it's the 8 cell Hall of Records. When we talk about Hall of Records, I mean your own personal body has its own set of these that is part of the Spirit body structure from which the rest of you manifests from, but so does the Cosmos have them, so does Earth, so does our Sun, so does our Galaxy, etcetera.

So, when we talk about "Hall of Records," it's referring to the 8 cell cluster that is at this level of the ELum-Eiradhona of whichever level you're talking about, be it a Cosmic one or a more local one or a personal one. Inside of that, in here you have the 1st cell. This is the 1st 8 cells that we've always talked about in, you know, it's the beginning of Creation. Inside of that you have the 1st cell, which came 1st and the 8 came out of that. That is referred to, the 1st cell, is the Akashic and the Ecoushic Record Krystal, all right.

So the, when we refer to the Akashic Record or the Ecoushic Record we are...and there's also something called the Re, REi-ShA-ic Record...we are referring to the 1st cell from which the Halls, the 8-cell cluster, emerged. So, this is a crystalline structure where these are crystalline, but they're literally massive spheres, reality spheres, that you can enter and go into. Because, in the structure of the ELum-Eiradhona, all of these end up as Probabilities of manifestation, and you'll see a little bit more of that in a minute, but at the center of that they all emerge first from the 1st cell from which emerges each cell cluster that is the Hall of Records.

So, when we talk about the Akashic Record, we're talking about the 1st cell that goes with something called the Kasha. And, when we're talking about the Ecoushic Record, we're talking about the 1st cell of something called the Cousha. This is part of the Ecousha-TA, which is the EtorA side of creation and simultaneously, this created the Akasha-TA, which is on the AdorA side of creation. The AdorA side holds the Divine Blueprint or the Perfect Blueprint for the EtorA side and the EtorA side holds the same for the AdorA side. So, when we're working with the Akashic Record, we are working with the memory Krystal, the Core memory Krystal that holds the Divine Blueprint, be it for a person or a planet or a Universe. And for the other side, for AdorA, their perfect imprint would be in the Ecoushic Record.

At the center of that, going inside of that Krystal, inside of the Akashic Record...we'll use the Akashic one for now...it applies to both of them. It also applies to part of what is called the REisha-TA, which is the REi-ShA-ic Record, which is a place where the 2 of these are combined together, the Akashic and the Ecoushic, and they form what is called the REisha-TA. And, at the center of the REisha-TA cluster that is in here, somewhere in here...I'm not sure where the boundaries of that one are cause we just found out about that in Amsterdam. The REisha-TA is the full Record, the Unified Record of the 2 put together, so it holds the Divine Blueprint for both of them. At certain points in the natural cycling that we'll talk a little bit about, of how these reality spheres cycle, the REi-ShA-ic Record activates and it allows the, what are called the Adjugate Twins, to pull together.

Adjugate Twins are the ones on opposite sides of the same Vector. One Vector is one Line. Each one of these lines is referred to as an Allurean Chamber. So, you have at the center here, the 8-cell cluster that is the Hall of Records. From the Hall of Records extends out the Allurean Chambers, so when we talk about the Allurean Chambers, that's what we are referring to. Now, one Vector Line has 2 Allurean Chambers. For instance, in the Cosmic Level they've said our system is the EtorA 4 Event Horizon, and its corresponding would be the AdorA 10 Event Horizon, and that is one Vector Line. So, it would be the 4 and the 10 Allurean Chambers are the ones that we are in, in the Cosmic body, just for example.

And, there's a point where, in the natural cycling of things, the 2 pull together, the Adjugate Twins pull together and their Eiradonises pull together, come into the center, into the HaRA-Krysta State, and that is when what was out in manifestation before will come into the center and then there'll be a Re-birth...this is what the 1st part of a Starfire is. At the Re-birth, a new wave of creation comes out to where the old one was, and the old one comes back out but on the other side in the reverse spin, in the Adashi cycles, to go back.

So, there's this whole synchronization of expansion and contraction of these spheres, where they move apart and then move back together, and even just on one Vector Line where you'd have 2 spheres, then 1 in the center. It's the natural breathing mechanism of the Cosmos or of a smaller Spirit body. So, just understanding when we talk about things like Hall of Records and Akashic Records and those kind of things, just so you have an idea of where they fit and what they are in relation to the larger structure of the Spirit body.

Inside of the Akashic Record or the Ecoushic Record or the REi-ShA-ic Record, you have what are called the Waters, which would be this layer. Now, this is here, right, so you see the WaTa, the WaTa would be here. You have the Krystal stuff. You have literally the KaLE-Hara, the Mahara Reisha, the Mahata-ReishA and the KaLA-Hara. These are different radiation structures within the 1st cell, and then you have the Urta 14 band here. And, when you go in closer, you're getting into what's called the Shala 13 band.

The Shala 13, at its center, has what's referred to as an Eiron Point. We've talked about Eiron points before in relation to Prana Seeds and it is a similar structure, but in relation to this. When you get into the Akashic Record Krystal, and we're going to be Journeying, I believe, into the REi-ShA-ic Record, into the Core. We went into the REi-ShA-ic Record and set the imprint of the Aquafereion Shield for the 1st time in the Cosmic REi-ShA-ic Record when we were in Amsterdam. Now, we are going to go not just into this area of the REi-ShA-ic, the Halls of Reisha-TA, and set the encryption in, we're actually going to travel into the, literally into that Core Krystal of the Cosmic level. And, I don't know what we're gonna do, but that's part of what the Journey we don't have yet, that we're going to get for tomorrow evening is.

So, this is why they wanted to point out these structures while we were you know, in basic talking about the structure of the Spirit body. But, there are then the Water, the Wa-Ta-Urs, or the Waters, the Wa-Ta-Urs...then you have the Sala or the Silicas, and then in here and on here these, these little dots around here, this is showing this bigger all right, these little dots here are these. These are referred to as the Me-Ta-Els. So, you've got the Waters, the Silicas, the Metals and this is when you get down into the Shala 13 Core gate, the Core Krystal gate, and at the center of that is referred to as the Ring of Fire.

And, that is the thing that, unless you have certain things activated within the body, you cannot pass from the Core Shala 13 of one thing, say from like Earth, to Ascension Earth to Urtha unless you were a full Adashi Master. And we're quite a ways away from having our bodies reach that point. This is why what I've talked about before briefly, the Polarian Matrix on the AdorA side, was set in to actually allow for the Gift of Aqua'elle, which was the ability to activate certain codes within the body that would allow for that type of passage.

So, mostly, if you weren't an Adashi Master, if you attempted to go through one of those Core gates, you would simply go through but as space dust. And, you'd end up as space dust on the other side or stuck somewhere floating around in between, and in the next natural cycle you'd get taken home as space dust (chuckles). But, we're not teaching anybody how to go that way. But, what has progressively been happening...and so much of it is still under security clearance, I'm having to like grab pieces around...it's like whoop, no. It's almost like trying to read one of those documents the government releases about UFOs, where you get like words like, "and," "the," "but," you know (chuckles) are still readable and the rest have black lines through them where you can't read anything (laughs). So, it's a bit interesting to try to explain this.

But, we will be traveling into the Core, after we do certain activations. This will be the end thing because with the activations we will be doing tonight with the Cloak of Arcturus, we will begin the process where...we will begin the activation of the Slide Codes. A direct Slide would actually take us through the Core of Earth, through the Ring of Fire, into what was referred to as Ascension Earth, which was in the Aqua'elle Matrix. And, from there we could Slide directly through into the Core of Urtha. And, you'll see why those particular cores are aligned, even though Urtha is over there,

2.2 million light years away in M-31 and we're in the Milky Way galaxy in one of the outer arms over here. So, these are the basic structures—Halls of Records, Akashic Records, inside the Akashic Records you have the Ring of Fire and this is what we are being given the Gift of AquA'elle in order to pass...next one, please...lord help me. I said, 'lord' help me, I don't believe in 'lords,' I just believe in God (laughs).

[2.mp3 - 17:30] (New Graph)

Anyway, looking at that without all of its flows, all of the pretty designs and things are actually, you'll see in a minute where it's the natural NaVA-Ho flows, energy flows that run through the Core Chambers. When you're looking at just the structure of the spheres of the ELum-Eiradhona body, this is where you're seeing actually 48 cells. You have 12 Allurean Chambers that are actually 6 Vector Lines, and you have 12 Allurean Chambers...on each one of those Vector Lines you will have, well, first, on each one you have a set of 12 EtorA manifest, that manifest in the EtorA system. The Spiritual part of them are manifest in the AdorA system. So, you have 12 EtorA manifest side, that's 12...you have another 12 EtorA Spirit that are manifest in the AdorA side. Then, on the AdorA side you have 12 manifest AdorA and their Spirit side, which is our Eiradonis, you have another 12 on the EtorA side.

So, this is showing you just the structures of the spheres, how they're positioned within the Spirit body structure. And, this comes down to, when you see their spheres, the next one I believe shows, it brings it to where it's a little bit more simple to understand. And some of this, you know, some of you may know this and some of it you might not have seen before, but if you just take one of those Vector Lines, and we have it at this angle for, this would be the number 4. You know, you go like 12, 1, 2, 3, 4, like a clock, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, ok, so you have the 4/10 Vector Line...this is Event Horizon 4, this is Event Horizon 10.

There is a natural...these flows that you are seeing here, what make all those pretty patterns, the flow patterns, these are the NaVA-Ho flows, the natural Core Flows that would naturally run through each system. This is how a Kathara grid would be positioned in each system, and that's particularly why I showed you this one, so you could see the Kathara grids in it. Because, later you will see how this structure, relatively...I'm still working on it, but relatively applies to the other gate interfaces that show us how the Milky Way and M-31 actually fit together, and where the AquA'elle Matrix is in relationship to that.

But, this is just showing, breaking down that large complex image so you can see, basically you would have, let's say this is the EtorA manifest system and this is the AdorA manifest system. With the EtorA manifest system you would have the Spirit body of the AdorA, which is our Eiradonis. And, with the AdorA manifest system, you would have the Spirit body of our EtorA side and that would be their Eiradonis. And there's a point in time in this center here where, in the natural expansion outward and then contraction back in and Starfire, where these 2 systems come back together and merge in the center. And remember, at the center of the ELum-Eiradhona, that is where you have the 8 cell cluster of the Hall of Records, and then inside that you have the Ecoushic and the Akashic Records and the REi-ShA-ic Record at the Core.

So there's natural periods and when you talk about solar systems and galaxies, they can be very, very long periods of what we experience as time when you're in a small body, that these things cycle back and forth. And there's 5 stages to Starfire, where I'm just learning this part. We'll talk more about that tomorrow. It's not just they all come together all at once, no, one, first the EtorA side goes in and that's when Urtha is gonna Starfire, when the M-31 is gonna Star Fire. But, the Eiradonis goes in and comes back out again and that is our Host. That is where the AquA'elle is going to hold the portions of us that are still in the Milky Way.

Then, there's another stage where the AdorA side goes in. And first they end up where they're at 1/2 Density, and then there's another stage after that where they come together in the middle. And, then there's another stage after that, and

finally there's a stage where they pop back out again. And when they pop back out, what was in the, what was finishing its expansion cycle went in Starfire, pops back out, it is now in the Adashi Cycles that are moving back towards center, as there's a new wave of creation coming out at the same time.

So, it's quite complex. But, at least they're starting to tell us this information, 'cause we're going to make it through a Starfire, so we need to know. Before, we were trying to make it through a Starfire and they were hoping we would. If they could not have got the Hall of Records open on this planet, which occurred in the Virginia Beach workshop period, during that period, if that hadn't happened, none of this would be able to have been done, right. There, the Host would not have lasted and we would've probably shortly after gone on 3-day evac notice because none...if the Hall of Records are not open, you cannot have a central phasing, where you bring the 2 Event Horizons together...next one, please.

[2.mp3 -22:31] (New Graph)

So, there's a lot more technicals as far as how the cycles work. I don't want to talk too much about cycles tonight, I just wanted to remind you of structure, so then when you see the structure of how they interface between here and you know, Milky Way and M-31, so you could see what larger structure that is a part of. All right, this is just again showing you not only does 1 Vector Line with its 2 Event Horizons you know, it and its Adjugate...it not only has its 3 spheres...and the 3 spheres would be the KaLE-Hara body, for, this is the EtorA side's KaLE-Hara body. This would be the EtorA side's Mahara-Reisha body, its Spirit body, right, that would also be where the KaLE-Hara body for the AdorA side would be. Let's just look at the EtorA ones.

Here's the EtorA manifest body set with its 4 Eyugha cycles and 3 Adashi Return cycles and, here is the Spirit body of the EtorA side, and that is in the AdorA system. And that has, what are they called? The four E-Yana bodies and their Adeshl, they're the Adeshl Spirit expansion ones. And then they have their, whatever the return ones are on here. I'm not really gonna read all of the detail here or we'll be here until tomorrow morning before we get to do the technique. And because the activation is coming in tonight, that is more important all right. So, anyway, this is just showing you that not only do we have the 3 Hara body structures on a Vector Line, but we also have the Eyughas in here.

And, we're in the KaLE-Eyugha out here all right. We have the Core Domain, and then you had the Inner Domain, the Middle Domain, and then the Outer Domain, and that's the point where Starfires happen, and Turn-Around occurs, where you come back out again and you end up in these cycles as a new set of cycles are coming out this way. So, literally when, after the 1st part of Starfire you have, when the new wave comes out to the Inner, it manifests out to the Inner Domain, that's when the old wave that had gone in and came back out enters Adashi 1.

When we finish Adashi 1, the new one finishes the Inner one and passes to the Middle manifestation as we pass into Adashi 2. As we finish Adashi 2, pass into Adashi 3, they finish Middle and pass into Adashi 4 and when they finish and they hit their Starfire point, we go back in, fully back into Source. And, then there is a Vector shift. Once you complete the expansion, the Eckashi Expansion and the Adashi Return, then, after you go all the way back out, the new wave is already starting its way out again, and you're going back in. When they get to the point of Turn-Around, you get to the point of going back in and then there's a shift, and you begin the Eckashi Expansion in the next Vector.

And it starts that way with one, which would be the smallest energy Vector building all the way up into 12, and then there's like a big going home party when you hit the last Vector. I don't even know what happens at that point, but you go home to God like big time, instead of just little time. You go home and visit every time you go back, but it's like you have to keep going back out to college again, right.

So, what they are, I believe, attempting to try to do with us is, if we are in the 4/10 Vector Line, they are...well, first of all, assisting us to get into, back into the natural time rhythms with M-31 where we can enter our Adashi Return cycle. And

then, at the end of that, and I don't know if we even have the dates of when that...that might be the 3,330 AD equivalent like in our time terms here, that's in Earth terms. But, at that point we would be ready to make the shift and it would shift us out of the fall Vector, and that's what they are trying to do with us.

Before they were just kinda trying to bounce us into a...the Bridge Zone had something to do with like back-shifting us just slightly to still get us out of the fall Vector, but we fully aligned with the fall Vector. And now, the only way to not have these systems fully go into fall, is to literally...it's kinda like pulling the plug on the center, because our Ecka, which would be in the Light body level, our Ecka is...it's a sun called, a central sun, called Pro-sEda. And, Pro-sEda is falling. And, if the Ecka falls at the center...let's say this was a Veca here, right. If this is the PCM and that's the PKA Primal Light field, and that was, say, the PKA Parallel, and that would be the PCM Light field. If the central Ecka is falling, it will take this with it unless a full HaRA-Krysta Cycle can be brought in, a full Starfire cycle, where you can literally pull this one and this one together by opening the doors between their Adjugates and literally pulling what's left and, if it can hold enough frequency, pulling it in through the Eiradonis, merging it 1st with its Eiradonis here, in order to reset its Divine Blueprint enough so it can go into this cycle. And, literally as the center sun falls, pull in underneath it and then come back out again.

So, that is basically on the larger scale what is happening in relation to M-31 and Milky Way. The Milky Way part is falling, M-31 is not. It is preparing for Starfire between 2047 and 2052. And, it is preparing for Starfire because it is progressively doing a rapid Eiradonis Integration. And, Eiradonis integration, which means it is moving toward what is called the, Ma-Sha-Yah, the Ma-Sha-Yah fold. And the Ma-Sha-Yah fold is the 1st part of the Starfire process of the pulling in together of the Veca and its Adjugate, or the Vector Line pulling together into the HaRA-Krysta body, or the HaRA-Krysta State...next one, please.

[2.mp3 28:15] (New Graph)

When you look at them all together, these would be all the Eyugha cycles right...the ones going out and then the Adashis coming back. When you look at all the Vectors together in 1 ELum-Eiradhona body...so, there's just showing you...and all of these actually are time waves, transfiguration waves with space-time transfiguration. And it's literally the process by which matter is created, and the experiential illusion of space and time progression. And there's a whole bunch of interesting stuff...I don't know when it's gonna ever make enough sense to present, but it was talking about BPR in relation to vibration and oscillation and all of that in relation to the space between objects, be it between say, me and the chair or the Milky Way galaxy and M-31.

Now, light-years is basically the distance light would travel in a year, I think. Isn't it? And like, if it travels at whatever per second, you times that many seconds, how many seconds in a year, and it gives you lots and lots and lots and lots of miles. Yeah, right...and then you take 2.2 million of those, right...But, they were explaining something about the Base Pulse Rhythm having to do with the minimum rate of expansion and contraction of these cells together, how long it would take for a full cycle. And that is depending on the core radiation signature. And, with the core radiation signature of one thing, the further away something is, you're actually seeing the gap, the difference, the differential in Base Pulse Rhythm.

So, if you look at something like me and the chair there's very little gap, or even me and you. We are in a very close BPR range because we all see each other and we appear close in the space-time illusion. When you look at something 2.2 million light-years away, there's a big gap from where we are in relation to the BPR of where that place is. And, what we are doing with this whole process is raising the BPR or Base Pulse Rhythm progressively, to bring it into alignment, first, through the AquA'elle Eiradonis Matrix, and then progressively into what would be the natural M-31.

M-31 is going to Starfire, do its Starfire before the AquA'elle part. The AquA'elle part goes two hundred...well, actually 178 years afterward. So, altogether, 223 years before the AquA'elle Matrix, which is our Host, goes. And that's where we have 223 years for the evacuation from this system. And it's not just from here, it is from the Milky Way. After that, the Milky Way will continue its way toward its black hole center and...but, there will be some interesting things done.

It will have...its center will be cauterized basically, where it will not be able to be dragged into either the Wesedek or the Wesedrak Matrix, to which it is plugged in right now. And, it will not be able to be dragged into something even worse called the Scorpius Matrix, which is at the center of the center. The Scorpius Matrix is connected to a group we've referred to as the Bourgha-Buddhara, and they are on the AdorA side, and they are a fall Matrix. So, they have been actually trying to take over what is referred to as the Procyak Matrix.

All of this is going to be the history that the Milky Way will follow, but it's not going to all happen over night. You don't have to worry about the Milky Way exploding tomorrow or anything like that. It's a very long time before the Milky Way finishes its thing. And, our sun will finish its thing way before that. By then, the life field is not even going to be in this solar...like, there won't be a life field in this solar system by the time the Milky Way does its thing, or as far as going into full final black hole fall. Because, our sun will have finished its Bardoah cycle, will go into a Nova cycle, our sun will go into a Nova cycle because it's actually a part of a Binary system. It has its counterpart called Rhabezod, and when you put them together they do have enough solar masses to do a supernova or nova thing, instead of just the smaller star death.

So, that is a history we are not going to see. The path that we are teaching people is how to catch the Host. And, fortunately, we have quite a bit of time when you look at our life spans. We got 223 years left of Host...this is good, all right. So, anyway, this is the structure of the ELum-Eiradhona when you look at its Eyughas as well as its Hara body's structure on each of the 12 Allurean Chambers of the 6 Vectors...ok, next one, please.

[2.mp3 – 32:51] (New Graph)

Oh, here's where I was going crazy, yeah, (talking to Az about lining up vectors) Ok, Vector 4 and 10...can you move your fingers please? (Az says something low) All right, that's good, good enough. All right, yeah, let that go right there just for a minute.

Ok, what we'll look at again in a minute, closer, is the Ecka-Veca map that pertains to our Eukatharaista body, our Light body structure. This is our Light body structure in relation to the Cosmic ELum-Eiradhona. They've said we are in Vector 4. This is our EtorA system in Vector 4. It's referring to our Eckasha-A actually, all right. And, in here there is a smaller cluster that looks just like the big one. It would be the Eckasha level of ELum-Eiradhona. And, that would also have its 12 Allurean Chambers, but much smaller.

And, it's in that context, here, that you would see this big structure, that it's repeated here and its in here where we have our PCM Veca is right there. This would be the PKA Primal Light field. This would be the PKA Parallel system, and this would be our PCM Primal Light field here. That would be our Ecka center in the center of our Eckasha, in the larger Eckasha-A all right. So, this is showing the relationship to the Cosmic Apartment Building (chuckles), all right, of where our little Universe is.

And, our little Universe is the M-31 system. The PCM system that we've been talking about all along is M-31. And, the Milky Way system is a time warp distortion phantom system that has fallen out of it. But, they are still connected, at least for now, all right. So, I'll take this off so we can go back to seeing "what was that under there?" That was this one, that we've seen for awhile, in relation to that, and this is Vector 4 all right, on the Cosmic level. That would be Vector 10 on

the Cosmic level all right, Vector 11, Vector 12...so, this is where you would have the relationship between the Eukatharaista, Cosmic Eukatharaista body and the Cosmic Spirit body, ELum-Eiradhona.

And, in the Cosmic Eukatharaista body, here's where we are on our EtorA side. This is our Eckasha-A and we are Eckasha-A, Spectra 3. This is Spectra 3. We are Eckasha Corridor 4...this is the 4th little Eckasha inside of that. We are Veca-Quadrant 4, PCM, Veca-Quadrant 4, right there. Now, part of this is falling. The other part where Urtha lives is resetting, via Eiradonis integration. And, that is the part that is going to merge with its Adjugate, which is the AquA'elle Matrix Spirit Body. Now, the AquA'elle is the Adjugate, let's start there. So, if this is the Aquinos Matrix, which is the real name of M-31, the Andromeda system is, it's not the Andromeda galaxy, it's the Aquinos Galaxy M-31. And, the Andromeda system is one of 12 galaxies within that Universe; it's actually a Universe, M-31.

All right, so the way science defines 'galaxy' is the way our guys define a Universe in terms of the Ecka-Veca maps and those kind of things. So, we have the M-31 galaxy here. We have its Adjugate here in the AdorA side. We also would have its Spirit Body there on the AdorA side. And there's other sets of twins too, because of course there'd be an EtorA side that was on this opposite axis. They're not even talking about those yet, but I do know there are something called...we have your Conjugate Twins, which are, I believe the 45-degree ones—a thing and its Parallel on the same side. Then we have the Adjugates, which 1 is on the EtorA side, 1 is on the AdorA side. Then there's something called the Consummates Twins, and I don't know which ones they are yet.

And, then there is something called the Conduit Twins, and all this has to do with bringing different energies, elemental energies together in order to create the State of moving back into the center. But, right now, if we want to understand where we are, this is M-31, this is its Adjugate on the AdorA side, and that is AquA'elle. M-31 is Aquinos and this is AquA'elle. Now, AquA'elle's Spirit is here with us and our Spirit is there on the AdorA side with them. So, this would be that Vector Line that we would pull into the center, into a HaRA-Krysta state at the center.

Now, in the center there would be the central sun from which this Ecka-Veca system sprung, and that is called Pro-sEda. Pro-sEda is falling, but it's part of the Light body structure. Beneath that and in the Eternal Spirit body...the Spirit body doesn't fall, only the Light body structure on the outside of it does. The Spirit body goes back into center when, if it loses something of itself on the outside. So, Pro-sEda is part of the Light body structure. It is a sun. They haven't said where this system is as far as looking up there, but we know that this is M-31. Now, this little line going across here, this is the Milky Way, used to be part of M-31.

Pro-sEda is going to fall because it's getting dragged in with the Milky Way shift. Now, we'll see here what we're going to look at next. And, the reason I wanted to show you the structure that this was a part of, is so when you see these close up when we look at the M-31 grid and then look at the Spirit of AquA'elle grid, which is our Host, and then look at the, what is called the Procyak Matrix, AKA Milky Way Matrix, you'll...if, if you can realize when you see those larger what you're seeing is this larger, this structure larger, here...next one, please.

[2.mp3 – 39:59] (Ash asks for last graph to stay up a minute)

Oh and by the way...wait, wait, wait, just so (laughs)...I just forgot to mention that, in case anybody hasn't seen this one before, this is us over here, this is that Bourgha Matrix that, 450 billion years ago fell and started this whole mess over here. This over here is the WesaLA Matrix, 2 of which have fallen, 2 of their Vecas have fallen but not their Eckasha. And, this is the Aquareion Matrix. This is where our buddies that are holding the Host Line that's allowing for this to happen, this Adjugate Bonding to happen, they are over here. So, in the Cosmic Map, that is the relationships between them...next one, please.

[T2 – 40:39] (New Graph)

Oh boy, yeah, it's like "where is top" (laughs) right, top is...hmm, that's good, yeah, just go with the writing. All right, if we just look at again, we have the 3 Hara bodies, right...this would be basically a larger version of what I just explained. This would be M-31, the Aquinos Matrix and it would have with it the Spirit of AquA'elle in AdorA, which is our Eiradonis all right. Over here, on the AdorA side you would have the AquA'elle Matrix, our Adjugate Twin and you would have our Spirit body, which is their Eiradonis. And, when they would do their natural phase cycling thing, they would pull in together and stay just, 1st this one, and then the Eiradonis would stay out and it would go partially in, and then this one would come partially in and then...it's a whole process that I'm still learning that has to do with the stages that I'll know more about by tomorrow. Oh, I don't know if I'll know all of it by tomorrow, but enough.

But this is what we are basically looking at, so this is M-31. Now, what we're going to see is what this looks like in relation to Procyak and where we start to understand where Milky Way is in relation to M-31. And the distance we see between them is distance in BPR, as far as difference in core vibrational encryption, how fast the core pulse of expansion and contraction of energy is in each one. The natural M-31 is much faster than the already partially fallen Milky Way system...next one please.

[2.mp3- 42:15] (New Graph)

Ah, so here we go, that wasn't as bad as I thought it might be. These are the ones I wanted to get to, all right. Now, if we're looking at just that PCM Veca all right, our Veca-Quadrant 4 I believe it is, this is the Aquinos Matrix. This is what science here calls M-31, Andromeda galaxy all right, which is different than the Andromeda Constellation ok? So, I notice in Astronomy books they say Andromeda Constellation is this thing here. And Mirach, for example, is in the Andromeda Constellation, but it is not in M-31. They place M-31 I believe, in the Andromeda Constellation. So, we are...there are 2 separate things.

Now, Mirach used to be a part of M-31 and the entire Milky Way used to be a part of M-31. The natural gate structures of M-31, Aquinos Matrix, are here. The names of them...I'm not gonna go over all of them here because I believe you've used them already. These are the tones we've been using, the "An" just refers to Andromeda, what they call the Andromeda galaxy all right. So "An" and its number, refers to the natural gate structures of M-31, or what science calls the Andromeda galaxy. They each have their own names and then we'll see in a minute the interface between the Spirit of AquA'elle Matrix, which is the Host that we are in. Because it is exactly in the same place...now, next one, please. I wanna get through these.

[2.mp3- 43:51] (New Graph)

Oh yeah, I also want to point out that each one of these...now this, if we're looking at the same Kathara grid, showing just a little bit more detail, the Aquinos Matrix, M-31, has one of its gates, its USG-9, called An-DRO'-MA. That is the Andromeda galaxy within the Aquinos, M-31, Universal Veca all right. So, there was a portion of the M-31 system that fell and it was from this area that it fell. It had what is called a...the Rajhna Sun. These are the lock systems, the E-umbi, the AzurA and the Rajhna. This sun was called Pro-cyus. And, 350 billion years ago there were raids done, and I forget who raided who, but it was all connected to the Bourgha Matrix fall, 450 billion years ago.

But this sun was caused to fall and became the center. What it became was what is called now the Abaddon, which is at the center, below the place of Sagittarius A Star. In the black hole at the center of the Milky Way there is another piece of star that was this, it was Pro-cyus and it is now referred to as Abaddon. And that is down deeper into the Milky Way black hole at its center, than are the Sagittarius A Star systems that science, so far, is identifying as what seems to be the center of, you know, the black hole.

When this Pro-cyus Sun fell, it took with it part of this system, not all of it. And, it took with it part of this system that was referred to as the ObeYon system, that would be corresponding with...I don't have the gate #'s in yet, but that would be gate 9, that would be gate 8, all right. The ObeYon became, when it fell into the Milky Way, became the OberYon. And the OberYon are what science here calls the Sagittarius A Star system, all right. These are at the center of the Milky Way black hole. They used to be, before they fell and went into you know, partial black hole fall, cause it's actually partial black hole fall, they're going in a full black hole fall because at the center of the Milky Way, what it connects to is called the YOdHA VOdHA Matrix (Note, this is a phonetic spelling) or the YHWH Matrix. That is in the Wesedek system.

Now, the Wesa system, if you remember where we were in our little Eckasha-A, in the Eukatharaista Map, we were down here. The Wesa system was up here, literally a different Eckasha-A. And that...there is a wormhole link that links the center of the Milky Way directly into the Wesedek system, or the Green Dragon system, as it's been referred to lately. There's also the Wesedraks, which are the Red Dragon system, and they are fighting for control of the Milky Way. And, we'll see in a minute what has become, what these pieces of what is the Aquinos Matrix, M-31, the part of its Andromeda galaxy that fell, and what this has become in relation to our Milky Way.

What this is also showing you here is that each one of these Star Gates...and if this is just, you know, we've always talked about the 12 Star Gates in one Veca system. So, if this one Veca system is what science identifies up there as M-31, Andromeda or An-DRO-MA is just 1 galaxy, central galaxy, around which 12 solar systems orbit. So, each one of these, this would be # 3, Urtha. This is where Urtha would be and there would be 12 solar systems that evolved around that. So, each one of these are galaxies, this is why we call this a Universal Veca.

Science looks up there and sees it and says, "oh, that's a galaxy," no, that's a Universal Veca. And, inside of that there are actually numerous smaller central suns that have solar systems revolving around them. And, they go in sets of 12...they don't always just have 12, but they'll have 12 Primary and then they can have many, many, many other baby ones revolving around them. So, there is a natural structure to how galaxies fit together. So, once we have an idea of that, we can realize that what science calls M-31 Andromeda, is no, M-31 Aquinos, and it's the Andromeda part of it that fell. Part of it fell to become the Milky Way, or the Procyak Matrix. The word Procyak comes from, it all started with the fall of Pro-cyus, which was the Star here, all right...next one, please.

[.mp32- 48:42] (New Graph)

Now, we're still on the good guys here all right, the good gates. These are the natural gates, the "An" ones refer to Andromeda or M-31 gates, right. Right in perfect alignment with them would be the AquA'elle, Spirit of AquA'elle gates, the Eiradonis gates. They are our Host gates. They're in the same place and interface directly, number for number, with the natural structure of the M-31 system. Now, I'm not going through all the names again and everything, it's just to show you that they are in the same place...next one, please.

[2.mp3- 49:19] (New Graph)

Oh, this is the fun one I think, I, wait, wait, wait...we can keep that one on there for a minute (chuckles). Yeah, yeah, yeah, I wanna play with that (laughs). Now, when you see the little word "earth" down here, just ignore that for now, all right. But, let's say this is a galaxy all right, and it should be normally like that. You would see the galaxy...I think you got it, yeah (to Az). See, you'd have the little arms and like the rotating disc with its arms, spiraling arms out, and you have all sorts of different systems out in the spiraling arms. This whole thing spins, and it spins this way as well.

So, this is just to give you an idea of how a galaxy or a spiral galaxy, which this one is, where stars are still being born and those kind of things. Cause I think there's the elliptical galaxies, which I think they're done with their star birthing process, which means they're probably getting close, either...and I don't know yet if they are the ones that have been

fully went into Krystar status, where they just “are,” or if they’re getting, you know, ready for a full system Starfire. And I don’t know yet about the ellipticals, but as far as the spirals, it would, a normal one would look something like this.

Now, when we see the other gates, we’re going to save this one and we’ll see the little earth thingy...yeah, I’ll save that for later. Now, we’re going to look at what happened here in the Aquinos Matrix, M-31. We’ve talked for ages about the BeaST system, the black hole system, the Arimathaea wormhole that links the Wesedek system over here in the Eckasha-A, Eckasha-Aah, to ours over here. So, there’s this link between here and here, and that’s how it got into our PCM Matrix. Now, this has to do with the center of the Milky Way. All these things we talked about before, they come down to the link through the Arimathaea wormhole...next one, please.

[2.mp3- 51:19] (New Graph)

We’ve talked before, quite awhile ago, about the Cube Matrix, the Black Cube Matrix, and how using the BeaST metatronic technologies there’s been a progressive plugging in the gate systems, our natural gate systems, into a set of gate systems that are in the Wesedek Matrix. Now, this is before the Wesedraks decided to take it from them, all right. This would be the Green Dragon alignments, all right. Now, these would be in the Wesedek system, not “drak,” but “dak,” or “dek,” or however you like to pronounce that. These F-gates are fallen gates or, they are actually parts of the Milky Way system.

The Milky Way fell from M-31 350 billion years ago and then there has been a progressive much more recent set of plugging in of part of those Milky Way gates. The Milky Way gates still had a chance of being brought back into alignment and that’s what the big mission has been about all along, was to try to bring the Milky Way back into M-31, gently. Uh, we’re not going to be able to do that, not the whole thing. But, at least we’re going to be able to get some of it back, which was not something the other guys counted on. So, they’re a little upset with us, but...so, not, not particularly us, personally, down here...they’re upset with the Krystics, the big guys, up there. And, of course, they don’t like us much either cause we work for ‘em (laughs) you know.

But anyway, these would be the natural gates that we learned the names of them everywhere from our gate 1, Trapezium Orion, going up to 12 in Lyra, the double-double in Lyra that these have been progressively plugged in through the Arimathaea wormhole to these fallen gate systems in the fallen Wesedek Matrix, to form an artificial galaxy or...yeah, galaxy, I guess. Um, Universal Veca...they’re trying to make a Universe and their plan was to create this, the “7 heads of the Beast,” which is the Seed of Metatron, to drag these in and form this configuration in the Wesedek black hole system. In other words, they were going to eat the Milky Way.

They were planning to eat the Milky Way galaxy as energetic food, which will prevent them from having to go into the natural product of fall, which is space dust return. And then their buddies on the Wesedrak side got involved in harnessing their harness and that’s where we get “double daisies” and things like that (laughs). So, I’ll show you in a second what that means.

Now, we have something. First we’ll look at M-Gates, alright? M-Gates are Milky Way Galaxy gates. Now these are the ones that at the center of the Milky Way, first you had the fall of the piece of Pro-cyus from M-31 that became referred to as Abaddon. So at the center you have Abaddon. Then there was also a piece of ObeYon that fell from the 8 system in the M-31 that became OberYon when it fell. These ended up as two competing systems at the center of the Milky Way black hole. The Abaddon plugs into the YOdHA VOdHA Matrix, or the YHWY Matrix, which is that black cube Matrix in the Wesedek side. Alright?

So, these R-gates... these are reversed gates in the Wesedek Matrix. Alright. So, the R-gates are fallen Wesedek reverse encryption Metatronic gates in the YOdH A VOdH A black hole in the Wesedek Matrix of the adjacent Eckasha-A. It's like over in the other Eckasha-A system. But they plug in directly. They plug in through these F-gates.

Now these F-gates are fallen portions of Milky Way M-gates. Alright? These are fully fallen portions of Milky Way M-gates. These were partially fallen. They are fallen Phantom. The Milky Way became, 350 billion years ago, a Phantom Matrix to its natural M-31. But a phantom still has the potentiality of being brought back, and at least partially plugged back into its natural system.

Not when you have all this mess happening. This mess - what you're seeing here - are the Daisy of Death configurations that we've talked about before, where natural lotus arcs, right... natural phase arcs of a system would be at the 45 degrees, they'd phase up, these would phase down. They'd spark, and that sparks the light balls that they're made out of, and that generates currents, so they're still living.

First we had this. This was the ... we call it the Green Daisy. This is the one that plugged directly into Wesedek Matrix. It was created by the groups of the Wesedeks who work with the Anu race lines here and the Metatronic crew that were of the Anu, and these later became involved with the... what became known as the Green Dragon fallen E-quari, not A-quari, but E-quari. That happened during the Wesedek drama when they were having falls over in their Matrix.

This inner Daisy is the Green Daisy. And outside of that, there is another one that is formed by what are called the P-gates. The P-gates are Phantom fallen M-gates that are under the control of the Red Dragon crew that are plugged into the Wesedrak Matrix. This is where the Wesedraks decided they were going to eat the Wesedeks, and they harnessed their harness. And when you put them together - because they both emerge from... this whole potentiality emerged from the Fall of Pro-cyus, from M-31 at the center, which is Abaddon. You have Abaddon connected to the Green Daisy. Then you have the Sagittarius A star system, which is the OberYon system, connected to the Red Daisy. So, this in itself is referred to as the Procyak Matrix. It's the Procyak False Memory Matrix. This is where literally ... to incarnate into this system implies you get this in your DNA, and progressively what they tried to do is activate these codes, and the Reds try to activate their daisy codes on one spin, and the others try to activate their green daisy codes... because... well, we're in a system that's being eaten by another system. You can see some of those things happening, like the Hubble pictures that are coming back, where you see, like, one larger star wrapping its tentacle around another star, and pulling energy from it. Well, this is happening galaxy-wise here.

There has been for a long time a hope that ... now, the natural axis would be this way for the M-31 system. Its natural gate system would be still on this system. The portion of it that has fallen to become the Milky Way tilted into this, and again, this is that same angle, that 23.5 degree Metatronic angle of shift. Same thing like our North issue on the planetary level. But, with this Procyak Matrix, there's also an interesting thing. The Red Daisy, the outer one, the larger one, that's held by the P-gates, was formed by splitting the natural currents of the arcs two-thirds to one-third, which put the natural ones in stasis where they just did not have enough energy to move. Two-thirds of the energy was used to hold the harness and form the Red Daisy around the Green Daisy.

But there's still that one-third arc left. Now, if that arc set of the natural lotus configuration could be powered and get back its two-thirds that it lost, it would be able to phase again, and it would be able to phase and if it could phase, it could link back in to the natural Matrix and start to back-shift. It would not be able to do that on its own, but with integration of the Eiradonis, with the Gift of AquA'elle or linking to the ... opening the gates to the AquA'elle Matrix, it would be able. And this has been the big mission all along, was to try to shift as much of the Milky Way back into the natural ARPS, so it could be brought back into the M-31... It could evolve back into the M-31 system.

Now, this isn't showing you yet where the natural M-31 gate structure is, where Urtha is and all of that. This is just showing you the Procyak configuration.

The next one, which is enough to make me blind... actually no, it's two from here. This ... I wanted to put those there for a reason. Why? Oh yeah. Okay, now, this is just showing you Procyak. In a minute you're going to see Procyak in relation to the M-31 natural structure of the PCM gates, but before that, I just want to bring... put the next one... bring up ... remember this—these messy ones that showed Earth and then evolving up through Earth's atmosphere to where we have Urtha. How does this happen, if Urtha is in the M-31 system and Earth is obviously in the Milky Way?

I'll show you. This is why Earth has been in the line of fire ever since it was created as a part of the Amenti Fall, where it was created as a host system, because of the position it has within this larger Matrix structure. It is a key in the larger mission of bringing the ... at least part of the arcs, the lotus arcs, of the Milky Way system, the Procyak system, back to life. So part of that system would be shifted back into natural evolution so it could progress to a Starfire and regenerate its natural system to bring it out of the fall. Not just Earth, but literally as much salvage of the Milky Way system as could be done.

Ok, I don't think I need that one. That's just showing the vertical maps that came off that.

[2.mp3 1:02:07] (Graph)

This is the one that ought to be fun to get through. Yeah. This tilted thing over here - remember that one? That was the Procyak system with its gate set. It had the inner gates set that go with the Green Daisy system, the outer gates that go with the Red Daisy system, and then these are the little one third power "stuck-gates" that would go with the natural lotus arc system. Alright? So, this is Milky Way. This is M-31. M-31, number 3, is Urtha. Remember, the... let me try that again.

The M-31 natural PCM gates interface directly in the same place as the AquA'elle or Eiradonis gates. So, we have the Andromeda 3, and we have AquA'elle 3. We also have, in the Milky Way, Earth. Right there. That has been the one that has linked through the cores, completely through the cores. It has the gate link that is literally holding ... it has been holding this from being eaten and taken down into the Wesas.

So, it's been in a lot of trouble, actually, ever since they put that full core link in. It has been a big project that has gone over millions of years before Earth as we know it here was even here. The part of the fall that occurred - the Amenti Fall - through which Earth became a place, here... there were something else here that got wiped out, and when the Amenti fall happened, another system was put in, and that's our solar system. It was put in again to carry the Host. And that's why the craziness happens here. That's why we end up with... it's kind of like the continual war system. If you want to go and study every aspect of power mismanagement, come here. Right?

This is why. Because here, if the core gate can be opened—that Shala 13 Core Gate Ring of Fire—could be opened between the three of them, there would be enough power generated and it's not just that one, there's a set of chambers that I wanted you to see, first of all what your stand did, your first stand did. That I'll show you up here. And then what tomorrow's will do that will create, literally, a series of open chambers that link into M-31 through the AquA'elle and through Earth, that will create enough momentum to make these arcs phase in the Milky Way system. And when they phase, they won't be able to do full phase. They won't be able to pull everything that's totally plugged in, out, but they will be able to pull something out and begin to get... it's referred to as the Gift of AquA'elle, to be able to begin the back-tilt.

Now if you notice something interesting too... here is the natural gate set of M-31. Here would be... this is its Staff. Here's its Rod. Alright? There's its center. Look where the center of this one is. It's not only tilted. It is downshifted.

Alright? So, the center of the Milky Way is here, where the natural center of M-31 is, here. So it's not just a tilt back. It's a tilt back and what can be salvaged and tilted back then needs to be up-stepped. And that needs to be done by the time ... now, this one, the M-31 system, will Starfire in 2047-2051. That's okay. Because it will leave the A system still there. The A system being the AquA'elle system, the Eiradonis system. That will hold the host.

But the AquA'elle system will join it in at the end of that 223 year period. So, it is that period of time that there is anything that can come out of here and be pulled through that can go into the Starfire path. Ascension Earth is the A level. That is the AquA'elle Matrix level, when we refer to Ascension Earth. We are right now in Milky Way Earth. We are on Procyak Earth. But portions of this Earth can now, because these gate systems are being progressively opened. And it has worked, and we've got the Hall of Records open. We've got Earth's Hall of Records opened, so it can begin the process of running the two things. These are the first parts of beginning the back-shift.

The back-shift can only happen once you get past the KaLE Hara Cycle, and into ... what is the next one? The KaLE Krysta Cycle, stage 2, which we are up for completing the Stage 1 cycle during FOL. And then by Hetharo on May 27, we will enter the Stage 2 cycle. But only if the rest of this Host can be opened to get these arcs ready to phase, because they must phase during the FOL period, and that means all sorts of things have to be opened. These are the things that this Tribe's class has been about.

Now, if we look at this a little bit here, this is a really rough quick diagram to show interfaces. If we're looking at the natural grid here, right? Here we have...this would be the... I'll just call them the A lines, which means the AquA'elle ones, and the M-31 ones. That would be 10, coming straight down. There you would have 7, coming straight down. There you would have 4. Alright? Over here you'd have 3. Here you'd have the natural 1, right? This set here okay... first we'll look at this one. This is what the stand you just did anchored. It goes from the A7's through the A5 to the A3. Now, if you're looking at... forget the Procyak for a minute and just look at the natural 7, 3 on this side. 5 would be there. This is this Chamber. That's the Arcturian Bypass Chamber. They call it Arcturian Bypass because it passes by Arcturus. Arcturus is this one, the F7 system, the F7 Arcturus, and that is the link to what is called Omega Centauri that is down here. There is a triangulation between F7, Omega Centauri, F3 which was Phantom Earth, and that fell into Wesedrak during the first Hetharo of 2003. That links into Alpha Centauri, and they created a triangulation here that was meant to rapid activate this whole thing in case we got in the way, and we're actually going to pull some of it back out of Host. So, we're kind of in the middle of this one right now. The first thing that needs to be done, and what you just anchored here, and thank you on behalf of the entire Krystic universe, is opening this passage and that is the Arcturian Bypass. It's also referred to as the Arctura Passage. Alright? In the AquA'elle Matrix, the 7 gate is referred to as AR-tur-a, and it's interesting how we've got the messed up 7 as Arcturus. Right? They've used... and a lot of the words that have come down... they have used perversions of the natural sound tones that were ... you know, the natural encryptions for these gate systems.

So, you have the A7, AR-tur-a, and M-31 or Andromeda 7 is ETUR-a. So ETUR-a, then, has its... the Eiradonis equivalent is AR-tur-a, and that plugs into these. This is AL-CA'us En-Tara, and Al-cyus En-Tara. This is where we end up with Alcyone, alright? Alcyone was in the fall set, where these were the natural ones from the Andromeda M-31 set, or the Aquinos M-31 set, and the Adjugate Spirit AquA'elle set.

So, they are the natural names of them. That would be the 5. That's there. And then here we have Urtha. We have Earth here, and in between, the A system name is Sha-La, for the Ascension Earth. Ascension Earth is Sha-La 3 in the AquA'elle Matrix, and that is connected directly to Urtha. This is how we get, in Earth's atmosphere, at different angular rotation of particle spin than Earth is right now, but still right in the atmosphere. You would have Earth as a small one connected into the Milky Way system. Right in the atmosphere around it, you have the AquA'elle Host number 3, Sha-La 3. Shala 13 Earth's core connects to Sha-La 3. Right? Then Sha-La 3 connects to Urtha, which is in M-31. And literally, they open up as layers right in the atmosphere. So, this is how something that's 2.2 million light years away can actually

be hanging right in the atmosphere. It all has to do with base pulse rhythm, how fast expansion and contraction rate it has, and angular rotation of particle spin.

So, the first thing that we've just anchored here is this, which means allowing this to anchor and open into Earth. The next thing that needs to be done is something called the Bridge of Sol. Sol is the name of our Sun. Our Sun is in a whacky place that we'll look at tomorrow, as we look at where it started in the Amenti Rescue Mission, and where it is now, because it was shifted, and it doesn't belong where it is now. Where it ends up with in this, in relation to Earth, is here, and there is a conduit, that would be here. That would be our Sun.

Now if over here is the natural 4 set gates. And Earth is still holding its natural position. It's the only one that's still holding its natural position, because of the Gyrodome Technology that was put in there and held, so these gates could be opened for Earth to serve as this host purpose. We've got this set that, once this is open, this one here, which was the 7, 5, 3, we opened this one before. That was the Sala-KalE Passage between 4 and 3. This was the Sala-Sira Passage that was opened before, and these were around the August period. So, these were already opened. This one we just opened. There's this other one that allows from the 10, a fortification field to come down vertically from the 10 to the 7 to the 4, then go across from the 4 all the way through the Sala-KalE Passage fortifying it and making it stronger, over to the 3, and then through what would be the natural E-Umbic lock. Now, the natural E-Umbic lock is - let's see, how... it's ... the name of the star in that gate set in the M-31 Matrix is ... let's see which one is the A one... AL-TA'-us. And, the one in the A side, the AquA'elle side, is Al-tara, and what we have here is Altair. This is where we had the Treaty of Altair and all of those things. That was neutral ground. Yeah, because we had a piece of that lock too. Not just the ones who had perverted the E-Umbic lock of the Milky Way.

So, from here, right here, from Altair and through the AL-TA'-us gates set, they will be able to link a passage directly into Sol, our Sun. Now, our Sun is still a dying sun. They will not be able to stop that process. However, they will be able to anchor a sufficient amount through... this is going to be done here, and then the last thing that will occur at FOL is this passage will be opened between our Sun and Earth. That will give this whole set, here, and this will... and it will activate the whole bottom part of the grid that will generate enough frequency running through Earth—the Shala 13 cores will open to generate enough frequency to get the Milky Way arcs phasing, at least whatever portions of them can still plug into the Host. And this is what they've been trying for so long to do. And this is why, though there were probably more drastic things they could have done to stop the drama at earlier points, most of this would have gone. Not just Earth, or not just our solar system. They let the drama play itself out to the point where they could get in this position, where they could get a solar system with a core holding planet that would allow the back-tilt.

So, what we are in the process of—once these activate, we begin the process of the back-tilt into alignment, first shift, and then up-step.

So, by the time, 223 years from 2007, that is the point where the AquA'elle Matrix is going into Starfire, where it will pull into the center, and we can ride that back and so can all sorts of different life-forms from all over the Milky Way that can still hold enough of a Krist frequency, that aren't fully Metatronic'ed.

Now, there's an interesting thing too that's referred to as the Omega Kill Code. The Omega Kill Code has to do with something in the DNA that is triggered by releases of gamma bursts from here. Remember, F7 is Arcturus. What science calls Arcturus, up there. Arcturus releases a certain type of frequency, this way, to Omega Centauri. And from there, Omega Centauri blasts upward.

Now what this has to do with the human body and the DNA is, there's been these diagrams that they were getting like right after Amsterdam. I don't know when they'll ever come out. But it showed how this whole configuration, each one of them, each part of it, and the whole thing actually is the pattern for the 12-strand, or more, DNA. It showed how the

natural 12 Allurean Chambers actually... you can look at that diagram and you can understand the DNA of the 12 strand. And if you can do that, you can see this mess is in the DNA as well. And what's happening right now is the NETs are being used to—the NETs in the atmosphere that are controlled by the BeaST and the ones who control the BeaST— are being used... the Green Dragons are trying to activate their Daisy in the center. The Red Dragons are trying to activate this. And the Red Dragons just realized both of them are losing, because the Krist actually got the Host working, and the chances of us not succeeding now are slim to none. The only chance they had was to try to release the Kill Code, which was in the DNA... that little burst from Arcturus that would come down and literally hit a portion in our body that's connected to this, that has to do with the heart chakra, and it would literally stop ... shut down the cardiovascular system, so the bodies would die before we were able to hold the anchor. They tried to do this with the center of the shield. That's what we have been purging at the center. We managed to hold it. That was not fun. That was not a fun ride at all. And I really, really hope that part's over. They said everything will be fine after FOL. We're almost there, right?

It should get better from now on though. But, because they weren't able to take out the center of the Shield here, they're going to try to ... they're sending the Arcturian burst to try to trigger that in as much of the Shield as they can, even though it would have been more powerful and cleaner and easier if they could just take out the Speakers in the center. Then we would broadcast it to you. Now, they have to kind of like beam it in. It's a different... I don't know why, but they said it's a more difficult pattern to try to get the entire Shield, you know, from the outer rings, as opposed to from the direct center. Because that would not be good for the Aquafereion Shield here. In fact, it would be really, really miserable if everybody started like dying of cardiovascular-ceasing where your lungs stopped and your heart stopped. That would really, really be miserable.

The Beloveds are not going to allow that to happen. That's why they are giving us, in the DNA, just like in the Milky Way, we have this connection, which is this one, the 7-5-3. That runs the Chamber... the AR-tur-a... the Chamber of AR-tur-a, which is the Arcturian Bypass. It bypasses Arcturus. This code ... set of codes in the DNA are referred to as the Cloak of Arcturus, because they literally cloak, or sheath, the DNA from that burst, so the Kill Code cannot be activated. When they activate, they begin a set of activations in the DNA that reassemble the natural AquA'elle Codes, and then the full Aquinos Codes, that allow for the natural turnaround that would override the Kill Code, and just where it's not even a vulnerability anymore.

So, it's a huge protection DNA-wise. On a larger level, as far as the Milky Way, this chamber activating is activating the Cloak of Arcturus, for portions of the Milky Way system as well. And, it creates what is called the AR-tur-a Chamber. The AR-tur-a Chamber, they described as like a hyperspace chamber, or a stealth chamber, where it's literally... it has a higher BPR and a different angular rotation of particle spin that matches the AquA'elle Matrix instead of the Milky Way Procyak tilt. So it's literally the beginning of learning to slide. It's where, once this begins to activate—they didn't say at what point it reaches full activation— where you literally kind of wrap yourself in it and disappear here, shift there, and you find yourself on Ascension Earth in the AquA'elle Matrix.

So, this is the beginning of moving from the gliding that we've been doing with the Rasha Bodies, into preparing the body directly for the ability to slide, which is going stealth. It's going hyperspace. Ever see those... I don't know if they do them now, because they're so sophisticated now, I don't even look at them - the video games that they have for kids. But there used to be a real simple one, like Asteroids, or whatever, and you could go 'boing,' and your little thing would jump to a completely different spot. It didn't have to go the long way. It just went pop. Well, it's kind of like that. It's a level of Krystar activation of your Krystar Capsule. So, this is the beginning of it. They wanted you to understand these things before you did the Eye of God Journey, which is the activation that is needed to bring in and anchor the rest of the codes that go with this passage with the Arcturian Bypass, or the AR-tur-a Chamber. Yeah. I forget... I get tongue-twisted after a while with all these versions of words.

So, there's a thing I want to read to you as well. It will be easier if I read it. This is on the Cloak of Arcturus, or they call it the Slide Code.

"It's a BPR acceleration and D1 and D3 template angular rotation of particle spin shift to AquA'elle Spirit, or the Eiradonis, A7 AR-tur-a Chamber. It's the initiation of the Cloak of Invisibility, aka the 'Armor of King Artur' AR-tur-a Chamber." Also, the Shroud of J12, which I know has something to do with Tara-in, or something. I know it has to do with the Turin thing. I know it does. But, it's the same thing... there was the Shroud of Christ, as it was known. And that had to do with J12, because he left through a process of activating in the DNA the AquA'elle Codes, after doing Resurrection Technology. He wasn't dead. He did Resurrection Technology in order to get the Divine Blueprint back so he could get out of here through the AquA'elle Matrix.

So, okay... "it starts stealth hyperspace Polarian AdorA Krystar atomic shift into the Arcturian Bypass, AR-tur-a Chamber, that when complete allows for direct slide passage through the Shala 13 Earth Core Ring of Fire gate, directly into AquA'elle USG-3 Sha-La, equals Ascension Earth, of the AquA'elle Eiradonis Host, and out of the Procyak Milky Way fall path.

It cloaks you from the F7 Arcturian Omega Kill Code in the epigenetic overlay that the Procyaks designed to force shut-down of the Aquari-line humans' cardiovascular system if they attempted to override the Red Dragon Red Daisy Harness, to re-start the one-third Milky Way lotus arcs for the two thirds Krist AquA'elle Host back-tilt to ascension alignment."

And that's what we're doing.

So, the Kill Code... alright... we're going to kill the Kill Code. "If you desire initiation of the Cloak of Arcturus - the AR-tur-a AquA'elle 7 Chamber in the personal anatomy and epigenetic overlay ..." because what you did with the stand brought it in for the planet, but that doesn't mean it gets inflicted on you. It means that if you want it you can ask, but just because you participated doesn't mean it will hold. You ran it because you have the codes to actually do it. You are Aquari line humans. Everybody that comes for 12 Tribes have that. That's the call they heard that brought them here in the first place.

But, it's a request, as always. It's like, it's offered but it's not inflicted on you. So, they're saying if you desire the initiation in the personal fields, like where it doesn't just run through you because you have a contract to have those codes for the planet, but if you'd like it in your own self, in the personal anatomy, and in the epigenetic overlay, there's a couple of things you need to do during and after the Eye of God Journey.

Now, they also said the Cloak of Arcturus in terms of the personal - it's an "...alternate, faster BPR Kryst sequence in the epigenetic overlay, that allows for reassembly of the organic M-31 ETUR-a in M-31 and AR-tur-a in the AquA'elle Matrix, gene sequences that are presently fragmented in the junk DNA." So, it's literally chemical signals in the epigenetic overlay will speak to the gene code and call those pieces of fragments back together into the place where they belong in the natural DNA sequences, in order to override the parts of the DNA that don't belong in there, that correspond with the Omega Kill Codes of the Procyak Matrix. And, I have a feeling it probably wipes out the Green Daisy stuff in the center as well. We're unplugging from the things you shouldn't be plugged into in the first place, which are the fall codes in the gene code.

Instructions for Receiving the Code of AR-tur-a

So, if you would like to hold that on a personal level—you've run it, because that's what your gene code will do if you've got it—but to hold it, it's always Free Will. So, you have to... we'll be doing the Eye of God Journey, and at a certain

point there, where you go into the Tunnel of Lava, and into the Eye of God, at that point, it's really simple. You simply mentally request the Cloak of Arcturus, or Code of AR-tur-a, whichever you prefer. I kind of like the Code of AR-tur-a myself, because I don't want to even think about Arcturus, F7, and what it's connected to in the Wesa black hole system. So, you can look at it as the Cloak of Arcturus or Code of AR-tur-a, A-R-T-U-R-A, and simply just mentally request it when you get in—like you're going through the Tunnel of Lava, and you get into the Eye of God.

When you're in that space in this journey, just kind of breathe and relax. Now that you know a bit, you see the gate alignments. You've got enough of the math to understand what that is. You know, you can ask for it, just mentally ask for it there, and then—this is the key—at the end, when you return from the Eye of God Journey, alright, before you get up. At the end of the journey, remember in the first journey where you got the Akashic Bypass Keys in the left hand? Okay? Well, when you get back from the Eye of God Journey, you take those, and after you've requested, because there will be a certain activation given to you in the Eye of God Journey, from the Eye of God itself, by the request for the AR-tur-a Codes. That ... when you get back, it will activate the Akashic Bypass Key and you put the left hand over, like physically, over the E-Umbi area. Okay? And then you ... while you have that over the E-Umbi area, you inhale into the AzurA and move your arcs up—you know, arcs up and the bottom ones go down, like in arc breathing, but you don't have to do your arms... you just know your arcs are going up to the center. Hold to build charge, and then blow it all down the left arm into the Akashic Bypass Key, and send the Akashic Bypass Key right into the E-Umbi.

And from that point, it will activate the natural set, it will initiate the activation of the AR-tur-a Code. And that will progressively ... that alone, because it's being done in a group shield, will be enough to protect not only you from activation of the Kill Code, the Omega Kill Code, but it will also—they said within three days it will spread like a protection blanket out through the entire Aquafereion Shield. So, they will not be able to do that. They will not be able to use the Kill Code to go after the Aquari humans that are trying to hold the Host here.

So... anyway... that's it for the small part of the technicals. I hope that was enough to give the gist. I hope I didn't lose anybody too far. This stuff is really, really technical. I'm so... my brain is so tired anymore from trying to keep track of these and what names go with what and, you know, all of that kind of thing.

Tomorrow, from what I hear, we're going to have more technicals on the Five Stages of the Starfire Cycle, and how that works, and where exactly are we now, and yeah, all that. So, I can hardly wait to see what's going to be for FOL, because I thought that was for FOL but it looks like it's for tomorrow.

In the meantime, the activation of the AR-tur-a Chamber, that you anchored, is progressing. Alright? It will come in kind of like spurts, alright, of hydrolase coming in again. It's like an aqua-ey color, liquid light stuff. You can see it sometimes like when you close your eyes. Sometimes you actually see it with the whites of your eyes, like little streaks coming down at different angles from up someplace, like from somewhere up in the air, even if you're indoors. You don't have to be outdoors to see it. But, it is moving in now. By ... that means that chamber is opening now. If you do the Eye of God Journey now, there are a whole set of frequencies that will open the Chamber within you, and if you request to have that Code, that speaking of the epigenetic overlay to tell the natural DNA to reassemble itself, this is the time. I know you're probably tired, but it is the time to do the Eye of God Journey, while this activation is just releasing and opening. It will be the strongest time. You could do it in the morning, but it wouldn't be as strong. So, I'd suggest going for it, if you want to get that Code.

So, I think that's enough from me for the moment. I'm going to go see what they want me to teach tomorrow. Because, remember tomorrow is the ... it's referred to as the Bridge of Sol, which is that other part that links directly into the Sun coming down the 10-7-4 line of the Aqua'elle and M-31 Matrix. And then over through Altair and linking in to the Sun, then the last piece of that whole link that will allow the galactic arcs to begin to phase again, will happen during FOL. And FOL will be the finishing of the KaLE-Hara cycle, and then there will begin the shift cycle. There's a part... I don't even

know exactly what is shifting yet. It's not pole shift on the planet kind of thing. It's not anything to worry about. But, by the time... between FOL and Hetharo, that will be the shift period, and Hetharo will mark the point of entering stage two, which is the KaLE Krysta, I think. Yeah, there's so many names.

Anyway... you guys are doing a great job. I can feel the activations when I'm up there. I wish I could be with you when you guys are doing them, but as far as... if one of us should be the one running stands and things, this one's the Grid Master guy. I'm a great secretary, right? I do the words. I can do the little pictures. But to get all of that in the right spots in 3D, I feel like I have two left feet sometimes, where if I were to try to dance I would trip over myself. So, I'm a much better follower than a leader when it comes to that. So, you're in the best hands possible for those things. And meanwhile, while you guys are doing this, it actually opens the line for me, so I can bring in the next data run. Either that, or they completely knock me out where I either go up, and I'm writing feverishly for ages, or I am completely wiped out and they take me into Sadhi, and then I come back with like this data bank, and then I'm up until four in the morning writing it down. So, one or the other, I'll be with you in Spirit. Thank you, and I will see you tomorrow. I'll turn it over to the Grid-man.

(talking to Az)

... if you get tongue twisted over Arthurs and Arturs and Eturs and all those things... But at least we said it right once. Hopefully tomorrow we can say it right again. As long as the things are said when we were doing the tones, when we were using the J Code, the Jesheua Code Tones, they are the tone encryptions of each of those gates, the set of 12 natural gates sets. So, it is important to use the right ones there. But if we're talking about them and tripping over them (unclear)... you get the gist of it. It's not going to hurt anything. We're not using them as activation keys. We're just talking about them. So... I've got M12's, M21's and M-31's floating all over the place there, because when I get talking, it's a bit of a hard wave to ride because it's really high frequency, I mean M-31, just so you know.

Sunday Night Lecture

[3.mp3 00:00:00] A'sha

...and that's probably good because I just learned them too. They just gave me what I've been working on all day are these new graphs that take the bits to the next level in order for us to understand what we're doing. That's how it usually works with these, with the Tribes classes. It all comes in with the new wave 'cause that is the wave that the action is about for that class. So, if anything is going to have really wacky hours it's usually the Tribes classes or Virginia Beach. I don't know why Virginia Beach always goes crazy. It's like breakfast meetings right after a workshop.

Now, what we're going to try to do...they haven't...they told me what the activation is that we are going to do. They haven't told me how that happens yet. Which means it comes through live. To get to the point where we understand a bit about what the activation's about, to get to the last two pages...maybe I'll read those first because sometimes it works out best that way where I put what's at the end of the program at the beginning, rather than just try to go backward to the point where we'd run out of time. Because what I want to be able to do is...by quarter after 11 I want to get us down on the floor so we can take it from there because I don't know how long this one is going to last. It may be one of those long ones again. And they said quarter after 11 would be sufficient time.

So, we have to be out of the room by 12. And we can't really do Shadrax in the back-up room. And actually the Beloveds would prefer us not to go to the back-up room because they've set grids here for a long time now and we're safe and

we're protected. We have no grids set over there so when we just go through activations like we had this weekend, not great to have a bunch of people in the shield sitting in so-so grids. So, we can get everything done in time.

Just the technicals I want to give most are the new technicals. It will let you know about the cycles that I was talking to you yesterday. How all of this fits into the cycles. Where we start to get the date line on the stages of Starfire and see what that connects to. So I'll start with reading the end bit, after you get through seeing the new pieces.

What we are going to end up with are two things. One is a journey. I'll put these up so you can read along with me. You can probably read faster than I'm reading actually. These are the end two pages, after you go through all of this and know where these bits and pieces are, then...

The journey is going to be called the Journey to the White Room. Now I've been taken to the White Room before once or twice by my Azara self and without knowing where exactly is this space. It's a really neat space because it can expand and contract. And it can be as large as a universe or as tiny as, say a corner under your bed. And it's a place where my Azara self takes me to actually assist in creating or in healing or if I want to manifest something, to try...to use that space to do it. But I've had no idea what exactly the space is other than it feels really, really nice there and a lot of times I don't want to come back. But...

So, we're finding out a bit about the White Room. It's called the Cosmic LUma Eterna REi-ShA-ic Record Ring of Fire Core. Who would have guessed? Now, the journey we're going to do is...it's using the Cloak of AR-tur-a, which is that Arcturian block thing that we now have activated in our fields and literally it works as like a hyperspace button, where you wrap it around your fields. Now, we're just getting our bodies ready so we can't...I don't think we can take our bodies yet. Wouldn't that be a surprise? If we all just beamed out and beamed back in anew. I don't think we can do that yet though because there are things we have to activate in the DNA before the body can come along for slide.

But we're going to do some type of projection and I think it's not just Rasha. I think it's a combining Rasha and Eiradonis projection which is a higher level than just Rasha projection alone. So, we're going to...they're calling it the "Cloak of AR-tur-a Stealth Time Travel Journey, aka hyperspace leap, to the Future Adashi-1," what is called the "DhaLA-KaLAah Body, of the Aquinos M-31 Urtha 3, through the Ring of Fire at the core of the Cosmic REi-ShA-ic Record, 1st Cell, to open the REi-ShA-ic Tractor Beam of the Adashi-1 Cycle Ascended Urtha and Aquinos Matrix" which is the time frame of 3333AD in relation to our time lines. That is when the final Adashi shift is done. That's when you'll...there's something called the Folds of Creation. And they are the diagrams that they wanted me to work on so you could understand what the Folds of Creation are and what it means to return to the Fold of the Kryst because it is beginning to fold.

And somewhere in the bible in revelations there is something about, "and the Universe rolled up like a scroll." Yeah, kind of like that. When you see what this is. And then there was a thing about 1/3 of the Earth did this and 1/3 of it did that. Oh boy! We have 1/3-power arcs left in the Milky Way that can accept the host. And every mountain and whatever moved out of their places at some point. Well, because part of them at some point are going to shift into the AquA'elle Matrix, where pieces of land masses from here will actually appear on Sha-La which is the AquA'elle Matrix version of Earth, Sha-La 3, as islands and small island nations.

Wouldn't it be cool if you get like, at least have a continent through? So, I don't know but I do know that the capacity of host is now raised to 1/3, which is much, much better than it has been for a long, long time. So, anyway back to the journey.

And if I seem slightly, "aaaaah!" is because I've had 6 lines at the same time coming in all with different pieces of the data and trying to do them all in graphs at the same time and I just get a little bit overwhelmed, but.

So, we're going to...it's going to "open a REi-ShA-ic Tractor Beam from the time period of 3333AD in the Adashi-1 Cycle." So, literally from Urtha down through the AquA'elle where they're already both Starfired, right. It's opening a tractor beam into the Milky Way and into Earth. It's also going to do some things for our bodies as well for those who go. And it's going to extend...we're getting to learn more about what was called the Gift of AquA'elle as we learn more about all of this because it has to do with the DNA and also the DNA of the people on the planet—Angelic Humans and Indigos and everything. So, we're going to open the tractor beam from the future—3333AD Adashi-1 Cycle of Urtha.

It will be the Urtha one we are opening, "as host for the Milky Way Kryst Salvage." So, whatever can be Kryst Salvaged from the Milky Way will begin now as of this...once we do this journey. It will begin now at the opening of the Ring of Fire which is what we are going to do, the REi-ShA-ic Cosmic Core. And it will, that salvage period will end at the end of the Starfire Stage 3 HaRA-Krysta Cycle in 2230AD. That's what's called Starfire Point number 2. And that is the Ascension of the AquA'elle Host. To understand what the relationship is between the AquA'elle Matrix and the M-31, what they call Andromeda Galaxy here, and where we are...we saw the beginnings of the interfaces of the gate systems. But what they wanted us to see was what happens in the structure of the ELum-Eiradhona Body in the natural process of Starfire.

So then we can understand what...get an idea of the movement that is actually taking place with these energy fields that we saw their gate interface but what are they going to do and what periods are they going to do them in. And at some point we'll get where our bodies get to do these because we are going to be moving faster. Because I believe the Aquafereion Shield has to stay a ½ cycle ahead in activation of what it's hosting. It's either ½ or 1 ½ cycles and I'm not sure. It might be 1 ½ and they haven't gotten into that part yet. But they were just telling me little bits here and there on the sidelines. It's like, oh god, more papers over there. Don't have time. Don't have enough hands. And they said "don't worry that's not for this workshop."

So, we are going to go on this journey. This host that we are opening that will begin as of the Tribe 9 Journey, this begins the count on the 223 years of Kryst Host for the Milky Way Salvage Remnant and prepares Earth and Milky Way for a completion of Stage 1 KaLE-Hara. Now, Stage 1 KaLE- Hara Cycle ends between January 2nd and 3rd 2008 during the FOL workshop period. And the KaLE-Hara Cycle had begun at the Hethalon Workshop I believe, the August Phoenix workshop. So that cycle is ending.

At that point, when we first started that cycle, there was no guarantee that we were going to make it through the KaLE-Hara Cycle. And if we didn't it would have been 3 day evac for basically the Aquafereion Humans because even the Indigos wouldn't have been activated high enough to pull them. So, it...at this point it can't be undone. We've made it fine. Once this journey is done tonight it can't be undone and we will make the transition. And not just Earth and Urtha, (applause) yeah, this was a long one coming, because it's not just for Earth and Urtha. It is literally the Milky Way Salvage host and that's why all of us have been coming back over and over and over again into these fields here to finish this.

We are finishing this finally, right. There is a never-ending story of eternal creation and this is the finally ending story like we said in Amsterdam, right. So, ok. I talk between the lines to add little bits there.

What happens next? Alright, so also at FOL the lotus arcs, those lotus arcs, the 1/3 ones that have been stuck in, literally in the Milky Way plane. They will be brought into activation because they will be plugged into their 2/3 host which will allow them to over-ride the Procyak Matrix. We can't take the Procyak Matrix back but we can fill in the frequency it took. And that's what a host is about. It's about filling in the frequency so what is left can continue and still stay in an Ascension Cycle even though things that have been fully metatronized are going to continue their path of black hole fall until eventual space dust return.

So, now on May 27th the Hetharo Workshop Period, this is where 1/3 of the quantum of hosted Earth and Milky Way, 1/3...that is huge compared to percentages we were dealing with. For a while there, there was not even a hope of getting any of the Earth grids out at all—just some of the people and life fields. At this point because this has worked, we are going to be able to get out, or not just we but all of them, all the Kryst people are going to be able to get out 1/3 of the Earth grids and 1/3 of the Milky Way grids, which is really, really good. And on May 27th we will enter Stage 2 KaLE-Krysta EtorA Transfiguration Cycle with Urtha and M-31 which means we got on the Ascension wave with Urtha and the M-31 Galaxy.

And that was a long shot. So, this is really exciting news as far as...you're still going to see wacky stuff out there because the FA groups, the Procyaks, are not happy. Believe me, they are not happy about this. So they always have something up their sleeve that they try to do to stop the Kryst from doing what it's doing. But at this point, after this journey tonight that is not stoppable, alright. What we may have to do a lot is buffer things as far as keep grids stable while they're throwing stuff at each other mostly.

Because the Procyaks are going to go at each other and eventually it's going to probably manifest still as a World War 3 scenario here. Hopefully not for a while. It's not as soon as it would have been. I mean, the end of 2008, beginning of 2009 was very prime for when that was going to start before. At this point I think it's halted a little bit, but that's still...there's still kind of like an Orange Alert. You know, on whether it will start then. And of course it will have to do with Iran and what that leader of that country does. And as well as, there's going to be some interesting politics in America as well in this period as we switch presidencies and...it's almost like potluck. See who comes up this time, you know.

So there's going to be some wild stuff happening politically and there's going to be other wild stuff happening progressively with changes. What we've just received information from Wilbur. Where's Wilbur from? South Africa? Yeah, he sent some posts that PoPo is now erupting and those kind of things. Yeah, and we've been warning about this as a major sign of across the board Earth changes since the beginning of publishing the Voyagers Books. In May of 2007 when we went to Peru. We didn't know it til we got back but on the 21st when Az and I and our daughter arrived...we arrived in the evening. That day there had been fly-bys, right. Like on TV and all that in Peru, in Lima where we had landed. Also in Mexico City I believe it was and somewhere else. I forget...where was it? And in Chile. And within 55 days of that there was the Peruvian earthquake.

Now, our guys confirmed that yes that was not them flying by but commissioned on their behalf. They were Green Dragon groups because they have ships and things in the area. And then we were going, uh oh. What's going to happen with Mexico? When's that? Well, that is starting now. So, next on the line of that set of warning was Chile.

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 3 Sun 0:14:50] Ash

So things are going to get a bit weird, but we're progressively being given technologies that can assist ourselves and also can assist other people and the Earth grids, for keeping it as stable as possible during the changes that are inevitably coming. And they are inevitable at this point. There are changes coming in the Milky Way itself that are going to be inevitable, but that doesn't mean they have to be catastrophic right now. Alright so anyway, OK...

[continues reading and commenting] The Earth's and the Milky Way's 2/3rd Host, which is the 2/3rd frequency coming in from the AquA'elle, will remain open until 2230 AD, the Aquinos Urtha will Starfire--it'd do the Starfire-1, what's called the Starfire-1--between 2047 and 2052, and the Universal, what is called the Ma-Sha-Yah. And this is why they wanted you to see the stuff about the Folds of Creation because you can start to understand what a Ma-Sha-Yah is and what a Ma-Sha-Ta-Ra is and a few other things.

And when we see words like Messiahs and the coming of the Messiahs and – or the return of the Messiah. Messiah is a perversion of the Atlantian Maharata text that talked about these periods in time when certain things occurred. And same with the Ma-Sha-Ta-Ras – the Ascended Ma-Sha-Ta-Ras, ‘Masters’ – that was a perversion, ‘the Ascended Master’ stuff that you hear all over the New Age movement. Real Ascended Masters don’t call themselves that, alright, they really don’t – it’s like “Hey, I’m Kutumi or whatever, you know , I am an Ascended Master – yes I made it to D-5”

Good for you Kutumi – D-5 in the YHWH Matrix, you know...

[aside – Az commenting]... [Ash] Is it? I always liked that actually... yeah they stole that from our books. That’s my Anu coding... anyway. OK...

The EtorA Host--let me see how to read this—and the Universal Ma-Sha-Yah EtorA Host. Now this is, you’ll understand what the Ma-Sha-Yah is when you see the Fold charts--that is the one I was going crazy all day trying to get together. OK that will return, so the Ma-Sha-Yah will return in 2052 to hold the Host until 2230.

So the Ma-Sha-Yah is a very specific thing, and it’s also a force of people. And what we are doing, what our Shield is being trained to do, are being bearers of the Ma-Sha-Yahs. We’re being trained to become Ma-Sha-Yahs ourself. And that doesn’t mean that we’re going to go around saying we’re Messiahs. No “Messiahs – look for external saviors.” Uh not exactly, that doesn’t work, alright.

And those entering the White Room in this Journey will, from today – from this point on, have direct DNA/RNA Host to their own 3333 AD Adashi-1 Ascended Self, your own self that made it, that is in that time frame already. You will get your tractor beam which is like--that’s your ticket.

Yeah, even if you know, you ended up with a volcano exploding underneath you, and you know your body is not making it, don’t worry about it. Like, body will go down, it will vaporize, the vapor will come up, and you’ll go up, too. Once you’ve got that tractor beam, you can’t be knocked off it.

And that is what is so precious about this and I don’t know what this looks like yet. I don’t have my tractor beam yet either. I’ve had a few of them or they would have wiped me out by now but, you know somebody is like holding things for me or I wouldn’t have made it this far. But this is very special and we’ll probably know more about that after the fact.

Now the second part is the Gift of AquA’elle. We’ve been learning about pieces of the Gift of AquA’elle. We learned in the Amsterdam workshop about the Jesheua 12’s Resurrection story and how he left here, how he ascended from here. We also learned in Voyagers that talked about his 6 lines, the 6 lines of children that he left behind with 6 different, well, not wives really. They were specific breeding agreements and each wife-person had an appointed partner to be father to the child.

There was a 7th line and that was the hidden line and that was the line of AquA’elle. It was a daughter that was born. The daughter was conceived here, and the mother and the daughter and he went to, were taken into the AquA’elle Matrix through activating the Ma-Sha-Yah Codes in their systems. And the child was brought back here by – well she was brought back here and given surrogate parents. One of them was Jesheua’s brother Samuel and the other was his half-sister Miriam. So they were, they played surrogate parents to the child that was born there and then brought back from the age of 12.

So there was a whole line that we talked about that has, that stemmed from them. This particular set of codes that this child brought back were the codes that would allow for something that now is being able to take place. And we’ll

understand a little bit more about it when we see the diagrams but this is what they had to say about it. They say first of all...

“Organically, completion of the Stage-1 KaLE-Hara Cycle requires a minimum of 6 activated DNA/RNA strands, 3 EtorA Manifest codes and 3 Ethos Adjugate AdorA Spirit” –our Eiradonis Codes, you would have to have 3 of those. Now each of the DNA strands corresponds to an Allurean Chamber of the 12 Allurean Chambers. So the minimum to make it through even a KaLE-Hara Cycle, the Stage-1, is the 6-strand activation.

“Completion of one-half of the Stage-2 KaLE-Krysta Cycle” – that is the 1st 45-degrees shift out of the 90-degrees shift that is the KaLE-Krysta Cycle – “requires a full activated Krystic 12-strand pattern.” Now if 12-strands only gets you half way to what is called the 1st Fold. The 1st Fold happens at the end of stage-2 KaLE-Krysta.

So the Angelic Humans were never commissioned to fully hold that. They were meant to do a Bhardoah Ascension at the point where they reach the activation of the KaLE-Krysta, 1/2 KaLE-Krysta Cycle, that would be their full 12-strand activation. And then they would do the, vaporize the body and take it back with you in order to go through a different path to enter the Adashi Return Cycles. They weren't meant to ride it out down here. That's a different commission and that was an Indigo commission and an Aquari commission. That required a minimum of, to get to the 12-strand is half way through the KaLE-Krysta and that's only Stage-2. 24-strands, which is an Indigo-2 pattern is the minimum required to make it through the KaLE-Krysta stage.

To get through Stage-3 Fold, 3 Fold it requires that you have that on the other side – the 24-strands on the other side. And to get through stage, the 4th stage –I have to look at a diagram in my head that you'll see later – to get to, I think it's the 3rd Fold, to get to the 3rd Fold you would need 48-strands which is an Indigo-1 imprint.

So there were commissions from the beginning about who is going to leave in what way. You know, whether they were going to--everybody had the plan of going to the Adashi Return Cycles. But depending on what the genetics were on the planet...because you couldn't put a bunch of 48-strands running all over the place or you would blow the planet up, because it can't hold that much frequency.

So the Angelic Humans were originally commissioned to leave through a Krystic Bhardoah, which means they would take--you know, the body would die, they'd shut it down actually, just stop it. There is a certain way that consciously they wouldn't have to do anything, not suicide it, they would simply calm it and calm it, and then pull the Rasha Body out, and then just initiate that sequence when they were ready to go once they hit 12-strand activation. They could stay at 12-strand, but they couldn't go through the rest of a cycle, and if the planet was going through that cycle they wouldn't be able to stay on the planet past the half way point of the Stage-2 cycle.

Now, so Angelic Humans were coded only to reach this one-half KaLE-Krysta state, at which time they would Bhardoah, then de-manifest the body, vaporize it, return to the Akashic Record AdorA 1st Cell, then – and that's like the AdorA level, the Akashic Record, they didn't go all the way to the REi-ShA-ic Record right, just the Akashic Record – and then they would birth out into the Adashi-1 Cycle in a new 48-strand Indigo-1 coded body. So that was the path that the Angelic Humans were originally on.

Now, through the Jesheua-12 7th line of Aqua'elle, through that daughter that was born and then brought back here and then she was actually brought back here into the Phoenix area and brought back into one of the NaVAHo Tribes. And she had a set of twins with a Navajo father and that set a line here. And then one of the twins was taken through and brought back I believe at age 12, and brought back into what the area that is now called the Amsterdam area, and these--yeah so they were you know, separated. The boy child I believe had been the one that was left here and his line--and I forget how many, I think he got to have a child--but then they were killed here, so that line actually stopped. Yeah that

one was cut off. But the ones in the Amsterdam and Ireland areas continued to hold the codes and they were known as the Keepers of the Krystal Core because they had the Krystal Core Keys. These are the Keys to the White Room basically.

Now there are many of us that have--if we traced our lineages back, we would find 'cross-throughs,' because we wouldn't be here if we didn't have some of those ourselves. So somewhere along the line we have in our family trees a connection to those lines that came up from Europe and those places in Europe. Some of them went to England, some of them you know, they scattered from there. But there are specific lines and one of the sad things about them is to get the lines, they had to purge a genetic mutation, some of the genetic mutation out. And it created out of each one that had a set of children--they'd each have 7, I think they call them the 7 Suns of the 7 Suns, and not meaning sons, boys, necessarily, suns like you know Flaming Suns. Only the 1st and the 7th ones would survive and the rest died from what we now call progeria here, where they aged very, very quickly and by the time they were like 12, they were like 90. And so that – when you see people with that, that is a trace back to those lines actually, in that illness.

Anyway back to this so we can get... [commenting with Az] 5 minutes... I know they have to lie down, that's what they said like, start laying down... quarter after, OK.

Now the good thing about what all this is, is because of those lines being brought in, the Ma-Sha-Yah-nic Lines were brought in and the Maharatic Lines were brought in. We will see in the diagram, the main diagram that I want to show you, which lines they are. They apply to which level of Fold one can achieve while still with and in the body. And those lines, the ability to do these foldings that are literally the ascension process by which you pass from the outer cycle, Outer Domain KaLA Eyugha Cycle into the Adashi Returns, they, these Folds are necessary in order to do that process.

The present Aquafereion Earth Shield can now pass on the Gift of AquA'elle – once we do this activation tonight, alright-through return of the REi-ShA-ic Record Ring of Fire. We're activating the REi-ShA-ic Record Ring of Fire in the Aquari Shield but also in the Earth's Core. And we are holding the Earth's Core so it can handle it, because on its own it wouldn't be able to because of the grid damage, alright. But through the return of the REi-ShA-ic Record Ring of Fire Cosmic DhaLA-LUma Stream – it is a stream called the DhaLA-LUma Stream, that has to do with the DhaLA-LUma Doorway that's at the center point of Creation within the HaRA-Krysta Body, right.

This is the Tribe-9 activation that you guys are doing – 1/3 of the Angelic Humans of Earth whom can anchor Kryst at all will receive genetic template upgrade to a 24-strand Indigo-2 code, capable of full slide to AquA'elle Ascension Earth Sha-La-3 in Fold-1. And 1/3 of the Indigo's, Indigo-2's in the Indigo Shield, will receive upgrade to Indigo-1 48-strand for potential expedited passage, bio-passage, to Urtha Aquinos. So this is huge. [Participants applauding].

So they are going to teach us a lot more about what it means with the DNA and things but they wanted you to see about these Folds, that are called the Folds of Creation. There is one little chart called the Folds of Creation and Return to the Folds...(commenting to Az)

[graph 0:28:44]

Remember we talked about the Spirit Body, the ELum-Eiradhona right, I'm just going to go through these bits really really quick OK, I covered that and it's covered extensively in the Amsterdam workshop which is the best primer... Next one please...

[graph 0:28:55]

We saw how the Cosmic Light Body manifests inside of that ELum-Eiradhona Spirit Body, which would be around it with its Allurean Chamber Lines. We are down here in the Ecka-Veca Maps. This is our little Eckasha-A, Eckasha and that's our little Veca here. This is showing you actually where the Cosmic, our Cosmos, REi-ShA-ic Hall of Records is and inside here would be the REi-ShA-ic Record, that 1st Cell.

So when we take Journeys we are coming from way down here where we are, we are going up into there, literally through the center Amoraea Flame of our Cosmos. So that is where we are going in our Journey. Next one please...

[graph 0:29:45]

There's like 3 minutes to get to these. This is just to remind you of all the mess we saw about the gate interfaces. This would be the natural gate systems, the "A-N Gates" refer to Andromeda M-31, which is really the Aquinos Matrix, which is our natural PCM gate system. And when we see M-31 up in the sky--there from the Hubble pictures and all of that kind of thing--we are actually looking at the PCM that is ours that we fell from. We are in the Milky Way, which are the M-numbers, and also at the center of it, have all these F-numbers and R-numbers that are the fall gate systems, that are in stars in the Milky Way System, that are linked into the "Bloom of Doom," which is a double Daisy of Death, that is collectively the Procyak Matrix.

We have talked about how these little A-gates in the middle are the AquA'elle Gates, right. These correspond to--they are the Spirit of AquA'elle Gates, they are the Eiradonis Gates that correspond to the Spirit Body of our Adjugate Twin in the AdorA side. Our Adjugate Twin in the AdorA side is the AquA'elle Matrix and the Spirit of AquA'elle is our Eiradonis. And when we talk about the AquA'elle Host it is that set of grids. So I just want to remind you of all those. Next one please...

[graph 0:31:03]

That is looking at the -- this is the part, the AN ones that correspond with the M-31 Matrix that is the Aquinos Matrix. These are the ones that are going to do the Starfire-1 point. So between 2047 and 2052 these are going to pop off and go through their particular thing. Now there is a thing that happens and another set -- they actually go together and then another set comes down where it creates a Host and that is where the little A-numbers are in there. That will be what is referred to as the Ma-Sha-Yah of this Matrix.

You'll see what Ma-Sha-Yah is, but it is in the same place and again, we still have that mess over here. And that mess over here that is the Milky Way Galaxy will have part of itself brought back. 1/3 of its frequencies will be able to be turned back in so it can plug into the AquA'elle Host. Next one please...

[graph 0:32:04]

That is just to remind you of the structure of when you're looking at the ELum-Eiradhona...
[to Az pulling away graph] I wasn't done with that one but that's all right.

[graph 0:32:13]

This is just to remind you too, when you're looking at the structure of the ELum-Eiradhona it not only has those balls that just flew by really fast [laughter & referring to Az pulling graph away fast] but it also has what would be on the EtorA side would be the Eyughas, the 4 Eyughas, the Core, the Inner, the Middle and the Outer. And at that point there is the Turnaround, where on that same Vector Line you would go back through the Adashi-1, Adashi-2, Adashi-3 and back to

center. At the same time over on the AdorA side you would have the same thing happening with their Expansion Cycles from the Core, the Inner, the Middle, the Outer, Turnaround, and go through the Eckashi-1, Eckashi-2, Eckashi-3 and back to center.

This is a process that would happen on all of these Vectors. There is a whole synchronization with this that's frightening, as far as diagrams go, right, that shows what does what, does what, does what. And after you get to a certain point where you go all the way back through the Adashi Cycles—not just go in and then come back out to the Adashi Cycles but when you finish the Adashi Cycles on both sides--they come together, go into the middle and then they make a shift to the next Vector Line.

And then something really big happens once you go through all 12 Vectors. All 12 of these would be different systems, there'd be different Star Systems, literally versions of the same Star System that would be the Seed System at the center. Anyway, next one please...

[graph 0:33:22]

This is looking at one Vector Line, where we talk about the... [to Az] yeah thank you. We are running them at what – if you had all 12 marked here with 12 being at the top and 6 being at the bottom--these lines represent the Allurean Chambers and the Vector Lines as well. Each Vector Line which would be one that goes all the way through--has two parts. Each part is called an Event Horizon. From the center it projects out, one Vector Line has one projection going this way, and one going in its opposite.

We are using what would be the 4-10 Vector Line because our system, our EtorA System, is in the Cosmic-4, and so I believe is our Universal one. So we are running this particular one. So when I show you what happens with just one set of Vector bodies. We will use this slant on them but that slant would apply to whether it was a straight up and down one, a straight across one, any one of these full Vector Lines would have the same relationship. And what you have is a KaLE-Hara Body that corresponds to the EtorA. You have a Mahara Reisha Body that would be the Spirit Body of that and that is on the other side, the AdorA side. So the EtorA Spirit Body is on the AdorA side.

The same thing would be happening here--it gets really crazy, you end up with 4 in each one actually. We haven't even got to those diagrams yet. It's enough to understand that if we are here and this is where our M-31 is located, right, there would be its Adjugate Twin in Manifest state over here in AdorA. There would also be the EtorA's Spirit Body with it, which implies that the AdorA's Spirit Body – the Adjugate to the Aquinos Matrix over here, is the AquA'elle Matrix--the AquA'elle Spirit Body would be over here with us. And that is how we get those gates interfaces that we saw before.

What these are there are the Eyugha Cycles, the Eyugha Expansion Cycles, we have the Ra-LA Eyugha, the Aah-LA Eyugha, the Sha-LA Eyugha and the Ka-LA Eyugha. And we are in the Ka-LA Eyugha, the End-Time Cycle that the Mayans were trying to tell us about. And then these are whatever they are – I forget and I can't read that fast. So these are the ones on the AdorA side and they are not called... I think they're called the E-YUna? [to Az] Are they E-YUna? No, the E-YUnas go that way, these are... E-Yana, these are the E-Yana Bodies.

So we have Eyughas going out on the EtorA side, E-Yanas going out on the AdorA side. We have Adashi Bodies, EyADa Bodies coming back on the EtorA side and we have the E-YUna Bodies coming back on the EckashI Return on the other side. So there are names for all of this stuff, just so you know. You get the idea, right. OK, next on please...

[graph 0:36:13]

This is just to remind you of all sorts of things that I'm not going to go in heavy detail, it's where they talk about the DhaLA-LUma Door. It is the DhaLA-LUma Door that is the center of that central body. That Central Body is called the HaRA-Krysta Body. Then you can tilt this on whichever one of those Vector Lines you wanted. If this is your prime Vector, your primary Vector – right now you're seeing the 3-9 Vector right, just because that's why they first started to show us. That would be tilted to the 4-10 alignment for our system, but it doesn't change the arrangement. You would still have one that's the EtorA side – just ignore the words for now. One is the EtorA side, one is the AdorA side, each with their Adjugate Twin – and they would be Adjugate Twins of each other--and each would have what is called an Adjugate Spirit. And the Adjugate Spirit, our Eiradonis Bodies I believe, are referred to as our Conduit Twins. So we have Conduit Twins where you have the Manifest of one with the Adjugate's Spirit, that is a Conduit Twinning. So you would have one on each side. There is different types of twinning. It gets really complex with some of this.

The only reason I want to show you this point right now is first to remind you of the DhaLA-LUma Door that would be there at the Central Body out of which all of them come. And it's in that Central Body that you have the Halls of Records and then the Akashic, Ecoushic and the REi-ShA-ic Records all at the center.

The Ring of Fire is at the Core, at the very, very center of the 1st Cell which is the Akashic and Ecoushic Records and the Core of the 1st Cell is the REi-ShA-ic Record. So the tiniest and most powerful Ring of Fire is in the center of the REi-ShA-ic Record Krystal at the center of what is called the Halls of REisha-TA Cluster.

And the REisha-TA refers to unified Akasha from the AdorA side and Ecousha from the EtorA side put together. When they open to each other and the one that they actually – the Unified Field that they came out of.

So I just wanted to show you this because here is that Vector Line. This line is referred to as the Consummate Vector. This would be the Prime Vector and this is the Consummate Vector. That becomes important at a certain point in the Folds and there are also bodies that correspond to that.

Now this is the configuration when you're just looking at the 1st of the 1st 8 Cells but it is also a configuration that occurs in the folding of one set of vector bodies, where first it folds these two in, its Prime Vectors. Where you have the EtorA and the AdorA side do their fold, and at a certain point another fold happens where these other two that would cross through them at 90 degree angles, they would serve as these two. And when you put it on the 12-set of them you end up with – if you have the 4-10 as your Prime Vector, the 1-7 will end up as the vertical one to that horizontal, alright. So this becomes important when we integrate a certain fold. I just wanted you to see that structure so you see where the next ones come from.

This was just showing you all the information that goes with the cycles. I don't need to go through all this right now, this was covered in other ones. It is just showing you from the center point you have going outward the – and it doesn't matter which way you point them because you have ones, you have 12 Allurean Chambers. Just on the EtorA side alone you would have 12 Manifest EtorA going outward, that implies there are 12 Spirit Bodies on the other side, the same is happening on the other side. So you end up with 4 bodies on each side and this has to do with the twinings and the twinings are part of the foldings. Next one please...

[graph 0:39:45]

This was just to show you the Krystar Cycle that we started explaining a long time ago where you come from the Core out through the Core, the Inner, the Middle, the Outer Domains. Then you make the Turnaround into the Adashi-3 Return Cycles and this is the same thing as showing these. When you come out in these cycles and then you turn back around and go into these. So I was just showing you, reminding you of the Krystar Ascension Cycle. Next one please...

[graph 0:40:13]

Here we go. I'm just going to do little bits of this just to get the points across. Alright, this is where they started introducing the various kinds of twins. We've talked about twins. Remember we had the PCM Universe and the PKA Universe, our Parallels that would phase. They phase on a 90-degree axis, but they are on the same side. So you would have the Parallel Conjugate Twins, so they are Conjugate Twins, they are on the same side, they are phase sets. And there are sets of them here and here, I'm not going to name all of them but you can see. If this were our PCM, that would be our PKA Universe, that would be the PCM Primal Light Field and that would be the PKA Primal Light Field. These are the structures we learned in Kathara level 2-3.

Now, when we get to the Trans-Vector Adjugate Twins and what are called the Adjugate Spirit Event Horizon Conduit Twins. This is when we're going on that full Vector Line. Over here we have our EtorA System. Here would be what is called its Conduit Twin, which is the Eiradonis, which is the AdorA Spirit Body right, from over here. So this one is the AdorA Manifest Body – there is its Spirit Body over there – and you would have the EtorA Spirit Body over here. These form what are the Ethos – this was the Ethos, remember when we have to pull our Pillar up, pull the Ethos up and the Eiros down, this was the Ethos which is the Spirit Body, the AdorA Adjugate Spirit Body. This is the Eiros, here.

There is a certain point where we get into the KaLE-Hara fulfillment. During the KaLE-Hara Cycle, that first stage of the cycle, this and this phase in and out. Notice you have the Core, the Inner, the Middle, the Outer on each of them, and then you have the Adashis in the Ethos and the – what are they called, the... what are they called I forget, the Eckashl. The Eckashls are in the Eiros, right. So during the KaLE-Hara Cycle, that first cycle, there is a phasing back and forth. This is the Resurrection Cycle where you are bringing—these are holding the Divine Blueprint, this is holding this one's Divine Blueprint even though it belongs to that one, and this one is holding this one's Divine Blueprint even though it belongs to that one—they are phasing in and out. There is a point where they engage and fully engage, and the Ethos comes up and stays, that is when our Eiradonis embodies. And then the same thing is happening over here on this side and that is when the Eiradonis on the AdorA side embodies.

That period of engagement of what are called the Conduit Twins is the fulfillment of the KaLE-Hara Cycle and that is what we are coming up on right now. So going from this configuration of where you see the ELum-Eiradhona and you actually have these other – they're etheric energy, frequencies here, the Eiradonis ones, they are going to come in and stay. And once they come in and stay in the bodies, once they do the Resurrections, bring the Divine Blueprints back in, then they will lock into the Divine Blueprints and that's when they begin the turning on in the atomic structure and the progressive transfiguration of the atomic structure. Next one please...

I'm going to have to go through the – oh actually bottom of this one really quick. It goes from that to this. This is the point that we will hit at FOL where the Eiros embodies into the AdorA and that's our Spirit and the Ethos, the AdorA Spirit, embodies into our Manifest System in the EtorA side. Next one please...

[graph 0:43:46]

This is the beginning of the Folds. Yeah I will go back over this if I have to in that other room later. They will cover this again probably at FOL. But I just wanted... [to Az] I know, I know, I know, we're going to do the Journey, they have to see this part OK. This part is the one they have to see alright. Anyway, I don't have to explain every little bit on it. As you can see there is a lot of bits on it. Simply there is a cycle after you go through – and this goes back to the Birthday Charts that I will probably you know, get into this when we get back into FOL, we are close enough to FOL. But there is the Birthday Charts Transfiguration Cycles. You have Transfiguration 1, 2, 3, 4 and 5.

The 5th Transfiguration Cycle is supposed to take place in a normal--in an Angelic Human body when you're 33, which doesn't because we have the mutation--but the natural Transfiguration Cycle would happen here, and it is from here that you begin the Adashi Turnaround Cycles and the Folds. The 1st one here would be the KaLE-Hara Cycle. That is what we are finishing at the FOL period. And then at the, by May 27th we begin this one which is the KaLE-Krysta Cycle, that is a 90° shift – this one was a 45° shift, this one is a 90° shift. The end of that 90° shift you get this which is called Fold-1, the Ma-Sha-Yah-nic Fold.

The Return of the Ma-Sha-Yah is where EtorA and the AdorA Spirit merge together, which means the EtorA and the Ethos merge. And this here is a Transfiguration Cycle where once they're engaged then they begin to transfigure the EtorA frequencies here, and they progressively de-densify or re-spiritualize. And at the end of that cycle you have Fold-1, where literally the EtorA and its Adjugate Spirit--which means the AquA'elle Matrix is the Adjugate Spirit and the Aquinos--literally go into the center into the HaRA-Krysta state and they send back out what is called the Ma-Sha-Yah EtorA Slide Host Body, where it takes the... It's a half density version of what had just ascended. This stays out for a period – this is the Host, the AquA'elle Host we're talking about, the EtorA Host.

The EtorA – I'll talk, I'll have to talk about these later because it will take me forever actually to get through this and we have to get to the Journey. But I wanted you to see the Folds, how they correspond to the cycles. The 1st Fold is where the EtorA integrates its Eiradonis and pulls into the center and then sends back out an Eiradonis half-density body version of itself. It bi-locates from this into the center and also out here and that's why we have the Host, the AquA'elle Host, because of the bi-location. It takes the imprint of what ascended and manifests a less dense perfect version of it here. The same applies for our bodies.

That is the period of the Host, 2047 to 2052, is where this Fold occurs and that's where Urtha and the Aquinos Matrix actually go up, and that is where the AquA'elle Host comes down.

Then we have this other cycle the 2225 to 2230 AD, this is Fold-2. It is called the Ma-Sha-Ta-ric Fold, and it creates the Ma-Sha-Ta-Ra Body, which is the AdorA side of the same thing.

Over here we get to the point where they both go in. So this one – when this Fold occurs here, when the AdorA side ascends then sends back out its Host – this Host comes in all the way and disappears and goes into the center state. So that is when the Host of AquA'elle is over, that would be the end of the 223 years from now period.

So when we get to here then, the next cycle where we are here, OK, that is that point right there. Then there is this cycle, and they each have their names. This is the HaRA-Krystiana Cycle, and this is where this Host comes in. They're all in together and they engage what are called the Consummate, which is that pair that would be at a 90° angle. And then they progressively through this cycle bring those until they hit Fold-4, and at that point, Fold-4, they come all together, go into the center – here it has to do with Celestalline Waves and how the Celestalline Wave releases. This is the Hydrolase Conversion Cycle right here and then they hit this. And then this is the Celestalline Wave Cycle and then they hit this. And this thing that they're hitting is the REisha-TA, this has at the end of the REisha-TA Krystar Cycle – this is important because this is what happens:

The Celestalline Atomic Wave releases Celestalline Thermos Wave into the REisha-ic Record. The DhaLA-LUma Door opens to the LUma Eterna, which is that center part of the big Cosmic ELuma-Eiradhona. Then the next thing the being or the system does is, to go passage into the Halls of REisha-TA 8-Cell Cluster, the Cosmic Halls of REisha-TA. The next thing is passage in and through the Ring of Fire Krystal Core-13 Gate that is in the center of the 1st of the 1st 8 Cells. And from there the return to Source Field, pure Source Field, as Thermos Celestalline Vapor Backflow.

And then as Source, Source replicates the quantum amount of that Backflow from the Ascension Wave that had just come in. It sends the Ascension Wave and its contents back out into the Adashi-1 Cycle, but it also births another Creation Wave out. And as we enter Cycle-1 there is Adashi Turnaround, we come back out and start our cycle back into the Adashis.

There is a new Birth Wave that comes out into the Core and I think it is...I thought it was a little bit different but actually it's when we hit Adashi-1, start Adashi-1, the new wave starts the Core. When we hit 2, the new wave starts the Inner and they syncopate.

So I just wanted you to see that whole process that we are involved in because this is where we are going right now. [to Az] If we can just come right back up to the top, because I have to show us what we are going to do right now...

Right now we are here, we are preparing for – this is Tribes-9 December. Running from December 2nd through the January 2nd workshop we are completing the KaLE-Hara fulfillment. We are going in here, activation of the REi-ShA-ic Record. We're activating the REi-ShA-ic Record which opens or gives birth to the DhaLA-LUma REi-ShA-ic Seed and the tube of energy that comes down and opens through it. And that will begin the process and prepare us for what occurs next with FOL. And as we finish, completely finish this cycle and that begins to run in the Allurean Chambers and that prepares us for what happens in May.

So I just wanted you to know these points so you could see those things. Now we've got to get to it...

[participants applauding]. I hope that made sense, it was going by so fast...

Journey to the White Room:
Cosmic LUma Eterna REi-ShA-ic Record Ring of Fire Core
[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4 Sun 0:00:00] Ash

Ahn – TĀus
Ah – SĀ – LON
Urtha
Sala-MĀ'-eah
AL-CĀ'us En-Tara
Sala-Sira
ETURĀ-a
O-ShE'na
An-DRO'-MĀ
Ah-VĀ'-jha
Ah-VĀ'-na
Ah-Rah-ma-Lha

AL-ZeĀ-Ta
AL-TĀ'-us
Pro-cyus
Pro-seta

Ahn-tar-us
Eiradus
Sha-La

Sala-Myra
Al-cyus En-Tara
Sira
AR-tur-a
OrĪa
An-Dhrama-Meira
Ah-vĒ-jha
Ah-vĒ-Na
Ah-rah-ma

Al-MĀ-us
Al-tara
Pro-lara
Pro-cyrus

... OK, there will be other times we can go back here. So we're just going up to get the Passage open and bring back our tether line to our Ascended Self and also to do the same for this, literally for this Milky Way Hosting Galaxy as well as for Earth, the Earth System.

So, now... relax your breathing to about half speed...

Imagine your Eiradonis Body beneath you, down in the floor. And imagine your Rasha Body as a mini-me stationed in the area of the AzurA.

Take a long slow inhale and bring the Eiradonis Body up into your body (inhale)... hold for a moment to allow the Eiradonis Body to bond with the Rasha Body. And now exhale gently while leaving them in your body (exhale).

Now bring your attention to your 3rd Eye at the forehead and in the pineal. From here you are going to project out directly in front of yourself, your own personal Krystar Travelling Vehicle. Imagine it is that diamond shaped Krystar Krystal. Still leaving your Eiradonis and Rasha Bodies inside of your Physical Body, inhale again [inhale]...

And from the pineal use the exhale to push (exhale) the Krystar Vehicle out in front of you to about arms length in front of you, up in the air in front of you, like over you.

Now use a few gentle breaths to expand it and push it up further, to expand it to the size as if your Physical Body would fit in it (several in-/out breaths).

When you have your Krystar Vehicle to a size that you would feel would be comfortable to your Physical Body laying down as if it were a travelling egg for you to lay inside of, this would be the time to bring your unified Eiradonis and Rasha Bodies – you are going to float them up with the... first you are going to inhale (inhale)... and then on the exhale (exhale) raise them up into the Krystar (continues long exhale).

Try to feel the Eiradonis and Rasha Bodies there, feel yourself in the two places and yourself on the floor simultaneously. And now imagine that the Cloak of AR-tur-a is coming in around you to take you on a hyperspeed leap, leaping to a point that we saw at the center of our Cosmos. We're going to leap to the center point. We're going to leap through the Cosmic Halls of REisha-TA and directly into the 1st Cell, the 1st Cosmic Cell, the REi-ShA-ic Record. And from there we're going to pass into the Cosmic Ring of Fire, and we are going to open the Flows to Source. And we'll have an experience when we get in there. We're not there yet, we're still here.

And what we will do now is imagine that a lovely, intense ultra-violet with a tinge of indigo frequency can be seen on the inside of your forehead. This color, sometimes you'll actually see it from here on in, flashing, sometimes you'll close your eyes and you'll see dots of it or blobs of it. This frequency refers to the frequencies associated with the Cloak of AR-tur-a.

What you're going to do now is just breath gently... and every breath that you exhale, imagine that this lovely purple mist of the Cloak starts to expand out from your skin, as if it's coming through your pores and forming a lovely cloud, ultra-violet cloud around you. And it's extending upward and outward to enclose you and your Krystar Body with the Eiradonis and Rasha. So it's making literally a big cloud of ultra-violet around both you here in your Physical and your Eiradonis / Rasha Body in the Krystar Vehicle.

Try to feel the intensity as it radiates around you in your field, and when you play with this at home, which you can, you can actually strengthen it and build that charge and feel that frequency. This frequency when it builds to a certain level will enable you to use an inhale breath to pull all of you into a point of light. And at some point, some day, your Physical Body will be able to go too.

For now that will stay with what will look like a Silver Cord extending from your AzurA up to your Eiradonis Body and to your Krystar Body. Your Krystar Body is going to travel. And we are going to do this by condensing for a moment with the breath. We will inhale and condense the purple or ultra-violet fog (strong inhale) and pull on it really hard... and just let it vibrate around the Krystar Vehicle and in a minute go (strong exhale) and push it out and up and you may sense a whizzing sensation and actually notice that your Krystar Vehicle just took off and literally disappeared. It is as if it just went boing and gone and popped off, it hyperspaced.

Just breath gently, and now try to get a sense of being able to see or feel with your Eiradonis Body – it is still in the Krystar Vehicle but it just entered the hyper state, hyperspace state. And it is now going to be slowing down in the location it was sent to and that location – it has passed through already what were opened in the Amsterdam workshop which were the Halls of REisha-TA 8-Cell Cluster.

We're moving now into the center cell, we're moving now, slowing down, we're slowing down. We're moving so fast we're going slow.

And there'll be almost a jolt-type feeling with the Eiradonis Body as the Krystar Vehicle pops through the membrane surrounding the Krystal Core of the REisha-TA Krystal Core. We're going into the 1st Cosmic Cell.

And then there will be a sensation, it's like a feel/hearing that your Krystar Vehicle and your Eiradonis Body will feel. It's almost like a roar, like how fire roars. But it's not a hot fire... it can be, but with the frequencies you carry, it would simply be a fire that was comfortable to pass through.

Now we're going to collectively move together as one large Krystar Shield with all of your little ones within it and we're going to move through the Ring of Fire. (inhale) Inhale... and just push circular, breathe out, just go (strong exhale) as if you're pushing out in every direction around you from your AzurA. That will be enough, good.

Alright, now we have passed into the Cosmic REi-ShA-ic Record Ring of Fire. We're going into a space that almost feels like it's so massive, like it is no space for a moment... we're entering the Consciousness Field of Source and as we do this – we'll only stay here for a moment now. There will be a time where we can actually come back and visit and bring our bodies with us, when we complete the Krystar transition. But for now we're just opening that Doorway.

And now use an inhale and hold (strong inhale). We'll actually move back out through the Doorway and we'll hold our Shield at the center of the Ring of Fire, half in, half out. And here, exhale and push outward big (strong exhale).

Here you have activated a point of light that is known as the White Room, the White Room at the center. You could call it the Eiron Room or the Eiron Point. This point will be a place we will use in many, many future Journeys. But from here the most important thing for this Journey that we will do is to bring back what is called the DhaLA-KaLAah Line. The DhaLA-KaLAah Line connects you to the point where you have, and are, ascended into the Adashi-1 Cycle.

Now for a moment as we sit at this space, half in and half out at the Ring of Fire in the White Room, imagine for a moment that you are reaching out your right hand. Reach it out up above you just directly up above you on your own, physically as well. And imagine that the left hand of someone who looks like you, that is you, that is your Ascended you, is now putting their left hand to your right hand...

Close your fingers as if you're holding their hand, and feel their fingers closed gently around yours, and hold hands. Do the same now with the left hand to their right hand. Feel them standing or like laying in front of you, physically as well as in your Krystar Vehicle Bodies.

And now if you choose to make this link and make this tether to that Self of you in 3333 AD, your Adashi-1 Ascension, if you would like to make this link inhale now (strong inhale), hold for a moment and blow a current of energy directly from your heart chakra area and your chest directly toward their chest (strong exhale).

Hold for a moment on the exhale... and in a moment they will send it back to you and you will inhale that breath... and now inhale (strong inhale)...

Feel their hands transmitting to you, feel the link through your hands, feel it through your hearts, feel it through your pineal now, through your 3rd Eye. Feel all the chakras all of a sudden link up with their linking together. This is you who made it through. Don't worry about seeing what the person looks like, because it is you. It is what your body will look like when it heals and goes through the healing that it will take to get there.

You can come back to this point and bring yourself back to this White Room at any time by, first, just imagining that—you can be standing even for this part—imagining that you're standing or sitting and you are in that holding-hands position with your Ascended Self right in front of you. And you can link together that way and that tractor beam will turn on strong, and from there you can you just say 'I would like to go to the White Room please.' The White Room, there are many things we will learn to do with that.

Now as we come back, we can say goodbye for a moment, but know that even if we release our hands now and just bring them down, know that those connections to our chakras, to our bodies, our Physical Bodies—not just their Eiradonis Bodies and Rashes—they will stay and remain.

You have a tractor beam now. You have an Ascension Pillar that is linked to a you that has made it on the other end and you can make it. Period.

So, we will bring this Gift now back through the hyperspace vehicle by bringing our hyperspace vehicles back and bringing them back to the position that they were before we sent them.

Imagine again the purple, ultra-violet fog/mist around you that is your Cloak of AR-tur-a. Imagine around your Physical body and imagine way, way, way up there in the Universe, in the Cosmos at the center, we are going to now move our Shield out of the Ring of Fire Door.

Now I would like you to inhale here, and there (strong inhale)... and as you inhale here, it turns your Krystar Vehicle into a little point of light surrounded by the purple fog. And exhale and imagine it coming flying back at you and just stopping right above you again... (strong exhale).

Imagine now that you can sense your Krystar Vehicle with your Eiradonis Body and your Rasha Body inside. And now we're going to use one more inhale breath. Put our attention with the inhale (strong inhale) up in the Eiradonis and Rasha Bodies... and now we are going to use the exhale to slowly lower the whole thing, Krystar Vehicle and all, down into our Physical Bodies (long exhale).

Breathe a few moments and feel the Eiradonis Body and the Rasha Bodies inside of you and with you and feel the Krystar Vehicle around you.

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: 4 Sun 0:15:23]

Through this technique that we have done, we have assisted in the entire big mission, but what we have also done is completed for this particular group, a bit early, your KaLE-Hara Cycle. So this is what the rest of the Shield will experience for FOL. You have just completed that, right here and right now. So it will facilitate many other things too, but that is a little Gift that goes along with this. It will also mean that you will be able to hold that line, that lifeline, the DhaLA-KaLAah Line to yourself.

And remember the hands, remember you can reach out in front of you, and even if you're in a place where you don't want people to see, you can like imagine your hands are reaching out in front and feeling the grasp of that Self, because that Self wants you to make it just as much as you want to make it.

So this begins a whole new hyperspace/time relationship, where you start to learn not just to glide, but to literally start time-leaping. And that is the beginning of learning to slide.

And as far as the large activations that go with this, they all come automatically as we went and opened, we have just anchored the opening, literally for not just Earth and Urtha and AquA'elle, but literally all the way through up into the Milky Way. And this is a massive event. We will learn more, we'll teach more as the information progresses.

We don't have a lot of time so we don't have to hang out in the White Room right now, but we're about... about 1 minute away from 12 on my watch and we said we would leave by 12. So that is fine.

What I would like you to do, if you would like to go to the White Room, you can do one of two things, or both. You can reach for the hands of your Ascended Adashi-1 Self in front of you like we just did.

And remember now, this particular group right here does not have to bring the Eiradonis up anymore. It will stay in now. It has, now it will begin its...it's getting ready to begin the KaLE-Krysta Cycle. So it is in, and it will stay in with you now.

This will be something that will happen with the rest of the Shield during the FOL period and then prepare for, you know, the next things in the Folds, and we'll cover more of that.

But for now, if you want to do a shortcut to get to the White Room, what you can do is just lay down, like on your bed or whatever and imagine that you see the Krystar Vehicle again projected up in front of you. Move your Eiradonis Body from your body into that. Put a purple fog around both of you. (strong inhale) Inhale (strong exhale) and pop. And then

you will find yourself again at that same place. It will ride the line all the way up to the REi-ShA-ic Core Ring of Fire in this Cosmos.

And from there you can have many, many experiences. You can go and ask for assistance, you can ask for healing, you can ask for all sorts of things and you ask Source directly. You don't have to ask any intermediary. Source may send one if you ask for company. If you'd like a teacher, Source will send you a teacher.

But you can, right there, very much like going into the LaVa, the Core LaVa Flows of the Eye of God, you will be able to begin experiencing the Consciousness Field of Source...

And we will say good evening now and we hope that – or morning as it may be, and hope that you have enjoyed this very, very action-oriented Tribes Class. My goodness. You have accomplished much and you have done a wonderful job and this is just the beginning. We will get the next piece for the FOL and the next piece after that...

We will be doing this for quite a while I think. It will get exciting when we get to see more graphs later that will start to, we'll start to understand the DNA connection more. And there are certain periods in the Age Birthday Charts, that even if we missed the age 33 when we were supposed to make Transfiguration Point-5, there are particular lines that can be opened that can back-run and reset the codes that were missed. So this is what we will be moving toward after the FOL period. It is consciously working with the Allurean Chambers and opening them in order to bring those Fold Activations into the body and back-run them back to the point of fertilization of the egg that made the body here right now.

So, I will say goodnight and thank you for being with us. You can just gently get up when you are ready. You are already back so we don't have to float the Shield back down, because we all kind of went together individually in that one. We hope you have enjoyed being with us. We have enjoyed being with you very much.

Thank you and goodnight. We are going to end here tonight. It is not good to work in the other room, not now, not now. This is an activation that will be gentle and calm and you are in a safe space that--there is a few minutes of light vulnerability that by the time you get up and stretch, that will be fine. But to put the group together where it's an easy target to hit in an unsecured area is not good. So little groups of you if you want to play with each other and do whatever, that is fine, but I don't recommend doing all of you together in the same spot unless you're in this room and we're being kicked out of the room for midnight.

So there is nothing more that needs to be done. We will pick up on the technicals at FOL and forth because there is a huge amount. At least we got to show you the Folds so you know what the Folds of Creation are about and what it's about to return to the Folds, because we have just begun the Return to the Fold of the Kryst. And, welcome Home everyone... (participants applauding).

Thank you, have a very safe trip Home... may we all have very safe trips Home...

Participants: Thank you, thank you!

A'sha: Thank you!

12 Tribes - Class 10

Phoenix, AZ

January 5 & 6, 2008

12 Tribes Class 10 Introduction

[Az Intro.mp3 00:00] A'zah

Since we're not yet able or in a position, Ashayana's not in a position yet to provide an orientation for what this particular 12 Tribes group is about. That will be done tomorrow when a full understanding of not just the energetic, what we're going to do during today which is a highly intense Journey day of a different kind, but all of the technical significance of what this gathering is about will be presented tomorrow morning.

For the time being I will simply remind everyone that in its original conception, which looks to me, looks to us all a bit like a slower track looking backwards at it now, we thought that 12 Tribes were about an opportunity to engage in personal training for Rasha Body activation. And, if you want to really bring that down to brass tacks what you say that means, it means learning how to move your consciousness from the 3d Earth-bound realm to other realms to facilitate our ability to either Ascend or ensure host transfer at the appropriate time according to our specific and individual personal agreements.

Some have agreements to leave earlier by whatever means is appropriate to them. Others are due to stay for a considerably longer time if their bodies will stand up and support them in that. I suppose that what I've just said about Rasha Body training was good for the 1st half dozen tribes and then we noticed a shift towards the thing that we now know as the Eiradonis and the healing attributes of working with the Eiradonis. But even that we've moved beyond the Eiradonis, although we're still working with it, into Spirit body training.

So, if you want to understand where the 12 Tribes gatherings are focused now, you would say they are now focused on Spirit body training and advanced level or preparing for advanced levels of moving the consciousness and growing accustomed to moving the consciousness around in locations which have been until very recently focused on Urtha and the Adashi Temples and all of the related things that have been shared in transcripts or verbally in other large workshops.

As a result of that the Aquafereion Shield activations that have been given all the way through have been designed all the way through to open the corresponding parts of the Bio-fields and in turn the corresponding aspects of the galactic fields and related ones. Now, why I said that until recently we've been focused on Urtha is because in the last few weeks we've become familiar with a "between-World" which is referred to as the AshaLA, ok. The AshaLA and Ashalum, and these respectively are the first Outer and second Middle Edon Domains, all right. So our point of focus is shifted to the AshaLA location. We're just beginning to understand it a little better.

This is the Milky Way star gate 3 and the solar planet host line between Earth and Sha-La 3, the AquA'elle Ethos Host Line which connects Earth and Sha-La 3 and Urtha 3 via the Aurora and Ecousha platforms. And more of that is what will unfold, all relationships to it, the opening of corresponding bio-field components will be a part of what this group facilitates for itself and therefore the greater shield and therefore, the galactic and related shields, and the conduits that connect, in other words the passageways that exist between all of these aspects and components. That is our work in progress, that is what we're doing, this is our focus and these are our areas of interest that are relevant to this particular group and the whole unfolding of the 12 Tribe group that began in January earlier this year.

Now, that means that today you're going to do something that we haven't done before and it is called, they have called it something. What did they call it? "Power Boost Configuration" – we're going to use the 24-point star Shadra floor lay out. We're going to do 2 sets of 3 Journeys back to back. They've expressly asked that we brief you in terms of the fact that once you go into the Shadra it would be highly preferred if you were not to leave the floor, that's to say take your

butt off the floor, to be blunt. They don't want you to take your butt off the floor from the moment you begin the 1st set of 3 to the end of the set of 3 when there will be a break.

If you have any kind of physical difficulty that involves you in experiencing pain in parts of your body it is ok to roll over onto your side one way or the other. It is ok to move your body, but we don't want your butt off the ground. Whatever you have to do in between, while that's ok you need to stay in position. And it's important.

What, yes, all right, the thing about the protocol...the protocol of Journeying together, it is ok if someone adjacent to you begins to drift and snore. We don't want to take an axe to anybody's head or body, but digging in the ribs gently or anything that brings them back to consciousness is ok and it is not rude. And you are allowed and encouraged to do that. So if we can all understand before we begin that if someone pokes you they're not being rude to you they're just saying, "hey, you know, come back, stay with us" and try and maintain that kind of non-auditory interference that we can best do without while we're concentrating on what we're doing, I think.

At the end of...so we have 1 group of 3, a break, that will bring us to an early dinner-ish break. If time runs well then we should reconvene about 7:30 this evening. We will then do our 2nd 3 which is a shorter run altogether, about 2 hours rather than 3 in the first session, about 3 hours. And then we'll have another break at the end of the 2nd set of 3. If coffee can be re-jigged for the evening then they'll bring it in this evening when we have that break. Then what will happen is I will rehearse you in doing the 12 Tribes Stand that is relevant to our current time and circumstance.

And the 12 Tribes Stand will be a rather more formal and rather more focused approach to activating another of the ShAlon 7 Adjugate sites. Now that was done somewhat less formally and in a less pre-planned way when Mac and a few of the group went down to Rocky Point before FOL, and they found themselves in a situation where perhaps they weren't aware at the time, but they were activating the conduit relationships between Rocky Point and KAlon 7, which is at Virginia Beach.

The Stand this evening is specifically directed to activating the ShAlon 7 link, that's to say here where we are and St. Kitts, before Ash and I fly out on what was going to be kind of a research trip before deciding to take a group there in November, coupled with a little bit of 2 or 3 days of vacation. Well now it turns out that after you succeed in doing what you're doing today, we two will find ourselves on St. Kitts completing a whole ball of consequential activations that arise out of what you're doing. So the technicals about the whole Adjugate sites relationships and significance is partly what is going on right now and the full ball of wax on those will be included in tomorrow's technical presentation as well.

But nevertheless you do have at least a simple understanding of what the climax of today's session is about, and that is activating the ShAlon 7 Adjugate site, its relationship between the let's say wider Phoenix Hub Complex and the St. Kitts location.

It was used historically as a staging post. It was used, the island particularly, and some adjacent areas were used as a holding area, staging post, a launching pad will be probably more correct. It was a means to get people out of here with their bodies as far as possible. It was used before and there is a high probability that we may be asked to use it in that way again. And so the significance of our going there isn't really just about whether we'll take a group in November but whether or not the Beloveds decide that we have to do something that's less fleeting. In other words, to establish some kind of presence there where if all this comes together a particular kind of healing center might be established there, with a view to it facilitating people ascending and hosting from that particular location.

So it really is...there is an immense significance about the Stand you're going to do, the effect of what you're going to do in relation to opening the conduits, the connection, the passageways within the current Spanner network which has huge

significance for foreseeable future potentials. I mean I don't know how to assume that might happen, I have no idea. I don't think Ash does right now, but anyway it's a very meaningful piece of work that we will do to finish the day.

I hope I can get you away to bed soon after midnight tonight, ok. That's the outline plan. Righty, that is, they are the areas I've been asked to touch upon that will serve as an orientation for the time being. Tomorrow morning a more fulsome orientation will be given which will incorporate the cognizance and the significance of the new technicals that are in process right now which we don't have available anyway as I speak.

So what remains for me to do now is to thank you all again for being here, to congratulate you for getting this far even, actually; it's immense significance. And I hope you have a wonderful and empowering and very happy time working in your formal roles as Knights of the Aquafereion Shield. We haven't failed so far to have a real good time and a real pump it up, and I hope that with Hez's support for me in my slightly infirm fashion right now, I hope that we can facilitate a really excellent day. And if I can get you to cry during the Stand tonight, you be sure I will, cause quite a few people have. We've never seen people shedding a tear during a Stand ever before this period, but the emotion that can build sometimes has been such that people have been so moved it's been amazing you know. And, handling that kind of sense of connection and sensitivity is, is a delightful problem.

Alright, now the way that we get this Shadra to go together, and if you wouldn't mind please, try and remember your position because you will be in it for 3 hours then you'll have a break, then you'll need to come back and put your body down exactly where you're going to be now. The simplest way to begin is to have 4 of the Androg people...it doesn't matter, there's no you know, there's no better or worse in this, just any 4 of the Androg come out to the middle where the little piece of tape is marking the center.

[Note: the sequence of Journeys done by this group in Shadra configuration on Saturday were as follows: Access Key Journey (Class-2), Eye of God Journey (Class-5), Raising of the Eiradonis (Class-7), Journey to the Cosmic Halls of REisha-TA (Amsterdam workshop), Journey to the White Room/Cloak of AR-tur-a (Class-9), Journey to AshaLA/Ashalum Edonic Healing Temples (FOL 2008), followed by the 2 part Cloud-Walker Shadra Stand]

Introduction to New Shadra Stand

[Sunday Shadra Intro 1.mp3 0:00:00] TU-Pah

I'm supposing that we ought to be recording this, although much more full detail will follow when we've done what we've done. If you won't mind me saying so, we love you and thank you for your patience and understanding. As I grow used to having TU-Pah speak to us all I will try to take what TU-Pah is suggesting and not tease you. Had I understood what TU-Pah was suggesting yesterday, I wouldn't have used the word 'blistering' I would have used much stronger language.

This, beloveds, is not, I repeat, this is not a drill. You are being called to front-line action in the next hour. You are called to perform to your highest ability, in the name of the Kryst and in the nature of the Kryst in which we Stand and say 'you will not do this. This is not Krystic. We will Stand in your way. We will not allow you to do this.' We mean no harm to anyone, but what is being perpetrated as I speak, in process as I speak is...and I'm not given to drama but I will just stop at the word hideous.

We have an action that is underway, it's been shortly initiated this weekend or, sorry, it was initiated at the time or shortly after Tribes 9 and we weren't aware of it at that time, but have become aware of it during the course of this evening only. There is a race, a group, that you don't hear us refer to very often called the White Dragons. The White Dragons are the

parents of the Bourgha-Buddhara, if you want to get a measure of their metal. They are directly associated with the workings of the thing that has cropped up a little bit, the White Daisy.

And essentially what their intention is, is to...well, what word is appropriate, but render useless, smash, break, remove, collapse the Spanner 7 network; that's what they're about. And we, and together with brothers and sisters within the Tribes group, because that's why I was a little later, when we realized that to get a briefing of people internationally in the works tonight, to have as many of the 12 Tribes family work with us from their own locations under the same broad brief that we're gonna implement in a little while, to have as many as a group, because it is serious and it requires all the strength that we can create.

So that is our situation. Now the...we wouldn't speak of things directly or publicly even if we knew that there were in some way really very terminal... (speaking to someone in audience)

Where was I? And, we want to assure you that whilst this things that we've described in a very simplified way because there's a whole lot more detail will follow once we've done what we've done because there isn't time to share some of the detail with you now and then do the work, because the work is more important than providing you with all the detail. But the point that we wanted to make is that whilst for example the hard won potentials that we all share, our relationship with the tractor beam for example, all those will remain in tact and can not be violated all right.

The kind of thing that we are concerned about though is that the consequence of this action would, for example, mean that the connection between Earth and AshaLA would be just bust. I mean, it would be completely inoperable and there is a whole range of inter-dependent relationships that exist that would expand that particular illustration. But the kind of level and the consequence that we're dealing with that we're talking about is best illustrated with that one example, though there are several other ones.

One of the consequences of this that does have something to do with what has been touched on already, and that is the, if you recall yesterday I was trying to find some description for St. Kitts and its historical significance and the way we'd worked with it in the past. Ash told me the Beloveds refer to it, its proper name if you like, in terms of our history, Salvage Island. And that in a way sort of I suppose, puts a particular cast on what I was talking about when I was talking about it being a healing and an ascension depot, like a terminus, a major clearing place where people would go there for the final stages of healing prior to their ascension. It would be a take-off point.

Well it's referred to by the Beloveds as Salvage Island to the extent to which it was used. Now that is another of the examples of what would be wholly compromised by this action. And it is actually a location that we know and haven't even approached explaining it to any of you yet. It is a place of great significance to us in the foreseeable future as we are, now, in this timeline, all right. So we don't want that to happen either.

Oh, and she said to say that it is understood to be the most powerful "out-gate" get out point, on the Earth, entirely. There isn't another place to compare with it, all right. So that's pretty much the situation. So what we've been tasked to do and just by the sequence of actions that other members of the Tribes without the benefit of such a detailed introduction as I've been able to give you in these last 5 or 10 minutes, they don't have that. They're just gonna do as they've been asked. But what we must do this evening is to activate the St. Kitts ShAlon 7, Shala 13 Adjugate site now, and that will prevent a fast flip of Earth's poles.

Do you know there have been 4 reports of earthquakes and volcanoes in the last 24-36 hours? So, to prevent the fast flip of reverse poles due to the White Daisy and the Rigelian-Zeta invasion is directed at Earth as of January 1, '08. The balance of the detail and the update that is needed for us to understand this is happening as I speak. So we'll do what we are being asked to by the Beloveds and as soon as that's done I will call Ash and I will go and bring her, because if

she comes by cab as she's proposing she'll have a 30-40 minute wait from the second that she has all her papers ready and we don't want to waste that kind of time or yours. So I will leave when we're finished, and it will take us a good hour to get through what we have to do.

Now what I'm going to do is, I'm going to describe what we're going to do...it's all right, we can use time like that, and then we just need to get ourselves configured, right. We have to go into a new Shadra, all right. That Shadra will be an outer triangle with 2 inner overlay triangles, as in Merkaba, all right. The 3 outer triangles, if you want to choose the pointed one, the lead edge as it were, the lead point will face South East, which is into that corner. And that is the direction of Cuba, and that is the location from which this thrust is being driven, Cuba and Haiti. (Someone Speaks soft to TU-Pah regarding this) North, South, East, West thank you, go to the...I'm glad to see you're not in the back of the class tonight, Larry. You fully (big laughs), you fully deserve your self-promotion, thank you. I would have got there in the end. You're a good man, even more of a good man. (low comment) Well, I love it, you know, but you don't get to sit down here and play with the bloody microphone and need to be right all the time, really you go crazy.

Now then, this is what they're asking us to do. We got to get in this shape as Larry rightly says, with the lead point over where he's sitting. In fact, we'll stand him in the corner and drive it all through his fields and that will magnify everything beautifully, right. We'll make...I do, I do love you. If I didn't I wouldn't be able to joke with you like this. It's like if I didn't love my kids I wouldn't be able to be angry with them cause I wouldn't care. So, we make the biggest triangle right, we have 6 people sitting in an outward facing circle. So we can use the chairs and make a circle with the chairs on each of the points, so there will be 18 people all together.

Then on the inside we have the 6...the 3 creating 1 part of the Merkaba and the other 3 creating the male part, the female and the male part. And then in the middle part we'll have a cluster of people. Now, one thing we need, we need to get straight and I'm not being funny because...

[Sunday Shadra Intro 2.mp3 00:00] TU-Pah

I was saying I'm not being funny, peculiar in any way, but the people who, who can hold a tune, who can hold a note best, not because they can get a grip on a soul song better than anybody else or not, but we need to trust that self elected people who are confident in their ability to hold a note, I need 3 males and 3 females to be in the center who feel most confident they can hold a good note, all right. And at some point I will have to ask who those are gonna be.

Now this little Irish delight, Pam, you're going to be 1 of the 3 females in the middle because I know you can and I know you will. So I need 2 ladies and 3 guys who can hold a note inside. And unfortunately I have to sit in the middle, and I promise not to spoil anything for everybody else.

[Sunday Shadra Intro 3.mp3 0:00:00] TU-Pah

...time, when your neuro-networks are being redone, where you don't really have access to any or many, right, from my experience anyway for now.

Participant: That's why my networks are so screwed up...

TU-Pah: that's probably why, probably why. Ok, we'll deal with the, with the configuration last, it's pretty simple. Because we'll get that sorted out ready...we'll deal with the tuning forks issue while we're doing that. I'll just run through what we're going to do and I will remind you as we go through it anyway.

We are in effect doing a Stand again. It's not called a Shadra and it's not called a Stand exactly, and we don't know what it's called, but it's somewhere in between the 2. The first thing we'll do when we're in our positions is we will open with the Krystal River. And in that respect we'll use Krystal River, Um ah UN Primordial Tones, pretty much what we did yesterday. We will certainly include a round of the Psonn of Aurora.

When we've done that we will then do 12 complete rounds of the Ring and Spans, all 5 prefixes. Then we are asked to do 12 rounds of the Jesheua Command Tones. Then we move into the section where we effectively are dealing with the emergency opening of the St. Kitts site. And this...we are doing this instead of what we would have done in November when the group goes; we're having to do it that much earlier. And what happens next is we have each of the 3 points of the main triangle, denoted if you like 1, 2 and 3 or A, B and C. Number 1 is the power point here. Number 2 would be the point that was more towards that wall and number 3 is the one that's more towards this wall.

And what we will do is we will use, when we get them, the tuning forks. And group 1 will pick up the Prime Tone in A and get going with it. Once they've got going they'll keep going and then group 2 will be got going with using E, base tone, and get them going and keep them going. And then group 3 will use the D overtones and again, we'll get them going and keep them going. So then we'll have, we'll start to activate the outer triangle.

When we've got that going, all right, we will then get the inner, let's say quote/unquote and without being flippant, the "singer-y type of people," the 6 in the middle who can really hold a nice good note, they will start their soul tones. And essentially what we have to do is to run alternating 3 minutes on, 3 minutes off. So we've got 3 minutes fully of toning, 3 minutes of silence, 3 minutes of toning, 3 minutes of silence. All the while, and particularly during the silence, but all the while you have been asked to focus just the idea of concentrating a beam, a powerful beam, of pure white, electrical pale-blue flecked with heliotalics, a beam of energy, right, running Southeasterly out of here, which is the closest working fix on the Cuban/Haiti direction.

So really, all the while we're doing this, if you have room in your mind, room enough, a little part of your consciousness where you can periodically remember that you're directing this on that line. But the one period of time I know, when there is no other focus, no other thing going on but the silence breaks, is then we can all really concentrate and push. And just breathe not too violently, but breathe deeply and strongly and slowly and (he demonstrates this breath), that kind of motion or pushing, right. And in that motion or pushing, "I stand with the Kryst. I stand with the Kryst" right, just a simple affirmation right, "I stand AS the Kryst. I am This, I Stand" because that is exactly what we're doing, ok.

So we then, once we've completed these alternating sets, so we've got 3 minutes on, 3 off, 3 on, 3 off, 3 on, 3 off, 3 on...which is 12 minutes total of being on...when we have reached that point then we will then perform the song of Khemalohatea, which I can't even remember how it begins let alone what the activation command sounds like anymore, it's so long since I've done it. But we've got copies so everybody, you know, we'll warm to it very quickly. And if we're moved in the moment or I'm moved to suggest it, we might do it more than once.

And then they will, they will just give me some suggestion on how to close it. So basically that is the beginning, the end, that's the routine we have to follow. So we could go to work almost immediately save for the fact that silly Billy didn't bring the toning tune things, but we'll see whether or not if Jared can set it up with a cab he'll do it. If not, I'll just drive back myself...it's literally just over 10 minutes if I use the interstate anyhow, so, if it can't be done the other way.

So what would be next helpful then, is to just begin to set the room up. Now then, one thing that we know is that the plane that runs from that corner to that corner truly bisects the East and the South. So if you take an imaginary line right through from corner to corner, you would want to have 6 chairs in a circle that is sitting on that line, right, that IS right, slap, bang, on the line. Imagine an imaginary line from that corner to this corner. You want a circle of 6 chairs facing out, right, on that line towards that corner. Once you have that set then what you want to do is to find the imaginary 90

degree line that cuts across that line from corner to corner so you get a right-angle alignment for the other 2 circles of 6, right.

So you always, in engineering, you establish a datum and you build from the datum, otherwise it all falls down. The beginning is to set a circle of 6 chairs, chairs facing outwards, that is on an imaginary line from that corner of the room to that corner of the room. If we can do that then we can work out where the other 2 rings are gonna go.

Participant: Do you want the line to bisect the circle?

TU-Pah: Right through the middle.

Participant: Right through the middle, then the chairs are back to back...

TU-Pah: Absolutely, yep...absolutely perfect.

Participant: Do you want it from the middle of where the T.V. is or either one corner here or one corner here? (Another Participant contributes info- - can't hear)

TU-Pah: It would be if that was a 90 degree angle, but that would be, it would be behind the middle, yeah.

- Getting the room ready - - low discussing among Participants

Sunday Lecture and Graphology

Volcanoes & Earth Quakes

[Sunday Talk Ash 1.mp3 0:00:00] A'sha

Now, with very scratchy diagrams, but it will get the point across. Now, the host is still holding as far as the Milky Way. There are some problems happening with the Earth's grids. And what you did earlier and yesterday, with the amp... I think they saw it coming but still didn't know if it was gonna flip over or not because they still had me working on what was going to be the program that introduced more anatomy and that kind of thing, so we took it to the next level. Well, we have to breeze through that at the end because we need to get to the point of what has occurred.

And it, I think for...when they started to show me what this was about, just hinting at what it was about until they, like, blew it all through tonight because it had to be known tonight so we knew what to do, it helped me to start to understand where pieces fit. "Oh, oh my God, oh that's what that stuff's about." So, I'll just put the Mylars up and start there and I will just have to read them because I just scribbled this down. My desk is, like, piled with 20 different...I was getting 7 different diagrams at once between last night and today. Like new stuff and some of it was really detailed, which is hard to do.

I only got parts of every one of them, but every one of them got done enough to show what needed to be put in this sequence that was about something else completely, that once they told me that they had shifted to Red Alert, they had to do some, you know, they had to shift the program. It was all about maps. And I had to assemble maps and put them together to show the significance of certain things.

So let me see. Somewhere I have a pointer. I have 2 of them. Excuse me a minute. Alrighty, now I'll try to read my writing. I've been at this for 2 days. Yesterday the line was coming in so choppy, there was like 7 different streams to it with 7 different graphs of data streams. But they were having chunks missing. And that's a very strange effect that I've

come to understand that is connected to a very specific set of FA grids activating. Is this humming (mic) or is that humming? Something is humming. Oh, ok, all right, ok.

Anyway, let me just start off here. By the way, some of the things that...the few things here...didn't have much time to actually track it. It almost felt like a newsroom when Az was over here with you guys doing the emergency interface, because we were on the phone with a particular source that I won't name that is a reliable source as far as accessing certain informations, and she was able to find some things for me. Including something that is not released, or has not been released on the news and it may or may not ever be that has to do with this right here.

Ok, between Dec. 26th, '07 and the 3rd of January, the Lava Dome on Mount St. Helens has had an extreme expansion period and nobody really knows why. And they haven't released this on the news or anything, but this comes from a news source, alright, someone who is with a major news corporation. It's increasing the pressure on the San Andreas Fault. Now, that alone would be like, "well, you know, lava domes do weird things sometimes and you know, then quiet down, no biggie." And there's a list of other things that are referred to as the: Under the Radar Quakes and Related Omega Kill Code Events.

We've spoken about the Omega Kill Code that had to do with all of the things that we've recently introduced since Amsterdam about the Procyak Matrix, the Milky Way's host, all of those things. And that there was the Alpha Omega Kill Code, the Omega Kill Code that was a particular set of, kind of like an electronic virus but that was meant to first of all, take out the Aquari-Indigo Shield on Earth to stop them from activating the host, and that didn't work. We went through hell since Amsterdam, physically transmuting that at the center of the Shield so it didn't escape out into the Shield...you know, everybody'd get hurt from it, because it is meant to go for whatever weakness you have, whatever your bio-weakness is. It will attack that and amplify it to the point where it crashes your body fast.

They tried to do that to the Shield and it didn't work, which was a victory and a good thing. And because of that we were able to do quite a lot since Amsterdam and we had successfully and have successfully completed the KaLE-Hara Cycle, which is exciting. That's the first, that's stage 1 of Starfire that we just introduced this past week, what was it Wednesday, at FOL. Well, there's been some other things happening that have to do with the Omega Kill Code. Not activating in the Aquafereion Shield and in the Aquari Shield here, but activating in Earth's grids themselves.

This is part of something I had no idea where that fit with some of the things we've been being taught about the problems Earth's grids have. There were certain things the Beloveds have been keeping an eye on for a long time, but particularly since the victory of establishing the host here was secured between Tribes 9 class and FOL, you know, last week. They knew that there were certain forces...we've talked about the Red Daisy crew and the Green Daisy crew of the Procyak Matrix at the center of the Milky Way that holds the black hole connections there. And then we talked about the White Daisy crew, but not much.

The White Daisy crew is what the problem is. And we'll talk more about them, but the thing that set tonight into a very strange thing, it was almost like a newsroom there between the phones and the, you know Zan's in there text-ing back and forth with a certain source that has access to information such as the lava dome thing who, and they were confirming, you know finding...she went researching what's doing what anywhere weird, right, like as far as quakes, but particularly volcanoes.

And we have some strange things...I mean, there's always volcanoes doing something; there's always earthquakes somewhere, you know, on the planet. But when you understand the planetary grids and this is, it kind of brought together why the Beloveds have spent so much of the time in the last 7 years giving us information on where star gates are, where this is, where that is. So, if this time came we would be able to understand what is taking place and be able to rise up as the Templar Team to hold the host here in the event that it was needed. And I was very glad we had the charts put

together on “star gates are where?” and “located where?” Because it’s only when you understand where certain things are that you can look at a series of things that can appear as naturally occurring events, particularly if they’re relatively low scale, and not realize they’re even connected.

It’s when you know what grids run where and what they’re connected to that you start to see a sequence that implies something, and that is what has occurred. We’ve had now, on Dec. 1st or 2nd, during the Tribes 9 class, that’s when Popo, literally while we were in that class, Popo started erupting again. It’s just spewing its usual ash and stuff. It does that frequently, so that wasn’t like a big ‘oh, Popo’s going!’ This all started, though, with the fact that when we went to Peru in May of 2007, there were the fly-by warnings that the Beloveds confirmed as from ours. And they were in Peru and in Lima, and in Chile and in Mexico, right.

Back in 2000 they had said that if there was going to be imminent Earth changes that they would fly, they would literally have fly-bys done. The Beloveds didn’t do it because there’s other ones that are working our team on the Green side at this point, that have ships that are closer and they did the fly-bys to warn us even then that there was going to be some rumbling. There’s this whole network that is connected in there that has to do with the Parallel Earth wormholes that we haven’t talked about or just, we just saw them on the map a long time ago when we put out the Amenti maps. Now I know why we spent the time putting out the sites of the Parallel Earth one even though Parallel Earth fell into Wesadek Black Hole through the Red Daisy matrix in 2003.

This means it’s in that Black hole system or on its way in. This means it’s an access point that could be used under certain conditions to access the gates here. And that is what is occurring.

Now, Popo did a bit of spewing during Tribes 9...it was, ‘oh, there goes Popo again.’ Now there, before this there’s another list I have that shows a couple of things that did happen, nothing of a huge scale, right, nothing...there was like a, in Peru there was I believe it was an earthquake. And that was pretty big, I think that was about like a 7.9 or an 8 or something but it wasn’t like in the middle of Lima or something, so there wasn’t like huge carnage. And that was like within 55 days of the fly-by warning.

I remember counting the days...I don’t remember the date, but I remember it felt weird to me that it came out to be 55 days since the warning. You know that 55-metatronic number, all right. And then there was something that happened in Chile and then I remember storms hit Mexico and then the Popo thing started, so it was like ‘hmm.’ We were seeing little bits you know, but they did give us the fly-bys.

But at this point what is occurring is that, let’s see, alright this is connected to a network and there is another thing in Peru, this on Christmas. I don’t even know how to pronounce it, that was a spelling that my news source gave me for this. This is a confirmed one, there was a volcano. And now this one wasn’t spewing lava cause there’s a difference between just spewing ash and coughing and puffing and throwing lava around. And that was...it was spewing ash but like about 23,000 feet into the air, it was just like very big coughing.

Then we have, on Dec. 26th ’07 through January 3rd the lava dome on Mount St. Helens. Now, what might Mount St. Helens be connected to? Nobody’d know if you didn’t know about the Bourgha Triangulation that runs...the one angle of the triangulation runs from the Parallel Bourgha Matrix down on the Red Grids, down through Belatrix, Telos and into Mount Shasta, all right. That’s directly connected into there and also into the HAARP network all right.

I’m not trying to turn my back on you guys, I’m just trying to be able to see over my shoulder here and there may be a position I can get into a little better. I try to include everybody there. Yeah, I really appreciate your patience but when, I mean this was just like well...what are you going to do say “sorry, you know we’ve gotta go, you can tell us about a red alert later”? No. Part of our job as Speakers is to...we have our priority. It’s kind of like if you’re in a military thing that

you're part of a defense team that if something is going wacky that has to be our first priority. Because our first priority is, well, the thing we hope we'd be able to do is get the whole host out up in here. And if it doesn't the next priority is getting our people out. And that doesn't just mean people that come to tribes classes, it means the Aquafereion Shield and as many as the Angelic Human Shield as we could.

So it goes into like very heavy duty mode, whatever. I don't care if your knees hurt, I don't care if you're tired you know. I mean my eyeballs are ready to fall out with all the detail I was doing for the last 2 days right on the back of another workshop where I was doing a lot of detail. But it's one of those situations. And you guys handled it really well, and I really appreciate it and so do the Beloveds. And you did a darn good job as well. That was the first part of what is needed to activate what is called the Adjugate 13 Site. And we'll talk more about that as we get through these diagrams.

But all right, so we have this. And on its own it was like, "hm, a little strange change." Now, there's also the connection to this and that whole network into the caldera that's under Yellowstone and all of that. So, that's like an underground volcano bed where if they go they don't blow vertical in the same way, they take out all sorts of stuff. Somebody made a movie once about that and I remember catching a piece of it and thinking, "so that's the word for those," right, Caldera. I'm not sure how they pronounce that. But this is connected into that and into the HAARP network. There's a whole bunch of things that are connected.

All right, we also have had then on January 1st we had...that was the day before FOL right, Tuesday. We had a Chile quake, I believe, somewhere in Chile. I think it was around 6.7 that was on one of the notes scribbled. The information was coming in so fast that I put the phone down. I'm working on graphs, and another one would come in, and then have to write that down. So I had like sticky papers all over the place...stuck on the window near my office, everything, just to collect it all under a million pieces of paper. So I think this one was confirmed.

Then on first, January 2nd FOL day right, that's the FOL period, we had a volcano in Chile and 5.1 quake. Now a lot of these quakes are small. And what's interesting is they're called "under the radar quakes." Now if somebody was going to make quakes happen and actually try to set something off and didn't want anybody to know, you'd have to keep the quakes small. Because if it hits anything over 7, will be put on the news. Now there've been a few that flipped through on the news and that kind of thing, but you know here and there you'll see them.

But there's a whole series of them that are being kept purposely under the radar so nobody puts 2 and 2 together. And you'd really have a hard time anyway if you didn't understand about certain grid networks. Not just the ones that we know about, but a particular one that they were hoping they'd never had to tell us about that is actually at the core. It's connected to the White Daisy, which is at the center of the Procyak Matrix, which we'll look at in a second...go back over that.

See, I was going to take you through a bunch of other interesting things that at some point the conversation we're going to be having tonight would, you know, like kind of prepare you for this conversation. But that didn't happen, so we're going to have to have the conversation anyway. It's not to make you scared but it is to help you to understand really fast, the crash course in what we're dealing with here and what it's connected to that's already been known out there for awhile. But why has it been known?

So, we have this, the Chile volcano, that 5.1 quake. We have on the 3rd, the day after FOL, I believe it was this one...it was either the 3rd, the 4th, it's somewhere either the 3rd, 4th or 5th that Hawaii, Kilauea, went on...it's spewing lava and ash and they went on Orange Evac Alert, where it's not a Red yet and they do have volcanoes there that spew on occasion, but my source, you know, the news person I was talking to said that it's strange for this one because it's a younger volcano or something. And I haven't studied volcanoes so I don't know why younger ones don't usually give you a problem. The older ones do, but that is still doing, you know, throwing lava and things. So it's...and they are on Orange

Evac Alert. That was somewhere in this framework, it might have even been yesterday, but somewhere between the 3rd and yesterday that kicked up again.

This is Saturday, yeah the 1st day I was supposed to be here with you, right, the 5th. This one was a big problem. Paxos, Cue Site 7 area is 39.1 North, 20.3 East, you know, longitude/ latitude. And there was an underground volcano in the Ionian Sea and a quake of 6.1 at 37 degrees North, 22.9 degrees East. This was one red flag because there is something that has to do with the 7's and we'll see that later—how Parallel Earth gate 7 and Cue Site 7 can have an interface. And Cue Sites interface directly with Arc Gates and Arc Gates, like Arc Hub 7, are what hold the Spanner Gates. So they're going after Spanner 7 'cause that will take out the whole network.

Now, on the same day...this is all Saturday, the day I didn't make it here yet, all right, and Popo again, but worse than the last time, started spewing ash and all of that kind of stuff. Now again same day, Saturday, in Ecuador...and it's interesting cause this is where my daughter had been stationed in the Peace Corps when she went into the Peace Corps. And the first site that she had been stationed at, they actually ended up evacuating the site because of threat of the volcano erupting. And then they put her on a 2nd site and she was there until she got injured in an accident and had to be, you know, sent home for surgery on her arm and things.

But she kept having dreams when she was there about the volcanoes going off and her getting killed there, and like before she knew there were volcanoes where she was going, she had had these dreams when she first got involved with just going to the Peace Corps before they even told her she was going to Ecuador. So it was a really strange series of events. Well this one erupted, and that was one of the sites she had been stationed at and they evacuated that site. That was yesterday, and it's throwing ash and lava, so not just ash. And there's another one called Sangay that the news source described as getting ready to erupt, and they're doing evac as well, on that site. So, there's 2 going off in Ecuador.

Sunday, here we go, this was the one, little tiny one that nobody probably much cared about 'cause it's way over there in a place that it...I was really ready to have somebody else find it because it was so tiny on the globe that I was using to find it that I couldn't find the words, but I finally found it. It's in the Northern Mariana Islands and it's one called something I can't pronounce, but I think it's A-n-a-t-a-h-a-n, Anatahan. It's an island; the volcano's erupting. The whole island has been evacuated.

What's interesting about this is it's at the 17.6 North line that runs around, right. The Parallel wormholes are at 17.6 line and an activation site that is...what, what is it...Cue? Is it Cue 7? No, no cue 7...I have to look on the other map. But anyway, there is an activation site that's something 7, I forget which one it is, that they use. They interfaced it with the Parallel Earth gates and I think it might be Parallel Earth Planetary Star Gate 7 Site. And it interfaces in Puerto Rico. And Puerto Rico is at 17.6 North. They just ran the line and they've...I'm just learning too what this means, but they have put the Omega Kill Code on-line in the part of the Planetary grids that we are not protecting.

Now we've got still the 1/3rd Green grids that were turned over to us...they're trying to get those, of course. But they'll have some problem doing that. But there was a contingency plan that they always had set up in the event that the slower plan of, you know, rolling everything into Hibernation Zones and all of that didn't work. And there's like an electronic virus that runs through the Planetary grids that sets off a bunch of things on purpose and simultaneously, that is meant to do a 7-10 day roll of the magnetic fields that will cause the planet to roll within 7-10 days and kill everything, and drag the grids into the Hibernation Zones.

Now, they are trying to do that. That doesn't mean they're gonna succeed. But we are on Red Alert at the moment because they have activated the network. And the only thing between that happening and not is the fact that the Aquaferion Shield is here. And that you guys and the other people like you are here, and you've at least been trained

enough where we could have a talk about what is going on and everybody's not off like floating around with Archangel Michael, you know what I mean? And the fallen angelics...thinking they're talking to somebody that's helping them for goodness sakes.

So, this was the big warning, that's when we went on full...they evacuated, they got the evac call I believe at 9:30 pm Eastern Standard time today. And there was another one somewhere today in Guatemala. This whole network is connected into what centers...actually it centers in a place called Bruha, Atlantis. And Bruha Atlantis is in Hibernation Zones at the moment and Bruha Atlantis interfaces with Cuba, Haiti and Puerto Rico.

Puerto Rico was the site, and I believe that's Parallel 7, you know Parallel Planetary gate 7, that was the one that was used. They've gone from there and blasted through the grids to get to Cue Site 7 in order to...they want to run Cue Site 7 to Arc 7 and try to take out that. That's why you guys really were asked to do, you know, amp power and then do the things that you did, you know, this evening, not just to activate the St. Kitts gate, which is precious, that we'll talk about in a little bit. But to stop them, you know, to stop that pulse, to put a barrier around this space, because we are on those grids of you know ShAlon 7 and that are connected through Arc Hub 7.

So there is a whole set of things that they have set them in motion and how much, I'm not sure what the Beloveds are gonna have us do after tonight...there's one more thing that it's probably pretty quick, that involves a salt bowl that they're gonna ask us to do. And something called "great balls of fire," all right, that we'll do at the end. But we want to get through these so we can understand a little bit better what we're dealing with.

There is a map coming—our guys map of the future. What you'll see in this presentation are some other maps of the future that have been put out by various different people and what they mean, all right, in relation to any of this stuff that we've ever talked about. And we were hoping that we would at least have our maps roughed in to show the map of the future once we introduced what those other maps actually mean in relation to everything that has, that we've been teaching about the ascension cycle. But we haven't had time to plug our maps in, so just know when you see the maps that go by, the future maps, these are not the ones that will tell you where real 'safe zones' are, all right. But you will learn to understand them in a different way than if you just bought 'em off the internet from the various...there's like bunches of different people out there that everybody's having visions about what America's gonna look like in the future, you know, what...you have like Gordon Michael Scallion and you have a whole bunch of others that are producing maps, some of them similar, some of them are quite different from each other.

And the biggest difference are some have California still on and others have California off. This is the difference between Hibernation Zone green or red dragon agenda and the white agenda, which is on a different side. You'll have to see...we were hoping to get a little bit further with understanding the probability vectors and event horizons in the ElumEir-adhona Body before we had to introduce this material. So I'll just have to like, you know, speak my way through it 'cause I don't have anything written properly on the diagrams of the ElumEir-adhona, but I can show you where these guys are coming from.

This is the first time they have revealed this information. But these ones were known as the, what do they call them, the most ancient of evils, all right. And just referring to those working on the opposite to 'live' agenda, right. So as far as 'evil' goes, it's just 'live' spelled backwards but it implies that they have an agenda.

It is actually a take-over agenda. They had a talk with me last night before I knew any of this was happening, right, because they were giving me the other stuff for the regular program...about how, though it might be hard to understand there is a balancing effect that ones like that, they're known as the gluttons. They just keep eating and eating and eating until they explode, but they actually assist in creating the Path of Mercy. Where if a certain set of things would fall anyway but do it the long, hard way that these systems only access the things that were gonna fall anyway in the long,

long way and they just eat everything around them until...and I don't mean like chew on you, not in that way, but energetically eat everything around them, until they explode themselves.

And because they explode themselves so rapidly, because they eat so, you know, voraciously, that's the word I'm looking for, thank you. Everything that they have eaten goes back to space dust in its own, you know, in the space that it was eaten from faster, so it can catch the next wave out. So they're trying to help me understand to not...they're trying to help me understand that that is the final part of healing, Spiritually, and releasing yourself from the polarity dramas that occur is to be able to love both sides—to not engage it with hatred, and that kind of thing.

And I was like, "ok, well yeah, maybe a little while up on you know, AshaLA Earth and, or AshaLA, you can help me fix that one a bit better." I don't hate, but trust is a whole different story. Be glad they're there? No, right, let them go eat something else already. However, we'll learn a little bit about what are loosely referred to as the 'white dragons.' They're actually a race that are much older than the white dragons. They're much more familiar in Earth terms as well. They are a race that were...a long time ago when we first started talking about the Bourgha Matrix that was the Borenthasalas Matrix in our Parallel Eckasha, that it fell, that it ended up falling and then invading the ones around it because of events that happened there between 480 billion and 450 billion years ago.

And they had done an experiment because they were so horrified and grief stricken when they watched 3 of their Density levels fall, so this Ecka level of them decided they were going to make it so falls couldn't happen, and it really back-fired badly. But they never got into...the Beloveds never quite explained what happened before that and I always had that question there- 'what made their first 3 Densities fall?' Well, now we know. It's this crew. And they were from our side, sort of, and there's an interface with the event horizon we are on. We're on Event Horizon 4 in the ElumEir-adhona Cosmic Body. And we'll...I will talk more about that when, so you have an idea of where it is and where they come from when I get to that particular item, you know, that diagram.

But, it's like the end time cycle where it's finally getting back to the point where it started, where we're finally walking through the galactic karma, or actually not just galactic, it's kind of like the Eckasha Level Karma or something, of where the 1st fall that started this whole mess over here began. And we are seeing that manifest on Earth now.

The Beloveds were trying to...they were hoping that it wouldn't come to this confrontation. The one thing that the white dragon crew want to do is do whatever with Earth in order to get at AshaLA, whose first gate we just opened during the FOL workshop. Because they figure if they could get to that then they could get to Sha-La 3. And Sha-La 3 is the interface gate, the host gate, that would allow the Milky Way to tilt back, the part of it that could be salvaged, to about a 1/3rd of it...there's a 1/3rd potential there to take a 1/3rd of the quantum and tilt it back into the natural matrix of M31, which is the Andromeda galaxy that it originally came from, it fell from, because the Milky Way fell from that system.

The Milky Way galaxy is not really called the Milky Way. That's what it was named down here; it's called the Procyak Matrix, because at its core is a piece of a...at its black hole core, there is a piece of what was a Sun called Procyus that was in the M31 galaxy. The M31 galaxy is not called Andromeda. One of its clusters was Andromeda in the Universal Star Gate 9 position, but it is called the Aquinos Matrix or the Aquinos Universe. And that is our PCM Veca that they've always talked about that we are in and we came from. We're just sitting at a tilt that creates about a 2.2 million light year difference between where they are and where we are.

So, this is a big, big story and we have to talk about the guts of it actually now. This is what all that we've learned so far has tried to bring us to where we could understand, so we could serve as the active Templar Team. Because the Aquafereion and all the other Krystic Races going up the stack, they are all assisting in doing their part, but they do not have anybody on Earth directly.

They do have the ability, and once in a while they will attempt to come in, but it usually ends up pretty messy where they lose bunches of themselves. They have a hard time with the atmosphere here because it's toxic to them. And I don't know if they would even attempt at this point, I don't know if they can, because they're...in the core of every star or every planet that used to be a star or a piece of a star, there's something called the core. And in the crystal core there's something called the Ring of Fire. Something is wrong with Earth's Ring of Fire. That's why the whole Aurora Platform System was designed, to allow a certain set of very complicated but direct interfaces that would allow people from here to be able to pass through to AshaLA, which is the 1st stop in the host, so they did not have to pass through the Ring of Fire.

And I have a feeling it's because the Ring of Fire, the core of the Ring of Fire in Earth has a white daisy in it. I have a feeling, they haven't told me that yet, but I'm seeing pictures here as we go. So, there is a system of gates that are very crucial to the whole host working and they are what's under fire again.

Every time the Beloveds have tried to do this, they have assisted in different Seedings...there was a couple periods in Seeding 1 something went down but they didn't talk about that yet. In Seeding 2 there was a period of time where they used what were called the Adjugate Gates to...especially one on what was called Salvage Island, which was the main one. It's the most powerful one, where...they were load-out stations, where they would collect any of the Krystics that they could find or bring to those spaces. Because, when the gates would cycle open they would get them out, you know, into the Aurora zones or whatever. Those gates are supposed to open now. But well, so far one has and so far one is on its way, the one you started tonight, all right, which is the St. Kitts gate. But anyway, I'll get to the next one. This is what triggered: why didn't I show up 'til 3 in the morning? 'Cause I've been trying to get the new program down that wasn't supposed to be here for a couple months, so next one, please.

[Sunday Talk Ash 1.mp3 0:32:35] (New graph)

Move this on a bit forward...I think I just said most of what's on the next one but I want to look at it cause I think there's a few things I might have forgotten. This is just kind of my notes as far as 'ok, yeah, we got fly-by warning in Peru' and all that kind of stuff. This is just giving a bit of a track of like 55 days after we had this, and then just showing a little bit of what we've done, where, you know, in the Amsterdam workshop we secured the opening of the Seed 1 AdorA, what is called AdorA 4 Manifest on Horizon 4, our Horizon, old evac core gate, which enables this...it was because of this that the Milky Way host was enabled, the potential was enabled. And it disabled, we were able to disable there, during the Amsterdam workshop or anchor it...we didn't disable it ourselves, but we anchored the disable-ing currents that the Beloveds sent, what was called the 666 configuration that ran through Brussels, Amsterdam and Paris. And that freed up the ability to do what came next.

If we hadn't accomplished these things, we would not have made it through a KaLE Hara Cycle. We would have gone on three day evac. We would have all had to Bardoah out and if we were lucky be able to bring our vapor trail of what was our body with us.

So... all of this led up to the fact that we actually made it through a KaLE Hara Cycle, but there have been counter moves, all along, as anybody who has been with us a while knows, since 2000 there's been counter moves, and they've escalated, and every time they've escalated, the Krist has had to escalate and it keeps going and going. Well, now we're at the last hurrah period, alright, the Kill Code. Which means it's kind of like a kill code you send to your computer if you want to make it destroy itself because somebody is going to go raid it and steal your files, and you don't want ... there's stuff in there that you don't want them to find. Just like an electronic kill code that is meant to do something quite horrendously amazing when you see it. Boy! I'm glad we didn't know this from the beginning... because I would have seriously thought twice about wanting to teach any of this.

Because of the size and the intelligence levels of those we are dealing with. We managed to get through dealing with all of that and understanding it even, which requires some intelligence on all of our parts too. So, we're not so stupid. But some of the things they've arranged and done, and are in the process of attempting to do, are just amazing. And it answered a few questions too... like, okay, we've said that the parts that are going to like, you know, catch the host on Earth will end up as islands on AshaLA, and then that will shift into merger with Sha-La. What does this look like when you're talking about continents? You know what I mean? I've been asking, 'what is this going to look like?' for a very long time, especially in the early workshops, then I just gave up. Whatever... it will look like what it will look like. Well, we're starting to get a glimpse of what it's going to look like.

This is just tracking the drama. One of the key events was up here, in July when this was where the Green Dragon crews - they are like a base Anunaki and Wesadek, so, they side with the Anu ones and all of that, and the Wesedeks, not Draks. The Reds are the ones that side with... the Reds are the Wesedraks, and more of the Drakonian and most of the Reptilian type race lines go with the red grids. But there's mix in between, because you have your green Draks too that have sided with those, so it's like a mess all over the place. You can't just tell somebody by their general encryption. You have to really look closely. You know? Okay...so, what they did was they activated the... what's called the Rod of Caduceus in the planetary grids. The Rod of Caduceus is part of the Caduceus network of the Fallen Angelic mess stuck in the grids, through the Nibiruan Diodic crystal temples and chambers that are set in the crystal base that's closer to the surface of Earth and the mantle, and the reason the Greens activated the Caduceus Rod then, was because they knew that, I believe it was on the 17th of July that the Reds were going to activate it, and that was going to begin the slow roll and speed up of the Nets—the Net field that we've talked about. The D1, D2 and D3 Nets that have this field harnessed, and once they hit a critical mass it would begin the roll of the magnetic fields that would drag Earth into a controlled roll that wouldn't have been as fast.

Now, they wanted to start that... the original plan on their side had been to roll it into the hibernation zones, with Atlantis and Lemuria that went a while back, which would completely reverse it. That's no ascension potential left at that point. But when the Reds were planning to activate the grids on, I believe it was the 17th of July, the Greens headed them off at the pass. And even though they only controlled one third of the grids on the planet anymore, the Fallen Angelic grids, compared to the two thirds that were controlled by the Reds, they were successful but they knew that they wouldn't be able to hold it. So, they petitioned our Councils, the Krist Councils, and just said, 'here, we'll hand it over to you. We'll hand our grids over to you.'

That's where we got the one third potential where the potential host could slide through with us, so parts of the Earth grids could then potentially slide. Because the Greens knew they were going to lose, and the last thing they wanted was to get dragged into the hibernation zones under Red's control, because they have been fighting with the Red side for a very long time and they would be tortured more so than most. So, they just handed them over to us, and have been on... they haven't named the contracts. They're not amnesty contracts. They are not treaties. They are not even friendly enemy's deals. They are just kind of like, 'here, take it.' 'Help us go home.' That kind of thing.

So, they haven't talked to me much about what Green contracts are, other than the fact that some Green groups are in negotiations and are becoming more friendly again. The Greens are like the Thothians and a lot of these guys, who, like, they love you one day... like the ones who broke the Treaty of Altair, and like the ones who broke every other treaty they've ever entered with us. As soon as they get back in where they're not being threatened with annihilation from the other side they're trying to fight with, then they just turn their backs on us... give us the finger basically and go off and do their little Fallen Angelic stuff to the grids. Right? It's not just the Thothians. It's a whole bunch of them that are associated with the Green agenda.

And I'm not allowed to speak to them, because sometimes they'll try to petition me, to get me to try to work on Council. 'Oh no no no... I don't make deals.' 'Make the deal. Make the deal.' 'No no no. We don't make deals down here. We're

not authorized for that. You talk vertical. You go to our Councils. You know the general routes.' So, we get that a lot. But anyway...

They just handed the grids over to us. They allowed us to encrypt them under the Krist code, under the host, and we were able to get their 7-7-7 network, which looks like a very strange combination between a llama head and the snake body, that runs through the planetary grids. I don't have those maps with me right now, because they're not what's most important here. We showed them before in one of the workshops around that period.

So, that was the beginning of the victory. If it weren't for them doing that, though—you gotta give them credit—we wouldn't have been able to do the rest. We wouldn't have been able to accomplish what was done in Amsterdam. Because what was accomplished in Amsterdam required first to have what was done here, in Virginia Beach, which was opening the Hall of Records, which has to do with the eight cell cluster and the first of the first eight cells at the core of a planet, and a sun, and going up through the galactic stack. Because without the Hall of Records opened, you cannot have activation of the ElumEir-adhona body, so you can't have what is called a Vector Slide, and this entire evac program and host for the Milky Way is dependent on a Vector Slide. A Vector Slide means, if we are on Event Horizon, or Chamber, 4, that connects directly across, like a clock, to what would be Event Horizon 10. So, you have the 4/10 or 10/4 Vector. So, without the Halls opened, that allow for the Slide that allow for the Folds of Creation that we just started to introduce in the last Tribes and then in FOL workshop, you can't do those functions. They will not happen.

The natural functions will normally occur, but they will not occur even on host if you can't get the Hall of Records open. We have been trying from the beginning to get the Hall of Records open. We started that in 2000. And then by 2004, the way the drama had escalated, they had been forced closed again. And it didn't look promising that it was going to get any better. But we had... the Krist sides had a very good victory in relation to Virginia Beach, and that was the beginning. So that allowed... if it weren't for what happened up here, we would not have been able to get the Hall of Records open, because they were so contaminated and part of that contamination were the Green grids, when they handed them over to us and we could re-encrypt. That allowed us to access the Hall of Records enough to plug it into the host.

So, we had a progression of finally, positive things for the Kryst agenda, which led up to what we could do here in Amsterdam, and that was when we actually... the whole Amenti mission, that was a really, really big intense mission. It wasn't just about a star exploding up in Density 2 and becoming a little solar system in Density 1. They gave me some of this. I had it all in writing. It will probably take me six months to translate how that works and how you re-encrypt what used to be a five star that blew up into a three star that's plugged into another three star, that actually is the torque that will allow the whole salvageable part of the galactic plane to be shifted back in. I mean it's a big, big story.

So, when I started to see the detail on that, I just kind of wanted to crawl under the desk and go to sleep... forever. Oh no. not more. (laughing) So, they have explained. I've seen of the detail on how that whole Amenti program was set in relation to the whole larger host mission that was coming to bring a third of the Milky Way back into the M31 like it was supposed to be.

So, we did score a victory here, by disabling the 6-6-6 configuration, and we'll see a map on a bit of that. We're just learning about more of those pieces.

In Tribes 9, December 1st and 2nd, here, we secured the Host. Alright? There are things we did in the last Tribes class. The last Tribes class was completely different than all the other ones before too. There had been a format to the Tribes classes once upon a time. And even when that got completed by... I think it was Tribe 5 had completed what Tribe 12 was supposed to finish... or something like that. Then we just went from Rasha Body activation into Spirit body activation stuff.

So, now we're going into a whole new level, because in Tribe 9, we secured the Milky Way host potential, its host link, that was started in the Netherlands, right. But we secured it and made it where, at this point, the others could not take it away. It was anchored in the Netherlands and it was secured during this Tribes 9 class. There's nothing they can do to stop that. They're not going to stop that. They think they can but they're not going to stop that. The worst they can do is take Earth, and that's what they're aiming for at the moment.

We secured the host via what was called the Arcturian Bypass, which is a complex series of things that you have to see the Procyak, how it interfaces with us, etc. You'll see it in a minute... or two or ten. We got part opening of what was the Bridge of Sol, which is part of this whole thing. The Bridge of Sol is a set of chambers that have to open, and once they do, the Milky Way arcs that were phase locked into the Daisy of Death position... the one third of them that's still left in their natural spot, but they can't move cause they don't have enough energy, can pick up the host and start to phase again.

Part of what we are going to do tonight is restart the arcs, because they did start, and what has been done with the grids by the White Dragon crew has actually slowed them enough where they stalled again. It's kind of like a car that's not used to running for a long, long time. It needs to get its energy circulating. Well... at FOL this is where we completed the Bridge of Sol link and anchored the M31 Tractor Beam, which is like from the center of the M31 system... runs right down to Earth directly, and from there it makes like a thing where you can twist the Milky Way back. Earth is down here, and the other one's at this angle, and you can kinda shift the third back up. And Earth is the hinge. And that's why Earth and what was here before Earth was put in... because Earth is part of the Tara system, which was the Alycone system in Density 2 of this matrix.

But what was originally there? Earth and our solar system are much younger than the period of time that this host was set for M31. That was one of the questions I had, when I saw these grid alignments. I said, 'Well, what was there before Earth was? You know, if Earth is holding it now, and Earth is what links to Sha-La, which is the Eiradonis level or the Ethos level of the Aqua'elle matrix, the Spirit level, the Aqua'Elle matrix, that links directly into M31, Urtha, and they all interface in the atmosphere. So, it implies that since this host is so old, something else had to be there, and ... it's like I don't even get questions to dawn on me unless it's time that they can be answered. It's really strange how I could just not even think of some obvious question, but I thought of the obvious question by the end of the day. The line had come in for the FOL workshop where they revealed the information about a star called AshaLA. That is the interface... It's called the "between world." It's a gate 3. It was the gate 3 in the Milky Way, the Milky Way gate 3. Now, Urtha is gate 3, the original in our PCM matrix. A part of that whole matrix tilted, and that became what is known as the Milky Way.

So, the Milky Way gate 3 that was connected to the natural gate 3, which was Urtha in M31 - cause Urtha is in M31. So, we had the original gate wasn't Earth, this Earth, because this Earth later fell down from Density 2 in the Milky Way. It was a place called AshaLA. So AshaLA was ... they just revealed that during the FOL this week and we just opened the gate. They usually reveal stuff right when the action is happening, when it's time to anchor stuff or open stuff so we just got that gate open.

And that, through all of these things, it means ... it means a whole bunch of stuff that is exciting as far as healing potential. But now that AshaLA's core gate is open, it means we can activate the Adjugate sites, like fully activate them. The set for the Adjugate site, one of the Adjugate sites, was done in this period here. Mac and a group of people went down to what is called the KAlon 7, which is Virginia Beach, Adjugate site, and it's actually called Adjugate 15, cause it links through what is called Core Gate Ruta 15. That is the smallest gate, as far as these core gates go. It requires a minimum of hosted 24 strand activation for bio-passage. That is an Indigo 2 minimum. That is why they announced earlier, because they knew that this was going to happen, so the Beloveds announced earlier that there was a genetic upgrade literally being run through the shield, that 12 strand Angelic Humans would pick up the coding that would make

them have 24 strand capacity, or a hosted 24 strand capacity. And people that had 24 strand capacity, Indigo 2's, would be upgraded to Indigo 1's, 48 strand capacity. Because somebody needs to be able to ride through the five stages of the Starfire cycle. They're quite complex. They just showed us that for FOL too. So, I'll go over a little bit of that diagram.

I was going to teach more about that and where these Adjugate sites fit in, until this, kind of like, oh red flag, change in program. Alright. Skip that, come back to it. We've got to get to the end of it fast, because this is what is happening.

So, it's been... we've been very happy lately, as far as the Krist races are very happy. They have... it has been ages that they've been trying to finish this host, and this is ... it is going to work now. They are doing the Milky Way pullback. They need our help in doing that. And they will also need our help... the biggest vulnerability at this point is the Earth itself. Because if worse case scenario comes and the other side takes this place, they would be forced to close the gates of AshaLA, but it would protect the rest of the Milky Way and the host would not be able to be touched.

So our big job is going to be helping the Aquafereion races of Urtha to keep this place, where it is still ascension-able, where the Earth that was a fragment of Tara Alycone doesn't end up going into complete fall. This is one of the biggest challenges we've had to that. Yet, I feel a peace with the Beloveds. It's not a 'ah ah' (sound of some fear) but "oh oh, not yet." But it could get weird.

I knew something was up that they hadn't talked to me about yet, during FOL, because it kind of fell out as the wave was coming, and I was speaking live. They started talking about how it's time to start "making home." And by 2014 they are recommending that people make home. In simple terms, making home means, if, in the event that environmental things occurred that took out navigational abilities, like satellites and communications, everybody would find themselves in lockdown somewhere. And if that were going to be a potential that you needed to pass through on this planet, because this planet might just have to pass through that, think about what place you would want to go. And they also know - that was actually an introduction to, yes, we are going to come out with the full safe zone maps. Of course we are. Because right now the biggest and most important investment you can put anything in... forget gold. It's too heavy to carry if you have to run. And also, it will help you sink if you're trying to swim. So, not right now. Gold isn't the thing.

Real estate in the right places is the most important thing. And that's why, before we got into any of the bigger discussion that we're going to have to have tonight anyway, we wanted to get our maps ready, to show where the safe zones were, to compare them to the other maps and those kind of things. We're still going to do that, but they did say we've got til 2014 before we really have to worry about it, because if that lockdown potential... the lockdown will happen at some point, but it could be quite a while. Or it could be as early as 2014. They are not saying it will be, but just in case it is. It's good to be in a place where you are near gates that interface for slide. Because what they will do is try to teach us to slide.

There's a level of mirror training that goes with Slide training, later, after we learn some other things, where you can use mirrors because of the way they bend the light. Once you learn how to bend it in the right way, because you can also fall down black holes playing with mirrors, where you can literally walk through them biologically. Where you can shift the frequency. And because of the way light is bent, if you bend it back in the right way, and I have no idea how to do this yet. I know I've done it though. I've done it in the past and I know it. I have a distinct feeling...every once in a while... we have this big mirror that is actually shaped like a gate and it has like little wrought iron gates over it. It's probably about six feet tall, I think. It's like a door on our wall. I know it will be at some point.

If we get into a place like that where the planet does go through a period like that, there are some places you really don't want to be, and some places that would be more conducive even if you weren't on a gate site or near a gate site, but the best place would be is some place that is open to the slide network.

The slide network will connect through Spanner 7 but through the most important site on the planet, and that is the Shala 13 space, and that is at the Adjugate Site to ShAlon 7, which is St. Kitt's. And that was known as Salvage Island in two of the seedings before, that same spot. It's been moved around a little since then but it's the same access point.

We used to have a school there. I remember it. It actually started out as...where everything was normal and people were coming because we had some kind of school or educational facility. Then something big happened that had to do with the EM waves from the Sun, because something was happening with the Sun and it wasn't even a Bardoah cycle, and it kicked up storms that were like clockwork. And they were so severe that they just knocked everything out and everybody was just locked down where they were. And we had a place there, and whoever was at our school ended up staying there as a community. After a while they had married off because there wasn't any other choices. They had each other. And then there were babies. It kind of like grew to be ... sort of like a small commune type of thing. We're not trying to do that now but what we are trying to do is at some point be able to do a small healing center type thing on that location. It is the most powerful place for healing, and its direct link is ShAlon 7, which is here. That is...there's a complex of grids. Not just the Mesa site, but there is a set that triangulate through Mesa, Phoenix and Scottsdale. So the two sites are directly connected with each other.

So, there is a lot of good news happening as well as the craziness. They haven't said yet, like okay, you said 2014. Has the making home time period changed any since today? I haven't had a chance for that to be answered yet. I don't know if... they said they won't answer that right now. They will wait until we get through, first of all with this. Let's just say, sooner can often be better than later, but they don't want to make people frightened, and where everybody starts...and it gets out on the egroup and everybody starts running around crazy and doing crazy things with their finances because they are trying to get away. If it were so bad, they would just beam us up at this point. They would do something where they would come in directly and get us together to get us out. The fact that we don't have the maps ready yet that shows safe zones, I'm sure that they will be one of the top things put on the agenda at this point, compared to, say, other things that would have been done first. Those books are never going to get written at this rate, those books that they said we were going to write. But we will get the safe zone map out and show how that works.

So, it shows interfaces, and there will also be stages. There are stages that Earth will go through, if it's on the host, and certain stages where there is likely to be some type of... even if the Fallen Angelics weren't doing what they are doing now with the White Daisy network, there would still be some degree, but much more gentle, shifting of the magnetic fields, that would only cause... it would cause localized areas of quaking and volcanic activity but over a longer period of time. So, kind of like you have now. There are always earthquakes going on someplace. And yeah, it's miserable for the people who are sitting on them, but most of the world doesn't fall apart because there's an earthquake over here and an earthquake over there. So, if the host went through without any interference, there would still have been the warning of when Earth changes would be coming. But they would be later. But it looks like the potential for them is now much sooner than it was, and we'll show you why.

So, this just led us all the way up to what is happening now, that has to do with these guys. These are the seed races for what became the Zeta races—the poor mutated little grey things, etc. etc. and all the ones identified in Voyagers Volume 1. That's probably why they did Voyagers Volume 1 so we'd at least have a drawing. The Rigelian crew came from this place that I'll show you that is called EtorA 10, Spirit... it's on the AdorA side but on Horizon 4. Our domain is on Horizon 4 also but on the EtorA side.

So, it interfaces directly from the AdorA side. On the AdorA manifest side, it has susceptibilities to fall just like you do here. I think the Bourgha Budhara, not the regular Budhara, but the Bourgha Budhara are affiliated with that matrix too. But these aren't the ones that are the front men on this. The ones that are fronting this...it is an invasion. The ones that are fronting this invasion are the ones known as the Zeta-Rigelians. And I think there are some sketches of them in the Voyagers Volume 1 book. I can't even remember. It's been so long since I looked at that.

These are all the guys that are playing around with the UFO movement out there, and you have people talking to Zetas and people channeling Zetas, and people being abducted by Zetas and having meetings for years and years about being abducted by Zetas. Those guys are affiliated with them. They have major bases and we had talked about this briefly when we talked about the hibernation zones in Atlantis, which is in hibernation zone 2, and that is the physical solid one. So Atlantis is a solid place.

There is going to come a time when the fall grids of Earth and Atlantis and Lumeria become reacquainted, unless the Whites have their way, as far as the White Daisy people. And we'll look at some of what that means. It's very complex. And somewhere in here we've got the Aquafereion Shield. That's us. The little guys back in the universe that are anchoring for the Beloveds what can bring the best potentials of keeping the Krist host here. The prognosis is not ... they are not saying everybody go hide under bed now cause there's nothing we can do. If it got really bad I know one of the ways it would look. We're working with technologies at this point that we not only woke up the Rasha Body. We are capable of glide, alright? Which means no, the physical body can't go yet, but you can get the consciousness and Spirit out, but you can also... we are now also capable of bonding the Eiradonis Body with the Rasha Body.

So, that gives us more of a potential, of actually taking, even if you had to drop the heavy part, the part that hasn't transmuted yet of the body, we have fully engaged the Eiradonis and it is with us in our body, so we could literally step out of the bodies and get out if we had to, which is a good thing.

It's not as good as getting to transmute the body out, where you get to take every ounce of it with you as it is and heal it and transmute it as you go. But, wherever we were, it would be a really strange scenario, because we've been on three day evac standby for quite a while now. If we ever got that call, if that call was put out, it would be really strange, because wherever you were... you know, if you've agreed that yeah, I want to do that, don't forget me or whatever... and we've also been told that we can bring people with us, like our loved ones and that kind of thing, if they had the genetic link to us, especially now that we have certain things that we can transmit to them, the healing codes, if they would want to. You can't inflict it on somebody. But you can offer them the opportunity.

It would be really strange, because wherever you were, and whatever time it was in your time zone, the whole bit, if they pulled the shield, all of a sudden all of us would end up somewhere else going, 'you're here too? Uh oh. They pulled the shield!' Because all of a sudden you wouldn't be where you were. No matter where you were on the planet... the only time it would be really noticeable, I think, would be if we had to leave the body behind because, if you can't bring the body out, you will have... the body will drop when you take your full rest of you out of it, it will drop, and there is a way of turning it into vapors to pull it with you. It's called turning in the Rainbow Body state. So, you can just take it with you so you don't leave any of yourself here. And, they will teach us to do that. That's part of what the Bardoah training is going to be for, for people who do bardoah. And even if you can't, there's ways of pulling it out of the grids later. There's going to be a lot of those from all the people who are buried and mummified here for eons.

But... hmm... what am I talking about? Excuse me... okay... they want me to go onto to graphs to get to the big point and then get back to that. Next one please.

[Sunday Talk Ash 1.mp3 1:02:05]

This is just ...this is the micro...you see how tiny these are, even on the mylar on the screen? This is my one...this is...I love this sheet, you know, because I can at least, I can almost see it, and if not you just use a little magnifying glass. But it's in one place—every star gate location. Right? So, it's got all of them. It's got all of the star gates, all of the Hub gates, and their coordinates and all that. So, it's my cheat sheet. If it weren't for that, I'd be in trouble. Yeah, everything's on it. We've got where the wormholes are. We got where the 24 intruder resistance bases are. We've got the A gates. And the

A gates qualify as the Hub gates too, like the Spanner Gates, because they run off the Arc Hub gates. And the Hubs run off the Arcs. So the Arc gate one applies to all of that, those locations.

So, it's got all that stuff. And we even got the pillars where they are and when they're supposed to starburst. All that stuff. So, I haven't published it yet, though. I don't think we've put that out. Have we? I don't know if it's actually typeset. I think I was advised by somebody against it because it was so tiny. That you'd have to, like, put it out with like one of those little plastic magnifying glasses that you get in the Cracker Jacks box so you could see what you're looking at.

But it is really helpful. I find it...if I want to read detail...like these, I can't read. That one, my eyes couldn't deal with it. Anyway, we'll see about getting one of these out, getting one cleaned up. We could do it on A3. That might work. The bigger ones. Yeah. What I liked was it was notebook size. I could fold it up in my pocket if I had to. Stuff it in my purse. Wherever I go that I might need to know. I'll take those with me. Cause there's always stuff coming through, and like 'I know this was an important site. What was it? Was it Arc this? Was it cue site this?' I can't remember. There are so many. It came in very handy tonight.

Now I see the wisdom in why they gave us all the information. Because with what we're dealing with now, it's going to help to understand what sites...we haven't had time to plug all of...I've only found a few of what is going on directly that they showed me. But I'm sure there's a whole bunch more things we're going to see that correspond directly with the rest of this, that once there's time to analyze these locations and their numbers, we're going to see events taking place. They'll be able to, from these, give us Red Zones. Zones that are likely...you know...because of what the FAs are doing with the grids, which ones are likely to need an evacuation before they know they need one, that kind of thing. So, we can at least have an idea of some warnings, and those kind of things.

So, I just wanted to show you this because here is what the problem is. They have activated the two parallel wormholes. They basically invaded from their matrix that interfaces with ours, but on the AdorA side. They invaded the...they always had a part of the YOdHA VOdHA Universe in the Wesadek system, which is at the core. It's what the core of the Milky Way—the black hole—is connected to. They invaded the YOdHA VOdHA system and took it over, and continued the invasion through to Wesadek. And once they did that, that gives them more quantum to go after the others with. They rode what's called the Bourgha triangulation from Wesadek into Wesedrak, and they are in the process of taking over Wesedrak, and they have used that, so now they have interfaced that whole triangulation, which means the Mica/Mecca network. When they took Wesedrak, that is where Parallel Earth had fallen in 2003. So, they are forcing open the gates on Parallel Earth, and using them directly through...they're trying to activate the Mica/Mecca complex here on Earth. They're trying to eat the whole thing.

Now that they got Wesadek and Wesedrak, we're next on the food chain, on the buffet table, and that's why they are coming after us. But they have used ...I have to maintain a sense of humor with this, or I would just like...I don't know what I would do, just cry...but it's not worth getting upset about. At this point we should be immune I think. Like not getting scared, not getting disappointed. If you made it this far with this work and you're still standing and not scared to death, and decided...see, they taught us scary stuff because scary stuff is happening. But they taught us not to be scared of it by showing us the bigger structure that it was a part of. So, we didn't have to be afraid.

We saw how things were supposed to work and why they weren't working, and what we could do with ourselves and help our planet, in order to make this a good situation. So, it diffuses the fear. And now, it's almost like...they did say this was going to be a testing cycle. We just passed through the first seven years. They said we could consider it for the work in the shield... not just us, but the whole shield. You could have considered it the 'persecution cycle' where people are just picking on you, and not being nice to you, and like getting kicked out of work, out of conferences. I was blackballed in Wyoming, totally. Disowned. "You were never here." 'Oh, okay. Can I still use my own tapes?'

So, this was our cycle, and a lot of personal challenges were about that. It was about just, you know, especially people who love you, you know, that are not into the work. There are a lot of people that end up having relationships break up, because, you know, one understands and the other doesn't and doesn't want to hear it, particularly if they happen to be being influenced by one of the FA groups. So there's been a lot of that in our personal lives. So, they looked at it as, you know, for the work itself, as in its introduction going out into the world, and also for the people that were involved in it or representing it. That was our Persecution Cycle.

We're a bit done with being persecuted now. Now we're in the Testing Cycle. We actually passed the Persecution Cycle. And that graduation was the KaLE Hara that we just finished. That's good. Stage 1 Starfire. But now we're going into the Testing Cycle. And I guess this is the first test. And they said this is not a drill. This is not like a fire drill where you just practice. This is not about that. They keep running this little piece of a song. I quite like this song. It's an Elton John song. It's the one about Marilyn Monroe, but there's a particular verse in it that they keep running back. Yeah, the "Candle in the Wind" song. 'To have the grace to hold yourself, while those around you fall,' is going to be one of the tests. If we move into the situation where we do see an increase or even a rapid increase in Earth changes, in perhaps plagues and viruses and things, and we are watching on the news everything going crazy. If we find ourselves in a media blackout and phones don't work and nothing works and we're in a lockdown on this planet, it is not going to be easy.

One of the first parts of the testing is if we have integrated well what we have learned in the first cycle, we will be able to hold ourselves in grace, and be able to be the most help to ourselves and to others, and to not freak out, and not be one of the ones rioting in the streets. Not being the ones looting places. Not, you know... 'cause if it gets bad, it is going to be really bad. You know... especially in America and civilized places. The places that actually won't be affected as much are people like some of the rural places in Peru that we saw on our trip. Yeah, the primitive lifestyles. They don't have electricity. They're not going to miss it. They don't have flushing toilets. They are not going to have to worry about them not working 'cause you don't have electricity for the pump. They are used to this. They'll get affected when there starts to be changes in the sun and it starts to fry their crops and they can't grow anything anymore and they're getting burned and that kind of stuff, but that would be later. So, at least at the immediate stages, if you can think about not going survivalist and putting a tent up someplace out in the woods away from everybody. But when it's time for making home thought... you know, like between now and 2014... We'll get the grid maps to you as soon as the Beloveds give them to us and show us what they look like so you'll just know, and you'll know what the options are as far as which grids are going up into ascension.

Places that ...rural places can be just as rough as too much city, because in too much city you're going to have craziness. You're going to have people running all over. Some people will help each other. It will bring out the absolute best and absolute worst and very little in between, where you'll see...you know...there will be crime issues and all of that. But, if you're stuck in the country as well, like somewhere far out in the country, there are also other dangers there. If it gets wacky there will be bands of people roaming, looting houses and taking over country houses and they're more likely to do it out there. A medium, a happy medium, is a good place. That's one of the reasons they moved us on these grids, because they were important grids, but into the type of neighborhood that we're in. It's small. It's not a pretentious neighborhood. The houses are two and three bedrooms. I call them hondos, because they're like houses the size of condos. Little. Right? Compared to like big houses. And...the neighborhood, it's nice. People are friendly but not in your face. Everybody minds their own business kind of thing. The HOA (Home Owners Association) is there, but it doesn't like strangle the life out of you like others do.

That kind of environment in a situation, if there was a lockdown, where we're quarantined. You're basically stuck where you are, and maybe not everything will work, like electricity. Here it's going to be rough if you can't have air conditioning in the summer. This would be a really, really rough spot and many people would die fast if that happens. I also notice, every time we get together and do a shield, it rains...interesting concept. Is that an accident? Or is it something to do

with elemental command. And what if, in the communities that did decide about, you know, of Azurites and such that did decide to be out here, what if indeed some of the things we were doing were assisting rain to come. For one, it cools it off. For two, it provides natural water, where there usually isn't any. So, it might not be, like we might think it would be here. But there might be a short period of time where it would.

So, there's just things to consider as we move into what we're moving into now, as far as where making home might be. And it doesn't have to be big and fancy, but just some place that you could weather a storm, or 20. (laughing) Or more. Next one please.

[Sunday Talk Ash 2.mp3 0:00:00]

This mangled mess is part of a series of diagrams that we introduced at FOL, that if you had been there...I think there are like three people who weren't at FOL, so this information is explained much more in FOL. The only thing you won't get is the stuff you're getting tonight, because that's new to all of us.

This is the alignment of our natural PCM matrix. This would be the part that plugs into our Ecka that would normally plug into our Ecka. So, this one, on this natural vertical axis, is actually the M31, what science here calls the Andromeda Galaxy. And that is actually the Aquinos Galaxy that the Milky Way was a part of. This is the tilt that has to do with a long story that began, I think it was 350/360 billion years ago, that ...this Sun here, in the natural matrix M31 is called Procyus. Part of it fell, and it became what was renamed by the FAs who captured it, they call it Abaddon.

And Abaddon...I think there's a reference to Abaddon as being evil something or other in the Bible, or a demon or something. But a piece of that ended up as that. And that ended up as the beginning of the black hole at the center of the Milky Way Galaxy. And it pulled more out of each density level. It pulled portions of, not the whole thing, so this thing is still functioning. It's still alright. It's still on its natural axis, and it is still ascension-able, and it is going into Starfire in order to cut this loose, so this doesn't take it down. 'Cause it's not going to let itself be damaged to that degree. That's M31. That would just...everything would not just be killed and put in black hole quarantine here, but it would also take them out, and that was not going to be allowed from the beginning. I mean, you help as much as you can, but you're not going to let someone you're trying to help eat you alive either. So, there was always that.

So, this is the tilt here. This would be the axis of the Milky Way in relation to the axis, the natural axis of the gate alignments of M31 Aquinos Matrix, our PCM universe. This tilt here comes down, forms this tilted Kathara Grid here—has M gates. They refer to the Milky Way. The A gates refer to Aquinos, which is the one that science here calls Andromeda. And AquA'elle, which has to do with...I'm not going to get heavily into this tonight because there won't be enough time. We did cover it decently in FOL and also in Amsterdam, about the Adjugate Twin.

This is our Eiradonis gate, let's say, and the second A refers to those. There's other diagrams that show them as two separate ones, a small one and then a larger one in M31—the same concept. This is showing you the A gates. And it's kind of funny, I looked at it later, it is like the A&A gates. Those are the ones we're going out, out of here! (laughing) But that's not what the A's stand for.

One was for Aquinos and one was for AquA'elle. The tones that you're using have to do with the, not these, but the ones that go with the natural gate names, which are the natural core resonance of those gates. They were the tones that you used, of the Jesheua Code, the tones of the Jesheua Code. Because what J12 was doing was bringing back the host potential into the gene codes here, to allow for this, when this time, at the end of the Ka-LA Eyugha cycle came, that this could be finished, and there would still be a team left that could hold the host here. And that's the Aquafereion Indigo Shield and any Angelic Humans who want to join the club. Alright? They were originally part of it.

Now this mess in the middle, this funny looking little grid... we went into this at the FOL workshop. We explained how that is the center of the Procyak Matrix. This matrix is actually referred to as the Procyak, because it came out of Procyus. Procyus is still there, except a part of its quantum went into reversal and was hijacked and plugged into the Wesadek, not Drak, but Wesadek fallen Veca quadrant over in the adjacent EckashaA Spectra. Alright? We saw those on the maps before. So, all of that is covered more heavily. So, this is just explaining a little bit about it.

These gates, the R gates, are actually in the Wesadek Matrix, and they form what is called the Black Cube Matrix, and it's a set of gates. I don't have all of them. There's other diagrams to show you how the R gates are on that side in the Wesadek Matrix. They interface through the Arimathea Wormhole at the center, that plugs into the black hole at the center of the Milky Way, and on this side we have F gates, which are fallen portions of the M gates, that were plugged in directly into direct alignment through the Milky Way wormhole set-up into those gates, and they are plugged in to form...on this side is a distorted Kathara Grid that plugs into the distorted Kathara Grid of their universe over there.

That universe, that particular part of the Wesadek black hole system, is referred to as the YOdHA VOdHA, or the Yahweh system, and the Yahweh system has now been invaded by a different group in the Wese systems. The YOdHA VOdHA system was actually originally started as a Wesedrak Red agenda invasion into Wesadek, the Greens, in an attempt to take over the universe. But it didn't work, so the Greens got a hold of it. And the Greens progressively plugged more of the Milky Way gates into it, and built their own. And they created what was called—I don't have these diagrams here—it's three embedded flower of life designs, or Daisy of Deaths, as we call them, and there would be one here, that is actually the Red one. Inside of that, there would be a smaller one. That's the Green one that goes with the Wesadeks and the YOdHA VOdHA matrix.

The Red one was set in later by the Red Agenda guys to take over the Green one. And then there was a white one that was set into the YOdHA VOdHA matrix, from these other guys that are the seed race of the Zeta-Rigelian crew. And all of those, plus a few other things like something called OberYon. OberYons are these nasty Reptilian type things. They make dinosaurs and dragons, and things like nasty dragons look really friendly. They're just...you can't reason with that kind of consciousness. They are sort of working together now to do what has begun to occur, which was activate the Omega Kill Code.

The word Omega Kill Code refers to...in this little cluster of mess here that is helping hold together this Procyak system, the tilt was one thing, but then the compaction of the grids it created was called the Bubble of Trouble. It was actually a bulge, just like our planet has a bulge, because our planet has the same shape. It's what makes a bulge at the equatorial poles and a bit flat on the top poles. It's a completely unnatural configuration. We've shown the...we've explained all that stuff in other workshops. In FOL we went over it. And in Amsterdam we went over it. So, they're two good ones if you want to catch up on more of how all that fits together in the technicals.

Up here, we have Alpha Centauri and Omega Centauri. And here we have Alycone, and here we have Tiamet, and it's called Plaeon. I believe it's called. It's one of the Alycone in the Pleiades system. These are holding this matrix together.

The Omega Kill Code was designed to do certain things. It's an electromagnetic code that would get sent...If we look, where's Earth in all this? Earth is over here. Urtha is here in M31, in the Andromeda Galaxy which is the Aquinos Galaxy. This host was all designed with Earth—what was in the Earth's position—as a hinge, on the tilted part, and that tilt constituted a 2.2 million light year away shift in angular rotation of particle spin, that translates into a space/time difference. And that's what we're seeing.

But Urtha, the natural Urtha gate, is in M31, but it interfaces our atmosphere directly, because there is the Eiradonis level in what's called the AquA'elle Matrix, or AquA'elle Spirit Eiradonis Matrix. That is called Sha-La 3. So, you have Urtha 3, and then it comes into Sha-La 3, and then there is one we just found out about, which is called AshaLA 3, and

its Edon level is called Ashalum, so all the stuff about the Ashalum Passage and all of that, it was about the Edon level of AshaLA, because they couldn't reveal the security clearance stuff on AshaLA yet, because it would have...well, with the wars that have been fought out there energetically in the New Age movement, it was not a good time, earlier, to let them know that there was something else that they could try to mess up with the grid work that were being done here on behalf of the BeaST machine. And then inside of AshaLA, there is Earth, and that is what we are on. They all connect directly through the core, and through the core gates.

The core gates, all core gates, have what is called a Ring of Fire that has to do with passage through the ethers. And with a damaged biology, you just can't. The Aurora Platforms we've talked about are essential, and they run through root gate 15 and root gate 14, so it's Urta 14 and Ruta 15, which are the lower caliber gates compared to 13, which holds the highest power. Thirteen is the anchor gate that allows these systems to anchor in, and that's why Shala 13 that interfaces directly with ShAlon 7, and is ShAlon 7's Adjugate site, is the most important gate on Earth, as far as Earth holding its own. Because otherwise, you would still have...we got into the Folds of Creation in...and if anybody wants to see that, it's worth looking at the video, or whatever, the DVD's at this point—I'm ancient—from FOL because it talks about the Folds of Creation and the cycles and all that. We won't have enough time to do that tonight, but I wasn't planning to do the FOL all over again for the Tribes 'cause we just did that anyway. We could just say to the few people that don't know that information, you can get that from that particular workshop.

So, what ideally will happen is the grids of Earth that can be salvaged will have to shift, because there's all sorts of different angles. This would be the angle, the natural angle for Urtha. You would have Sha-La in the AquA'elle Eiradonis Matrix at the same angle as Urtha. You have over here, I believe this was the original axis that Earth was set into the Amenti host.

And in between this one and this one... now this is the 23.5 degree shift, so this would be half of that, so it's like 11.75 axis, that would be the axis of AshaLA. So, the first step would be to go from what would be Earth's axis here, 11.5 backshift, and then do some things in AshaLA to get the body more prepared for the next shift, and that would be back over to M31, where you get past that gate. It's all about getting your body where it can do angular rotation of particle spin that is required for the type of gate you're going through.

Now, what's happened since all of this, when the host was originally set... about how long? It started 350 billion years ago when the Fall happened, when Procyus fell. It progressively it built in this. I'm not exactly sure when all of this was set, but it's somewhere in that period. But, since then, Earth has been tilted 180 degrees plus 23.5, so we've got a huge shift to make. We're lucky that a third of the grids can come around, but there is going to be a period of time, and that will be after other things that don't have anything to do with anything our grids are doing, whatever the remnant is that can hold the host will go through, first the magnetic fields will shift back, and they will first have to align with AshaLA, and then AshaLA will align them with Sha-La.

And there's particular times we released in the FOL workshop. We did give a handout for the first time in a long time, and it's rough, but it's enough to show where the dates are for each phase of the Starfire cycle. It gives you an idea of what the stages are, what's involved with them. At what point the host is there. It's called the Host of the Ma Sha Yah is the first one. It has to do with the first Fold of Creation. And simply the folds are about how on a Vector line the two, when the Halls of Records at the center open, how the two event horizons go through their natural Krystar activations and come together into the center. That is a natural way a system will pass into Adashi, because then they'll pop out again on the Adashi spin, and have another cycle of return going home to Source. So, it's a natural part of creation. We've talked about that in two workshops, at least, I think, the last two, in Amsterdam and FOL.

So, all of that—it's all connected. And here we are with our little planet that is 180 degrees plus its 23.5 degree off, so it would have to go back that far and then back again. It's probably faster to bring it around this way. They haven't said exactly which way the grids will realign.

But at the moment we got a problem, because the ones from here that...I don't have the ones with the Daisies on them right now because they just said use the maps for now. But there are that flower of life configuration, that we call the Daisy of Death. We call it together the Bloom of Doom, because there are three levels of them. There's one set here, one set that expands out here, and literally holds the Milky Way in phase lock, and then there's the one White one that is linked into the YOdHA VOdhA matrix in the Wesadek system, that has now been taken over by those other Rigelian crew, and with the help of the Bourgha Budhara. So, this and the hibernation zone people that we've talked about before, as far as the reversed spin areas in our, literally in Earth's atmosphere, they are behind this. What's new? They usually are. They at least have something to do with it. So, we just wanted you to see that interface.

There's a lot more to do. The passages, by the way, these thicker passages—these are progressively the passages that since the KaLE Hara cycle began in August, Hethalon ('07) we've progressively opened them. These passages had to be opened. We have the Sala KaLE Passage here. We have the Sala Sira Passage here. We have the Amoraea Passage here. There was what was called the Arcturian Bypass here that was done in Tribes 9. We've got...I don't think we even got a name for that one yet.

The Bridge of Sol runs here in Altair. Altair is protected because it interfaces directly with M31's gate 2, so it's protected, and the others couldn't take it into fall even though they've got portions of the E-Umbic lock into this system. And Altair has a bridge that goes over literally to our Sun, that is... our Sun is still dying. It still will, in its long term death of star process, but it makes a link that allows for enough quantum to be built for these passages here to all link in to what is called the Tractor Beam, that comes directly from the center Sun, or the AzurA Sun of M31. And that Tractor beam was activated fully on FOL.

So, we're in good shape as far as the Galactic Host at this point. There have been billions of years waited to get to this point. And now it's trying to get Earth where Earth can go too, because we've done a good job as far as the templar team here, despite what we've been through since the Atlantian period, including losing our memory and all of that. But it would be a shame to...well, it would be kind of nice to know it's all going, but it would be really a shame to lose it now. Even a third of the grids is a great accomplishment. Because there was a period of time, the way this was going, it didn't look like we were going to have any, but at least we were going to get ourselves out as far as the shield, and we still hope to do that.

Next one please. I need to move a little faster.

[Sunday Talk Ash 2.mp3 0:16:40]

I don't think I have three hours worth of awakesness. What? Thirty-two mylars? Okay, can't spend more than six minutes on each ones. Yep. Alright. I know. It's alright. Just remind me. When I'm this tired, I'll just go and go...'cause I'm exhausted. I've not been able...hmmm?

(Participant comments, inaudible)

Actually that would be wonderful. (discussion, inaudible).

Okay, this is just to show you the handout that was given at FOL. We don't have any right now, but we can get...most of you were at FOL, weren't you? All except three people. So, if those three people, like, you know, leave your names, we

can get you one of these too, because they should have one. Okay? Whoever you are, I don't know who was or wasn't but they should have one of these. (Az, inaudible) Yeah. FOL is a prerequisite for the next workshop anyway, but this is a handout so you can kinda chart it. It tells you the dates of things. I'm not going to try to cover this right now. It was covered really well in FOL. But, I'll cover it quickly.

We started here. This is the natural growth cycle. There's a natural thing that happens, be it a personal level or when planets are doing their natural accretion cycles. They hit a point where they go into the KaLE Hara Cycle. This was the KaLE Hara Cycle. We just completed that. We started it on August 2007, and we finished it at FOL. FOL was the marking point of the graduation from the KaLE Hara Cycle.

And then there is this little bit of cycle period in here between January of 2008 and May of 2008, when the next cycle starts, which is the second cycle, the longer one. That there is a bit of a vulnerability point in the grids, a window, and that is the window they have just used to nail the grids and see what they could do. So! Of course we've got to fortify grids. That tends to be our job down here. It's like, you know, we're not up there, we can't exactly use like cosmic boomerangs to throw energy balls at them yet. We're a bit young for that at this point in our guardianship. But we can anchor frequency, and we're doing it really well. You guys did really well. I'm getting an interesting feeling from the grids. I think that means it hit. It finally did its thing. I just got this really warm rush, as if I was sitting in suddenly a warm tub of water, like a circular one. Yeah. Alright. They're confirming it. Oh neat! I never had that sensation before.

They're saying that St. Kitts just opened. So that's excellent. It took that long for what you sent to go over. Thank you. So, it did just open. And that was the rush I just felt. They said, "there will be more, don't worry, but the core opened, so it's on line." So that's good. That's really good. Because once it's open, that is the most powerful gate. That is the one gate the others cannot override. If it can get opened to a certain level, they can't override that, and that means that will protect Spanner 7, because Spanner 7 is a link into the Arcturian Bypass and all of that that actually allows for this whole host to take place. So this is really good. Good job guys. I'm getting like heat. Oy. Why do I feel like I'm sitting in it? This is really strange.

Anyway, this just shows you... we finished stage one. We are in a victory point at this point. We're going into stage two, and this is the stage at which the...during stage one, normally your Eiradonis Body...we're down here on Vector 4 and that's our Adjugate Vector, Vector 10, alright? We're here, and our Eiradonis Body, which is called the Ethos Body, would be here, and that's the Spirit Body of the Adjugate.

This gets into stuff that's explained in the FOL workshop. I'm not going to go over it again. But the objective... to go into an Adashi ascension cycle, a return cycle, ascension is about Krystar activation, which means first, first thing is, the KaLE Hara Cycle starts. The Eiradonis Body, or the Ethos when you're on this side, the EtorA side, pulls into the regular EtorA Mana Body, and begins the process of first...first it will engage. So, this has to move all the way up. Remember the "Ethos up" pull your Ethos pillar up? Well, the Ethos pulls up, and then fully engages right there.

At the same time, over on the AdorA side, you have the AdorA manifest system, and its Ethos, which is our Spirit Body of this system, and the AdorA side system is called AquA'elle. So that is why we are the AquA'elle host. We have the AquA'elle host down here because it is the Adjugate Spirit. AquA'elle is the name of our Eiradonis Ethos System here. So, over here is the manifest AquA'elle Matrix, and its Eiradonis Body, which is our Spirit Body over on the opposite side, and our system is called Aquinos.

So, at the start they are separated from each other—the manifest bodies from the Eiradonis Bodies. And at the end of the KaLE Hara cycle, they pull together into that fold, and that is the beginning of the folds. This is called the engagement.

Now, from the engagement point, there are cycles of things that happen, that finally allow everything to pull into the center, and into the Hall of Records. And in this particular one, we are showing the cosmic Hall of Records, not just the smaller ones that apply to like a density level or a planet. But literally opening the doors all the way up through to where our system exists in the larger cosmic ElumEir-adhona Body, on our Vector 4/10 line, which is where we are located, where our EckashaAah is located.

So, this is just telling you about those. The Folds of Creation happen when, once the engagement occurs, which we just completed at FOL, there's this little period of, I don't know what the vulnerability is about, but we'll get through it. We will. By May of this year, 2008, this is when the first Bhardoah Ring is going to be releasing from the Sun. That wouldn't normally be happening in a regular ascension, but the Sun, its Prana Seed had closed, so it's entering a Bhardoah Cycle, and that can't be undone once that's done. But we can still do the hosted ascension cycles. So we go into stage three. (Note: According to FOL handout I believe she meant to say Stage 2)

Stage three (two) is called the KaLA Krysta Cycle, and through this cycle these two energies, only on the EtorA side, our side first, integrate with each other, where the Eiradonis Body progressively merges with the atomic structure of the matter body here, and it progressively de-densifies the matter body to a point where it can engage what is called the Ma Sha Yah Fold. The Ma Sha Yah Fold is an interesting state. This is where the host starts, the AquA'elle host starts.

Because in the Ma Sha Yah Fold, when the EtorA Body fully integrates its Eiradonis, and it reaches a de-densification state sufficient to allow it to pull into the center, to the Hall of Records, and then a replica of it comes back out. So, there is a...it's a state of bi-location, actually. So, it is located both simultaneously in both places, so you would have...if you were in a system that does this, if you're in the fold, you would have a part of yourself fully aware here in this manifest system, but it would be in its perfected state, its most perfect state. And you would have a part of you also continually in the inner domains of the Hall of Records and all of that. It's really neat. This is natural. This is like a natural, how natural ascension works.

It's also at the point where if there's anything that is falling in the system, there would be a cycle while this fold is out, before the bi-location one. Now, the bi-location part that comes back out is called the Ma Sha Yah. This stage is called the Ma Sha phase. And at the end of it, that's the second phase of the KaLA Krysta cycle. At the end of that you get the Ma Sha Ya Fold and the return of the Ma Sha Yah. The Ma Sha Yah is that bi-location body where there is a manifest version of the system that just went in, comes back out in its pristine condition, and the other one stays in here, and the Ma Sha Yah can go back and forth... if it's a person, they can go back and forth between the Hall of Records. And that means they can enter the Hall of Records and go into other vectors, if they want to. So, it's like the first key to freedom is being there.

Now, when we go into this stage, this has to do... there's a whole series of ones. They were going to work on these more in the diagrams. They were starting but because of what is happening right now. We'll get to those later. But there is a bit of an offset in how the cycles run. This is the cycle that Urtha, which is in M31... so M31 Andromeda Galaxy Aquinos is going... these are the time frames associated with it, and with Sha-La 3, which is of the Eiradonis level. Alright?

Now, the host has to catch up with it, and we all started together, but Earth and AshaLA, those two bodies, have a period of time where they have to synchronize their axis alignment, so they can pick it up. They have to hit a certain stage in their stages to pick up this, and we're going to look at those not in this workshop, because they had to jump ahead to other stuff that you're going to see on the maps.

So, we'll see those later. But this is the cycle we're all in, and there's just a little bit of an offset here, where we've done this together. Urtha and the M31 system, the Sha-La 3 system—the AquaA'elle System with Sha-La 3 in it, and Earth through the Aquafereion Shield, and AshaLA, have completed this together.

Now, the higher...let's call them the higher frequency systems, which would be the M31 and the Sha-La system, will just continue their natural...because they are on a natural axis remember, so they don't have all these weird shifts of magnetic fields and axes they have to go through. They will be going through this period here, between May of 2008 it starts, through 2047, and at that point is when we said for a long time Urtha Starfires. This is actually the first stage of Starfire. This is the first Starfire point, and that's where the M31 system pulls into the Ma Sha Yah Fold, where it pulls all the way in and then does the replication, but comes back out, so it is still there to hold the host. The host is the Ma Sha Yah Body of the M31 and AquaA'elle system merged.

So, then there's this next stage called stage three. It's called the HaRA Krysta Cycle. It goes from 2050 to 2225 AD. This is a long time. But between the end of that one and 2007 is that 223 year host that we talked about. After that, this galaxy goes into quarantine. Whatever is still in it will stay in it. It will go into a slow black hole fall, but it cannot get out. The ascension gates close, period, across the board. And whether anybody doesn't like what we've been teaching all along or not, it doesn't change that fact. And it's sad that there's a lot of people out there who really do care about ascension, but are being misdirected by those teaching the Daisy of Death paradigm and other things like it. Because there is 223 years left.

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: Sun Talk Ash 2 00:28:20] A'sha

Now we also have some problems to deal with today that have to do with this window. There is a bit of window of vulnerability, because we'd literally just got the first gate of AshaLA open between Earth and AshaLA. And there is, during that opening it leaves just a bit of – what they are saying, there's vulnerability in the Shields, enough where they hit with the Parallel Gates. And because the Parallel Gates are coded to Earth because they were on the other, you know, they're Parallel Earth Gates, they were able to break in.

So we'll see what they want us to do. There is not too much we have to do at the end of this. The most important thing is understanding what's taking place.

Alright, so anyway this is the Stage-3. At this point this is the Stage of the Host, the full Host where the Ma-Sha-Yah – and this is where the word 'messiah' came from by the way, you know where the messiah stuff where... and that was all twisted. The messiah twisted teachings were about following an outside messiah. All these teachings came from Atlantis. In Atlantis they knew about the Ma-Sha-Yah Folds, they knew about what all this meant. It's been perverted in the religions with all sorts of silly words that don't mean what they meant to, or were meant to. But this is the period, the coming of the Ma-Sha-Yah is in, between 2047-2052. And it lasts all the way up, it stays out all the way up until the 2230 period. At that point—now this period here, that we went through to get that part, was the part where the EtorA System was integrating the Eiradonis that it had engaged and fully aligned with. Then it was integrating and de-densifying the matter base, right. Well, and then it reached its Fold, where it went in and could bi-locate.

This stage is the AdorA side, so that would be the Vector-10, over here, side integrating it's Eiros Eiradonis, right. And when this one starts, when this Fold occurs, the AdorA side goes through—it has its Ma-Sha-Yah Body, but it's not called a Ma-Sha-Yah on that side, it's called the Ma-Sha-Ta-Ra Body. But it serves the same purpose in the AdorA side. But when that one comes out as its bi-location, this one fully goes in. And that ends the Host over on this side. That's it, period. The rest, whatever went up is now going into the next stage of the cycle that will take it through into an Adashi Return; and whatever is not, that was not able to make the rise and link in, will simply go into, it will tilt more in—like the Milky Way will tilt more, what's left of it. And what we were trying to do, what the Krystics were trying to do was to close

the black hole at the center, to cut it off from the YOdH VOdH Matrix so it would at least be a sovereign fall Milky Way Galaxy—where it wouldn't be eaten alive by another system, which would destroy most of the Life Field in the transit.

And the YOdH VOdH Matrix, part of their groups that were of Green affiliation, actually turned some of their grids over there over to the Beloveds. And that's when the Whites decided to kick in. They said "Oh no you don't, we are not going to let you do that; we're going to take it out, and go after them too." So that's what we're kind of in the middle of right now.

But this whole Host period where you know, we just got here at you know, the beginning of 2008, January 2008. We have until 2047 here. And then 2047-2052, this occurs. Then we have all the way, this occurs between 2225 and 2230 right, that's Fold-2. Then we enter Stage-4. So Fold-2 happens after Stage-3, right. You have stage-2, Fold-1. Stage-3, Fold-2. Stage-4 is called the HaRA Krystyanna Cycle. This is a Hydrolase Conversion Cycle that we're not even going to get into describing now, but it has to do with the conversion of, it has to do with actually the beginning the process of merging with not just you—the one on the same Vector but what's called your – what is that word? It's not resonant, oh, resolute, with your Resolute Vector, which is the one that runs at a 90° angle.

So this is all Spiritual Body stuff. It's how the Spiritual Body works but it's on a Cosmic level. And that is what the Host of the, our Universal PCM that is falling, is all about, is understanding that structure. That is why they spent so much time on it.

Then you have the next stage. At the end of Stage-4 you would have Fold-3, and that's where—they pull both of the sides that were out on the 4-10, pull in together, and now they start into the center. And that's when the Host would end over in the AdorA side as well. And then they start integrating the 7-1 axis, because that would be the Resolute Twin level of the, you know, at 90° to the 4-10 Vector. And then that goes from, let's see – this cycle, by the way, is 2230-3230 AD and – the 1000 years of Peace Cycle for the Hydrolase Conversion Cycle.

And over here we have – I might have that written wrong. Anyway, over here 3230-3233 is where Starfire-3 occurs. And then we go on to Stage-5, which is the last stage, and that's where what turned in—where Hydrolase converted into Hydros Liquid Light, which is what happens into the stage where the whole atomic structure and the Eiradonis convert into Liquid Light.

Then the Liquid Light down here in this stage converts into what's called the Celestalline Vapor-Wave. And it turns into Vapor and goes into the center, back into the Creation Point, the Universal Creation Point through the Halls of Universal Cosmic Halls of Reisha-TA. And then it comes back out but in the Adashi Cycles on the Return Spin. And as that's happening a New Creation Wave comes out into the Eyugha Cycles, and then into the Eckashi Cycles that come outward, you know, that move you outward first.

So it, there's a synchronization between the new cycle of incoming, in-birth, coming into a Universe; and the ones reaching Adashi that you go in, but then you come back out and go back in on the Adashi Return Spin. And you brought a new Creation out with you into the Expansion Cycles.

So it's a fascinating process. I won't try to cover more of it here, but by the end of all of this, at 3333AD, it is the 4th Starfire point. That's when we go into the center and that's when the rebirth comes of the—or the new birth comes as we come back out on the Adashi Spin to go through the 3 Adashi Cycles.

So it's a beautiful paradigm. It's the most amazing paradigm really there is, because it's the true one. And it really is how the structure of the Universe is. The Beloveds we have worked with have provided amazing structure on this. And it's almost like...I look at the amount of diagrams that I have drawn and Az has drawn, and we have you know, created

together, and the people who have been helping us upgrade them and stuff, God bless them. It's so nice to see them looking clean, and they are really nice. But all of that, that is just like a primer book. Each one of those diagrams could be a set of volumes of books as far as the information. This is just like a sampler, you know like you have a box-of-chocolates sampler. Well, this is the sampler of what is contained in these teachings.

You know, it's all there, this is the real one. I just wished that more—I wished we hadn't had to go into the expose-the-lie that was being told in the New Age movement as fast as we had. But we had to wake up enough people who could understand it to help do the grid counter balance, or there wouldn't be anything to talk about at this point.

But it is an amazing structure and there's lots of things to be happy about as far as, we've just made a major victory. We have made it through to here. We're not planning on losing now. We're about to enter this cycle, we're not planning on going into black hole fall at this point. I don't think so—no, no, over my never dead body, my Eternal Body, you know. Anyway, next one please.

[graph 0:36:40]

Map: The Atlantic and Pacific Continents 50.000BC-28.000BC
(Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative Manual p. 165)

I'll start moving a little bit faster here. Now we are starting to understand, when you see this stuff that you'll see fly by soon, why a while back they gave us—rough, these were like, you know, pretty rough drawings. But they were enough to show placement, you know, where you've got the United States up here and you had Europe over here. And the Atlantic Ocean with the big sea turtle shape thing in the middle of it, right, that was Atlantis. And that was between 50.000BC-28.000BC. That's when Atlantis, at 28.000BC, started to break up into—it was broken up into islands.

This all has to do with pieces of... more pieces being sucked into Hibernation Zones. This is the progression that began in 9562BC, right before the big fall of Atlantis. So Atlantis went in stages. This was the early stage, when a big part of it was ripped into an in-between spot that has to do with the White Daisy. And then that part was pulled into Hibernation Zones in the 9562BC period, when the certain other groups of Fallen Angelics created the Hibernation Zones by reversing—putting the NETs in on Earth and reversing part of our natural atmospheric Light Body Spin, to create literally a false environment hanging in our atmosphere, and also a physical level of one that interfaces with our Earth.

But anyway, they showed us these for a reason. They wanted us just to have some familiarity. These are the areas that later became the 3 Atlantian Islands, but there was a continent there at one point. There was, these continents were further apart obviously, if you are going to have a continent sitting in the middle. But there wasn't as much water there that we call the Atlantic Ocean now, either.

Over here on the Pacific side there was another continent called Lemuria and that went through its holocaust. These stories were told about the history in the Voyagers Vol. II book. So we covered that there. They have been out for a while. We had Bruah-Atlantis, was down here. Nohasa-Atlantis, which was South Central, was up here. Lohas was the Northeast Territories which is up here, and those little shapes are very similar to what they are today. Next one please.

[graph 0:39:00]

Map: The Lemurian-Mu'a and Atlantian Island Nations 28.000BC – Present
(Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative Manual p. 166)

This is after the main body of Atlantis fell and was pulled in, actually, to that in-between space that has to do with the—not the good in-between space, not the AshaLA space, but the space that is between our EtorA System and on the

AdorA side of the same Event Horizon you have that Rigelian Seed System. And that's where part of the Atlantian Continent was pulled in, and they've been fighting for it ever since that period. But in 9562BC where that was the time what is known as the Atlantian dealers occurred. The grids were pulled into the Hibernation Zones, which means the Rigelian crews lost them actually.

So there has been fights between the Hibernation Zone Fallen Angelic groups – and some of which, numerous which, are Angelic Humans from Seeding-3 who became corrupted during the Atlantian period and sided with those guys. So most of them look human, or at least a lot of them do. The Rigelians don't though; they look like really strange Zetas combined with insectoid things. Yeah, actually they're called the Scorpius collectively, the whole group of them. And there is various forms within them, and I have a feeling that has something to do with something with tails, like scorpions in the Bible or something. I think that was a reference to them. I always wondered what that meant exactly. I think we're starting to find out.

Anyway this is important to understand right now. I can see why they gave us these, knowing that this time might come—or would come eventually, but might come sooner than later if the Omega Kill Code was fired—so we'd understand what is happening.

Alright, over here, this little shape up here, well that's England and Ireland, right. That was Lohas. So Lohas, when we found, we did the grids, activated the Kryst grids over in England and Ireland because they're all connected to the Kryst Matrix. There is also ones that were connected into various ones of the Fall groups.

Over here we had the, this was part of Nohasa, Nohasa of the Continent. And that is now in Bermuda and the areas right around Bermuda.

And down here, this is the interesting part. This is where it really gets weird. This used to be part of Bruah. Bruah held also this bit here that was called the Gru-AL, which is Planetary Stargate-2, the Gru-AL point. It was the main control grid for the star gates on the natural grids. That's before you had all the interface networks in like— the Arc Gates were meant to host the regular gates because the regular gates have been corrupted by the various things that the other Fallen Angelic grids had done.

So we have this area here. And over here is the remnant of Lemuria which are now the Hawaiian Islands. And what's interesting is, I know the Beloveds gave us this map, ages ago when we published it in the Voyagers Book of Second Edition I believe, Voyagers Volume II Second Edition? (to Az) Were they in the First? They were in the First, weren't they? Yeah they were in the First yeah, hm. But now I see why.

If we notice the shape – I'm going to put the other one back on – see this shape here... this shape is here now, it's called the Mid-Atlantic Ridge, alright. (to Az) Can we put the other one back on for a bit? They don't fit, one is bigger than the other, so you can't just put hem right over the—I didn't have time to correct that. So you can just shift them, like move that one off and put this one back on. OK, yeah that will work...

There is the England part, still there. Here's that ridge. It's just about the outline of the whole continent and we never, we didn't know even about this. We had to look it up today because there is a problem. Because the White Dragon groups are activating, a set of grids that are based out of here. Now, out of here is where our Power Grid is. In this area you have Cuba and Haiti. And down in here is where you have St. Kitts, and that's the remnant of what was one of our, you know, our main Power Site, the Krysts Grid Power Site. And there is a reason why it's the most powerful that we'll talk about in a little bit.

But here in – I think this one is probably, in this little diagram is probably, I think that's Puerto Rico – but this is Parallel Planetary SG-7 Interface. And that is what they used to raid, and then activate this whole complex they have here. This whole complex runs what's called the 17.6 North line, completely around. And it interfaces with all the 7's. It is from here that they interfaced with Cue Site-7 which is in Paxos – that we had activated before and all of that. And from Cue-7, they were hoping to go after KAlon-7 which is Virginia Beach. And from KAlon-7 they hope to go after ShAlon-7, which is where we are. And from ShAlon-7 and KAlon-7, they hoped to blast first, blast our St. Kitts Gate – they were going to try to stop it before we—but you guys, so far you've got it opened.

The Core is open, so that's good, and the Beloveds were not worried that you wouldn't be able to do that. They felt confident that the Aquafereion Shield is able to hold enough frequency that you would be able to do it as long as you knew what, you know what to do. And that's why they gave that kind of, like, emergency interface got-to-open-this-gate thing. So we're all right so far. They're saying we're all right so far with that, but this is connected to a whole series of other things.

So these were all parts of Atlantis before. The whole thing was Atlantis, it was a whole continent. Now you got a rip left, because somebody ripped something out of the middle of it, and pulled the two pieces together and kind of like stitched them up. That's what that ridge is. Next one please...

[graph 0:45:04]

Map: Mid Atlantic Ridge

Oh, oh it gets better, wait till you see this mess... (interacting with Az) Yeah, yeah I won't even get into those quite yet.

This is just to show from a map you can pull, like, off the internet of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge. This one is also connected to something called the Sub Mid-Atlantic Ridge that runs down about the path of the Mississippi River. And if it ever goes, it would split America into pieces first. Next one please...

[graph 0:45:44]

Then we go out here. Yeah, we got San Andreas right. San Andreas Fault is connected into the Shasta-Mount St. Helen's-Alaska HAARP part of this network. This is the reason it is called the Kill Code. That was if- we-don't-win-nobody-will mentality, that we'll-just-take-it-as-quantum. And that is what the Whites have initiated the activation sequence.

They will create a series of activations in all of the sites you will see simultaneously. And when this one little funny site that I've never even heard of—and I can hardly see it on the map when they brought it through. When a volcano started going off there—that was the Beloveds red, big red flag, the last red flag that the Omega Code had taken. The grids had accepted it.

Now we're going to be doing things, we are doing something tonight to begin the process of helping, but I'm sure within the next week – we're on now what's called 3-day Stand-by Vigil, alright, 3-day Engaged Vigil. We're not engaging evac yet. They're not going to pull the Shield. But if this goes bad, and there is nothing that can be done, they would, and they would let us know. So we're going to be busy in the next couple of days.

Strangely we were supposed to go to St. Kitts on Thursday. We were flying out Thursday to go check it out. First of all to see—well we had to go because we knew we had to go for the grids. But we also were going to see if it was, you know, a place where you could bring you know, a group of people, if we could have a large workshop there because we're

going to have a workshop there in November. We probably still are, I think. I don't know if the arrangements have been made on it but we're still going to St. Kitts, you know.

However we have this little problem of the Kill Code. You have the Mid-Atlantic mess over there in the Atlantic Ocean. You've got its connections into the Sub Mid-Atlantic mess. That's the one that runs the Mississippi River down into the Gulf of Mexico, that connects directly in to the Cuba, Haiti and Puerto Rican gate things, that are the center core of the White Dragon Interface Holes, Gate Hole system. And what they're doing is, they're taking over the Red and the Green grids.

Well, they're not taking over the Greens yet, because we're still holding them. They're taking over the Red Grids, and right now they're, hmmm, they've issued war with the Aquafereion Races. And they're attempting to take the whole thing. And they're attempting to do it not by negotiation of course – these people don't negotiate. They're attempting to do it by kill, the kill program. Next one please.

[graph 0:48:44]

I'll show the next piece of this. This is just a closer look at that, and San Andreas. This connects into other things. This is why whenever there starts to happen down in South America and Mexico and Central America, you end up with some quaking and shaking down there. Because the way the grids run, they're precariously close to this bit. So are the things having to do with St. Helens. There are links through all of them, especially if somebody is trying to pulse them. It'd be interesting to see. I didn't have time to do it but where 17, what was it, 17.6 North?—where that horizontal interface is with here. Because that is going to be a danger area. That is going to be, at least right now, it will be a bit volatile because of the pulses that were just sent through there.

So we haven't had time—this all just came through while I was trying to get the other diagrams done for the standard program that would have taught you more about the anatomy and those kind of things, that you know, go with the slower getting to the point where you had to see these maps. But, anyway. So there is a lot of research we still have to do once we get done passing out from exhaustion, then waking back up again, alright. Yes two days, I can't deal anymore with this. My eyes can't see anymore up close. But that's just part of it. Next one please.

[graph 0:50:04]

This silly little tiny spot on a map, it runs between 15 and 18. Somewhere in that vicinity you have the 17.6 North. These are 15 North and 18 North. So it's right over here. You've got the Philippines here, you've got China over here, you've got New Guinea here, right. Right in here, like down under Japan, like over from China down under Japan and over New Guinea area—it's that chain. And that chain is right here. And this one, there is a...the island was evacuated at 9.30pm EST according to our sources—not vertical sources, these are news connection sources—on today, on January 6th because the volcano erupted. That was a sign along with some of the other volcanic things that we saw taking place. That was a sign that the code is taking in the grids and it is beginning to run.

So of course, there is going to be things the Beloveds are doing to interface that and to try to do something with it. I don't know what they do with it at this point. They didn't have time to explain that part to me, or I wouldn't have got here before we all got kicked out of the room and you had to go home.

So they wanted you to understand what was taking place and all of this is running from the 17.6 North line, which is the line where the wormholes, the Parallel Earth Wormholes were, where we had the Phi-Ex Wormholes here on the East Coast. These ended up on the opposite side. They're on the West Coast, their interface spot. They're Wormholes on

Parallel Earth, but they have now opened them into Earth's grids. They are trying to interface them through the ones off L.A., the Lakestakis (?) and all of that. This is quite the puzzle they had going here. Next one please.

[graph 0:51:52]

This is showing the plates. Like, here is America, here is Florida, right, you see the little land bits, right. And these bigger things are showing the plates, the different interface between the plates. This is where the Mid-Atlantic Ridge plate runs. There is something else going on over here we didn't have time to identify, because they said showing these interfaces will be enough for people to get the picture, and just getting the idea of what has just happened, and what we are moving toward doing about it.

But it's a system that is meant to activate this, and to use it to activate the Sub-... What did they call it, the Sub Mid-Atlantic Ridge which is the one that runs around the—where are we, this map is hard for me to see—runs the Mississippi line right down in to the center area here around Cuba and Haiti and Puerto Rico, where they have their direct Wormhole link to the Rigelian Matrix. That again is in the same Event Horizon as we are, which is Event Horizon 4 of the Cosmic Body. And it is on the AdorA side, but across our Vector, on the other side of our Vector – we're on 4, there is a 10 Vector right. Well there is an EtorA Manifest System there, so its Spirit Body is over here, its AdorA Body is over here. And that is the system that fell ages ago. And these are the guys that took out the—well, instigated the fall of 3 Densities of the Bourgha-LA System that created the Bourgha Matrix.

So this is the real ancient mess, and it plugs into the grids here, but it controls grids all over. I can hardly wait to see this—not!—because I can see these configurations already. They're like many triangles interlaced together all through. And their agenda is a little bit different than the Hibernation Zones people agenda was. They are working with some of them and they have bases in certain parts of Atlantis in the Hibernation Zones. But they also have...are not friendly, they are not in friendly terms with some of the other FA groups, particularly the Green ones.

Now they've made alliances. Well, not alliances—it's like "Give it to us or we'll take it over. We agree, right"—as far as making deals with the Red Dragon groups to turn over their grids. Some are resisting, some are not.

They're activating the Mecca-Micca Complex, which means the Micca complex is the part on Parallel Earth that has to do with a series of systems that work through what's called the E-Umbic Time-Rip that plugs into the Bourgha System. The counterpart to the Micca Complex over there is the Mecca Complex here. I'm not going to say anything more than that, but think about it.

There's going to be wars as they fight over who's going to get control of which grids. Some of the Reds will just say, "...fine here you go, you know, we're not going to fight you" to the White Dragon crew. Others will fight them. The chances of war at this point are so strong because of the White Dragons getting involved in this. We don't know how long—I mean they are not saying there is going to be war, like you know, tomorrow or anything.

The only thing that might change that is if things start to break apart first. Because what the Kill Code is meant to do was break the plates apart and reverse the spin, and do it by reversing the spin on the NETs that we've talked about—to drag the Caduceus Rod back into what it was originally designed to do. Which was the Reds had designed it to do that, to roll the rest of this place into reversed spin, which would drag our magnetic fields and the Matter Body that manifest through them and in them into the Hibernation Zones. And if that happened, it would be an interesting thing to see.

(to A'zah) Can I see the next one please, can I see where I'm at, I'm going to have to take a break in a minute cause I'm just getting exhausted... yeah, now interesting...

[graph 0:56:00]

What might things look like—now this stuff that you'll see fly by is not our artwork. This is stuff we've pulled off the internet because the Beloveds first asked us to do one thing – and I forgot to bring it oh shoot. I was going to bring the big one and I forgot, to show people the big map. Yeah, oh well, anyway there is a little one, I'll go up here.

Well, a while back, not too far back in fact... (exchange w/A'zah) it's going to be not even a month ago that was pretty new when they said, get one of these, Ok, because I remember we talked about it and the Beloveds had said go for it. Yeah... mid December? We got a nudge to get one of those future map things. And they said you— see, well, there's some guy, you know, Gordon Michael Scallion was one of the ones that puts out one, and that kind of stuff. And the Beloveds were saying, just you go get one of those. And I've never looked at them or studied them or anything. I might have seen one briefly someplace. I think somebody had one ages ago. But I never was interested in it. It's like, we'll do our own maps, you know, I'll listen to the Beloveds you know, not to this stuff. There is a good reason why...

Now this isn't Scallion's map, but we found, we've got our map, but then yesterday – was it today or yesterday, they're all blurring into one at this point because I'm so tired.

A'zah: Friday.

A'sha: Friday that you went and got these? OK, Friday.

Well I asked Az to find something, a smaller version of the map we had, because we ended up buying a big one, you know from the company, you know Mr. Scallions stuff. And I didn't even realize it, but there's tons of them out there. There is all sorts of people having visions about this future place, or whatever it's going to look like, right. (to A'zah) And there's quite a lot that you found in that short period of time.

I found that fascinating. I don't know who these people are. I don't know if some of them are channels. I don't know. I mean I think Mr. Scallion is one who has had dreams and just gets visions. I don't know if he's a channel or not. But they're getting the information from somewhere, they're seeing something. And I've had different periods where I have seen cataclysmic things happening and not know where to place them as far as time frame, or if we're in the right probability line, or what.

Well, all of this had to do with – and so is the confusion—has to do with this whole grid set and the potential grid wars that were set to take place during this period of time. Both the Hibernation Zone crew—which were not the Rigelians even though they have a base there, they tend to invade places until they can take control of them. And that's what they are planning to do with the Hibernation Zones.

But the first ones that started to come out didn't look like this so much. They have a lot more missing over here. The ones—there is one key they said that you can tell. Some will have pieces of Atlantis shown, some won't. But ones that show most of California still intact, that is the White agenda, that's the White Dragon agenda because they've got those grids. And the reason why you won't see that on the Hibernation Zone maps—which are the ones that are being put out without California on them and showing Lemuria rising over here and Atlantis rising over there—because they don't have most of the California grids. So they will get little bits of islands of it.

Now these maps are fascinating when you know what you're looking at. What we are looking at is the projected maps by the FA groups. That's not saying the people who did them are FAs. It's saying that they probably don't know how to tell the difference, that they wouldn't know, you know, who was showing them pictures or not. They're just fascinated and they're worried, because they are seeing major changes.

This was actually intended, so this was the White intention. And I haven't even seen if they have a global level one. They probably do, whoever they are, right. So there is this one. (to A'zah) This is Dolores, who was that?

A'zah: Dolores Cannon, she's quite a well known...

A'sha: OK, but these are you know, these are, we're giving credit to the people who did these...

A'zah: ... she reckons Nostradamus ____.

A'sha: Where did she find it? She has drawn it?

A'zah: ____ medium.

A'sha: OK, this is Dolores Cannon, a medium or whatever. She says this is Nostradamus's future map, OK.

Now there are similarities to this to the next one. (exchange w/A'zah) I wouldn't say that is necessarily Nostradamus's map.

There is still quite a bit of California and a lot of land mass. That's White grids taking the rest of it in, taking it away from Hibernation Zones, and they tend to—I don't know if any of them have bigger ones. I want to compare these to find out if they are taking any of Atlantis or Lemuria too, or if you won't see those at all on these maps.

But the one big one is how much of California is left. That has to do with whether it's White ones controlling the majority of those grids, or if it's either Red or Green ones from the Hibernation Zones, alright.

Now it gets interesting where we see the other kind, where California and other things go away. I think that's the next one.

[graph 1:00:57]

Yeah, these are tiny and this is the big one we have, right. Yeah, it's real hard to see, I didn't have any time to do anything with these. But see this here, that's water, right. That's where California used to be. California is gone, so this is a Hibernation Zone map, where the other is the Rigelian land map, right, or their intended projected future. All the white areas here show where land used to be on this map. It's a fascinating map, because basically the land that is not there is either going one of two places. It's either lands that were in the Ascension and they didn't go into the Hibernation Zones, or they're lands that fell and went deeper down into the White Dragon grids.

So it's kind of interesting. They are more interesting now that you can read them, right, where you know, oohhhh, that's the Earth they're talking about. This is what happens if the Caduceus Rod was activated on its natural spin, on – well it's not natural. It was naturally designed to roll the netted fields fully into reversal, into the reversed Hibernation Zones. So if the Caduceus Rod, the artificial rod on the Planet goes back to the spin it was designed to do by the Red Dragon crews, this is the Hibernation Zone map, what would be in the Hibernation Zones of Earth.

You'll also see—it's really fascinating. You've got Lemuria, and you've got 3 different parts of Atlantis rising. Actually no, the rest of it is kind of like floating up to meet it, because Atlantis and Lemuria are staying right where they are, because they are already visible there, alright. So it's actually—it looks like, oh they're going to rise from the sea. No, it's more like we're going to fall and flip through into the reversal and emerge into the spaces where they have water.

Yeah, it was part the plan from the beginning. And when they were intending, when the Hibernation Zone crew working with – well some of them, there are Green and Red Dragons in the Hibernation Zone crew. But in those groups of FAs, their intention was they were going to do this for 2012. This was going to be the stuff set in motion for 2012 and the future, therefore.

To do something like this—and it is interesting because I think it's Scallion. But I'm not sure because I haven't read much of stuff. I was just trying to read real quick bits on the map you know, because we got the bigger one, and I was planning to bring it too. And I forgot, because we were in such a hurry to try to get over here. But he talks about different things and dates and conditions. He seems to have some information about what conditions would create what type of it. But I think he's the one that is focused around the 2012.

There is a whole bunch of different maps that are very, very similar to this that have come out from various different people through various different ways. So I didn't know anything about this. We were...I was very happy with our Amenti map and the things we've been being taught and that kind of stuff, and the last thing I actually wanted was a cataclysm map, you know what I mean. Like, thanks, no thanks, right.

Now I see its place and its purpose, and what it had been put here for and it was—these maps, it's not saying anything against the people who created them. They're just reporting things that they are seeing and experiencing in visions and stuff like that, or being told about through whatever they are talking to, you know, vertically. But what they have been given are pictures of the Hibernation Zones after they roll in the Earth as we know it now.

The Omega Kill Code was made to expedite that process to a 7 to 10 day process. That's why it was called the Kill Code because it would just kill everything. Now, it would roll the field so fast by activating all those sites, all those grids. You'd have volcanoes going off all over the place simultaneously, you would have faults ripping. You would have all of it happening within a 7 to 10 day period as they reassemble the pieces down in to make their maps in their zone that isn't the Hibernation Zones. And the other one would have been slower. It would have begun in 2012 and rolled on for a while, but at a bit slower pace.

So what the White Dragons are basically doing is trying to get control again of the Caduceus Rod, force it back onto the spin that would roll us into the Hibernation Zones, but at a hyper-accelerated rate to fulfill the Kill Code.

So this is the drama we're kind of in the middle of at the moment which was a surprise to me. I didn't even know this was coming. I was kind of like, oh neat. They started to show me that these were the Hibernation Zone maps. And it's like, oohhh, oh cool, I never thought of that, right. Like oh, I just didn't want to know about cataclysms and how to create them, but I see where they fit now, and they are indeed the land masses that are intended to go one way or the other.

We will at some point analyze the data and all of these and take the data from the Beloveds and plug it in to, you know, what gates of ours. Because all of our HUBs can't slide, right. Some of our gates will actually be able to slide land mass where, yes, it will disappear from here because it will end up on AshaLA as islands and that kind of thing. But you can't put islands up easily in the middle of continents. So where they have continents and cities and things— because it's an inhabited Star Planet place—you can't just drag all of Earth up there, because it would explode it, you know, wipe it out. You can't do that.

So there is a certain quantum, a 1/3 of the quantum is, has potential to go. But what gates are viable, what aren't, there is going to be a whole bunch of analysis before we can see what grids...we know where all our HUBs are, right, where all our HUB Gates are. We know they interface with the Spanners. We know they start activating all of the Spanners, but the big strong Spanner is Spanner-7 and that one is held in place by the St. Kitts site, the Shala-13, the Adjugate-13 site.

[graph 1:07:07]

So there is a huge amount of information. See we got more, there is another one, this is... oh this is Scallion.... Yeah, these are the places on the Scallion maps are showing going in the States all the way up the Mississippi. This is already starting by the way, the stuff that's happening down in New Orleans, and stuff is already started this. A couple of years ago we were warning about that. We were trying to go to Belize – (to A'zah) wasn't it when that stuff was starting to come in? Yeah, it was something before Katrina that we were doing in Belize, because I remember people were like getting stuck where they couldn't—they had to catch the cruise ship later. (to A'zah) There was like 3 of them right in the Gulf that season. Yeah, so this has been building through the Templar mess that's been happening on this planet. But this is where it was intended to go.

And this would disappear because these grids are secured – oh dear, I hope that doesn't hit Georgia. It does, doesn't it? Ooops. These grids are secured by the Whites and...this stuff...you know it's funny. This is the stuff—a lot of the California bit are directly plugged into the Cuba grids that you know are the White agenda.

But this is really funny, because part of—there's one of his maps that actually shows that part of Arizona goes and part of Colorado goes, right. Where Alon-7 is, is up here and where ShAlon-7 is, is down here. They were on the disappear side. That's not because they went down with these grids, it's because they went up, right. So it's kind of interesting to see where the sites that you know did—there is almost like they were guaranteed to go. They wouldn't go up or down, because they were coded to AshaLA. So they would one way or another pull through, even if it was as space dust. They were not going to be there anymore.

But it is just fascinating. This was just new since FOL. We didn't even know this at FOL, where to plug these maps in, what they meant when you see these stuff floating around the internet. This is what they mean. Next one please.

[graph 1:09:11]

(to A'zah) I need a break and then I can go faster. I will make it.

It's a quick activation. It's the beginning of something. And we are going to have to do a posting.

A'zah: Did you finish flashing these maps, or do you need a couple of more?

A'sha: Yeah, just flash them quick. Yeah, I just put these up right there now, just to show the different configurations of saying the same thing, right.

Depending on who's getting the information from what source—most of them vertical—they're being shown visions of what grids are going to stay and what grids are going to go. But the ones that have like, big holes, like California, are the ones that are Hibernation Zone. Because the ones that show California nice and tidy, and still staying on, and stuck on to the United States, is the one that is connected to the Cuba grids, that are connected to Bruah Atlantis, that are connected to the White Daisy Matrix. Next one, please.

[graph 1:10:13]

A'zah: This one is very similar.

A'sha: There is another one. You see different names are putting these out, different people. There is another with, you know, these areas are gone, so that means again it's a Hibernation Zone map so...

A'zah: ___ perhaps and this one...

A'sha: Another one, you can just flip them by fast at this point.

Participant: only US?

A'sha: I don't know we just pulled these like...

A'zah: ___ Scallion is the only one I know did a global and I think this lady...

A'sha: There is another one, I Am America map they also did a world one.

A'zah: ___ global too, that would be the only two I know _____

A'sha: Yeah I haven't seen those, no. So we're going to have to compile the data, analyze the grids. Another fascinating thing—you can get a little bit of idea when you watch the primaries and things, when you watch the elections in America. And you know how they show, I think it's the – who's the red guys, the Republicans? And the blues are Democrats. When they light up the little stage to show which had the dominant part, or which county was dominant, this gives you an idea of soul groups, because at this point they're mobilizing polarities.

In America the classic drama, conflict drama between the Annu strains and the Drak strains, which is the Green strains and the Red strains has always been with the—the Draks down South and the Annu up North. And then a bunch of the Annu actually ran and tried to take California away from the White Dragon people, who actually had it coded already because all this stuff was known in Atlantis right before they took Atlantis down.

So when you look at those primary maps, it gives you an idea of what the concentrations of soul groups are. I mean people vote because they think – well you know, they have all sorts of reasons on 3D. You think that you're voting, you think you're doing the right thing. What they don't realize is, candidates represent different soul groups too and right now, everybody is mobilizing their own. (to A'zah)... yeah you can just keep going on.

Yeah just more of these. This person is Lori Tove or something, I don't know who these are, but just showing – I was amazed at the similarities, I mean look at this, this whole bunch of them is showing that California is gone, and the Mississippi, right. So these are the Hibernation Zone ones. These are the I AM people, OK, and they do this big one here. So they are definitely getting Hibernation Zone stuff, because you got part of the Mississippi stuff going, and you got especially the California one is the clue. So when you see those maps, if there is not much California left on them, it means it's a Hibernation Zone map. If it has most of California still intact, it means it's some version of the White Dragon ones that are trying to take it down under into that Event Horizon that is on the same one on the AdorA side as we are. (to A'zah) Yeah, same people...

Here is the I Am America, but the big one, they call it the Freedom Star map. These are the global, and they're so small. I mean, I haven't even got a chance to look those. Az just pulled them off the internet real fast and I hadn't even realized they were there. I knew I'd heard of Gordon Michael Scallion's one, but I had no idea that other people were getting them and doing their maps too.

And this one is to show—what’s interesting, this is the world one from Gordon Michael Scallion again, and his is actually the most detailed from what I saw. I quite liked that map. I was glad I got it because you can learn a lot about Atlantis and things. But there is a piece of Atlantis that is supposed to rise up here. That’s over—I think Portugal and Spain is where this ends up, like on that map where you can see it actually. And this is right in the area of where Ruta is. It isn’t, it’s not exactly by Tenerife... (exchange with A’zah) No, it’s right across from Portugal and goes up toward Spain something like that from what I’ve looked at. But I just looked at it fast.

A’zah: It’s not far from Tenerife.

A’sha: It’s not far from Tenerife, no, that’s where the Seed Atom access is.

There is another one over here—like Florida is down in here someplace, or it was down here someplace. There is another piece here and a small island here. But this one gives you an idea of, this is where the North Atlantic Ridge was, right. The hole that they’re going to suck us through probably, here is – or they’re going to try to. They are not going to make it.

Up here is Ruta-15. It’s somewhere up above this part of Atlantis, but it’s in the North Atlantic, but it’s up in here someplace. Ruta-15 is the Power Gate Base for the first Adjugate Site, which is Adjugate-15, which is the one that connects to KAlon-7, which is Virginia Beach. So that is part of...their next move is to try to go after that one because they want to be able to shut down – they’ve done this before actually, when we’ve tried to activate these gates in other Seedings.

They’ve gone after the Core Gates and the Adjugate site that this is connected to, that Ruta-15 is connected to, the Adjugate site is Rocky Point, Mexico. And that’s where the group just went. So Rocky Point, Mexico draws its core power through this gate that can be accessed directly here.

This has to do with what we just got done freeing up, in Amsterdam where we let loose this nasty 6-6-6 configuration from their grids and opened an old by-pass system from the Seeding-1 dramas to get the rest of this online.

So it is just interesting, it would be fascinating to watch this. But we’re getting an idea of what’s this is going to look like, finally because for years I asked that. You know HeTharO is happening... ‘What is a HeTharO?’ A million pages later and lots of diagrams... ‘But what’s it going to look like?’ And well, it looked like a bunch of people lying on a beach doing a lay-down stand. Hmm, nothing else seemed to happen on the surface. But slowly we’re watching the things they said would happen are happening in a couple of years. They actually are, but it’s slow, to the point where you forgot about that by the time it gets there, and then you kind of go... ‘Oh something, yeah, something weird just has happened, didn’t I hear about this somewhere,’ right.

Well it’s starting to catch up with itself because the earthquakes were like—earthquakes and volcanic activities that connect with that 17.6 North line going around that are all connected to this Cuba Matrix. And this is like a Knights Saxony holding by the way, strong Knights Saxony holding that, ahh... I’m probably going to get in trouble now that we get to this level. I’ve a feeling that they’re not going to be happy.

I do, after all, know about Cuba because one of them asked me something like this— ‘Oh you could access the records, can you, on Atlantis? Is this some of them?’ ‘If it’s appropriate to the Beloveds that they’re accessed.’ And they said ‘Well, well tell me about Atlantis, what did it look like?’ ‘Well, that’s like you know saying, well, tell me about Earth, what did it look like? How about timeframe, place, like you know Earth looks very different right now in New York City than it does in Chicago, than it does in California, right.’ So it says ‘Oh alright, how about around the time of the Flood and (long pause) Cuba, what was happening in Cuba?’ Bated me...and I didn’t know, and I just said, ‘well, I have to go check the

Hall of Records and stuff and see if the Beloveds will release anything on that, but you know I don't know. I wasn't in Cuba, I wouldn't know, I was somewhere else at that time, right.' But I said 'I would check.'

And I realized later it was a test, and if I had known the right answer there, I would have probably not got this far to be able to reveal this, because they are very, very active and they don't want people to know what's in that whole network and now that it is—that is where the Omega Kill Code comes out and wakes everything up to go at once.

I don't know what the next step is, other than the fact that the Beloveds do have it, as long as we do our groundwork as far as, you know, when they ask us to do a Shield to run certain codes. That will give them the ability to help directly. What the next stage is I don't know, other than the fact that there is a small technique that won't take very long that we need to do at the end before we go. Obviously there is going to be some kind of postings as soon as we find out anything more and sleep first, right, because this has been like since FOL just been going through, up and down.

I've got this chair, actually, this keeps you at like kind of a 45° angle. So this is my projection chair because they've been telling me if you can, like, if you can project, lay down at a 45° angle, it actually aligns your rear chakra 8 with one of the Allurean Chambers directly. And it helps to stay conscious between the shifting in and out of Sadhi and awakesness and it really made a difference the first time I did it. They told me, go get that chair and you know, the angle is important. So I say 'OK.' You can also prop yourself up in bed, something like that you know so... It's just a suggestion that they're saying could be useful at this point.

So there is going to be a technique anyway to finish off what you already did. You did an excellent job with this. And we did give mac a call when this all started to go down. So if there is anybody out there on the e-group, or anything that you know of our guys that might be interested in doing a bit of Krystal River, or anything to link, please do, and point it at Cuba.

We don't want to scare people is one of the things. I mean this, we are still on red alert, we will be on red alert with this, which means it will be monitored constantly by the Beloveds which means if nothing happens right away, we'll get some sleep and if stuff keeps, volcanoes keep popping up like they have in the last couple of days in weird places, you know we're monitoring that. I also have the person that I know in affiliation with news stuff, you know, monitoring and will let us know if anything that doesn't show up on the TV.

I noticed they like to put things like a band that goes by once, and then nobody ever sees it again. You know like earthquake 8 point something in, you know, Peru. It was something like that we saw in Peru, and then there was little flashes by—oh, little rocking and rolling in Lima but nothing big, you know. It was like an 8 or something. That was big, that's why it made the news.

So they're trying to keep them under a certain level until they can get the grids up enough, and then they're just planning to, you know, to amp the whole thing. I'm sure our Beloveds have something in mind that is going to stop that process. And the fact that you guys got this gate open tonight you know, is extremely—it was the saving grace on this one, because without that gate open... This gate is special because it is out of the 3 Adjugate Gates... I think I want to take a little bit of break before we talk about the Adjugate Gates and explain briefly what they are, and it's the next mylar. So we're doing pretty good actually, I think we're—ah, it's not too bad and a lot of this I don't have to look at. Yeah, I think I'll just take a short break because we do have to be out by 8.

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: Sun Talk Ash 3 00:00:00] A'sha

There are 3 Prime Adjugate Gates on the Planet. The Adjugate Gates, the 3 Prime Adjugate Gates, connect into two things. Each one of them connects into Spanner-7 via one of the main Spanner sites – be it the KAlon, the Alon or the

ShAlon site. And it represents the Adjugate site to that Lon site of Gate-7, of Spanner-7. Each one of them have a bit of a different path. Each one of them—well the first two connect directly through into the Aurora Platform structure. That makes an interface into the Ecousha network that we started to talk about in the Vertical Maps. You have the Aurora Platforms on the EtorA side. Then you have on the AdorA side the Ecousha Platforms that allow for a link between those EtorA sites here. Those Ecousha Platforms are in the same Vector which is Vector-4 that we are, but they are on the AdorA side in Vector-4.

Now every – it helps to understand, and this is another diagram that just isn't going to be done for a while but for, when you see the diagrams that show the 12 Allurean Chambers, on each one of those 12 Chamber Lines, there will be 4 Cells all in the same place. There will be one like us on 4, on Line-4 is the EtorA ManA System that is our system, or our PCM Universe is. You would also have our Eiradonis which is the Adjugate Spirit, and that means our Adjugate would be over on the 10 Horizon Line. Then you would also have another one where we have E-4 here, you'd also have A-4 on the AdorA side. Then there'd be an A-10 on the AdorA side and the A-10 Spirit over on this side. That's the one we're having a problem with, but it's the A-4 on the AdorA side that interfaces the Aurora Platforms for us. And that one is fine, that one is not a fall system. And that allows for certain things.

Now these gates, the purpose of them is, each one of them connects into its Lon site, one of the Lon sites of Span-7, and also into one of the 3 Core Gates— either Ruta-15 which is the smallest gate and the easiest to pass; Urta-14 which is a bit stronger and you have to have you know more DNA activated to pass it; or Shala-13 which is...technically it's a High Council Gate. You need 48 Strands to pass that.

Passing Gates – this is one of the things we wanted to talk about before we ever had to get into the maps and the stuff that we were talking about this evening. There is a whole bunch of information about, first of all, the path they take. But what the most important thing is, is when we – to do this Host to pass through gates there is something called the Ring of Fire. If we think of the structure of a star or a planet and the geleziac rings, we get down into the core level where we have those levels 1, 2 and 3 rings, 1, 2 and 3. Inside of 1, at like the 0.5 level there and right at the center point of the Akashic-Ecoushic Record interface, there is a thing called the Ring of Fire. It is a set of ethers and vapors that if your DNA cannot hold – they're almost like, they're supposed to be a natural security system for planets but they're also just part of the natural structure of the living body.

The Ring of Fire Gates require certain DNA for a bio-pass to be able to take a body physically through, and they even require a certain level of resonance of the Eiradonis and Rasha Body, even if you're going to Bhardoah out, to be able to pass through the gates.

In order for us to make the shift – there is going to be portions of Earth's grids that actually have to shift. If it weren't for the Aurora Platforms they would not be able to. But because of the Aurora Platforms that are characteristic of the first two gates that interface with these first two gates, it allows for things to slide as opposed to have to pass through Earth's Ring of Fire. Because Earth's Ring of Fire is damaged and running on reversed code, and it would kill a Kristiac Being that attempted to go through. That was part of their little game.

So the Aurora Platforms were made to interface that, where you could slide over through the Ecousha Platforms and it's...they're rather complex. These things for me trying to like—they're saying, "OK now it goes this, now it goes here, it's like one of them is over here, one is over here." Eventually these will be like this, is this gate, and this is what it's coded to, and this is the path of slide.

In simple terms, what that quickly analyzes to—the 1st one which is the smallest one is the Adjugate site to KAlon-7. KAlon-7 is Virginia Beach. This is Adjugate-15 because it's connected to its core, the Core Gate it runs off of is Ruta-15, which is that little spot up in the North Sea. That's connected into where Atlantis is supposed to rise if you end up in the Hibernation Zone that we showed on the other map. It's up around, between the English, Irish and Amsterdam grids. And like the North Sea stuff that we did in Amsterdam was all connected in to this.

And we went, the Beloveds went through this whole period – I can't even remember when it was because it's all blurring at this point because there is so much action going on. But where we reclaimed, we got Shala-13 partly activated, and then through that, we're able to reclaim the Cores of 14 and 15. We didn't know why that was so important then, but now we do, because each of these connects to these sites.

These were the Load-Out Gates. That means if the grids were going to go bad, if there was going to be even a temporary pole shift that was going to wipe stuff out, these were the primary Evac stations that linked directly into the AdorA side. And then from there, you could get to various other places without having to pass through the Ring of Fire at Earth's Core.

And this one, the Rocky Point Gate, this one is located at Rocky Point, Mexico, and that's where mac's group went down. That's the, that would be considered the Violet Core Gate because 15 is the, you know, the Violet Gate. This one, 14, would be the Gold and that would be the Blue. But Rocky Point, it runs, its power source, it runs off of the Ruta-15 Gate in the North Atlantic, Core Gate in the North Atlantic, and to Aurora Platforms, then to AshaLA-3, Milky Way number 3. So AshaLA is the first stage, that first place we need to slide to, right, before we can go on to the further shifts that involve going to Sha-La and Urtha.

So that is the one that in the old days, there were upgrades given in times when it was needed. The genetic upgrades just run through the Shield where it would allow certain Adjugate Bonding. So if a 12-Strand being needed to get out, they would have a natural—there would be certain tones that would be set in the Shield that would allow an expedition of their own evolution, where their Adjugate from the other side would bond in and it would take them from a 12 to a 24-Strand. That is what, this is part of the genetic upgrades they've been talking about that have been, you know, initiated and run through the Shield now that we've made it through the KaLE-Hara Cycle.

So this gate in 9562BC—during the Great Encasement period when there was a big mess and massacre that we've talked about a while back when we first introduced the Hibernation Zones—during that period they attacked the Rocky Point site. And before that there was a big attack that was done on that site in Seeding-2, because these gates are old, these are like Seeding-1 set gates. That was like before the Electric Wars and all that mess, where they had to reseed over here.

But this one is Adjugate-15. There is a sequence that they need to be activated by, like this one had to be... This one had to be initiated, and we initiated 13 a while ago, when we activated the ShAlon-7 site because there is a direct interface there.

So then once the core of that is just started, it's initiated enough where you can pass through in glides and stuff – but it's not bio-initiated. There is a certain level that has to be activated for that, which is what you just did. We were supposed to start that process when we went this week, you know this week coming, but if you guys hadn't done it tonight we wouldn't have been able to do it. Because what they're trying to do is try to block this and just take over the whole network, because that's what the Omega Kill Code on their side was designed to do.

But the gates are important because they allow a passage into first AshaLA, because this is the natural path that any of us have to take. If you only have enough strands on a host to get you through to AshaLA-3 that is fine. That is where the DNA rehabilitation stations are being, where there is like expedited healing techniques and stuff that are being run through their Edon level, which is Ashalum alright.

Ashalum is the Edon level, the Middle Domain level of the AshaLA-3 Gate System. So if you can get to AshaLA-3, then from there you can get into Ashalum and they will work with the DNA and work with your bios, so you can next go to Sha-La-3. Yeah, Sha-La-3, which is in the Aqua'elle Matrix, or in the Eiradonis state. And then if you can go through that, then you would be able to link into Urtha at 3 in the M-31 System which means you would become capable progressively to be able to go through that cycle of those stages and participate in the Folds that we were talking about, to go through a full cycle into full Krystar fulfilment and return into the Adashi, you know into the Adashi Return.

So these are the Power Gates on the Planet, they are the Interface Power Gates. We have the Adjugate, the Alon-7 which is the Colorado site that we have. The Adjugate to that is Adjugate-14 which is connected to—it runs, its power is run off of Urta-14, which is somewhere off the coast of Brazil in, like down in South America. And this one, actually it was, it was, wait a minute, no, this one is... yeah, yeah, it's run off that gate – I'm still learning this stuff too. This one runs off Urta gate, but its location, its Adjugate site, was Sedona, Arizona. But those grids are fallen and they're controlled at this point by – it used to be Green Dragons but they are pretty much being taken over by the Whites at this point – it was rerouted by our guys through ShAlon-7 in Phoenix-Scottsdale area.

So now you have Mesa where Arc-7 is holding the HUB, and you've got Phoenix and Scottsdale area – and our house is in like lower Scottsdale right near the Mesa border. And there is a couple of other people in the group that are in Phoenix and a few other people that are in Scottsdale up North. So why we've been moved into these areas was because something we didn't know at the time, but because they are all connected into this relocation site of, you know, recalibration of the thing that used to go through Sedona.

And there is like, this up here would tell you the whole path. What Aurora Platform connects to here, then it goes here, then you go here, then you go here, right. And it's like flash-throughs, right. It's a series of like, turn the light flash-through, pop up there, turn the light flash-through, pop up at the next stop—you know, that kind of thing.

So this one is now being secured where it is fortified in with the ShAlon set. And now the big one is ShAlon-7's Adjugate. Now ShAlon-7 is this one here. Its Adjugate is Adjugate-13. That is the one that is in St. Kitts, alright. This is... what do they call this one? What did I write there? I can't even read my word. Oh, yeah, St. Kitts, British Virgin Islands, that's what that means... sometimes I can't read my own writing with this stuff.

This one runs off the Shala-13 Core Gate. Let's see. I can't even read that one either. It was getting late and I needed to get the mylars. What does that say? Arc Hub- 7, Phoenix-Mesa and it goes through—this is the Gate of the Rings. These two allow you to skip the Earth Ring of Fire and go through the Aurora platforms, through the Adora side and then back over into the AshaLA level and this one you don't have to do any rings, you just have to do the Aurora platforms to get to AshaLA. This one you have, once you get to AshaLA, you have to go through AshaLA's Ring of Fire into, through to go to their Edon level for the Ashalum Temples, for the healing temples for the expedited healing. But once you get there, you can get the support you need.

I won't be a teacher there. This is when we get to retire. Yes please, alright. At this one there are—if Earth Ring had to be passed too, it would be 6 rings. But since this one will also interface through the Aurora platforms just to avoid Earth's Ring of Fire completely, there are five other ones it will have to do. Because this one not only goes through to the Adora, not only will go through all the way up to Urtha and M13, (possibly she meant to say M31) but this one goes through the Cosmic REishaTA or Halls of REishaTA, through the center and out to Adora-10, which is where a bunch of us came from. Not all of us in the Shield did, but a bunch of us came from that Adora system and incarnated in here to help.

So we're actually Adjugates in the system. Instead of over there, we're over here because of this. But that's like High Council Gate Home basically, and it requires 48 strands or more. That would mean you had to go through the full 5 Cycle this time around. The others give you a chance to go through it without—actually on Vector 4. Now, a Vector-4 Starfire Cycle doesn't involve as much energy as a Vector-10 Cycle would, because each of the vectors has a bit more energy quantum behind it. So everyone that catches the Ascension will be able to go through to Urtha. But ones that have full calibration to a 10-chamber would be able to cross over there and from there you kind of like—well the ones that will go back there are the ones that will go home, who started there.

There's a lot to learn in the process of this as far as like, each step. I mean, here we are trying to say, "Gee, I know I can project, but can I really slide?" Oh yeah, you can slide. "What's it going to look like?" Oh boy! It's like getting to the point where I'm sorry I asked that question once upon a time. I never thought I'd get that answer, right?

So, this one is the gate where, when all else fails, this will hold as long as it opened. We've lost these two gates before in other dramas during like, around the Atlantean Flood period. This time, but also in Seeding Two and in Seeding One, but this one, once we've got the Shala-13 open and we can get this up to a bio-amp—which is amp it enough for where you could do bio-passage through it. This has always been Salvage Island and in the past, there was different—it was part of the Bruah Chain as we knew it, but it was a part that was held, actually wasn't considered part of Bruah Mainland Atlantis back, way back in the Atlantean period.

It was a special site that actually had, right—oh, that just came through in visual. Actually I have memory and Council confirmed it. It had the ability to disappear and reappear. It had the ability to shift up and be gone, or shift back down and pick up. It worked like a space ship. It could take you up and down, right! Yeah, I just remembered that. Yeah, but you have to be slide-able to some degree. But it was like an easy way to get in to First Slide and it would take you, it would serve like an in-between. If you couldn't quite slide yet, say to an Aurora platform, it could take you half-way there.

And you would, like have this really nice, like this lovely space for healing and working with tones and stuff. A lot of tone stuff I remember at that site, like tonal healing. And I think this is where, if things hold here, they would like to do some kind of small retreat-y type thing. And it would probably be just like a house that small groups of people could come for the advanced Krystal River Healing stuff. So these are why these sites are so important. They are the ones that link directly, and what they do also is they link directly into the Lon site of Span-7. And that links into the whole Hub. So if we can get each one of these that gets functional, if the three of them get functional, the whole Hub of Span-7 could be activated. And if that happens then I don't know which one would be next in line, but I wouldn't doubt if it's 1, because 7 and 1 are on the same vector. That would allow the beginning of activating the next set of, the next Span through this set, so they would actually hold and anchor the Spans.

So it depends on how far we get. This is why we're going to have to do maps first of all, to find our own safe zones, like zones that are definitely going on the Ascension Path. And to do that we're going to have to analyze the whole, the three different map sets—which would be ours, and the White grid crew, and the Red crew going into Hibernation Zones. So we see which ones—because their maps would change because of the fact that we got this far, because both of those maps were made with the thought of annihilating the Kristiac races, where nobody was going to get out. So, this is, it's good. Our maps should look better than those, but there's a lot of work to do and this is all just stuff that just came through. I didn't even know this stuff at FOL and that was only Wednesday. So, next one please. That's just other millions of little bits of things that eventually will be integrated into how those gates work.

[Graph: Sunday Talk 3 0:19:46]

This is just the beginning. We didn't get much more on this since Amsterdam. In Amsterdam we activated this triangulation that's running off this space in the North Sea. This space, I'm getting like water and land. I can't tell the difference on these maps when they're this light. Here, Sha-La-3 to AquA'elle, this is a direct link in through that AdorA-4 Manifest Side. That's on our same horizon that links directly into Sha-La-3 in the AquA'elle Matrix. It's near Adonis Gate and that gives some kind of support. I mean, this is very complicated stuff at this point that we're working with Interface Gates all over the place, with like a huge Galactic Host level. But that enabled us to take out what was here before.

It was a nasty connection to...it wasn't in exactly that combination but it was similar, and it went down into here. It was controlled by this, the 6-6-6 YOdH A VOdH A Matrix in the Wesadek Black Hole system. That's the thing that the Whites just fully took over. And it used to be run by the Reds, who had invaded the Greens, but it was on the Green side of the Wesa matrix, fallen black hole system. And this was run through Paris, Brussels and Amsterdam. So this was—and it's interesting because there was some, I remember them kind of like, just a strange like kind of 'Huh' coming from the

audience when I said Brussels, because they knew about the 6-6-6 computer. That's actually called that and this whole bunch of stuff, that's the BeaST that's running the World Management Team stuff over there. This was all connected to this. This is, I'm just starting to realize that this is what the Louvre and stuff—their little power machines with their strange moving, spiraling things that are supposed to be for moving people up and down stairs, but really weren't. And I knew that when we saw them under glass pyramids. Yeah, right.

There's a whole complex here that was linking in. And they had taken over part of this in order to make this really nasty link that controlled other grids that probably, there's probably, at some point we'll have to get the line, to see where this interfaces with the Cuba, Puerto Rico and Haiti stuff. And it's just huge. I mean they never even talked about the White Dragon grid much before. They didn't talk about that until they revealed the Procyak stuff at the center of the Galaxy and it was the third inside part of the Bloom of Doom which were three layers of the Daisy of Death configuration, which is the false Flower of Life stuff. And that whole paradigm is all based on that stuff.

So, we were successful here in helping the Beloveds to anchor this. We opened this so it created a safe network here. And this links into Ruta, which is somewhere over in this area off—I don't know how far off, we don't have the exact location for where the Ruta Point is. But the Ruta Point is what accesses Ruta Core Gate, Ruta 15. And that's the one that the first Adjugate Site runs its power through. So that's what we were dealing with there. Next one, please.

[Graph: 0:23:07]

This is what we were dealing with here. There's Cuba, Haiti, Dominican Republic—and where's the other little guy, Puerto Rico? And this is the one, Puerto Rico is actually on like 17.6 N line, right? Yeah, and that's the one that runs all the way across. And the wormholes are on the 17.6 N line when you get all the way over on the other side of Mexico, in the water off Mexico. And this is the stuff that connected into that poor little island out there in the middle of nowhere—that's like so tiny it was hard to even find—that they just evacuated at 9:30pm EST because a volcano is blowing up. It kind of gives you an idea of where that pulse might be about now—well at least where it was at around that time. What time it started to erupt to the point where they evac'ed is probably a good indication of pulses either just passed through, incoming sometime soon, or just left. Can't tell which, but it's about there now. I don't know what is going to come next.

The Beloveds are on monitor, full continual monitor. But this is, this little tiny space over here is St. Kitts, a little island right over here, and it's next to this other island called Nevus. And they kind of list it as St. Kitts/Nevus on the Caribbean map when they show you this bit. This little tiny place over here, right there. But that's the place that can disappear and reappear kind of like an elevator. I wonder if it disappears down and goes through Core or, like if it goes up. I don't know what it does. Maybe it goes up into the clouds. I don't know. I can't remember, but I remember amazing mists there and I think it was from the 958BC period of that flood.

We had rolling storms at certain points, because of the electromagnetic stuff, because the sun was throwing wacky, like gamma rays and stuff. Not death rings because it wasn't, the sun hadn't hit the Bhardoah stage. But there were these really strange storms that would come. And there was also periods after them that there would be these, like days of mist, where it was as if you were in a cloud, like the whole island was in a cloud and it didn't seem like an island. It just seemed like it was floating there, and if you had your house and there were fields and trees and things.

But then the mist would clear and it would be back seeming normal again. I'm having a feeling that my memory of those times had more—there was more to that than just that it was cloudy after the storm. Because I have a feeling that had to do with when it went in, I think it probably goes in—it has a capacity to do some type of hyper-dimensional space and that when it's connected into all the good stuff that we've activated up in the north. So I don't even know much about the rest of this but this is the one that connects to ShAlon-7 directly.

In fact, before we left here— they've been telling me for ages, they asked us to get that particular mirror that we have on our wall and it's literally a walk through. It's like a doorway size, and we got that, and they said someday we're going to activate it and it will be a direct slide space where people can just literally walk through your mirror. And eventually we'll be able to, if this works, we'll be able to teach other people how to get mirrors and do that too. Well, they haven't done anything with it. I've been getting mirror training though, for a number of years, in Sadhi states and stuff before we even had the word Sadhi to explain those other states. But it was always lay the body down—nothing while I was conscious—but going through mirrors and then being real careful and being taught about being real careful because there are certain ways that mirrors are the worst things you can work with, because they can also interface with the other stuff.

And sometimes you might, like touch a mirror in one of those states where you can actually get your hand through it, and you'll find something grabs it and tries to pull you in, and that means it's not lined up with good stuff, right? I've had several of those and kind of went, oh, to where I was afraid to touch them in those states and go 'No, no, no, I don't want to touch them.' And they say, 'You can do that one' and I said, 'I don't want to touch that one and they go....'

There was some Twilight Zone thing ages ago that has to do with a wall that did that I think. And it pulled this kid in on the other side of the wall into this other dimension. She was like trapped and her father was trying to find her. Mirrors are kind of like that. What was that?

Participant: (something about that Twilight Zone episode from a participant but I can't make it out)

A'sha: Yeah, yeah, something like that. It was ages ago that, I don't think I was even in body when that was there. That was Katie's memory. But I remember this kind of reminds me of that, but they're going to teach us how to do the mirrors properly. That's why we won't teach any of that until first of all, whatever needs to be secured with them is. But they just had us do the preliminary activation on that, where that one's supposed to interface directly with Kitts, where there's literally a back and forth through. That's what they've said. Yeah, the one at ShAlon is supposed to directly link—where it's literally walk through the mirror, pop up there.

So I imagine if we ever—I just hope that they're planning on, like you know, sending many lottery tickets with winning numbers. Because to get any place on St. Kitts, Az says he's just looked on the internet and stuff—there's not much available first, and what is, is like ridiculously expensive, and we're mortgaged to the eyeballs at this point with the other two sites. So, we'll see.

What the Beloveds want to do is they want to purchase a site there. But I don't know where they're going to come from that, because they've got us—well, I look at it this way, the money is theirs anyway. We do our share and we get taken care of for it, but where they want it to go, it goes. So we have the Alon site in Colorado— that's a lovely house that we don't live in—and we have the smaller place down here. But they're saying they want a site over there as well. So it's like, well great, more power to you. I'm sure they'll find a way to manifest it. Like a best selling book would be really helpful, that could do it. So, something like that. But, anyway, that's where we're aiming and I don't think I'm in any hurry to want to go live there to be honest with you, not until these guys are mellowed out—great neighbors. We're flying over this stuff Thursday, that just dawned on me. Euuww. We're coming from Miami. Euuww.

Participant: Maybe you could go around another way.

A'sha: I didn't even have time to think about that, you know that? Because this all just came through. I'm sure we are just going, hoping to have—like it would be a pleasant home coming experience, because they said it would be very special, that this site is very special to any of the Aquari humans, especially who were guardians of it before. Because this was always a spot that we had to take care of, whether it was above or below water, because there were times when it was down as well, when the water level was higher. And then there were times when it was bigger than it is now,

and it was connected to other stuff. There's something down in here that I have a feeling there's a secret in here, that's a positive one. I can feel it in there. They haven't showed it yet, but I think that's coming. Anyway, that's where we're aiming. Next one, please. Almost there.

[Graph: 0:31:05]

It's really quick, the activation at the end. It's just a final one. This is just showing, there's like a big—operates like a big Vesica Pisces here. Where are we? Where is that little St. Kitts?

A'zah: To the right.

A'sha: Yep. We're right here. Oh boy! Depending on where its rod is—it looks like we'll be running right along it, too. Well, they're trying to take out St. Kitts because that would take down the whole, that would force, they would then be able to force Spanner 7 to close. And then they'd do a lockdown on us and on the planet. And I don't think, well, we wouldn't even bother talking about it if there wasn't anything that could be done about it. I know that about the way the Beloveds work, so there's obviously something. You did the big thing tonight, which was get the core of that opened, of Kitts opened, which wouldn't have—that would have started when we got there, probably not by the weekend, when we got there and recuperated from the flight a bit. But you've started that already. There's one more thing that they want us to do that I think I need the end graph to explain, because it has to do with something that was going to be in this program that will have to be in the next one, because the diagrams for this one never got finished. What one are we on next?

A'zah: What?

A'sha: What diagram is next, please? I just want to see what it is, because I think I want to go to the last one. I'm not going to even go into that, because I'm talking about it and they're understanding. There's one that shows, oh, yeah, this one I want. Actually I will show those two— because that one I want to get to, because then there's a body one that shows it in the body.

Now this is just to for anybody that hasn't seen this. This is the structure of the Cosmic ELumEir-adhona where it has its 12 Allurean Chambers. It has its core flow patterns that form the lotus petals, and it has its, like little figure-8-shaped gates that are known as Spanner Gates and all of that. And this is on each of these vectors, you would have basically 4 cells. We're in Vector 4 and our Adjugate is Vector 10. And I don't even have them numbered on here, but 4-10 is our vector set. So when we're talking about that line, that's what we're talking about. The reason I wanted to show you this right now, even though a lot of you have seen it for FOL, is because we...for FOL they finally showed us how our Ecka-Veca System—or not our Ecka-Veca System but our full, the top of our Stairway to Heaven which is our Eukatharaista Body—how that Light Body structure fits into this Spirit Body structure on the cosmic level. So they showed us that which is the next one. Next one, please.

[graph 0:33:46]

OK, now, notice this is the Eukatharaista, OK. That would be our Cosmic Light Body Kathara grid, right, that we had in the Ecka-Veca maps of the God World Gates. And over here, where this little 'A' is, that would be where our location is on the Ecka-Veca maps—no, right over here, sorry. And that over there is the fallen Bourgha Matrix, so it's literally right on the, this would be the M31 system. There's another graph when I went through the series of these talking about Procyak and all that, that actually shows that Procyak thing that you saw, where you had the natural ones with the natural gates where Urtha was part of, and then you had that tilted set coming off, that is happening here. That tilt is connected into here, but this is the one where Urtha is still connected and Sha-La is still connected. So Urtha is #3 on

that one and Sha-La is #3 on its Eiradonis level. And then there's the tilt one that is the Milky Way plane that runs through that.

So this shows our location in the, literally the Cosmic Spirit Body, which is the Vector Body, and has to do with the probabilities. There's a whole bunch of stuff that's going to come that shows fascinating things about how probabilities are formed, how solar systems are formed, or universes and galaxies, from this process and from the Allurean Chambers. But that's going to be a while before we're going to get time, it appears, because right now, it appears we're having to deal with some other things that require other type of focus—like not letting them roll us into the Hibernation Zones. Next one, please.

[graph 0:35:37]

We need to show you this one. All of that plugs into these cycles. I went over this briefly before. This is just showing the cycles again. We're here. And at FOL we were here, so we've just begun the process. Right in this little spot is where the vulnerability is. I think it has to do with crossing this axis, which is not an Allurean Chamber. The Allurean Chambers actually run between, these run between certain Allurean Chambers, like between 1 and 2, so at 1.5. So there's other diagrams that show how this, what I call—it's 8 axis but it's the 6 clock—how that actually fits in to the 12 set that are at 30 degrees apart. So there are other diagrams to come, but this one was just...I was working on this but there's not time yet, there wasn't time yet to finish it because of all of this stuff happening today. It shows we went through Stage 1 together. What I was going to explain, and eventually will, is that as Urtha—that is in M31, which means M31, the Aquious Matrix—and its Eiradonis, Sha-La, will follow...its cycle 2 will be for this span of time, and then here it will do its Fold 1, the Ma-Sha-Yah Fold. That's when the Host will come out, when the host will start and through this cycle. This will be its third cycle. So these things correspond to M31 Galaxy where Urtha is, and to the Sha-La-3 where—that is in the Eiradonis level of that same system.

Then there is another cycle that we started together, but it's not going to be into here. There's this half-way point in the second cycle, that this half-way point will be hit around June of 2027 by Urtha, or M31, the M31 system in Sha-La. But there's a slowing bit where this is moving faster, it has more quantum than our Earth in its connection with AshaLA. So AshaLA...first, the part of Earth that's ascending has to align its magnetic fields and then part of its planetary grids with AshaLA. And then AshaLA has to progress into lining its up with the Host, with M31, to bring our planet literally all back into natural thing by the time we get to natural alignment with M31—by the time we get to here, because that is when the Host goes in on the EtorA side.

That's when the Ma-Sha-Yah rises, and then the other one—the Ma-Sha-Ra-Ta comes out on the AdorA side, so it all has to be finished by then. And that is where we go from 2007 to 2230, and we get the 223 years left of the Ascension Cycle. Whatever does not make it through these transitions will go into further tilt, and the Milky Way itself is going to tilt further. And it will just become its own black hole system. But it depends on what happens with this drama, because it will become a sovereign fall system that still will do space dust return eventually—unless they force back open what our guys were trying to close, which is the Arimathea Wormhole, and the YOdHA VOdHA matrix, and the White Daisy structure at the center of the Milky Way where it interfaces with the Wesa system.

So, we'll see where that goes, but one way or another our guys are going up and we're going to take as much of the grids. A third of the grids were given back by the Green Dragon crew because they knew they were going to lose, and that means there's a potential of 1/3 to go through this cycle. Not that much will make it, because actually 1/3 is more than what AshaLA can handle bringing in. It can't bring in a whole 1/3 of the grids, so this is why we have to get our maps. We have to find out how much of what and what gates, the territories under what gates are going to be the ones on the priority list that are going to go, and which are going to last a while but that are going to have to slide back.

So, it's quite a complex process of understanding where are safe zones. But at least we know what's going to happen, when it's going to happen. And at this point when we get here, there's a real fast acceleration cycle on our, on the Earth and AshaLA accretion cycle here, and that is when we have to catch up with the same point because we were running behind here by a half cycle. We have to catch that half cycle up there, so when Urtha and when the M31 system with Urtha and Shala and the AquA'elle System reach this point, so does AshaLA and the pieces of Earth that went with her.

And basically speaking, the pieces of Earth that go, that are able to make this transition—AshaLA is very similar to Earth in its pristine form, because Earth was actually re-encrypted after it was a fallen part of a thing from Density-2. It received a re-encryption of its first level Host, which was AshaLA. So it would look like a pristine Earth. But the areas that—and pristine doesn't mean uninhabited because it is inhabited actually, but kind of futuristically. It looks like, it would look like a future Earth as far as the type of architecture and things like that that are done. But the parts that make it through would literally appear as if there was some shifting of things, some weather things. And they know they're coming so they're prepared for them as it emerged, as things emerged and re-solidified and showed up as islands in their oceans. And I'm wondering if they'll show up as spots in the middle of land as well, I don't know. But that's the beginning anyway of understanding what it's going to look like. Next one please, hon.

[graph 0:41:42]

I think it's close to the last one— am I? No, I don't want to go there. No, I don't need to go there. Where I want to go is the one with the body. Yeah, I'm not going to go here tonight.

This is one of the graphs I'm going to show you I'm working on that's driving me insane just because of the detail. We're not going to go there tonight though, because I don't have any of the writtens in. But this was showing all sorts of spectra and how actually electromagnetic spectra of the cosmos is made through the Hara Body structures of the ELumEir-adhona and all of that. We'll get to that. Yeah.

A'zah: Because we've been there already.

A'sha: And all of that corresponds. I'll just show them this one real quick, to what was just introduced. It's going to be part of the healing program, the advanced healing program, where all of those little lines you just saw there have to do with this music chart, where we find out what notes, and when you use the note combinations and the tuning forks and all of that that we just started. It all has to do with that and that diagram with a million lines of different kinds.

A'zah: (inaudible)

[graph 0:43:07]

A'sha: No, I don't need to go back over those. But the last thing we need to do is to see this graph. And this is why I wanted you to see how the Ecka-Veca system—or not Ecka-Veca, but Eukatharaista system—fit into the ELumEir-adhona structure, so we can see our micro version of it, because we all have a micro version, a smaller version. So if we have here, this would be our D-2 body let's say. So this is our D-2 Kathara grid. This would be our D-3 Kathara grid and that means we have a D-1 Kathara grid in here. And we have the big density one around us so the...each one of these, it gets a little complex but they represent...the Spirit Body actually holds the Light Body.

And the Light Body configuration looks just like the Ecka maps do, except they're cells within cells. They're like—here's our internal Hall of Records, and then we would have a larger one outside of us as we moved up in relationship to the planetary body and that kind of stuff. But these hold our Memory Matrix, so we have all these different incarnate portions of ourselves. Some of them are in our Eckasha-A level, the 4 Eckasha-A, and they would be held in the Density level of

the ELumEir-adhona structure. On the D-3 level we would have the Memory Matrix of the 4 Eckasha and everything in it. So the 4th one out, the big one that you can't see here, would have all of the full, your Eukatharaista memory in it, which means your entire who-you-are, where you are manifest and a direct link to that time zone actually, that you could directly link there if you could activate it in the DNA.

The D-3 level would represent the Mental Body level, and it would contain from the Eckasha-A level, not Aah, but A level down. The D-2 level would contain from the Eckasha down, and the D1 level would contain from the Ecka-Veca memory, the Quadrants memory. So your Memory Matrix is literally in—you're surrounded by it. And it's surrounding your Light Body, and your Light Body structure is manifesting within the Spirit Body structure and you have your Allurean Chambers and all this. And the reason they wanted us to see this—there's lots more to come on this about chakras and all sorts of stuff. And the whole healing program is going to be built upon understanding this interface and finally getting back the natural breathing rhythm between the Spirit Body and the Light Body and the Matter Body, which is required to do a Starfire Ascension.

But, these little dots here, the hairy balls. I just made them hairy-looking so you could distinguish them from other stuff, so you didn't think they were star gates. This is also a hairy ball. That's a hairy ball. There are sets of the hairy balls on each level of the Kathara grids. If you look at where they're stationed—now, if this is a micro version of your Eukatharaista Body and you've got your 4 Eckasha-A here, this is one Eckasha-A grid. That would be the Rajhna Flame of the Eckasha-A, so you would have two Rajhna Flames, there and 2 there. These would be E-Umbic Flames down here. Actually no, they would be Rajhnas too. They're all Rajhna Flames. That's right, because the E-Umbis would be facing in on all of them. So, there are these, and then there are the larger ones that would be on the full Eukatharaista grid. That would be here.

They taught us this technique that we had no idea what part of our anatomy we were using at this point because they said, "Here, you have two balls. Do this with your arms, right. Right there you have two balls. Take these balls and bring them together over your head, then bring them down." And then they just coached us through a breathing thing that wasn't particularly fancy and had us spark the balls, bring them down and blow them through the bowls to clear and recode the encryption of the salt bowls, so they would be safe and protecting things to give to people for Christmas for our family. For a couple of like, daughters and things—"Here, keep it on at night when you sleep." That kind of thing.

It was just like, oh, that was sweet of them to do that. What's up with the salt? These salt bowls are created—I think these particular ones are manufactured by hand in Pakistan, but from salt that is harvested from the Himalayan Mountains. And there's something very special about this and the Beloveds know just to get these and they...there's a type of salt that they said is very mutable on the elemental level, which means you can erase its program easily and put something else in it—which also makes it very vulnerable. So, if you get salt bowls, first thing you want to do is clear them, and clean them, and clear out any encryption in and on a Kryst current, because once you set a Kryst current back in it, nothing else—it won't take on another program that is not compatible with it. They're also going to teach us how to manifest with those salts and things but they didn't get there yet. Like how to assist us in our manifesting. What they also do is they send negative ions into the air when you turn the light on that's inside of them, so they're like decent for your health out here too.

But the first time we saw anything about the balls, the Great Balls of Fire, they had us do this with Willa and Jared, because they live across the street from us at the moment—had come over and we're supposed to clear these bowls. How? I don't know. We didn't know and we sat down and they came through live and they showed us how to do it. We're going to do a version of this. That's why they asked us to bring this. I'm going to have to go live a bit to say like, 'OK, and we're doing what?' Because I know that we're supposed to activate the Balls of Fire and I think—yep, there's one other graph that I have to show. That was that one with all the lines that I didn't want to have to talk about. That's why I had it in there. There it is.

A'zah: I think it's in there all right.

[graph 0:49:01]

A'sha: I think it's in there—here we go—has to do with this, the one that someday will make amazing sense of that music system they're just introducing. Anyway, what this is showing you is a lot for one. This started as the diagrams that showed one Vector Line, whatever it is. You could point at 4-10 or whatever, but it's one full Vector Line. This is one Chamber or one Event Horizon. This would be, say if this was our 4, if this was tilted on the 4 axis, this would be our KaLE-Hara Body. And the stuff that takes place within it, like the shapes within it, those little Eyugha Bodies, right, so our Eyugha Bodies would be there. And here would be the Ethos Bodies until it engages, which is the end of the KaLE-Hara Cycle. And then it fully engages, so it's literally at the same place you are. So your Eiradonis, your Ethos, is with you now. It's in register with the bodies because of the Aquafereion Shield Cycle that we are in and just finished.

What these lines are doing, are showing actually that each one comes from the center of one of these spheres. Some of them are Adashi ones, they have the longer dotted line. Some of them are, these are ones that run Eiradonis. They're actually in the eyes. See the eye shapes that were made between the balls? So down here it shows you all of this. When you take this apart, you have your three Adashi cycles—or, actually if this was the EtorA side and you were going this way, you would have the three Adashi Cycles, and then you have the three ones on the Spirit Body side.

And here you would be looking at the Eckashi Cycles, the outgoing. These would be the Return. These are the spaces that form in between them, and they create a set of currents too. All of the Kathara grids and stuff plug in this way, like the Pillar of Power which is intense. But what they wanted us to see most was, this gives us the structure, because when you trace each one to get this center circle...wait a minute. How did we do that? We did the circles first. You link each of—first you find the center and then you link each of the centers, and it gives you the pattern that is what's called the Rainbow Body which is the Full Body. That says even if someone was going to die a body naturally like—well, naturally, no. If their body was not going to go through the full Cycle of the Folds—say you didn't have a high enough coding of DNA, you could get to maybe Fold One, but not to Fold Two.

There's these opportunities for natural Bardoah, where you would pull the consciousness and the Eiradonis and the Rasha Bodies out and then progressively vaporize what was left of the physical body and bring it with you, and go into this state of like—you would start with a smaller ones from the Eyughas, into the state of Rainbow Body and then you could incarnate into, like directly incarnate into a new form that was characteristic of the types of beings who are living in the Adashi One Cycle that you were incarnating into. So that's the option that happens if you Bardoah instead of fully taking a body all the way through.

But what these each do is they create a spectrum. So there's a huge, there are 15 layers that are— and these aren't the geleziac layers. The geleziac layers are in the templates further in on that. These are the structure that forms the dimensional structures and these become the dimensional waves and their tones. And when we break it down there's—eventually all of these will plug into not only the Axi-A Tonal line, and elemental charts that show you where hydrogen all the way up to Element 144, that's not discovered yet here. And they correspond directly to the chart that was just introduced in FOL that shows the way the music runs—the primary notes and the primary colors that go with the notes, and which chambers they go with, and how to create certain configurations of them to accomplish different types of things in natural Kristiac order.

So all of this is combined, and what they wanted you to see now, because I don't even have them labeled yet, is who's on first here. It was hard enough getting all these. This took forever to do this because I do them all by hand. And then nice people that know how to do computers like Az and a number of people that work with us here—some of you might

even be here—have straightened them out. But at least I can get them down where you see what they're supposed to look like. But, these things down here, these little triangles, there are 4 little triangles. These two are a dotted line which means they're of the Eiradonis frequencies, the Adjugate Spirit. If this is our vector here, this would be our EtorA system. That would be the Ethos. This one here would be the AdorA Manifest system. That would be the 10-line and that would be the Eiros, which is our Spirit, over here.

These are seals that run—all of these little things are seals. There are sets of seals. Here you've got 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7. And 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7. You've got seven seals on each side. This is the Bible stuff too, I mean this is like the Core of the Seven Seals. And this one you have 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7—seven straight seals. This one you have 7 seals. There are sets of 7 seals. But then there are the big ones. These big ones correspond to making those configurations like you did when you did the toning in the new technique that we had done tonight, where you have the prime tone and the—I don't know which way they go on this one—the base tone and the overtone, and those combinations. All of this plugs into that.

What they wanted us to know is, when we do this simple little thing after the Tonal Grid that you guys set from earlier, there's just one more thing we need to do that involves the Balls of Fire. And what it's going to do is, begin the process of setting off these tones but on the—ok, which level? This is the Cosmic level, I think, or Universal. Universal PCM level. OK, they're saying in the Milky Way level to interface between Earth and AshaLA. So when these tones strike, it's intended to bring these two—these two would form a Merkaba here and these would form a Merkaba structure here. It brings the Balls together. It begins to expedite the process. So what it's doing by activating this now—normally it would have been November before this occurred naturally as a natural result of the things that are happening. But by activating this now, it will create enough counter-torque is what they're calling it—where if the White Daisy is throwing whatever kind of nonsense, trying very hard to make sure our Prime Gate, the Shala 13 Adjugate Gate, doesn't keep its cycle up enough to make the shift into the KaLA Krysta that starts in May. That's what they're trying to do.

They're trying to slow us down and kill us if necessary, to stop us from making the shift in May. This will create enough counter-current by expediting, bringing in what would have taken until November to get here. It will bring it in now so it can stop them, at least temporarily. It's going to be literally a power struggle in the grids for a bit, but if we can get through until May with this, they said it should stabilize. And they will have to do a review of what is happening in the grids as opposed to—now that they have activated this. They would like to kill the Kill Code. If they can shut it down they will, but it's still in analysis, so they will let us know.

But this is just the next thing that can be done and they wanted to thank us too for being there and rising to the call of duty, because it really was that the Aquafereion needed help. They couldn't have done this by themselves and it just—the Kill Code just would have started doing its thing. It's already starting to do its thing, but we have a good chance of at least counter-balancing it. But there is more of a chance now that we may see Earth changes more rapidly, because the other guys are trying to make it roll. So, we'll keep posted on that. But what we're going to do is do a simple technique. There's a lot of us here to do it tonight.

Now, we're going to turn this on just because it receives better when it's warmed. So we're just going to turn it on for a minute. There's a little light inside that warms it up. They're really pretty when they're on, too. They're nice to have in the house. Can you get that? I got it.

A'zah: We are going to try and bring something like a 100 of these to the May workshop.

A'sha: Oh, cool. Could we get that many wholesale?

A'zah: I think so.

A'sha: That's good. So, we've been trying to track down wholesale sources for them, and Az said we're working on trying to get about 100 of them for the May workshop for the product table if anybody wants them. But they will be coded ones—like we're going to do the clearing technique on them using the Great Balls of Fire before they're put on the product table kind of stuff, just because it's safer that way.

A'zah: We wouldn't encourage people to have them unless they're cleared.

A'sha: No, I wouldn't feel right putting them on the table unless they were cleared first.

Participant: They're very pretty.

A'sha: Yeah, aren't they pretty? I think they're really neat! Yep.

Participant: What's that inside of them?

A'sha: I just put some blue glass to anchor the Aquari frequency color. It's just literally some salt chunks and a little light, sort of like a Christmas tree light bulb, and just some blue glass bits on top. But the bowl itself is carved out of the salt. I loved it when I saw it and I didn't know why and the Beloveds said you need to get those. I said, 'What do you mean, those?' and they said there were a number of them and they wanted two for the house. Now I know why, so we could bring one back and forth.

Great Balls of Fire Technique

So, they're going to run this live. The way to find the Great Balls of Fire is literally just kind of stick your hands out like this, with the palm bent a little bit, like where the wrist level is. I have to put this down to do this, right. Like this, and where the wrist would be as if there was a ball sitting there.

[Note: This technique and the remainder of the workshop was spoken off-mic so the following text was transcribed from a participant's recording. A few places are inaudible.]

What we're going to do as we practice this is there are these orbs here that are flames. They're, it's like taking, dipping your hand into the Eckasha-A Rajhna Flames and taking a handful of it, because that is the position those Flames are. And we have a micro version of it in our whole Memory Matrix in the Spirit Body. And when certain things are activated in the body that you guys, that activated with you because of the bigger activation that you did for that gate, you will be able to bring the hands together, just simply bring them together, then bring them down and then just feel a synchronistic thing where the ones that are below will come together on their own—kind of like lotus petals but they're more powerful and lotus petals actually run larger _____.

But you'll feel the bottom ones coming down together and sparking so, up, find them, the Great Balls of Fire. It's a feel too, like a touchy-feely thing. There's a little tingle—it might be a hot spot, it might be a cold spot. Everybody will feel it different if you feel it, but it's generally however the size of your arms in that position. So it's like unique to your form. So, we're going to inhale upward (inhale), hold for a moment, hold and bring the balls together, keep holding and bring them down to the AzurA level. Now we're going to turn that ball, that one big ball that merged—notice the feeling of the same thing happening on the bottom—and a big ball is going to come down from below your feet and also join the one that's going to come out your hands with the out breath. Project the out breath right at the salt bowl with the intention of sending it to St. Kitts. (Everyone exhales).

And one more just to make sure we got all the ones that came down.
(Inhale, then exhale).

Now, they're saying, give your own self extra protection while your hands are still a bit—carrying the fire, as they say, from holding this. Cross your hands this way and put them at the Kathara centers at your shoulders and now pull _____ (everyone inhales) and blow the remaining _____ off your palms down through your arms _____ (everyone exhales), down into the Kathara centers that run your body. One more breath, inhale, hold...and now we're going to go and blow it out the palms and pull the arms out that way _____. (everyone exhales).

And I'll find out what that just activated in the palms because—torches!

A'zah: Absolutely!

A'sha: Whoa! Oh, cool! There's a name for this. I don't know what it is, but it's of the Ra Flame on the Eckasha-A level. Now, the Center Flame on the Eckasha A level is the Addondra 360. I don't know what they call this one. They'll give us a name eventually but they're smiling. _____.

You can amplify these. You can do this for various reasons. If you feel you want to build quantum—like if you need to bring, if you feel something trying to mess with your fields or something is bothering you, whatever—do that. And if you can't do it, like if you're in your office and don't want to look like a lunatic or whatever, you can just do the Rasha Body combined with the Eiradonis Body—because your Eiradonis Body is in you now, it's with you—and feel it doing it even though your hands are down here, or whatever. You can now use the Eiradonis and combined Rasha Bodies to do actions that you need to do even if you _____ to keep doing the stuff that you're doing. But keep them in for now. There will be times you can send them off on journeys and like, away to like China to visit or something like that, but right now while we've just established it, you don't want to do that. Once the full integration takes place, that's what a Ma-Sha-Yah can do. It's just as the universe is going through the Ma-Sha-Yah Fold. So will we, and we are becoming Ma-Sha-Yahs, where we have that Double Location Body that allows us to go in and out of the Hall of Records and stuff. So that's what we're moving toward, but it will be a while before we can do that. But this is the beginning and I'm just learning about the Great Balls of Fire too. That was new right before Christmas they showed us how to do that, so we could clear the bowls for the people in our family that we bought them for.

So, there's a lot that we're learning now. I don't even know what the next stage is as far as what next, except we're on vigil, which means anybody who can keep track of just—try to keep a record of anything that looks like volcanoes especially, but earthquakes in the 6 to 7 range, where they're trying to keep them off the radar. Or higher of course—then they can't, because then they get recorded in the news, that kind of stuff. But just keep an idea, because we have to get these maps done. We have to get the Safe Zone Maps done and that's going to take a while. Plus we have to go on Thursday morning in an airplane to go over there. We will keep everyone posted to the degree that we can. As far as talking about this on the egroup, I don't even know what to say. I mean I want to tell everybody and nobody all at the same time, because I don't want people to go getting scared to death.

A'zah: I think until we're ready to show the positive aspect of it they should really keep a low profile.

A'sha: Yeah, I...

A'zah: Because it's like bad news without solution yet.

A'sha: Well, it has a solution, where you gave the first part of this. There's something about using—they wanted us to bring this one, because the salt will speak to itself is how they put it. This is cleared salt and there are several others that were cleared at the same time as this. These communicate with each other just like trees do, where it doesn't matter where they are on the planet, all of those of the same species can communicate as if they were standing right in the same place. So this particular type of salt, I don't know if it's all salt but I think it's just this type or similar types, has the ability to communicate back. These salts have been cleared. We just sent this to St. Kitts. It will go by way of the Himalayan Mountain Water, the grids that it came out of. And it will send its Krist Code back in, so it will begin the process of actually spreading it through the salt beds that are in the Himalayan Mountain region. And that has something to do with helping the St. Kitts space hold frequency. I don't know what it's made out of. I don't know if it's lava rock or granite or what, but this talks to something else, too. They said there's a similarity in encryption to granite and that's exactly what it's aiming for, St. Kitts. I don't know if St. Kitts has granite but the Beloveds say it does, so.

A'zah: Yes.

A'sha: Anyway, that—you guys, thank you. You were the emergency 911 Call team this time, and it wasn't planned that way. We were going to spend a bit more time on some of the other things that we'll get to eventually.

Participant: When is it safe to journey again?

A'sha: Good question. All right, what they're saying is, it is safe at this point to journey but give this activation that you guys did about 6 hours more. But the place it was most dangerous was here, because this is where they're trying to aim, one of the places they're trying to aim. So they didn't want us to get caught in the crossfire of that. But they said about 6 hours. It will give that time to stabilize over there, and then that would be fine. It will actually strengthen the journey potential.

Oh, and one other thing they are saying to remind, I mentioned it briefly, about, if you can, when you do Sadhi journeys—like if you're doing them when you're going to sleep, you don't have to worry about it, but if you're going to do them like a meditation, they're saying try to get where your kind of like at a 45 degree angle, because it actually does help align. And I had a really neat experience the first time I tried it. I slid, oh, interesting, my consciousness slid into Sadhi where I almost didn't notice I did, but I didn't have that blank spot. There tends to be a blank spot, like when you're laying down where you go, oh, oh, OK, I'm having an experience. I must be in Sadhi now. But you lose track of yourself.

That was gone. It was like a real simple slide and then this eye opened up inside my eye. I think it's the pineal eye actually, but not just the third eye. I get third eye vision and that kind of stuff. This was completely different. It was like a little, like a spy cam. It felt like a very domed little lens and it was cruising, like flying, and the Beloveds were telling me, don't try to move it. You follow it. Don't try to move it now or you'll lose the focus. OK. And it's like as if I were flying and watching with this little eye on the front of my airplane. It was showing all different things we were flying by, and it was the neatest experience, and it was like real freaky. It was interesting, and all they said it was called 'viewing through the core.' So I don't know where that's going.

A'zah: Oh honey, honey, the 45-degree posture with the back of the head facing approximately South.

A'sha: Oh yeah, yeah. When you do the, just like we were encouraging now because of all the configurations of the Gyrodome and the Spanner Gates and all that, and because they're showing us our relationship to our North is South and South is North. And it would be good if you point your head toward the South like when you're sleeping. You don't have to—I mean you're still, you'll still be all right if you don't— but it will actually strengthen the amount of _____ you can bring in on your natural Kristiac Chambers. And also if you're doing the 45-degree thing like with

the head, if you were lying down with your head pointing South or just sitting up at a 45 degree angle in whatever _____ you want to do that.

There are some really neat chairs. I've actually had a vision if we ever have a place to do it. We have this really neat white chair that is at the proper position. It's called a lounge I think and it's not like one of those easy chairs, one of those big things that take up half of your living room. It's not one of those, it's just a very thin one that kind of goes 45-degree back and out a bit and then down. So, it's like a space ship chair and I have that now, they asked me to get it for the office. They have those at a place called Eurway, which is a catalog place where you can order them. So I don't know if you're interested in them or not. You don't have to get one of those, but it was one that had a good angle. They're not cheap but they're not \$2000 either. They're under \$375 which isn't cheap. That's an expensive chair in my book, but it was worth it for the angle so.

Participant: For those that live in Canada there's a store called Ikea. You may find that chair that she just explained. So for all Canadians just look under Ikea store and you'll have what she just explained, that same type of chair.

A'sha: They have Ikea here too, but I didn't see anything like that in Ikea, but maybe. I'm sure you can find them. They're out there. There is a brand, it's like Eurway.

A'zah: It is literally E-u-r-w-a-y.

A'sha: Yeah, that one is just about perfect.

A'zah: You can go there and see what just about perfect looks like and then shop around to find something that is pretty much the same thing. At least you'll know what you're looking at and what you need to get. All right, sugar plum.

A'sha: Thank you for your patience with waiting on this one. (applause obscures some words.) We're not going to get the Double Tree mad at us because it's not 8'oclock.

Participant: It's not?

A'zah: And may I just add for a whole bunch of reasons, some standard, some unusual from me and the Beloveds, thank you all very, very much. It's been a joy to work with you and you've done a cracking job this _____.

A'sha: And as soon as we know something more we will have to post something. We'll let you guys and the rest of the Tribes people know. I don't really care if people in Tribes talk among Tribes people, but to let it go out on the egroup is something. I'm afraid it's going to scare people.

A'zah: I think it would be a bad move at this point.

A'sha: Yeah. I think there will be a time when there's probably an official dispensation on it, one of those long text things, like I get a line on.

Participant: Maybe mac could just tell the 12 Tribes group that it was a success and leave it at that. It's not a posting group anyway.

Participant: Yeah. We don't post on 12 Tribes.

A'sha: At some point we will release this information. Usually we do that after we won that round, because I know they do want people to know we are moving into the cycle of where Earth changes are going to be picking up, hopefully slower rather than faster. So we will be releasing those maps and things at some point, but when we have ours. When we have our Safe Zone Maps and I'm not sure how long that's going to take...oh my god.

Participant: By the time anyone got in that position they would forget something important anyways, so it's best just to wait.

Participant: Keep it off the groups.

A'sha: Yeah. It would be good though to—especially if you lived in many areas that on those other maps, either one of those, California is risky where you have that fault running down there. But it's not just there, the thing runs all the way down into South America _____ the sites there. And the East Coast isn't much better off when you look at those maps, a lot of that goes under. I'm not saying it's going to happen right now, but you might want to consider the fact that if it gets rough, there will be spots that will know it more rough than others. Until we have where will be safe spots definitely, when it's iffy, it's just common sense...

A'zah: When a run is no longer a run, but it's a challenge.

Participants: Thank you's all around.

A'sha: Everybody have a safe trip home. I'm sure we'll get over this one.

12 Tribes - Class 11

Phoenix, AZ

February 16 & 17, 2008

12 Tribes Class 11 Lecture

[DVD Track 1]

A'sha: Well, once again, welcome to 12 Tribes 11. It's beginning to feel like Oceans 11 actually. (laughter) Ever since Tribes 10, it's been absolutely wacky. Just so you know, on Tribes 10— well in the middle of it, I didn't show up until Monday morning because I was in transmission the whole time, because we went on Red Alert for Earth changes. And I'm sure Az has told you some of that, but he tends to leave the technicals to me because I'm the one that they throw the diagrams through.

Since that time, even during and immediately after our trip to St. Kitts where a particular gate is located that we had to go find and activate, which we did, it's been continual transmissions. And it's, well, this is information that was due for transmission in 2011, and I didn't know until this started—this 16-page bit started at about 4:30 this afternoon. That was after the last two days of a whole set of new graphs that were for this particular workshop so you guys are going to get to hear and see some of the first new release data. It's like taking a time leap to 2011. It's some of the most—what's written in this scratchy little thing that, at some point, I am going to read to you because I won't even try to paraphrase that. It is some of the most remarkable teachings about what is called Bhardoah which is a transition. We found out the word Bhardoah means Backflow. That's all. It's not a big, bad death word. Also we found out a lot of other things about it, things that I wouldn't try to paraphrase.

The information tonight is, I had no idea, as usual, what was going to be the subject matter of the Tribes. That's how Tribes classes have worked ever since the beginning when we were first, Tribes were supposed to be about activating, learning about and activating the RaSha Bodies. Well, by, I think it was Tribes 5, no 7, we burned through that, we finished the entire RaSha Body activation because the drama required a continual up step in the activation levels we were participating in, so we went past RaSha Body training, which is the Par-TE'-KEi Body Dark Matter Template and into Spirit Body training which is the ELum-Eiradhona Body. I don't know how many of you are familiar with the ELum-Eiradhona and I hope you're at least somewhat familiar with it. If not, because I did a decent presentation of that for FOL and I did a decent presentation of that and a couple of the other ones before. So, if you get lost, there's lots of information you can go backwards on.

Anyway, we are definitely advancing in our Spirit Body Training and understanding the relationships between them. For a long time I've been personally just wanting to understand the Bhardoah process, what it was about. And also another process called the Fetal Integration Process. I have clear memory of certain parts of the Fetal Integration Process from when my walk-in, or my walk-out, came into this body and I also remember when I came in and she did her walk out. So, there was a lot of technical questions that I had that I just couldn't pull, that you couldn't find it in the records. It was on security clearance and you just couldn't find the information, clear information. And, I've been wanting for so long to just understand what the process is. It's technical, obviously, but what I found out tonight was kind of interesting—that there's very little difference between the Birth Process and what they call here the Death Process or the Bhardoah Process. And, in truth, with beings with 24 or more strand content, they would go through Bhardoah and then into what's called the Ma-Sha Cycle, which was finishing the Transfiguration of the Atomic Structure so they didn't leave anybody behind at all. And a natural death for ones that had less than 24 strands, they would transition out of the body and then turn the body into vapor, a cool vapor, and then bring it with them.

And there was some fascinating information they gave us on understanding these processes tonight because they apply to something much, much larger. I knew we were going to be getting, eventually, the Bhardoah training that would allow us to serve people when they're making transitions, for when—if we have loved ones or something that are passing we all want to make sure they get where they need to, especially in a drama like this one. And I've been saying, 'Oh, please, can't you just give us some kind of the Krystic Bhardoah rites that we can at least help if we can't know the technicals

yet?' And they kind of like—that question was in file 13 forever. And finally we're starting to get some answers to it, but not because it was an answer to that particular question. The reason they've provided basically what becomes—it started out as just little notes they were sending me down and then it went into a dissertation on all sorts of things, like Bhardoah, and what happens during ascension. And if you do have the codes, why you go into a Ma-Sha Cycle, and if you don't, what happens and all of this. They wanted us to understand these things because there are some key parts of anatomy in the Spirit Body that we haven't learned about yet and this is partially why they hadn't tried to give us the rites yet. We have to understand certain parts of the anatomy and how they work.

And they used a basic introduction to what the Bhardoah is in order to help us understand something that is occurring this evening in the Milky Way. And it's not a bad thing, it's a good thing. And we're being invited to participate if we want to. And at this point, it comes down to the choices individually and collectively made by the Aquafereion Shield that is on Earth as to what part and how much participation Earth will have. They call this place that we are in right now, Netted Earth, as distinct from Caduceus Earth, as distinct from a place called Median Earth, which is the 1/3 of the grids that was never netted, and this was something I just learned about, so they're teaching us two things.

They're teaching us, they were teaching me today, only today— this started today about what the whole Bhardoah experience is about on a personal level. So then you can understand it applies on a planetary level or a solar level as well, so they could go into what became an official Council Communiqué, briefing us on what is taking place and inviting us, if we should want to, to participate in a particular thing that I won't even try to describe until I read this to you. Before I can read this to you, because it gets technical in certain ways, it's important that the new pieces of Spirit Body anatomy are at least introduced so when certain words are used you'll know what it's referring to. And, that involved nine graphs that came in from this morning, and I finally got them done at least coherently enough where you can see what parts are where.

They had me doing the graphs first. I had no idea they were going to go into this information but they were showing me graphs, and I'm thinking, OK, we're going into the next level of training. And I woke up this morning because I got like 3 hours of sleep last night, wow—it was like a good night—and I woke up this morning with the word Gha-fa', Gha-fa', Gha-fa' going in my head. All right, you mean Jha-fa? No, Gha-fa', G-h-a – F-a. I said, Oh. All right, this is different than the Jha-fa, the layer 3 of the RaSha Body? Yes. Oh, what's a Gha-Fa'? And it's not Gha'-Fa, it's Gha-Fa' (with emphasis on the second syllable). And then later there's words in here like Gha-Far', Gha-FarE'', Gha-something or other, Gha'-ren'. We've got all sorts of Gha-Ghas going on here with a GH and they're not Ga's, they're Gha's. But, this went back—it was really funny, the word kept going over my head and then, finally, one of them, and it wasn't Azara, it was one of them that said, 'Guff. Remember the Guff stuff?' I said, yeah, I remember talking about that in relation to the Jha-fa. She said, 'Well, it's made out of the same stuff, all right?' So that is why they have the similarity in tone, but it's a different place.

But if you think of the movie that starred Demi Moore quite a ways back, and I think it was called The Seventh Seal. I think that was the movie, but I remember, she showed me, they nudged me and just gave me a clip of that movie I'd seen ages and ages ago, that had to do with opening the Seals and this big mystery about 'When the Guff is empty, when the last soul is born from the Guff, then the world ends.' There's, I guess, a Hebrew teaching about this information and I'd never heard of it before in terms of Guffs, G-u-f-fs, and that's what was used in the movie. But I remember when I saw the movie it kind of made my hair stand up on the back of my neck like I knew something, there was something about that. I'll find that sometimes. There will be little clips of the movies, and you think the movie's dumb but just a little bit will just—ooh, there's something to that bit but I don't know what. Well, I'm finding out what they were talking about. We're finding out what they were talking about. This is the first time this information has been even touched in any class. It's the first time we're finding out about it. Az hasn't even had a chance to read this, and hopefully, I can. It's all in pencil, sixteen pages scribbled in pencil. I did bring a little magnifier in case some of the tiny print I can't read, so I can look at it so we can decipher it.

But, the Gha-Fa' is fascinating. It's actually Gha-Fa,' not Guff and it has a lot to do with the concept that was taught somewhere in the Hebrew teachings about when the last soul is born from the Guff—except it's not the Soul. We're talking about Spirit here, because we make a distinction between Spirit and Soul, where Soul is a formation of the Light Body that Spirit uses in order to manifest in form—but the Spirit is the living, eternal Essence—where Light Bodies can crash and burn too. They can go back as space dust but Spirit is the Eternal Source and Force. So, the teachings about this required a couple of graphs because they're saying, 'Ok,' and they started, 'It's like, well, this is what happens with the Gha-Fa' and that is what happens with the Gha-Fa.' And I said, 'Wait, wait, where is it?' I'm going through all the diagrams in my head of like, OK, we've got ELum-Eiradhona, we've got LUma Eterna, we've got DaLA- LUMas, we've got all sorts of words that—if there's many more I'm not going to be able to remember any of them, because I'm on overload.

This is just like, this last year, finally, it's another year so at least it's not all this year anymore. But, they said, 'All right, just never mind.' So, I wasn't getting any more words, and I started to get the pictures, so I started with diagrams. Oh, OK, we're just going to do some more anatomy stuff. All right. They got me to a certain point in the diagrams. I had cleaned the deck, which is my desk. You would not believe what my desk looks like when a line, a big line, comes in. There will be six to ten different diagrams being worked on simultaneously and photocopier stuff flying all over the place. Reduce it, shrink it, put it on a Mylar, stick it on there, I mean, it's all hand done stuff, it goes crazy. I had just had, since Tribes 10, a constant barrage of that that involved maps and having to create maps and plate maps and all of these other things. And then I had this morning, yesterday morning, had to clear the decks.

All right, so stuff that all into piles, another set of piles under the desk that I haven't had time to finish and I said, oh, isn't this nice. What's wrong with this picture? It's 12 Tribes tomorrow and my desk is clean? This is the first. Well, it's not any more because now all of these graphs started. There are nine that we have finished. There are probably fifty more in the sequence to come, some of which are in various states of un-done-ness, but there is enough. And, they stopped the diagrams right at the point where it showed enough about what we would need to know and what I would need to know, especially, if I'm going to even talk about it. About what is happening tonight. And if we didn't know what the Gha-Fa' was and if we didn't know what something called the Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube, Eira-d-h-a-n-i, this has to do with the Dhani Awakening. I had no idea about this piece of anatomy. So, we had to get to the point where they could show me where it was in the anatomy, and that's what we've done. We have found the Gha-Fa's (plural) and we have found the Breathing Tube. I just call it for short the Dhani Breathing Tube, Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube.

And these things are essential where they needed us to understand these things and they needed us to understand what the process of Bhardoah actually is, so when they extend the invitation tonight, people understand it. And don't be afraid of the word, because there's been a lot of negative, or at least fear-based things, attached to it, because the word Bhardoah here in the Anunnaki teachings has been associated with dying, and that is not necessarily what it is. It can be—in a proper transitioning out of a body, you would use the Bhardoah Chamber, but also, if you expect to become a living, breathing, walking-around-in-your-transmuted-Krystic-form-down-here person—a Ma-Sha-Yah—you also have to use the Bhardoah Chamber.

So, the Bhardoah Chamber simply means, Bhardoah means Backflow. And it's a specific Backflow that goes into the Gha-Fa's. So they wanted us to understand the process in relation to—one part they covered here is what the Rainbow Body is. That is what the natural way of leaving here that Angelic Humans with 12 strands had, because they only had 12, not 24 strands. They've already told us that they were in the process of giving a genetic upgrade to this planet. So 12- stranders would have 24, and 24s would go up to 48, so people would be capable of anchoring the frequencies of the Hosts that were coming in, so they wouldn't have to Bhardoah out of their bodies. It's kind of like it becomes a non-choice at a certain point in Ka-LA Eyugha End Cycles, where it depends on what is happening with the planet and that depends on what is happening with the sun.

But there's a certain set of tones that are emitted by a central sun, by a sun in a solar system under certain circumstances and when those tones—it's actually one tone, it's a single tone that they get into. And when that tone is uttered—it's a silent tone—by the sun, it travels down what are called the Silver Cords to the planets in that system and starts a co-resonant set of actions corresponding to what the sun is going through.

Now, we found out in 2007, on March 25, 2007, that the Prana Seed in the sun was forced into closure and initiated the Bhardoah sequence in the sun. Now, we're sitting on a planet in a solar system that is trying to host. You need to have what is called an open Gha-Fa' in order to be able to hold a Host. When the sun hits a certain point in its Bhardoah process, because it can't keep the Gha-Fa' open because it is in the process of beginning its separation from its RaSha Body, it will, not too far in the future, send that tone to Earth. And that tone will come in before Earth has picked up the Host, and that is a problem.

And, that problem had already been planned for by the Beloveds with the synchronization of activations between when the Stage Two Starfire Cycle would begin for M31 and Sha-La that are hosting, which was to begin on May 27th of this year. And then a bit later—because Median Earth, Netted Earth and Caduceus Earth, all of those three are actually in a space that we call our Earth, they have a much slower BPR, Base Pulse Rhythm. It was going to take them much longer to get from the end of KaLA Eyugha to the beginning of Stage Two. So, the Earth was going to be a half cycle behind. So when M31 and Sha-La, the Host systems, reached their half way point in Stage Two, which is called the Bhardoah Point—when they reach that, that would be when the beginning would start of Stage Two for Earth.

And it was all synchronized. And there was a certain point in time when what is called the Dhani Ring, that is at the center of the Aquafereion Shield that is at the center of the Indigo Shield, that would activate to do a certain set of things that would allow for Earth to actually—or portions of Earth to pick up the BPR enough so it could catch the host.

Because of what has happened since January 6th and 7th during the Tribes 10 thing where we went on Red Alert for Earth changes, that Red Alert was because the Parallel Star Gate 7 that anchors here in Puerto Rico was breached from the Parallel Earth side by the White Dragon crew which are basically the Zeta Seed crew. And they initiated the Omega Kill Code, which is like a computer virus, into the grids here. Once it's in, it starts to control the Caduceus Rod that we've talked about. Once it's started, it can't be stopped. That changes the schedule of what needs to happen and it's kind of—it was really strange the way it happened when they let us know. First there was going to be one presentation we were getting ready to do, and then all of a sudden I could feel something was wrong and they completely shifted, had me move that pile of stuff I was working on to come in for Tribes 10 and completely went into other stuff.

And then it was really bizarre, where a certain person I know that works in a certain place where she has direct access to things like earthquakes and volcanoes and information coming in. This person called me and said, 'What's going on? I just saw this, this and this.' And we started plotting them, and it started to be like a news room there for a while where, OK, thanks, I'd plot those and figure it out and talking to them and 'What is up, what is up? I know something's up.' And they were showing me certain other things and the phone would ring again, another one went on. Another thing just happened. It was really weird there for a bit and once we had a little list of what was erupting and what was shaking, the Beloveds said, 'All right, that was enough right there for now, stop taking them down. We wanted you to see something. That particular sequence means something and at this point we are now on Red Alert.' I said, 'What...no. Red Alert, now what? Are we doing 3-day, what are we doing?' and they said, 'No, not Red Alert that we're going to pull you out, Red Alert that imminent Earth changes.' And I said, 'OK.'

And we got through Tribes 10, and they showed some of the future maps that other people are pulling and started to explain, the Beloveds started to explain then that the White Dragon crew have a way of using the Caduceus Network here to make that happen. Those future maps were given, well, actually to help people visualize where to be to help

make it, bring it about actually—right?— the future maps. But the future maps—particularly where California is gone and half the Mississippi is a very large, inland sea, that kind of thing, those future maps—there are two versions of them that conflicted with each other and some of them are global maps, not just the United States. But one was coming from the Red Dragon camp and one was coming from the Green Dragon camp. One was about if the Red Dragons got a hold of or continued to have—because they held the Caduceus Rod when all this started this time around, if they had had their wish they would have rolled our Earth into the Hibernation Zones that we spoke about. But the Green Dragons got a hold of it, activated the Rod first and handed it over to our guys on July 7th of 2007 because they knew that the Reds were going to do that. And you can't stop it once it's activated, but it was at least put under protection. So, the other maps were about what would happen if the Greens got the Rod which means they would roll the Hibernation Zones into Earth, instead of Earth into the Hibernation Zones. Either way you've got rolling happening.

You've either got incoming from somewhere you don't see and it's going to become visible and it's probably not going to be an easy transition; or you're going to have the even worse, where it shifts and rolls. So they started to introduce just the map concepts and they said, 'Because of what has happened we're going to have to do a jump in programs and we're going to have to start giving now what would have been given in 2011 in preparation for things we knew would happen later but they weren't supposed to happen yet.'

And, the maps, you'll see a little bit of the maps and what they have to do with that will lead to what are called the Safe Zone Maps. Now, Safe Zones, it helps to understand what a Safe Zone is, first of all. As far as Earth in these particular conditions, there is not really a Safe Zone, I'm sorry. But it's what the Caduceus Rod has the capacity of doing that I didn't know until they showed me and had me research the geological record all the way back for millions of years. And first they showed me certain things that occurred. Then they told me when. Then they told me to go look up in the science books what is in the geological record in that time frame.

There were Five Primary Events. One was around 443 million years ago. One was, the next one was around 374 million years ago, but it was a bit slower and it spanned quite a lot of time. Another one was 252 million years ago which was the biggest one. Another one was about 200 million years ago and the last one was 65 million years ago. These are—and it freaked me out actually, there were five major moves out of six that were made by the Caduceus people. And this goes back, this is why we didn't get seeded on this planet until 25 million years ago when the Amenti Rescue Mission started 550 million years ago. It was because it almost crashed then.

There were five distinct moves made. Through those moves our plates ended up where they are today. The moves have to do with something called natural Fontanels, which are like the soft spots on baby's heads. Fontanels occur where the Horizontal Rod comes out this way and where the KaLE-Hara Chamber runs front to back and also the one that goes vertical, pole to pole. When you split Rods and Staffs you end up with more than one set of Fontanels. And we'll see some maps that begin to show what that has to do with now, because there were five other times in the past when they made major movements of the—using the Caduceus Network—that they made major movements of the Rods in order to accomplish a phase, because it was all phased, a phase of their plan of harnessing this planet in order to harness the Milky Way actually because of the position that Earth has in being—it's the guardian or the Sentinel I believe they call it. It's hooked to the star that was here in Star Gate 3 position called AshaLA which is still there and that's one of, we have to go through AshaLA to get out of here

But, anyway, I will show you the maps instead. I will just try to go and explain a little bit. So, before we got to the interesting stuff about Bhardoahs and about different parts of anatomy, Spirit Body Anatomy called Gha-Fa's and things, what my life has been about for the last month has been about maps and researching time frames. They even went back and plugged all of the cycles in, back from the start of Amenti to the BC to AD dates showing the Eyughas—and there's bigger ones called Eyardos and bigger ones called EyAdas—and bringing it right down to the stuff they had already

showed us about the Stellar Activation Cycles and how often they occur. So they even had me do the date line on all of that.

I don't know where they're going with this presentation. I mean, they're literally plugging in what they're trying to explain into the geological record to show us what took place. They're going all the way back to a continent arrangement called Pannotia which was supposedly before Gondwana land which was before that broke up, and slowly became what this is now. So, that was what that was about. I didn't know where they were going with it but what is important—it's funny, they give me just the diagrams and I could see like ten more in the sequence, but then they'll shift me to something else.

'I hate when you do that. Why do you do that?' They give me just enough of this and just enough of that and just enough of the other, because they know what they're going to have to talk about at a certain point and I have just enough information and know just enough myself because I've seen enough because they teach me, literally on the diagrams a lot of times, stuff that's just too much for words. They'll say, 'Here, get a diagram. Make a map. Right, just make a map. OK.'

So, you go find something and I've had to just like trace ones that were in books just to get the shapes of the continents and that kind of stuff. Trace it on a mylar kind of thing and not drag my left hand over it because I have left-handers drag. Oy, that was fun. And that started what becomes these. I think I will start, I will use these later. I'm going to go right to those. Here we go. (graph)

When we get into maps, it all started with this pattern. Going, 'What is that? They said, 'you'll see.' Now, what I want to do, I was going to put an introduction part of information we've had before and kind of...
(interchange involving feedback from the microphone)

This pattern has to do with Rods and Chambers. I haven't had the chance yet to draw all the intricate spheres with Rods and Chambers going through them and show where Earth is. Where in the same place at what tilt Median Earth is. Where in the same place at a bit of a different tilt is what is called Caduceus Sextant Earth is, because they're all in the same place and they're all the same body that once upon a time was the Amenti Earth. 550 million years ago they were all one reality field and they still are, but they're quarantined in a way from each other. There's also a very strange thing that has to do with the Greenwich Meridian that we'll see that has to do with a shifting of the crust or the Mantle which—if you have Star Gates that go down to the core and you shift the crust, which, yes, it can be done if you net it and play with the electro-magnetics, you can crack a certain layer within the Middle-upper Mantle that allows actually the upper part of the Upper Mantle on the crust to shift.

And this has been done before. What was done to this planet, and the more they showed me I just like, (sigh) you know, gag me. This is gross. It is murder, a slow murder of a planetary body and what—if you can think of, when you see where this pattern goes, think of it on a sphere where you would have a front, a left, a right. You would have a front one, then one, then one, then one. So these points mark one chamber that is called the KaLE-Hara Chamber that runs front and back and then the other is the Rod Chamber, the natural Rod that would run through the Kathara grids, where you would have the 3-6-9 line up on the right side, normally, and you would have the 4-7-10 on the left side normally.

Normally this would be east. Normally this would be west. We're upside down at this point compared to what we're supposed to be and tilted another 23.5 off the upside down, so when we plot this with the Kathara grid, we have to use the Kathara grid upside down. What's interesting is that through these maps we find what the real meaning of the 666 has always been. It has to do with something called Sink Holes. And I'll show you where this goes, starting first with a simple map of plates.

Before we do the little diamonds, first let's look at this little map. This little map is simply just showing you the primary plates that make up the tectonic plates that make up this planetary body as they are today, as they are right now, as science shows them. You can find them on the internet and all that kind of stuff. This is what science tells us are the plates. I haven't even had time to label them yet, but you have, basically, a series of plates. It's right up in here is America. You'll see where the continents are.

Now, how science describes it is that the part of the plates that become continents are made out of less dense material and the denser ones become what are called oceanic plates and they're heavier and they end up on the ocean floors. And then the lighter weight stuff comes up and becomes the continents above the surface of the water. So, you'll see where these plates are. These plates become very important because not only can you see what plate you're sitting on if you look at the continents map put on their plates, but you can also find certain points. There are something called Harmonic Convergence Points. They occur in places where three or more plates intersect together. Not like bump against each other, but literally, if you can find a point where three or more plates come together. They're very specific points that we're just learning about, but they're very important as far as the planet goes. They can be used for very positive things and they would be a normal part of a healthy planet's structure as well as would the Fontanelles where the Rods and Staffs and Chambers come out.

But, and what's interesting. I found only one spot where 4 actually come together and they call that "The Big H," the Big Harmonic, where literally you have one, two, three and four different plates coming together in one spot. So, you're going to see as we go, as we put the plates map into the continents map and take it further, keep an eye on the fact that there are going to be these Harmonic Convergence Points and I have them mapped. I don't have them marked on this one yet, this is just showing the plates. These little arrows are actually showing, they're what science has out there now—you can find it on the internet as far as the basic which direction plates are moving, where you have, I think it's this one here, this real big one. That's the Mid-Atlantic Ridge. It's called a Spreading Ridge.

A Spreading Ridge is where the Mantle is actually kicking up more stuff into the oceanic crust and it's actually growing the planet, so there are like places where the ocean floor spreads. And then, because the planet just doesn't keep getting bigger and bigger, there are other places called Subduction Zones where one plates starts to move under another—where the oceanic plate, the heavier one, would move under the lighter one and then it starts to recycle back into the mantle. So there's like this balance that goes on between the spreading in one place and then the going back into the mantle on the other.

And that science knows is a natural part of how planets work and I really don't know. They haven't talked to me yet, but I wonder if that's natural. I have a feeling it might not be, but I'm not sure. That could be a product of the Torus Effect—you know the Tube Torus effect that has to do with the Metatronic Sequence and the particular type of Tube Torus, convoluted continually choking in on itself, ying-yang energy flows. So I have a feeling what we call normal on this planet may not be, in relation to that. But science knows those things are there, and this is a big Spreading Ridge here, and that's where plates are moving away from each other, so they're actually spreading apart. Then there's other places where they're actually pushing together, and in certain spots where they're pushing together hard, they would be called Subduction Zones. And that's where you tend to have quaking and tremoring and that kind of stuff more often, at least as far as I know, than you do on the Spreading Ridges.

So, the little arrows refer to whether you have arrows pointing away from each other, where that would be a Spreading Ridge, or arrows pointing toward each other, like these two, which would be a Subduction Zone. And, these are moving away from each other, there are Subduction Zones over here, and you'll see where these are and it's interesting. They're hot spot areas for quakes and volcanoes and things pretty much to begin with, except it's been relatively stable down in here. Next one please.

This is the plates map with the continents showing. Same exact layout. And what I had to do, by the way, they had me shift—I could not find anywhere a map that had the Longitude and Latitude lines where you could find this view. Here's the United States. This little bit over here is England, which means this whole bit here is the Pacific Ocean. That's South America, Africa. Over here is the Pacific Ocean and that's where you have China and Europe coming around the other way, this way. They wanted it shown at this view, so I had to make a map by taking pieces of other ones and drawing them and sticking them together and that kind of thing. So this was a project.

Then I had to figure out, once I got them done with this worked out, well like a simple translation of the lines—I can never remember Longitude and Latitude—that will give you how far east or west you are. There's the Zero Meridian Line, the Greenwich Meridian, and that is going west and this, coming around there, is east. So I first took that scale and put it here, figuring OK, we've got to go that way, and it goes the same way and, no, no. Has to do with mathematics that I have no clue about, that have to do with arcs on a sphere. I had to back-engineer what I think is the Mercator Sequence by holding a globe in my lap and saying, 'OK, here is where?' And that's at this Longitude and Latitude, so, inching my way across and eventually it gave me the scale, where it's wider here and it gets smaller and smaller toward the Equator. And then it's small here and goes wider and wider up.

And when you do this, where I found out my first ones weren't accurate Longitude and Latitude-wise. When I looked up the coordinates for Shasta, Mt. Shasta it was in Canada. I said, 'Uh-oh, something's wrong, right?' So then I had to engineer this scale and, finally, I was amazed, I actually, finally somehow figured it out without math. I hate math. Just so you know, I get so dysphasic with the numbers that it just fatigues me to the point of curling up in a ball and going to sleep, especially when I'm in transmission. So, what I do is, I take post-it notes and I say, OK, and I make two dots, this is here and here and I fold that in half up against a light so I can make sure the half way point, right, and then I fold that in half. So this is how I make maps, the good old fashioned way.

So, this is at least, these maps are at least close enough to accurate where they relatively give you the area, Longitude and Latitude-wise, where you can then take that and, yes, Shasta is where it belongs on these maps. And so are numerous other places that I double checked just to make sure with the globe in my lap. OK, if I went down this Longitude and that Latitude, am I here? Oh, I am. Good. So, they're relatively accurate in relation to that. This allows us to build a—plot certain things that are taking place, and also allowed us to find the Rod and the Chambers. The Staff is still coming out north and south except it's upside down, which means east and west are reversed as well.

But if that weren't bad enough, there were five different points in our history where Earth shield was split into three different pieces. One part became Phantom Earth. Another part, well, actually it was split first—I have to, see they're correlating the history and where the splits went so we can see that, and I'm still working on those diagrams, but what I'll show you first is where the natural KaLE-Hara Chamber and Rod are. They still are there.

They interface here and they interface this Earth with something called Median Earth, which is a part of Earth that is here, but we don't see because we're in an Electromagnetic Harness Field called a NET. It is still a part of our Earth, and there is still a reality field. Median Earth has 1/3 of the quantum. They always said that 1/3 of the grids were still Kryst. Yeah, we're just not seeing them. One third of the quantum of the entire Amenti Earth is called Median Earth. Median Earth is going to lose half of itself, most likely, in what is going to happen as a result of this particular Ka-LA Eyugha End Cycle. It depends really on what happens with the other parts of Earth and where they are. So, I'll show you first what the—let me put the next one up honey, please, because I think that's just showing the Longitude-Latitude. Yeah, that's just showing you this is what I'm plotting things on at this point. This one doesn't show the plates, it just shows the continents. Next one please.

I'll show you the Rods in a minute. This, these little dots here, I'm going to come back to that for a moment. On the plates where three or more plates intersect in one, like at one point, these are called Harmonic Convergence Points. And

they're going to become more important in the future because they have—there's all sorts of things we need to learn about them. They have to do with what is called the Infrasound Pattern. That is the pattern that holds Matter together in the Light Body and we're going to be learning about that and about how to use sound and light healing to work directly with that template. Next one please.

These are just some of the maps to come that will have more information on them. This is showing the Subduction Zones pushing at each other, the Spreading Ridges pushing away from each other and this is showing the Harmonic Convergence Points and I don't know if these are right yet. I have to double check those, but each one of them, these all have three. And I think I found 26 of them that have three, or 25 that have 3 and one that has 4 points here. And that's between the Philippine Plate, the Eurasian Plate, the Australian Plate and the Pacific Plate. That is the Big H, the Big Harmonic. When you think of events that have been held on this planet like in '87 I think it was, the Harmonic Convergence, yeah, it was more like the Disharmonic Convergence. That involved Mexico and places like that that are down in here. You see how many Convergence Points are in this area?

This one here is the Gulf of Mexico. For example, how this can affect reality on planet Earth was, there's a coordinate in here that I can't pronounce. It's placed on the Yucatan Peninsula in Mexico where a very big crater was found, a meteor crater that has been attributed to the last extinction 65 million years ago. This has to do with what harmonics can do and bring in. Because there was a time when, in 2003, the Beloveds were trying to prevent what would bring what was called Wormwood, the Death Star, in, which was literally a large planetary, small man-made planetary body that was made to come in and crash Earth and end it. That was part of the Kill Code. That was, all of those things, were part of it. We saw a little version of that 65 million years ago when it was hit in this area, and we have the other maps on. We're going to learn more about these points.

And at some point they're going to teach us how to work with healing them because the Kill Code has been activated in the grids here. It is meant to rip the plates apart. It is meant to rip them apart and shift them into a different alignment that will allow them to be dragged into Phantom Earth alignment, and if that happens, it will create another extinction and, well—it's not if, it's when. It will happen, but if we— we had 223 years left before the Milky Way Host was over, and nothing that could ascend was going to be able to get out of the Gates after that point. We already knew that. This speeds up the process a bit with the Kill Code activated, but there is something called the Shield of Solomon, and actually the Star of Solomon. It has to do with the teachings of the House of Solomon, which was the line through which Jesheua-12 came. He didn't come through the David line. That was the Anunnaki line of Jesheua-9. They're closely related. I believe David was the son of Solomon, but I believe it was Bathsheba that was the one who, with Solomon, created what carried the Line of Solomon.

The Line of Solomon has to do with what are called the AdorA-10 Bhud-Aeah AdonA High Councils. If we can remember at all some of the things, and if you haven't seen the ELum-Eiradhona stuff yet, it will be confusing. But we're on a shared Time Vector, where we are in the 4 position, and directly across from us is our Adjugate in the 10 position. Now, the whole evolutionary cycle has to do with moving from one to two Vector to three Vector all the way up, so something on a 10 Event Horizon on that Vector is much larger, much stronger, much more evolved than something in a 4 system. We are in a 4 system.

The Solomon Codes have to do with certain groups or a certain gene line that was kept alive here among the Aquari Indigos that was called the Dhani Line. D-h-a-n-i. The Dhani Line held the codes of the Adjugate, the full set of the Adjugate Codes to the AdorA-10 side that would allow for the opening of what is called the Cosmic REisha-TA. That is the point in the center between, on that line—if you looked at a clock and you put a point where the hands would be in the center, between 4 and 10, between a line that would be 4 and 10 there is...just let's make it simple for now, there is a Gate called the Cosmic REisha-TA.

They carry in them the codes of the AdorA 10, which would allow them to do certain functions, to activate what was called the Star of Solomon and the Shield of Solomon in the event that these particular things occurred in the last KaLA Eyugha Cycle. And what we are participating in now—or being invited, we don't have to—is the Dhani Awakening, the early Dhani Awakening. It was not supposed to—the first part was supposed to be done in 2012 and the second part in 2017. It has to do with these plates and with harmonics and it has to do with—the Omega Kill Code can't be stopped once it's fully activated, and they knew, the Beloveds knew this was coming. I mean, they've been doing it since Amenti was set here, and there was only one more installment, the 6th, and that is what they have set into motion.

The people who carry the AdorA 10 Codes to the Star of Solomon have the ability to create a stall factor where, even though they can't prevent the fulfillment, the eventual fulfillment of the Omega Code once it's in the grids, they can drag, create drag on it where it slows it. If you just try to stop it, it would explode the planet. But if you create drag on it, it will hold it off from doing its thing. So it takes much longer.

So what is taking place, this is not just on Earth that this type of thing is happening. It is also happening in the Milky Way. There is an equivalent on the galactic level of the Omega Kill Code and there is also the equivalent of the Star of Solomon. The Star of Solomon is meant to buy time and to hold the place together until the Host can bring out what it—because there's natural cycles that have to be followed as far as the Bhardoah Chambers opening and all of those kind of things that, to host a person or a planet, there are certain phases in the Time Cycles of an Ascension Cycle that have to be met or the host will not be able to take. The Shields will not be able to catch the BPR of the Host.

So, tonight in the Milky Way there is the first installment of the activation of the Star of Solomon Grids on the Milky Way level. We have a choice. We've been offered a choice whether we would like to do, the team here, whether we would like to, or not, anchor that. There are only two points where it could be anchored, and if it's not anchored at both of them, we're going to have a different set of teachings, I think. It means that the Dhani part or the Dhani Ring, which is at the center of the Aquafereion Shield—and it's also a group of people that carry the Codes of Solomon, and they are the codes, like, before the Jesheua Codes. They are the codes that take the line way back into Seeding Two and those kind of things, that their DNA and RNA is, will respond to the frequencies that will be coming through from the Milky Way. And they will activate. I mean, it's automatic. It's autopilot activation in the body.

The people who have that luxury of carrying the Dhani Codes will get out, come hell or high water, so they've kind of got it made. Because they're going to activate, because they're actually going to hold and bring in the frequencies from A10, the A10 Horizon line that will hold the Star of Solomon configuration, that will hold the plates together and not let the Omega Code rip them apart really fast.

The Omega Code has a nine year gestation, and it rumbles and grumbles and it makes things shake and stuff in that process, but that's before the cracking starts to happen. They intended, the Fallen Angelics intended, to activate that in 2003 with the 2003 Dimensional Blend Experiment that we talked about then. And we headed them off at the pass on that one. We prevented that. What the Omega Code—all of these teachings that we've talked about with the Dimensional Blend Experiment, we tried to put mildly what was happening here because what we didn't want to do was to breed more fear for people. We would tell them all about the Omega Code only if we had to. At this point we have to, because it is activated in the grids.

It was activated in between January 6th and 7th and that means it has nine years before it will fully run the grids. And then it starts singing to itself. When it sings to itself, it starts singing to these points and makes them do things, things they're not supposed to do. So, with activation of the Star of Solomon, if that is anchored here in Netted Earth, Median Earth will anchor it. At least half of the 1/3rd quantum, or 1/3rd of the entire Amenti Earth quantum that Median Earth has—half of that, which is 1/6th, will be able to anchor that. So that part of Earth will still slide out when the time comes in the Natural Ascension Cycle.

What is at stake right now is the Earth we're standing on, the place we know that is Netted Earth, because it is in the Net Field, and also the part of it that is referred to as Caduceus Earth, which has to do with the crust. And there's a difference—the only real difference is a misalignment between the crust and the mantle, between Netted Earth and Caduceus Earth. Caduceus Earth creates the Hibernation Zones. They were only created in 9562 BC when they finally, after they captured the whole thing, put it on reverse spin and made it disappear from here. So, this was after a long history of making big changes that ended up with the extinction of the Life Field on the planet and that kind of thing.

So, we're going to be taught at some point how to sing the right way to these places to assist in holding the grids together for as long as possible, because Earth needs to get through two points. One is the Bhardoah Point, the normal Bhardoah Point, when the Bhardoah Chamber opens at the half Stage Two Starfire Cycle, when the M31 and Sha-La Hosters, those ones are hosting us, open their chambers. That is when we would, the Earth would start to pick up the Host and running at a half-cycle behind. At this point, Earth can't run a half-cycle behind. It has to be brought up to speed now, so in May when M31 enters its Stage Two, Earth has to, too. And the only way that can happen is activation of the Dhani Ring, and that is what's occurring.

Now, activation of the Dhani Ring will happen automatically within people who carry Dhani Codes. And with other people, there's some interesting things. By the end of—I don't want to spend too much time on graphs because I want to get to the reading because that tells a lot. And at the end, it tells what, why this is an invitation, basically because it's happening anyway. So you're invited to participate and there are some advantages to participation, but you don't have to if you don't want to. It's never mandatory. But if the Aquafereion Shield on Earth chose not to—it has the choice, this is never forced on us—Earth would simply begin its Lock down Process, where we would eventually get our 3-Day Now call.

And they would pull the Shield of whoever Aquafereion and Indigos that were still holding in the Shield and they would get us out to Median Earth, because Median Earth will have at least half of its grid quantum that will catch this Host. The Host is coming through tonight, the first wave. The second wave is coming through during the period the Tribes 12 (Class 12) is going to be during. So there are two points where we have the opportunity to anchor the Star of Solomon Activation, the Dhani Awakening, and they are these last two Tribes classes. This is huge. When I got done scribbling it down I went, 'Oh my God, what did it just say on the page before?' It was that dense.

So they wanted me to show you some of the maps and we'll look at the Rods. I think the next one shows the natural Rod positions. Is that there yet? I can't see if they're on there yet. Yeah. OK.

Now these are still rough maps in terms of scribbles and scratches and nothing being labeled properly. But it is showing the plates and the continents so we know where we are, and it is showing this configuration. It's showing the Fontanels, the ones that are run on the horizontal. If the Equator line is the Natural Shield of Earth, that was where all of it should be aligned. Like you know how you have your shield coming out here if you have a Kathara grid, and you have your Shield, that center Shield, the Density Two Shield, that is where that is still running, the Equator line.

There are parts you'll see later that are actually split off at different angles that are creating other things but that—these little diamond-shaped areas are like the little diamond-shaped fontanel spaces in the heads of babies where the plates of the scalp come together. And it's so you can get down the birth canal, so the head can squeeze together and come back out again. If it was rigid it would probably kill the mother and crush the baby's skull giving birth. So it's kind of like that, but it was not so much about giving birth, it was more, probably had something to do about the natural way of spreading and bringing energy back in. It was, they appear, as I had said before, where the KaLE-Hara Chamber runs this way, front to back, and you can tell front to back of a planet because a planet has a Shield. Just like you have a Maharic Shield—six is in the front, twelve is in the back, three is here on the right and it means east, and nine is here on the

shield on the left and it means west. So you can tell a planet's natural orientation in relation to Eternal Life Creation by its Merkabic Structure and its Shield structure. So, there is, indeed, a front of Earth.

Now one would think, looking at a globe, that it might be zero, Zero Line, the Greenwich Meridian Line. And it should be, if it's marked zero, it really should be the Zero Point start, but, technically this is the rear KaLE Chamber. The rear KaLE-Hara Chamber, the one coming out the back which means in front of that. Now if you have to flatten this out, if you take zero as the False Front, 180 degrees east-west, wherever that is, would be the False Back of the planet.

What was done is there is a 22-degree eastward shift of the crust layer in relation to the Natural Mantle Layer. This is the Natural Mantle Layer and they still come up, those things are still there and they're oriented into the grids. They come up under from the mantle and they will begin, these areas will begin being activated as they would normally do, even in a normal Stellar Activation Cycle. But they're part of a problem, because where you have these in their natural positions, you have the natural rear at 22 degrees west, using the scale that we now use. You have what would be the East Rod in the west because it's reversed, because the whole Kathara grid is tipped upside down and in the planet. So, where you would have your six over here, tipped upside down ends up here on the 112 west.

These are approximately showing here in between, but it's close enough to get a good read on it. So, that is actually showing where the interface would naturally be for the gates—that would be, that should be 9, that should be 6 and that should be 3, but they're not. It's reversed, so you have the other Gates. This is key to understanding the 666, and as you'll see in a little bit.

Over here we have at 158 East. That is the Natural Front, so that Rod, that's over here, the back of it's here when you flatten it out on a map. If you look at this on a sphere you have 22 West and 158 East as the KaLE Hara Chamber. And then you would have this, you'd have the 6 and over here, and that's what, 180 degrees, no, 90 degrees apart? Yeah, I think that's how we did them. It should be 90 degrees apart going around the globe in quarters. Here you have what would be the 7 end of the Rod that should be over here, but we're upside down so the 6 ends up here, the 6 of the Rod that goes across, and the 7 here. The seven is at 68 East and 112 West.

And it's really funny, because it's actually the East Rod that's coming out at what we call the West here and the West Rod is coming out in the East. So we can see precisely where the Fontanels are, and these are where the Energy Chambers of the Rods and Staff come out. These have been, this one particularly, this one has been blocked for quite many centuries, actually, eons. When they set the false magnetic field that formed our magnetosphere and it turned the naturally Yan-Yun flows into that Poison Apple configuration, it shut down the Natural Rod Structure, but that wasn't until they had cracked the Shield and split the Rod first.

There were several other cracks that I don't have the maps for yet, because I'm just starting to make these. I'll show you one in a minute but there's another one that was earlier. There were things that were done earlier, back starting like I think— 448 million years ago was when they started this, like right after the Amenti Mission was set, technically. But there's another set you'll be able to see. There's a set that was earlier that I don't have the maps drawn for yet, where the Shield that should be the Equator was first split and a third of it was split off, and then that third was split into two, so you had a sixth and a sixth. It formed one set of these anchored here, but one running this way and one running this way.

Now, when you have, what these Fontanels do during Stellar Activation Cycles—well, during Stellar Activation Cycles, the Natural Rods and Chambers start to spin, because they start to move energy back and forth. The Bardoah Chambers open, the Backflow Chambers open, and then the inflow comes in a normal situation. They're volatile areas, when you crack part of the Shield and turn part of them this way and part of them that way. The Bloom of Doom, or Daisy of Death, that we've talked about in relation to the Milky Way problem was planted in here during those very early times of Amenti. It was way before Seeding One and, progressively, the Shields were cracked. And this is where we get

the Tropics, because if you took this—and I don't have the diagram yet but, lined it up, actually I could probably use that one to show you. Where's that one that has the, yeah, remember the one with the funny drawing on it? Yeah. This, I can probably do this.

OK. Now, if you took that and then lined that one up with the Tropic of Cancer up there and this one, see, it's real precise. I have to do it, but I think you get the idea. One lines up with the Tropic of Cancer, and one lines up with the Tropic of Capricorn. The other one goes the other way. Now, they're at like 23.439 I think, is the technical observation of what degrees they are at, the Tropics—one north, one south. What they're meant to do when the Kill Code finally reaches its peak, is they're meant to pull the set that's here up to 30 degrees, and those down, so it literally splits the Equator. It's meant to crack the Equator. It's horrible, I mean, what kind of psychosis does it take to create this menagerie?

Anyway, these are the natural structures. These are helpful to us now because we have the ability to bring—these connect directly to Median Earth, to the 1/3rd grids that were not compromised and in opening and allowing those to open, they would have to open for us to get from this Earth out to AshaLA, which is the medium space between here and Sha-La and Urtha to get out for the Hosts, so they are directly part of the Slide Zones. Those areas would have to open. Now, because they are here does not necessarily mean this is where the Safe Zones are going to appear, because of the other things that are interfacing right now. And this is where, later, you'll see where the Star of Solomon, the beginning of it—I don't have the whole thing done, they didn't show me all of it yet, but we see some key grids too, you can start to see what the Star is all about.

But right now this is right down off the Baja there. By the way, this little spot right here is where science says that big meteor that wiped out the dinosaurs 65 million years ago, right in there, Yucatan peninsula. And I have the coordinates for all that somewhere. But, this is in that region where there's all those Harmonic Plate Convergence Points, where three plates intersect with each other. So, we have our natural thing connected with Median Earth and also the 1/6th of Net Earth.

When we talk about the Netted Earth, that is part of the Earth that we are actually standing on, it's actually considered the Earth we're standing on, that 1/6th of the third, alright. So you have 1/3rd that's over there with Median Earth that we don't see. We have 1/6th that we actually do see and the other 1/6th that we used to see, but it got put on reverse spin into the Hibernation Zones, so that second third that was broken into two pieces—one, Netted Earth here and one on the reverse spin, that is the Caduceus Network—these interface. This part of Earth, these Rods and Chambers interface with the Median Earth, the third that is still Krystic, so they're important.

There's another set that has to do with the shift, the mantle offset of the Greenwich Meridian, which all of this is held in by the moon, but what was—the moon was done on purpose. It was created as a body that would create a balance in the off center gravitational pull on the planet, that would hold these alignments in to the planetary grids because—how they did this, if you look up here, this is how we know that this was supposed to be either the front or the back of the planet. You had here at these, this is the Longitude and Latitude where Earth's Seed Atom, its natural Seed Atom is. So this is definitely the up and down line, but it should have been down here on the Equator. That should have been the natural access point for the Seed Atom. This is indicative of the shifting.

Over here we have the Greenwich. It's locked into a piece of the Seed Atom that was split off, and that is tied into stuff inside the moon that is actually creating an unnatural tidal force that creates all sorts of things that are unnatural here that hold this mess of a grid in place.

So, next one I'll show you has to do with—if these are the normal ones and I remember these run—you have up here is Tropic of Cancer at 23.439 north. Here's Tropic of Capricorn, 23.439 south and here is the Equator so that is the alignment of the natural set of Fontanel and the Rod and Chambers.

Here's the set that now controls Hibernation Zone but still interfaces directly here with our Earth where you have the Greenwich Meridian. Up here is where it actually starts, like in London, but it actually interfaces over here. It's a 22 shift to the east of the crust, compared to the mantle. It's actually the upper mantle was split, where you can't just grab the crust and rotate it, or everything cracks. They had to crack it down lower so they could rotate a thick layer and then offset it with the grids. It's amazing, I mean it's like horrifically amazing that there's anybody out there that can do this but, euwww.

It's all Scalar Pulse Infrasound Technology that is used, the whole Black Hole stuff runs on that and—infrasound is a good thing actually. It's a natural part of Krystic creation but it was never meant to be used this way. This is the workings of the anti-Krystic creation, the anti-Christ. That's what all those stories were about.

So, we have one here, and like here's London, and here's France actually. Yeah, surprise me, that's in France. There's some weird grids down there. That ends up in southern France somewhere and I would have to like, plot it more fully on a map that had names, because I didn't have time to name anything yet. I don't know if it's in Toulouse area. I think it falls around there, but it's at like, zero degrees and see, some of these I'd have to adjust. Some of them I'm pulling the Longitudes-Latitude by looking at my map. I would have to put this map on an even more accurate map to get the precise Longitude and Latitude for a lot of them so it might—mine might say it's in Toulouse, but once you actually put this configuration with the right proportions, because these are very specific sized.

These are, they were 22, one of these radis or whatever you call them would be 22 degrees, so 22 that way, 22 that way and one of these would be 36, 33.439 degrees, and so would that one so that gives you the proportions of actually where the Fontanel are, and including the ones that... So a sixth of—if you had a third of the Earth that became Netted Earth and that was split in half, and a sixth of that was shifted, the crust was shifted to hold that quantum. So these interface directly with our planet now and these are activating now. These are part of what the Omega Code activates.

Look at this one, sitting right in the middle of the Gulf of Mexico basically. It will take out everything. All those plates that are on that, you get that Rod spinning. This, the Caduceus Rod is this one, the one that runs on this particular network. And notice, here's the Equator down here where, before the center point of the natural ones around the Equator, they were shifted up to where their center point is at the Tropic of Cancer and they go up from there. So, we have —this is actually a piece of the rear KaLE Chamber, but it's called Zero front of the planet type thing, which it isn't. It's the False Front. Here is the, a piece of the Rod with the 6 that connects to the 6 side of the Kathara grid. Here is the False Rear of the planet. There's a piece of the one that's supposed to be at 158 East and this one is the other piece of the Rods. So the 6 and 7 are the Rod of Caduceus, and the other are the twisted KaLE Chamber, part of the twisted KaLE Chamber.

The problem with these isn't so much as just like, well—I know where I don't want to live, anywhere where they are, thank you—is how they interact with the other ones. Next one please.

I can't believe they're having me do this tonight by the way. So, I was really thinking, can I quit now because I don't want to tell people about this. I don't want people to be scared, and it is a scary thing that's happening. But there is a solution, at least as long as we need to worry about as far as people are going to be here, where we need to worry about it. There is something we can do and that's what we are being invited to assist with. But they wanted you to understand the problem and also the solution, so you could get the picture of what was really going on.

Now, this is showing both of those together. Here are where the ones that interface to Median Earth are, the ones that would be the natural positions of Earth's Chambers and Chamber and Rod. There are also ones at the poles that we're not even getting into those yet, but these are the ones we're worried about. These are the Caduceus/Sextant ones. And Caduceus has to do with, I think, the Green name. And Sextant has to do with the Red name. And it depends on which one's controlling the Rod, but they each have to do with those ones that I don't have the maps for yet that show from here that original split, where Phantom Earth was created, where a third was taken and 1/6th put this way and 1/6th put that way to create the crack when they opened them up like opening the petals of the Daisy of Death, Bloom of Doom, Bubble of Trouble. I love that paradigm—growl.

So this is showing these interfaces. They sit next to each other and they actually border and overlap each other a little bit. This was part of the plan. This was very mathematically worked out where they took where the natural ones, split a part of them so they—once the Omega Code was activated it would create, after its 9 year gestation, it would start to open what are called Sink Holes. Next one please.

You'll see. I think that's Sink Holes. Are we Sink Holes yet? It was meant to create a rotation in the mantle to bring the natural Rods up. It's actually a shift in the Rods. They're pulling the Shield. They're going to use these Rods to pull what's left of the natural ones up to shift the Shield, the part that's still in its normal Equatorial line—to shift the mantle up first of all to match that. Now, there's still the third that I don't have shown yet that's Median Earth. They can't touch Median Earth yet. What they're pulling is that 1/3rd of Netted Earth that is still in line with Median Earth, so they're planning to shift the mantle to bring that Gate, split that Gate again and bring it up here. This space where they intersect with each other, these form what are called Sink Holes and, well, think of sink holes and potholes and things that happen over mines and those kind of things.

Fontanel areas are like soft spots. There's a membrane, but things are much softer than they appear to be on the surface beneath them. When you put the two together like this, first of all, it's harnessing. If they get this far while we're here, it's not going to be fun because, once they harness this part they have got Net Earth. That means Net Earth would have no way to intersect with where the natural line-up of Median Earth is. That would mean the Slide Zones close. So, that's one of the things we're hoping to stall. It will happen at some point in the future, and probably within the next 223 years or much sooner, but not while we're here hopefully, any of us human kind folk and beyond.

So, these, there will be 4 primary Sink Holes. This one, remember, is the 6, where it's connected to the 6 Rod that would be this side of the Rod. This is a split off piece of the one that was below it, the natural one that would also be 6, so you've got 6-6. Oh, and get this too by the way, the Breach Point is Parallel Star Gate 7, that interfaces in Puerto Rico and it's at 66.6 degrees East or West, I forgot. But, oh my God, even the Breach Point. So, you've got two 6's happening there. Next one please.

So first they merge, then they open and become these shaded little sucky areas, vortices that are meant to start pulling Median Earth in. Next one please.

This is showing where the Median Earth ones would be. They'll pull them over into the center between them because Median Earth would start here. Once they get Netted Earth up here and form the Sink Hole, it'll pull Median Earth, 1/6th of Median Earth—well, a sixth quantum which would be half of Median Earth quantum—into alignment and what they're splitting are the Rods again. They're splitting the Rods and the Chambers and that shifts and splits the Shield and that shifts and splits the Orbs that are built on that structure, the bone structure, the Balls and the Bones. It's an amazingly scary technology actually. Somebody should make a movie about this stuff. There would be—no people could do that. They don't know planets have Rods and Staffs.

There's a reason a lot of information was not allowed here since Atlantis, when they were progressing very well in getting to the point where in the next Stellar Activation Cycle, this one, they were going to do this. So, there was a reason why certain information was allowed because certain technologies were going to be needed on the planet to actually get this to work and they are. And certain things were not supposed to be here so we wouldn't remember or have a clue while they're doing stuff right under our noses and calling it something else—like HAARPS that angels don't play, and all sorts of other things that direct frequency, and the scalar techs that are now being developed quietly as weapons technologies by many governments—all have to do with this.

So, this is what it's meant to create. At that point we better be out of here and at this point when they do this, this will then pull this up into it and it will begin by spinning each of the Rods in a different way that could crack along the Equatorial line because the bottoms of these hit the Equator. So they will split it. That means they can move the plates around and arrange them at what angle they want them, which is part of what it is. And that will get the plates ready for the other set of the diagrams that I don't have done yet, that show the two other sets of these that are now Phantom Earth that—all they have to do is pop open to from 23.439 North and South to 30 North and South, and that opens the Daisy, and they got it. It falls Phantom.

And falling Phantom doesn't mean it falls out of the sky right away. It falls into the ARPS that is aligned with the Black Hole systems. That is what happened with Phantom Earth itself that had fallen before. 5.5 million years ago is when Phantom Earth was created during the Electric Wars period, but it was only recently that it fell into Wesadrak Black Hole alignment. This means plugging into the Milky Way Procyon mess of the Daisy of Death stuff, and so Phantom couldn't even be pulled back out of that alignment. And now they are trying to use that alignment to pull the rest of this in, because they're still hoping to be able to take out AshaLA, because AshaLA is the anchor point that allows the Milky Way Host to run. So they're still trying. They're not going to succeed but there are things—we're on Red Alert from now until we leave this planet, basically because of what this is.

It doesn't mean be scared time. It means the first thing they will do, out of consideration especially for all of us, is finish these maps enough where they can show us what constitutes a Safe Zone, and what does not, because—do you go here? But that's too close to here. Do you go to the middle of the Pacific Ocean just to get away from all of it because it's the biggest plate and maybe that will be the last to crack. And we're watching stuff. They're having us watch the volcanoes and earthquakes now and just plot them where they're happening. Connect how far, how near are they to those Harmonic Convergence Points. In this week alone, there has been one on one of the plates in the big 4 and on one of the other plates of the big 4. That's 2 out of 4. They, every one of them that happened that are over a 6 that we've plotted this last week has—and this is literally, just this week and that's like a month after the activation of the Kill Code—has literally been very, very close to one of the Harmonic Points, which I find...

Participant: Like the one in Greece?

A'sha: Yep, and what's in Greece is Cue Site 7. That is where they ran the Breach. They first hit Parallel Star Gate 7, which interfaced with—we had that closed but they blew the close on it from Phantom Earth, using the power of the Wesadek Matrix combined with the Bourgha. And so they did that. The Breach was over here in Puerto Rico.

Now this little dot down here is actually a place called St. Kitts. That's the power house. That is the battery. That is one, that is the main site but there are also a couple of others that run directly the Dhani Ring that links and runs what's called the Vector Pillar or the Gha-Fa' Line from the A10 System. So it will like, directly through the Cosmic Center Point called the Halls of REisha-TA, directly in and anchor here, and then go in from here, so that the Star of Solomon configuration has to do with here.

And it has to do with over here where we have ShAlon 7, which is Phoenix. Here's where KAlon 7 is. Alon 7 is over here. There's a whole configuration that is just beginning to emerge. All this has to do with a little place up here. Now, notice, this is a Lock. You know, like you have your Rajhna Lock and your E-Umbi Lock. And usually it's your Rajhna that's on top, but if your Kathara Grid is turned completely upside down like the planet's is that would be your E-Umbi Lock. That is a main breach point for the Bourgha Triangulation in this solar system and in this galaxy, but in the solar system especially. They've breached here. They have a triangulation that runs down here. I don't have it on this. We just started plotting this. It goes right down to what's called the Mecca-Mica complex that plugs into Parallel Earth, and that goes over into a set of grids over here, and they're opening the time rip.

So, it's getting really, really weird out there and we're going to just watch this, as it gets very bizarre. So where we have—actually there's one up here, and then there's the lower one. There would be another one here that goes with the natural grids before that was shifted over on the map that showed where the Fontanel's are supposed to be. This would be where the natural Lock would fall and that was called, that is a place called Ruta. It's actually an island under water at the moment. It's Ruta Gate 15. And down here we have Urta Gate 14 off the coast of Brazil. It's right off the coast of Brazil, where like Brazil and Uruguay border is going off the coast. So we finally have got the Longitude and Latitude stuff on those, and these form triangulations that are all part of the Star of Solomon that help to hold the grids. And actually, while the Rods are trying to push things apart, you know, these Rods are trying to push things apart, they're using the Rods and Chambers of Median Earth to pull them back and hold them. This ought to be interesting to see what this does. Next one, please.

If I just kind of go heh a lot, I don't like teaching this stuff at this point. But I'd rather know, and if I would rather know, I would imagine everyone else would rather know. This stuff is serious, and I can imagine what we might have ready by the time something happens that we said was going to happen, and it does, and we have the reasons why, and we can go back and show. It would probably take an ET invasion before anybody would listen, '...Oh, by the way, told you they were here. We told you they were here for the last 75 years, live and in person.' Nobody would listen. Now, this is just the beginning of the good thing which is the beginning of the Star of Solomon Complex. Here are the positions of the Rods that are still there that are aligned with Median Earth. So we have our Rod and our KaLE Chambers that are aligned with Median Earth. So there's 1/6th of the harnessed part of the Earth, the Net Earth, is still aligned with these. If these can be activated fast enough before this Kill Code goes—I mean, it's going to go, but I mean before it amps in the grids and it starts moving really fast—we'll be able to create, and they haven't showed me the rest of it, but it forms this Star. See this Star configuration starting to form here? And there's more that comes this way and I don't know what it's going to look like when it's done, but these are the arms, these are the beginning of the Star of Solomon configuration.

What is interesting is here is where the battery power comes from and that is the St. Kitts area, and it's also sitting right in the middle of all these interesting things and that's right where one of their, I think it's their 6 is. Those three ones we saw together on the other page form the 6-6-6. That was the meaning of the 6-6-6. That's what all that coding was about. But this, while it's still in this position, has the ability to run 1/3rd quantum if that is amped fast by the Beloveds with the Krystic frequencies. By anchoring certain things from AshaLA, it will be able to hold at least for a time.

Now, the time frame that the Fallen Angelics were originally aiming for, for the Kill Code, they were going to activate it with the Dimensional Blend Experiment that we talked about in 2003. And nine years later, that's when things were going to start to roll. That's why there were channels coming up with maps, showing things sinking and stuff—by 2012 it's going to look like this. Well, that's what they had planned. But we put a little kink in their plan, because there was enough Krystic people left on the planet to run the gridwork that held it off at least this long, which is good. But it doesn't change the fact that it has a nine year cycle time, so we're in 2008. That brings us up to...what...2017, right? That is not good, because we aren't able to pick up the link-in with the M31 host until its Bhardoah Passage opens in its halfway stage to Cycle point, which is 2027.

So, this would hit before the Host anchored, unless the Dhani Ring is activated now. And if it is activated now, and the Dhani Ring in people who hold it can bring in that frequency and begin this activation, we can hold this sixth one from splitting for quite a while, and it can begin the process of activating the Star of Solomon configuration.

If you look at these, you have St. Kitts here...you have where we live here in... where we are, in ShAlon 7, the house in ShAlon 7 is there, right? There's other ones. We're showing the triangulations.

Notice this. It goes up to Ruta, which is Ruta 15, right? Down over here, there's another triangulation that happens, that is called Rocky Point, Mexico. That is the Adjugate Site, which means the AdorA 10 link site to Ruta 15 and KAlon, which is the Virginia Beach, off the coast of Virginia Beach site. So, there's one strengthening set there.

Then we have the St. Kitts site is Adjugate 13. 13 is the strongest gate. It is the Core of the 13, 14 and 15 Gate Triangulations. The one on top is the strongest. So you have Adjugate 13 here. You have—I don't think I have it marked on here yet, but I have it on the other one at home. Down here in Caral, Peru you have the main access point of Shala 13 Core Gate. And you have...that connects into ShAlon, which connects directly also into the Shala 13 set.

Then there's the other set that runs from Alon. And its Adjugate used to be in the Sedona area, but that was totally compromised, so it was plugged into this set here to strengthen it, so it plugs into the Phoenix grids into ShAlon. And then over to Urta 14. So, you have these three sets of triangulations that are the beginning activation of holding this. These are the power bases that will allow enough frequency to come in from the AdorA 10 side to hold that Rod from splitting. Because when that Rod starts to split, those plates aren't going to sit there. Those Harmonics are going to go crazy.

Right now...lots of New Age groups working with Metatronic science are doing all sorts of things, and I wouldn't doubt they have another Harmonic 'something' to go and meditate and sing together a million people at a time. Sitting on where I wonder. It would be interesting to watch what large events are scheduled, particularly in the New Age movement, because I have not met one group in the New Age movement that is working with the Krystic material. And I wish they would come forward if they are out there. Everybody is claiming Christ this and Christ that. Nobody is teaching anything about what is happening here. They're all saying kiss up to Archangel Michael or go fly with the fairies and everything is going to be fine. They are teaching nothing about Bhardoah. They are teaching nothing about what is happening, because they are working with beings that are part of what created this in the first place.

So, we'll be watching all sorts of things as time moves forward, particularly while we have those earthquake alerts, now, that come in whenever anything over a whatever comes in. We're watching those.

But, what they're going to show...they're going to...I can see what my next several weeks...I can hardly wait to see by May what diagrams we have then to show what is where, and understand, because I know by...they said that by the end of this year they will have the Safe Zone Maps that will show the probabilities of what and when, as far as this goes, and what areas in this configuration, once we get Solomon activated, what ones will be the safest places.

If this starts to activate in a big way, where, say, we're not holding as much and they do get to split the Rod sooner than we're hoping, the planet will still be here, but it will start Earth changes like nothing we've ever seen. And it was meant to do a three-day crack and split and roll, actually. Crack it and literally roll it. It was a three-day extermination plan. It won't go that way now. We have too much Kryst frequencies held in the grids still, and as long as we have the Netted Earth 1/6th quantum that can be combined with the Median Earth 1/3 quantum, and if we can amplify that with the Adjugate side, we should get through...they say we have about 40 years if we're lucky, alright? Like we'll stay stable. You'll still see localized wacky stuff, cracking up.

The thing they're worried about most are the storms, alright. Before they were worrying about the Ring of Fire exploding all around the Pacific rim, or anything like that. There will be localized stuff that does progress and get worse. But the big thing they are most concerned about are the effects of what they are calling the electromagnetic storms that are going to occur, because starting in May 27th period, the Sun has entered its Bhardoah Cycle, and they told us about this last year, and they had warned us that this Hetharo coming would be the first Ring Wave that was released. That's just the Core. There's still 14 other layers it has to go through. But each one will create a Ring Wave.

One of the problems we're having with the Omega Code people is that they are attempting to harness that Ring Wave to accelerate the activation of the Rods, because it takes time for the code to push through the grids, but if you could amp it...they are using all the amp they have right now, with all their Black Holes and stuff combined, just to do this. But if they could harness that Ring Wave coming off the Sun during the Hetharo period, they would be able to spike the grids enough, and push it through faster, where it would give them a five year heads-up, and they would actually like, a five year lead on time, where it would turn the nine years into four. It would bring them back down to 2012, which was their original target date.

So...this is what our fine fallen friends are planning for Hetharo. They are planning to harness that wave, and of course our guys are planning not to let them. There's only one way not to let them. And that is if the Dhani Ring has its Bhardoah Chamber opened by then, to literally run the Host all the way down through from AshaLA, to hold the cosmic level of it, where from A4, the A4 horizon, it will come through the Cosmic Reisha-TA Core, and then down into our Event Horizon on the 4 line, and we can anchor that here.

And it is only the Dhani, the people carrying the Dhani Codes, whose bodies are actually capable of fully doing that right now. There are advantages...I mean, it's like, wow, it was supposed to take us to 2027 to get to that point.

Now, the Bharda Cycle is interesting. The Bharda Cycle is the first part of Stage Two Starfire Cycle, and that is the part where we've already engaged the Eiradonis Body in the KaLE-Hara Cycle. The Stage Two Cycle was about atomic merging of the Eiradonis frequency with our atoms here that re-spiritualizes the atomic structure here and progressively brings us to half-density, where we are half-light, and half-frozen light, which is the Atomic that we know. And that is the point that certain things happen at a natural Bhardoah Point, or halfway through that Stage Two Cycle, where we actually have reached half-density. We're half light and half atoms. So, there's a lot of good things that are happening with this too.

What it means is people who participate—there are two points to actually pick up this wave, and it's only when it's being released in the Milky Way. One is, well—within this 24 hour period, 12 going that way and 12 going this way, they said, from where we are. And there will be another point when the second part activates in the Milky Way that corresponds with the period where we're having Tribes 12. Alright?

There are two points where you can catch the spike that is the burst that will allow all sorts of neat things to happen. The Dhani will activate one way or the other, but even people that don't have Dhani Codes, they just have Aquafereion Codes which are great, or Indigo, or even just Angelic Human. There is a way that you can pick up what is called the Shield of Solomon. The Shield of Solomon, they just told me about this as I was scribbling it down right before we threw the last mylars on to come tonight. It has to do with, they call it the Shield of Absolute Mercy. There are two points only in a situation like this, in a Stellar Activation Cycle like this one, an Ascension Cycle like this one, or descension, whatever it may be, that you could pick up this particular link, where you will get downloaded into what is called your own Infrasound Body. You have something called your Gha-Fa' Body, that is the Infrasound Body that ManA Light accretes and freezes onto, to form the physical matter structure that you have.

There are two points where this download of the AdorA 10 Codes can be brought into the Infrasound Body in the Gha-Fa', and that will actually, if there's anything that's out of alignment there, which anything on this planet will have stuff out of alignment there because of the infrasound mess that they've been doing with this, it will clear that and then that clearing will create very rapid healing of the body.

The minimum you would get, even in this, applies to even the worst Fallen Angelics. That is why it's called the Shield of Absolute Mercy, because even the worst fallen Metatronic thing, that, you know, the worst anti-Krystic being that is walking around doing all sorts of horrible stuff, if they choose a different path, if they choose... if they would like forgiveness and to start over, they would be able to pick up this code, and it would get them a minimum of what is called Rainbow Body Activation.

Now, that's not being able to go forward past the Stage Two point in the planetary cycle of the Host, the Ma-Sha-Yah Point. They would have to, at that point, to create what is called the Rainbow Body, and we'll learn about what that is when we read the texts.

So, this is a huge opportunity, not just for the Krystic Shield to receive one heck of an activation, or an acceleration, but also it is the last calling for any of the ones who were FAs or who were being messed with by FAs, where you got FAs in your field and you don't even realize you do and they are making you do crazy stuff that seems normal to you. That kind of thing, because they will do that. I mean, there have been a few people who disappeared out of Tribes and ripped everything up and decided this wasn't theirs at all. This was bad because they felt awful during an activation. Well great, what did you come in with? You know? We all have to be humble enough to ask ourselves, like yeah... "I'd like to be perfect. I'd like to be perfectly Krystic. If I was so perfect, I probably wouldn't be here right now." So, we all have stuff that we pick up in the grids. We get really tired of people blaming the work, right? Because they come in, run a Maharic Seal, and all of a sudden they feel nauseous and stuff. Well, what is attached to your chakra system? You know? Do you even check? Have you even looked? That kind of thing.

So, anyway...I hope we can get it out at this point to people. This is the last call, but at least it's the Mercy Call. We'll be able to bring this frequency to others in the healing modalities, the sound healing modalities that they are going to move forth with this year, but I'm not sure...that was going to be the first thing this year that they were going to do, were to bring out how to work with the Infrasound Template. But I think the maps are taking precedence. Maybe they'll work them side by side, I hope. Because now it's about the maps and finding out where the safe zones are, and so we can let people know where you might have a chance of not having things crack underneath you and volcanoes go off in your backyard. I mean, I don't mean to laugh, but it's just like oh my God, look at this. I can't believe I'm standing here having to teach this stuff. You know?

I have never been one of those. In fact, I told them in Council before I came, "I will be glad to go and help but I will not teach doom and gloom. I will not! I will not! If it's that bad that we can't fix it, I don't even want to be there to tell them. I mean, it's not going to help." And they said, "Don't worry. You don't have to teach doom and gloom." So, we're not teaching doom and gloom. No, we're teaching that the plates are going to crack! (Laughter)

It's been a very, very rough month for me with this, just so you know. I don't like teaching this. I don't like having to know it and I don't like the fact that it's real. But I've also seen the most incredible and amazing ascension teachings coming from these same people, and why would they tell us this if it weren't true? I know the other is true. I have enough memory to remember when we got through gates, and it worked, and how it worked.

So, anyway...back onto more positive things, but...yeah...this is what the Kill Code is meant to do, was to bring the Rod, create the Sink Hole situation, and crack. Bring the Netted Earth 1/6th Rod up into alignment with the Caduceus Rod in the Hibernation Zones and that would grab about an equal quantum of Median Earth frequency, so part of that would fall in also.

We can't let this happen, because we need to slide or glide or anything to get out of here before it does, and if it takes us 50 years to get out of here to get our bodies up to the point where they can, or even just our spirits...forget the body at this point if we had to, right? But what we don't want to do is get trapped in a Fall situation, because with or without the body you're stuck there. I wouldn't want to be an Azurite stuck there, 'cause if anybody over the eons has irked the Fallen Angelics, it has been Azurite Krystic groups. It has been the Aquari groups. It has been the Bhud-Aeah and AdonA from the A10. Because we're the ones that had the power, because we had the knowledge, and our Beloveds had the power to be able to at least hold off everything they tried to do. We at least bought this much time, and the fact that they are on their last movement of what was their Kill Code that they actually started 443 million years ago with the first big move of the Rods, the fact that even in their last move, alright, they may get part of it, but we're still standing, and we're still going to get the Host. So...there will be a part of the grids and a part of the people that still get out.

So, I guess all the suffering that Krystic teams went through down here for the last 550 million years was worth it after all. And Ha, I won a bet. I won a bet. I made a bet a long, long time ago that, yes, it will be miserable, no kidding. It's not going to be fun going in there, but you can't just leave them down there, right? And there's a whole bunch of other councils that said, "What, are you crazy? We're not sending our people in. We're going to end up fallen."

At the time, way back when, recruited a team of kind of rebels and said, "Okay, look. We're willing to take the chance. We're willing to take a chance and go in and we've already made peace... if we end up as space dust, one thing we won't end up as is possessed. They will not take our bodies. But if we can't get out, at least we could create one heck of a vapor wave that would push the others out, the ones who still could." So, we had this like... you could almost call it a crazy contract that we were not going to leave loved ones. So, when we put it on the board before councils, they said, "Okay, you really want to do that?" "No, but it needs to be done. You want to do it?" "No." "Alright, so we'll do it." It was one of those. And I kind of like made a bet. I bet by the end of it all, whenever that comes, it would still be worth it, and it is, because there are still a whole bunch of life-forms that can get out of here, not to mention all sorts of people that are stuck in between spaces, that don't have their bodies anymore, but couldn't finish a natural Bhardoah, so they're stuck in the grids. They can be freed through this process, through activating the Shield of the Star of Solomon.

So, we're in the middle of something really big. Every workshop at this point—I'm just baffled at the amount of sophistication of the information they're telling me. I'm at my limit, actually, of what I can translate. This stuff is hard! You know? I sit and stare at my desk for hours on end. My knees are killing me, sitting in a cross-legged position. And poor Az, he's running the stuff directly physically. That's why he's getting things like blowing out discs and those kind of stuff cause we're anchoring the frequency, the Kristiac frequencies and bringing them in, and trying to transmute the other garbage that's activating. So it's been a real hard, a real trip in our house lately. Oy. Next one please.

Participant: Are you actually saying that if we do connect those two points of the Shield and Star of Solomon that, that delays the Red Alert by 40 years?

A'sha: No, the Red Alert will stay from here on out. Earth changes are imminent at this point. What it will delay is the severity of them. It will delay the splitting of the Median Rods. It will delay...they may get, in that time frame they may still get a portion of the Netted Earth Rod, but they won't be able to get the whole thing, and they won't pull in any of the Median Rods, because that's when it cracks across the Equator and the rest of it goes crazy. They said we should have 40 years. They were worried first about the storms, which could be as early as 2014, where they start, the electromagnetic storms. We end up going into planetary lockdown with that stuff because the EM grids are all messed up, planes can't fly, satellites, like, are gone. They don't work. Communications go down. Planes can't fly and boats can't navigate, and those kind of things. So, that's why they did, even at FOL, I think it was, give the gentle nudge that by

2014, try to find what would be...to do what's called 'making home,' which means if the planet goes into lockdown, where wherever you are you're going to be stuck for a while.

Try to figure out where you might like that to be. Do you want to be in the middle of a big city where everybody is going to riot, go crazy and kill each other, and loot, and that kind of stuff? Do you want to be out in the country? I mean, where? And the big question of where is...where are those Safe Zone Maps, right? So, they're in the process of that. But they said so far, we have probably 40 years of—we're going to watch increase in wacky stuff. We're already watching it, since...in five years... but it should stay. If not, they will let us know, progressively more, what we have to worry about. The storms could start as early as 2014. Chances are they won't, but if they do—if they don't start then, they will be once we hit about 2020. And it's not necessarily lockdown, but the weather changes are going to be crazy, and they're going to disrupt life. Yeah. But they'll be localized phenomena. Yeah. As Az was saying. If it happens to, if they get a little bit of headway with this, there will be quaking and volcanoes are going off and that kind of stuff. That will start really crazy stuff.

Participant: Is there still a possibility of a Third World War before 2014?

A'sha: Oh yeah. Oh yeah. In fact, they're pushing for it right now, the FA's are. They are trying real hard, right? I kept wishing a certain (H)ilary would get in, just because that person would buy time. Not that it's necessarily the best candidate or anything. Politics all comes down to what soul group and thus what agenda does that being and its collective represent, alright? They were showing us before, yeah, but I'm not allowed to talk about it politically, because they'll kill me. And if they kill me, I won't be able to bring the rest of the teachings in.

The first ones that would come after me... (laughing)... I wouldn't worry about the politicians first, you know.

Anyway...I could also let people know where, what religions came from, and those kind of things. And that's when I would get killed really fast, so I'm not going there. It doesn't matter, is what it comes down to. We're not here to motivate a group of people to vote in any particular way. Or to vote at all, you know? I only voted in one election, and that was for Bill, way back when he first got in, and that was really my...I wasn't even fully walked in at that point. So, it was the only time we ever did.

Now, I respect the fact that we still have the right to vote. I did, especially until 2000. And what I watched was a fixed election in America. And it just blew my mind. I mean, we're sitting in Florida watching this, right? Okay, and you know, Gore wins. They even put up the little thing, the little advertisement that shows Gore going like this. Look, look, Gore won! And then, it was like, an interrupt in programming, and then that went down, and they pulled the Bush one. It was like a still. And then the whole fiasco unrolled. And I'm sure there's no connection at all between the relationship between Florida, it being a key point of how that election changed, and the fact that they're brothers.

So at this point, it ought to be interesting to see what happens, but I kind of lost a bit of heart during that. And I realized that if they could do that in America, with as many people as we got here that are aware and watch this stuff, and pass it off without riots—forget it. Everybody is just asleep. It's not going to make a difference, and that's how I felt. That doesn't mean you have to feel that way. If you feel you want...you put your power where you feel, it's worth it. But feel out the encryption of the soul group behind it. There's a certain feel to the ones that have, say, a base Drak. You have Green Draks and Red Draks. Some of the Draks that go on the Green side will hang out with the Anunaki, and they would be being nicer to us right now, because they just handed all the Rod mess over to our guys, right, because they knew the Reds were going to activate it and eat them alive. The Reds are being very hostile right now, because...well, the Reds got taken over by the Whites, and the Red and White grids go together now, and they are the ones trying to activate this. And we are the ones trying to stop it, so we're not real popular with them.

As far as who would do best for what? It's like rearranging deck chairs on the Titanic at this point. Not that you can't still make a difference in the quality of persons' lives every day, and that still counts, and that's why voting still counts. If you can, go for it...at least you're in a country that you can, so far. And if you're lucky, you end up in the one that got fixed for. So...(laughing). I don't know. I don't talk politics for this reason, because I'm just like...yeah.

Let's talk about finding vital parts that we need to understand briefly in order to be able to understand that reading, if I can read it. That's a mouthful. Sixteen pages but it's not typed. It's longhand, so it's not quite as bad as 16 pages of dense type.

This is going back to the structure of the Elum-Eiradhona Body, for anybody who hasn't seen that. This is the little version of it. It's like really big. They call it the cosmic apartment complex in the sky that we all exist within. All of these are cells. I'm not going to go back over the entire structure of this. It will take me until like tomorrow at this time. All of this has been covered sufficiently in—what, from Amsterdam and FOL, were both decent coverage of that information. So, the workshops are there. They explain piece by piece, and you pull all these apart and you see all the little Hara Cells that actually are the Domains within which the smaller Domains exist.

When we talk about a Vector Line, we're talking about—if this was a clock and this was 12, right down across from it would be six, just like on a clock, and then, say, the 11 and five, and the 10 and 4. I don't have these numbered. But, that is what we refer to as a Vector Line. One Vector Line has two Event Horizons. That 10-4 line would have the 4 Event Horizon where projection and manifestation are coming out. It would also have the 10 Event Horizon, where it was coming out the other way. They meet in the center through something called the Halls of REisha-TA, which are very specific structures that were already heavily described in other places, and there's this other smaller part inside of this large body. The large body is called the ELum-Eiradhona. The smaller part that is a replica of it, and these are all the key energy flows that you're seeing making all the pretty patterns, this is called the Luma Eterna.

This is the area that we're actually going to be moving in to understanding a little bit better as we go into understanding the Gha-Fa's.

When we're looking at this, this structure is the structure of—we've talked about the Eyugha Bodies. We've talked about the fact that we have a KaLE-Hara Body, which is our Manifest Body going out in the manifestation line. Behind it, across to the other vector, we would have actually our Spirit Body, our Mahara Reisha Body there, and the body, or the cell, in between them is called the HaRA Krysta cell. That is what unites them. Under normal circumstances, there are periods of cycles of time where the energy flows between all of them, and the KaLE Hara Body and the Mahara Reisha Body come together into the HaRA Krysta state. And that is the center state. That is what Ascension is. And then it comes back out again in manifestation. It is the Eternal Life Breathing Rhythm of the Cosmic Spiritual Body.

Just as the cosmos has that structure of the Spiritual Body, so does every little thing that is born of, well everything that starts out being born with this structure. It can lose that natural structure through making, using free will in ways that erodes that structure into other things that are finite life. But all of us have a body that is built after the structure of the Cosmic Body.

This is our Spirit Body, where before we were talking about another part that's smaller and down in, it actually links our Spirit Body, which is one type of energy, through what is called the Par-TE'-KEi Body, the Dark Matter Template, to what is called the Light Body. And the Light Body is the part that we see, frozen parts of it of, become the subatomic particles that form atoms, that form matter.

So, we have a Light Body, and going deeper we have the RaSha Body, and then where it all starts from, and it is our full, where our full identity exists, is within the Spirit Body. So, they are the natural structures, and every one of them is complex. The whole K2/3 manual is just about Light Body structure. Uh-oh, a heat wave.

So, what I want to show you here, on this. We've talked about...we went through all sorts of explaining parts of things, and the SEda Cycle, and how this Eight Cell Ecousha... it's called the Ecousha First Eight Cell Cluster. There are eight cells here. This is the First of the First Eight Cells. The First of the First Eight Cells is also known as the Ecoushic Record. The Ecoushic Record actually holds the template, or the Divine Blueprint, for the AdorA side of creation. That is the one that's in the same place as we are, but on the opposite spin. That's not bad. It's just on the opposite spin, and we balance each other out. So, we're on the EtorA side, with a positive charge and a clockwise spin. They're on the AdorA side. On the AdorA side, there is something called the Akashic Record, made from the Akasha Crystal, which would be the First Cell there. That holds our Divine Blueprint.

And when we are working with the Gha-Fa' Bodies, that you'll see soon, we will be working with bringing in the Akashic Body. The Akashic Body is also known as the Gha-Fa.' So, they are referring to the body itself as the Gha-Fa.' And later, when the Gha-Fa' fully integrates with the atomic structure through the Eiradonis Body, it becomes what is called the Gha-Far. And the Gha-Far Body is what... when the Gha-Far Body forms, it ... once it's fully anchored in, it creates a half-density situation, that occurs at that half stage cycle of the half point of the Stage Two Starfire Cycle, and it is the Gha-Far Body that has the ability to go into bi-location, while this part of the body stays here, but it's still half dense. It's now made of half light and half Telluric-Atomic. The Gha-Far Body goes up and travels. Well, it actually goes back. It goes back and travels into the Gha-Fa,' and opens certain codes that are in there, that allow for the REi-ShA-ic stream from the Cosmos to come in. So, there's a whole big thing... you'll get an idea of the complexity of this in that reading.

This structure...in order to understand this structure, at least of where's my Gha-Fa'... (laughing)? I know where pieces of my Light Body are. I even know where our personal Hall of Records are, except...see this structure, right, which would be the Ecousha Eight Cell Cluster. That is the structure of the Hall of Records. They are cells that hold information.

This one is around us here, in our body, is the one that corresponds to the AdorA side, and we have an exact same one...we have an AdorA twin in the same vector—not just our Adjugate, that's cross-vector—In the same vector, where we're in the E4 vector, that implies there is an A4 manifestation as well on the clockwise spin. That is called our Harmonic Twin, and it is in the Harmonic Twin Universe that our Gha-Far level of Infrasound Body exists, and our Akashic Record. So, the Akashic Record is made of energy from the AdorA side, but it holds the Divine Blueprint for this one, and vice versa.

So, when we're seeing this and looking at it as the Ecoushic First Eight Cell Cluster, that is actually the Ecoushic Record, that are the Hall of Records for the manifestation that would be our Harmonic Twin on the AdorA side, and vice versa.

When we talk about things like Silver Cords, you know how you hear about that Silver Cord that connects, and some people have already heard about this. We mentioned it briefly. It has to do with the Kundalini Cords, but more than that there's a Core Silver Cord that connects the body here, the Manifest Body, to something somewhere, and that if that Silver Cord gets severed, that is when the body dies, alright? The Silver Cord is the Akashic, with an "A," cord. It connects to the Akashic Record, which is the first crystallized cell that is in the Eight Cell Cluster that is held within the Gha-Fa' Body in the AdorA side. But it's not real far away from us, because we're actually in the same space at opposite spin rotation.

So, by understanding this simple structure, where we are looking at our—this is just one dimension's worth. Remember we have a D1 level Etheric Body. Then we have a D2 level Telluric Body that is the physical one we're seeing. And that's

the emotional body. Then we have a D3 Atomic level that is the mental body. And then we have a Density Body that actually is the Eiradonis Body. So, this is just showing one level—one dimensional level, pick one. But they all have this structure.

There are a set of vortices. They call them the Vortejhi. Now, little vortices, like the chakras, they are called vortices. These are called Vortejhi, which are the large vortices that move trans-time energy through the body, not just the local energies. They pull in the bigger energies that have to do with the larger cycles of Bhardoahs and Ascensions and those kind of things. So, they're connected directly to the Hall of Records Eight Cell Cluster, and to the Record itself, be it the Ecoushic or the Akashic. Remember, our Akashic is on the AdorA side, where we don't see it. And that is where our Infrasound Body is, our Gha-Fa'.

Our Gha-Fa' Body, and it's also the area of, they call the area in which this body resides, they also call it the Gha-Fa,' and that's the word that got translated into Hebrew, at some point, as the Guff—the place where when the Guff is empty and the last soul is born, the end of the world has come. Well, there is something to it. That there's a certain point in time when the Gha-Fa' Body comes and descends down into the physical body, progressively, in order to begin the first Transfiguration of the Atomic structure back into Light. That point where the Gha-Fa' first starts to come down and progressively as a wave enters the body. And it's you. It's a part of you. It's the sound pattern that gave your body its shape and it held the pattern of your gene code and all of that. When that part of you comes in, and it's not your Spirit Body. Your whole Spirit Body is way over on the other vector. But it is part of the Spirit Body. It is made of AdorA frequencies which are EirA-based frequencies. And over there on the AdorA side it appears as light. But in relation to here on the EtorA spin, it appears as an infrasound pattern. Just like infrared is very low on the light spectrum. Infrasound is like ultra, ultra, ultra low sound. So, it is the sound. It is a vibration pattern, but it actually is a light pattern on the AdorA side.

When you can learn to see with the eyes of AdorA, they just said, you can actually begin to see it in its light form, so you can diagnose yourself and see stuff and move with it, and learn to heal it that way. That's what that was. Remember? I said, what is that, I've never seen that before. Because I've done scans on the body. There's like this dot matrix. It looked like a dot matrix coming through. And I've never seen that on any, and I know multiple ways to scan. What in the world is that? Neat. Because I could feel a whole bunch of knowledge with that. This is what they are talking about. Somehow I managed to be able to see briefly over there. They are going to teach us how to do this and will evolve it.

But, it's interesting. If we see this structure of...this would just be our Outer Domain, our single identity Outer Domain Eyugha Body. The Eyugha Body... there are four Eyugha Bodies, one for each of the Domains, the Core, the Inner, the Middle, and the Outer that we are in, and all of those together are inside of what is called the KaLE Hara Body. And then it's the other side of that that has the Mahara Reisha Body, where the spiritual counterpart to you here. The EirA side, where the ManA came out to make the manifestation and EirA went in the other direction out the other vector to form the Spirit Body. And they keep a balanced equilibrium. They're supposed to phase together and re-energize, and that's what Ascension and Eternal Life is all about.

Anyway, we're looking at one little Eyugha Body, and one Dimension's worth of it. They wanted us to see this and the fact that the Vortejha are here at the Hall of Records, and the Halls are the Eight Cell Cluster, and the Record itself is there. There is an Akashic Record, which is made of AdorA energy on the AdorA side that holds the Divine Blueprint for the EtorA side, and the Ecoushic Record that is on the EtorA side, made of EtorA energy that holds the Divine Blueprint for the other side. And in between the two, there is the REi-ShA-ic Record, which is the point where those two energies are merged, and they form what is called the REi-ShA-ic Record. And it is through the REi-ShA-ic Record and the Halls of REisha-TA, that the opening between the two sides is a natural occurrence.

So, when we are working with energies between the AdorA and the EtorA side, they must be done through the Halls of Reisha-TA, be they on the huge cosmic level...and they are still at the center. All of this stuff is like located at the Center Creation Point. Whether it's in the your own personal body or on the cosmic level, you have at the center, the unifying point, the Halls of REisha-TA and the REi-ShA-ic Record, and then you have the Akashic Record, the AdorA Record that holds our Divine Blueprint, and the Ecoushic Record that holds the AdorA side Divine Blueprint.

So, understanding that helps a bit to understand the stuff that's to come. If you put this in the shape of the ELum-Eiradhona Spirit Body, it would be smaller than the whole thing is. It would be inside of the part of the ELum-Eiradhona, that's called the Luma Eterna, and smaller than that. It would be down in here. That's where this area would be, right?

These little things here that are the Halls of Records, they would be here proportionately. So, that gives you an idea of the relationships between this diagram and those. And if you look at these, each of these, these are the 12 what are called Allurean Chambers, and each of those form Hara Bodies that form the Domains in which creation takes place, and all the fancy loops and stuff are the primal, or the Core Flows.

If you look at these, I haven't had a chance... there's a million diagrams that could come off every one of these new ones. This is one of the new graphs. You put this into that proportionately, because you'd have to proportion the size and get everything aligned at the right angle, because the Luma Eterna comes out between the ELum-Eiradhona, at the 11.5. It's 12 is at the 11.5, and this is why the Light Body actually lines up along with this. This is the other stuff that we've seen before, where you don't just say, oh, line up the 12's and that's how it sits. No, that's only when certain things activate that they line up and the chambers open.

So, anyway, this is the just the beginning of showing you. This structure is the natural part... even on your own self you have...each dimensional level has a small version of the Luma Eterna, and then you have a larger one that is the density level one that holds the entire pattern of your three dimensional density self. You have these Vortejha that actually correspond with drawing energy from the Luma Eterna and from the ELum-Eiradhona. Right? The larger ones. And that's the energy, those larger flows, the Core flows come through the Vortejha. Then the Vortejha shift angle through the Hall of Records inside, and they come out as the chakra feeds and the Merkabic feeds. So, these are the core feeds and the core structures.

Next one please. A good time for a drink of water.

[DVD, Track 2]

But, within the last year this stuff...there are a series of diagrams that show how this structure is built. It's called the Eye of God structure. It is actually the beginning... it forms at the beginning, before the Spirit Body ELum-Eiradhona births. We covered that... actually we started covering that, I think in Virginia Beach, didn't we? Yeah. In Virginia Beach in September of '07, so it starts in that workshop and then it progresses, and it's covered and then added on in each workshop as we go.

But, this structure that we learned a certain context within which it exists, which is the core structure that forms out of which then grows the ELum-Eiradhona Spirit Body. It also, its structure not only just resembles an eyeball, or the way eyes and their lenses work here, but we're going to see how the same structure actually has something to do with the structure of Eyugha Bodies and Hara Bodies, where using this same structure we can get an idea of how the Dimensional Bodies are actually lined up with each other. And the new diagrams that they showed me are enough to make me slightly cross-eyed, but they start with this particular structure, where you have the...there are seven primary...and my photocopier is starting to stretch things out into ovals again. I don't know why they do that. But, there are basically seven spheres of different size. They are a specific size for specific reasons.

There's a whole sheet that has to do with... it starts with the Cousha, and a Cousha is a quantum of three Partiki. And then the next replication of that Cousha made a times two Cousha. If a Cousha is three Partiki, that's an equivalent of six Partiki. So, that would be this size times two. So, all of these are proportioned as far as their size, and how that structure got there was explained clearly enough I think in some of the other workshops.

When you see something before in front of the line, it implies something... like this little ball here, that's the 3 ball. That refers to the Atmic frequencies that have three thirds of themselves in manifestation, and no thirds of their quantum in spirit form. That means all ManA and no EirA, basically, if you want to look at it in simple terms.

Each one of these spheres creates a core type of energy, when we're talking about it in the center of the ELum-Eiradhona structure, where you have Ketheric energy that is ... it would be a sphere that is half and half of a specific quantum. Half of it would be in the ManA and half of it would be in the EirA. If you have Etheric, one-third of it would be in the ManA and two-thirds of it would be in the EirA. If you have Telluric, two-thirds of it are ManA and one-third of it is in the EirA. So, this gives you...it was this structure that started to help us understand the different types of energy there are. When we talk about Etheric, when we talk about Ketheric, when we talk about Atmic and those kinds of things, the D1 Body is made of Etheric, which means one-third in ManA and in manifestation, and the other third... when we're thinking about vector lines, that would be one-third out on the front vector, and behind that Creation Point would be the other two thirds.

D2 frequency, which is our energy, which is what the physical body is manifest of, is Telluric, and that means two-thirds of it is in manifestation. One third of it is behind the Creation Point door. But it's not just in Spirit. This is where the Gha-Fa' comes in. How much of the energy is before. When we talk about it in the smaller level, not just on the big level when it's on the other vector line... on the same vector line but way over in the other Horizon. There's a smaller Horizon, or vector relationship that we have, with the back half of our own Eyugha Bodies. Because where's your sound pattern? It's right behind you. Right? In relation to the structure of where your body fits. And you'll see what I mean. I want to show, to remind you of the structure of the Eye of God, because this becomes a larger structure that is actually the ... it holds the form of the Holographic Template that gives us the experience of the illusion of three dimensional matter and linear time progression. And I'll take it from there, I think.

Next one please.

Okay... now... (sighs). 'D2 Telluric Physical Emotional Body within the Outer Domain Luma Eterna.' Now, if the Luma Eterna in relation to the larger Spirit Body, which is the ELum-Eiradhona... the Luma Eterna is this size. Alright? That was another one that looked just like that but the small one inside. Now we're showing stuff that's going on in that area. But we're talking about a smaller one now, just the one that belongs to you. And not the one that's in the center of your big KaLE Hara Body, but your KaLE Hara Body has those four Domain Bodies. We're in the Outer Domains. So, this is just the Eyugha Body in the Outer Domain. It means you would have three more behind you that eventually, at some point, they would all come together for full KaLE Hara Activation.

This is showing just the D2 level. The D2 physical body manifests here. Now, if this is the Creation Point, where say, the Ecousha Crystal exists, back here, this little line that indicates back here, there's a circle that's two-thirds behind the line, and only one-third of it comes up in the front. I didn't have time to do this yet, but you'd see a little version of this body in there first, with its legs sticking down here, because these cross over at the knees, so the proportions are to the Kathara Grid proportions, so the D2 one would end here at the knees, and the sphere would end there. This sphere is the placement of the Ecoushic Record—that set of Eight Cells. We're actually in the middle of our Ecoushic Memory Records. They're around us in our field in energy.

But, if this center line here, the Creation Point line, that is the Creation Point that actually, I believe, is the Ecoushic Record. Right? We'll see later that there is a body in there too. Right now we're seeing the D2 Body. I just didn't have time to do the D1 one, that would be a little body that would be the D1 Etheric Body. That's two-thirds of it behind the line, and one-third in manifestation. That's the proportions for Etheric energy.

The next one is the D2 one, and these are all proportioned to the embedded Kathara Grid structure that we've shown on front before. We've shown it front-ways before, where you see like the D1 Etheric and the D2 Telluric Body that's your physical one, then the D3 Mental Body, then the Density level, which is your Eiradonis Body that we've been working with ever since Kathara 1, I think. Maybe 2, we did the embeddedds.

But this is the second one now, look at this. This is where the center line is. This is where the center of the Luma Eterna and the ELum-Eiradhona would be. That's that center point right there.

The center point of this sphere is a step ahead, a step in front of that, a specific proportion ahead. And this is following the Eye of God proportions that these spheres are actually in relation to each other. This is showing the vortice sets that go with that particular sphere, just like you saw in the diagram before where you saw the Vortejhi around the sphere with the body in the center. This is the D2 Telluric one. Alright?

Back here you have some of those other spheres of energy, just like the Eye of God does. Around here you have some other ones too. The next one you'll see...you had D1. Your D1 Body is actually here, most of it behind the line, the Etheric. Here's your D2 Telluric. And up here, in the third sphere, that is where the D3 Body, the mental body would be. And then back here, when it's in its resting period but engaged, like it's supposed to be, and not sprung down and stuck like it has been for a long time. We used to have to bring the Ethos up, the Eiradonis Ethos up, right? The Eiradonis on this side is called Ethos, and for ages, with Kathara 2/3, we were learning to do our Pillar breathing, and bring our Ethos up, because it was stuck down below our feet. It didn't belong there. It was supposed to be phasing in and out all the time.

And what it's supposed to do is stay here. That would be its home position, on that center line which would be the center. We'll see how each of these looks on their own, like in relation to this structure. This is showing the Eye of God structure without the bodies and Vortejhi in it. It's showing you right here is where the D2 one is. It's a bit forward from the center line of the Creation Point. And there's stuff behind it too. So, if your physical body is here, then we end up with the Mental Body here, and the Eiradonis Body here. But we end up with some very interesting things behind us as well. And they become very important when you're taking Ascension really seriously and you need to get out of here as soon as possible, which I think 40 years is quick for, you know, going from like zero to home, and that's what they're attempting to do. There must be something coming in. I'm just getting totally drenched. Just face flash, heat sweat. We get these a lot at home. I would swear I was menopausal, except he (Az) gets them too. (Laughter)

I get menopause. He gets man-o-pause. Even the cats get something-a-pause - fur-a-pause. (Laughing) They do... Eisha gets weird sometimes. She gets like sweaty and stuff, and she's a cat. She is damp.

Anyway... so, next one we'll show you is where the mental body is. Next one please.

I've got to take my sweater off while you do that. Here we go. (Briefly off microphone) Alrighty, now. This is showing you that same Eyugha Body structure, with its Hall of Records on the D3 level. This is the center line, again, that center point. This is where the D2 Body is. This is where the D2 Body was, and I'm not showing that now, because when you put them all together it gets really convoluted there for awhile, especially with the Vortejhi. So this one is in the 3 position. It's Atmic energy which is—all of itself is ManA based. It's in manifestation and not in Spirit or in EirA form. Not in the AdorA side.

What we're dealing with here, actually, is we have our manifestation. You also have the Harmonic manifestation, which is the AdorA 4 on our same Horizon Line. We are EtorA 4. We are clockwise rotating sphere, our main Hara Sphere. There is the one that rotates counterclockwise in the same space, but we don't see each other. Matter just passes through each other because we're on a different Angular Rotation of Particle Spin. They are our Harmonic Twin. Our Adjugate Twin would be over on the end of our vector line, over in the 10 camp. So, we have our Harmonic Twin, AdorA 4, and then we have our Adjugate Twin, AdorA 10, over on the other side. So, there's actually four cells on each of the 12 Allurean Chambers of the ELum-Eiradhona Body. It gets really complicated trying to find who is on first... oh my God. Who is Eiradonis, who is Eiros, who's my twin? Because we've got Adjugate Twins, Conjugate Twins, Conduit Twins, which are the Eiradonis ones. There are several others that I can't... oh, Resolute, yes. Resolute Twins.

Eventually, we will bring those graphs in, and understand more about it, because it becomes important when understanding the music, the Chamber Music, and when understanding how to bond certain atomic structure to atomic structure naturally over there, to create the Transfiguration back into Walking Light, where you're still in a body. But it is half as dense and it's still matter. You can actually... I had moments where I felt little bits of that. It feels like, if you're, say, standing on a beach and it's a little windy, you can actually feel the breeze moving between your atoms. It is the strangest, neatest feeling. And sometimes you'll be like walking along, and all of a sudden you'll feel like you're 20 feet tall and you're actually seeing from above apartment buildings. You can see what's up there, even though your body is still down here on the ground. It's fascinating, some of those states. I've only had little glimpses of those in my entire life this time, but something to look forward to.

Anyway, all of this, being able to do that with the Atomic structure, has to do with taking this body, that is in the EtorA rotation, and combining it with certain things, not just its Harmonic Twin, and not just its Adjugate, there's a very specific type of relationship that exists between them. So, all of this has to do with something called the Gha-Fa'. And we had to see these diagrams to begin to understand where what bodies were in relation to each other, to begin to understand where the Gha-Fa' Body is, which to the EtorA side appears as an infrasound pattern, a Sound Body, and it is actually the Sound Body that draws to it ManA.

Now the ManA is the base substance out of which electromagnetism is made here. It draws ManA in, into certain bonds. Some of them are Covalent bonds. Some of them are Adjugate bonds. Some of them are Harmonic bonds. And it draws them in and holds them. It's like the invisible template. Science already knows it's there. They call it the Dark Matter because they can tell something is there making things move the way they do, but they can't tell what it is, because they're not seeing. Because you'd have to go to the AdorA side to see it. Here, you can actually... it's actually a vibration.

So, we have a Vibration Body that is actually a Light Body on the AdorA side. It is located in the same... right with us in our Eyugha Bodies, and in our Hara Body structures, and we're going to find out that it has to do with this space back here.

In the Eye of God structure, we're out here. This is our D3 Body. Our D2 Body was this one here. Our D1 Body was here, part of it behind the door. And then we have the Eiradonis Body that kind of stands at the door, right behind us. And there are certain interactions where these spheres are supposed to move and flow through each other, back and forth through each other, into and out of manifestation. What's manifest steps back a bit, gets re-charged, comes back out again. And so there's supposed to be this movement of these spheres through each other. It's a really beautiful, natural process of how the Eternal Life process, the core frequencies, that continually generate the Allurean Chamber currents, which are the...each one of these is a Chamber. And those Chambers, because of the moving of the spheres of the Eye of God structure that matter occurs within, because of the moving of these, and the spinning of these as well, it draws in certain frequencies, blends them, and then creates very specific atomic elements from them. This is where the Elemental Command comes from. The Rasha Body Template would be located in, running through the whole thing,

on what is called the Rasha level. The Par-TE'-KEi level is between the AdorA and the EtorA side. So, it would be, technically, part of the REi-ShA-ic structure that is the merged place of them.

So, anyway, this is showing you where you are here in the D3. That is your Mental Body. It goes out before you. Your thoughts go out before you. And they become part of what actually manifests, what your Physical Body comes up next to see. Once we begin to understand the flows that work with this, we will be getting the keys to how you actually manifest your hologram, and it helps a lot, because then you can perhaps manifest it to do more of what you would like it to do, instead of just having life happen to you. Because down here, no matter how good you get at creative visualization—it helps, it does—you get part of what you came for. But a lot of times you get a whole bunch of other stuff and you wonder where did that come from? 'Oh I got my lovely new car' or something like that. And another two days and someone dropped a big weight on it, because —like a piano on it when they were trying to move it. It's crashed, there it is, lying there, right? How does that happen?

Sometimes it's something your own Self is doing to yourself. Other times it's because you picked up a False Memory Imprint. This whole planet is saturated with False Memory imprint that has been fed into it from the FA groups using the Net machines. And part of our healing process is getting to be able to access our Infrasound Body, our Gha-Far Body, in order to bring back the natural structures, our own Divine Blueprint. It still has... most of the Gha-Far Body has not been... it can't be... its core can't be damaged, but overlays can be put on top of it. Like sound over sound, where it distorts the sound beneath it. So, as we work with the healing technologies we're going to be moving into, and with the acceleration that we're going to be, if those who want to, are going to be receiving tonight, right at the end, or this morning or whenever it occurs, all of that is meant to clear off the unnatural overlays in the Acoustic Body, because it is referred to as the Acoustic Body. You have the light cells of the ManA Bodies, and then you have the...what here appear as sound cells, that are of the AdorA energy. So there is a part of you made of AdorA energy, the part that belongs with your part here, and it is your Acoustic Body, which is your Gha-Far Body. I'll show you where that is in a minute.

This is just showing the chambers, by the way. I won't go heavily into them there. But these Chambers, we have our KaLE Hara Chamber. It is the one that runs front and it runs energy forward into the future, and there's a whole circulation through the spheres and things that happen where it comes back and more of it goes out, and that's how we move forward in time. It gives us the illusion of forward movement in time. And the back is what connects us... first it would connect us to our next Eyugha Body back, which would be our Edonic Middle Domain Body, and that would connect to the Inner Domain Body, and that would connect to the Core Domain Body, and that would connect over through on the other side of the vector into the 10 Horizon, where our Spirit Bodies and the rest of our energy on the AdorA side would be. So there's a whole ...it's a huge structure that our Spirit Body is.

But understanding some simple things can help us understand writings like that and understand why they are important, because we've got Bhardoah Chambers opening, and it helps to understand what a Bhardoah Chamber is, where it is, where do you go? Does it kill you? (Laughing) My first question was - "Oh God, you're opening the Bhardoah Chambers? Does it kill you?" (Laughing) They said, "Not usually." I said, "What do you mean?" They were joking with me.

So, anyway. This was the beginning of... they were showing me all this before I had any idea they were going to give me 16 pages, a dissertation on Bhardoah, and then bringing it into the contemporary drama of what is happening now and what needs to be done with the Star of Solomon. So it's a very interesting, strange way they have of bringing everything together at once, and I had the just right diagrams to bring, for just the right pieces of what they wanted taught. And I didn't know that either. I just had millions of diagrams scattered everywhere in little plastic sheaths, because they're not done yet and I don't want them to get messed up in the meantime.

So, anyway, here we are. Next one please.

This will show the Eiradonis Body. Almost there. When we get done with this, I am going to take a bit of a break and get something to drink. Just take 10 or whatever. Because then I'm going to go into the reading of that, and that's going to take a while cause I'm going to try and read it slow. If I could read it fast, I'm sure I would lose myself and everybody else quite rapidly.

Anyway, this one is showing the Density Body. You know how we saw where the D1 was, the D2 was, our Physical, and the D3, the Mental Body. This one is the Density Body, which we recently found out when they started talking about the Eiradonis Body, our Density Body is the Eiradonis Body. It's a natural part of our structure. Its home station is at the center point. Right? Right where the Ecoushic on the EtorA side Record is, and in the same place, but of AdorA energy on the other side is the Akashic Record, that is our Divine Blueprint. So, we're actually holding the Divine Blueprint Crystal of our Harmonic Twin in A4 and vice versa. And we are connected to each other. And each of us have an Infrasound Body. Ours would be made of the opposite, which is AdorA. Theirs would be made of the opposite, which is EtorA energy. So, it's an amazing creation, but this is our Eiradonis Body at the center point, and that is where the Akashic, the Ecoushic, and the REi-ShA-ic Record First Cell would be, and the cell structure is...there's actually a layer of it for each dimensional level, and this sphere that is around the body that is centered on the body, that is actually the Eight Cell Cluster of the Memory Matrix, or the Halls of Records, that go with that size of the body. Each set of them has their Vortejhi and the Vortejhi plug into a dimensional level of the ELum-Eiradhona Body, or the Luma Eterna first, and then the ELum-Eiradhona Body.

So, there's something interesting that happens with this. The Eiradonis Body, what it is supposed to do on a regular basis, I believe, it is supposed to ... there's something that the natural way of breathing, the way of breathing that if you make it to the point where you go through the Ma-Sha-Yahnic Fold that we've talked about in FOL and things like that, where you become a Ma-Sha-Yah, and that's not Messiah, that's Ma-Sha-Yah. It's a certain type of body configuration that allows... that you have open all of the time what is called the Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube, that is vertical. It is a core tube that opens through—it opens in and then opens through and gets larger than the simple staff currents that we have running our central vertical column, and also opens the large Gha-Fa' Chamber, which becomes at certain times the Bhardoah Chamber, which is the Backflow Chamber. Bhardoah means Backflow. It means backflow to the Gha-Fa's and beyond. And there are areas of Gha-Fa's, as you'll see, when you find one of them, you will be able to get the idea where the rest might be, because there's not just one, but the one that goes with your body is very close to you.

Next one please.

So, this is at the middle, right? This is the Eiradonis Body, right? So, standing behind the physical body, in that sphere, the smaller one in front. Now, at certain times, the Eiradonis Body is supposed to step out. Right? It's a movement of frequency that has to do with accretion of light, actually, in the Telluric Body, like from its natural growth process, and at a certain point it would draw the Eiradonis Body into a step-out. Now here is the sphere that holds the physical body - the D2 sphere. Before the Eiradonis was back here, which put it behind where the physical Telluric Body is. The physical Telluric Body is quite a bit smaller. When it steps out, it comes through it, in between where the Physical Body would be, and the Mental Body would be. So, it's part in the physical, but it's in front of you now, and the front part of it is into the Mental Body.

This allows something interesting to happen. When the Eiradonis Body steps out from the center point, the Creation Point, it is attached also to the little one I don't have drawn in there but it's that size, which is the Etheric Body. Usually there's only a third of the Etheric Body out on this side and the other is on the AdorA side, but it pulls it part of the way out into and centered into the Telluric Body. This begins the process of combining the Telluric energy, which is two-thirds manifest and one-third Spirit, with the Eiradonis energy, which is called Ketheric energy, which is normally at its base state half and half, with the Etheric energy—the Etheric, the Telluric and the Eiradonis. That would be the first, and

eventually it would also do the Atmic, which is the three-thirds in manifest. But when you combine the three, the Eiradonis energy, the Telluric Body energy and the Etheric Body energy, you get something called the Keriatric type of energy.

Keriatric is, if you take Ketheric which is higher oscillation energy—it's not as dense as the Telluric energy—the Keriatric energy is taking the Ketheric energy and turning it into Atomic Kristiac energy. This is where the Telluric Body, that's made of Telluric type of energy that has two-thirds in manifestation and one third AdorA equivalent, the equivalents change, and it takes on part of the characteristics of the Eiradonis energy that is Ketheric, and part of the Etheric characteristics. So it de-densifies by one-half. So, when we get to the point where we receive these waves of energy from what is called the Gha-Fa' Body, eventually the Gha-Fa' Body actually downloads into the physical body, and it allows for the progressive bringing together on the atomic level of these three types of energy. Because the Gha-Fa' Body holds a specific type of energy that allows the Ethos to bond to the Telluric energy. And without it those two won't bond even if they engage.

So, there's this whole amazing process of what bonds to what harmonically and does what next. There is only one little sheet that they kind of put down as like, its on page 4 and then 4B, that one over here. Another side line, by the way, that's just da da da... which wasn't exactly what they were talking about. They wanted to get past that. But it is there if I feel like I even want to attempt to go there. It depends on how tired I am by the time I get done with the important stuff.

So, this is just showing you what's supposed to be a natural Step Out, step back, step out, step back, that allows the frequencies of the Ketheric and the Etheric and the Telluric to continually bond together into Keriatric energy. And at a certain point, you hit a halfway point, where half of the energy of the Telluric Body is transmuted, and that's the point where what is called the Bhardoah Chamber opens. Before the Bhardoah Chamber, first, as the Step Out is occurring, and when we leave tonight, we will be doing our first Step Out, just so you know. No, we weren't supposed to have to do the Step Out until 2012, but right now this Step Out creates something.

As everything shifts a step forward from the center point of the Luma Eterna, and part ... this circle that is left here is called the Cousha Crystal. The Cousha Crystal is connected to the Akashic Record and the REi-ShA-ic Record and the Ecoushic Record that are at the center point. So, there is an energy form that stays there while the Etheric Body moves forward into alignment with the Telluric Body. This forward movement shifts the entire set of Chambers. This is called the HaRA Krysta Chamber, the vertical one. And the KaLE Hara one is the one that runs this way. It actually shifts a bunch of them forward, and it opens up a tube right here. That tube—I didn't have time to draw this because this was one of the last ones I was working on, the tube opens up into here and draws from this area here. It is called the Eiradi. They call this the Eiradi layer of the Luma Eterna, which is the inside part here. When this tube opens, we start breathing the energies directly of the Spirit Body from there. They bring a specific type in. They bring in your Adjugate energy. So, when we open our tube, we start bringing in directly from the A10 Horizon.

Now what that allows to happen in the center here, when the energies from A10 happen here, there's a whole process of interactions of the different types of energy. It allows for what is called the Gha-Fa' line to open. The Gha-Fa' line runs backwards, back through the KaLE Hara Chamber, all the way back through first to the area that is known as your Outer Domain Gha-Far, and then from there, if certain frequencies are involved, it will actually trigger and go all the way back, all the way to the HaRA Krysta Body, which is like the core of your Hara Body structure, and it opens the entire vector line. It would open the entire vector line between like the 4 and the 10, through the Halls of REisha-TA that would be at the center of that.

When that backflow energy goes back, when the energy comes from... the energies here come down and they make a spark and they send that spark energy back, it opens the Gha-Fa' line. There will be a backflow return spark, called the REi-ShA-ic Spark, that comes back from the Cosmic REisha-TA and comes back down and opens progressively... not

all at once, but progressively... what is called the Bhardoah Chamber. The Bhardoah Chamber is just a larger line that is coming back this way, and feeding in more energy...the spark comes down, opens this Bhardoah Chamber. When and the spark gets out there, hits, turns around, and it creates the backflow. And it's actually a circulation that goes back and forth and back and forth, but it gives the ability of, first of all, energy feeds to come from here where the Gha-Fa' energies are downloading into the physical. They are the energies that allow the Telluric and the Eiradonis Body to bond, and then the energies from here... there's a whole set of how what creates what harmonic and allows literal... it ends up in a covalent bond between an AdorA and an EtorA atom, and that creates a Sha-LA-a Light Atom.

And this is how the regular polarized atomic structure of the body returns to its organic form of, yes it's still manifest, but it is a Tri-Veca configuration instead of just a covalent bond between two atoms. It is a bond between three that forms a Sha-LA-a Light Unit. And that is the process when the body starts bringing back its third...creating its atomic structure in the Tri-Veca configuration that is how it gets de-densified. And it's a fascinating process. And it's all about this area. It's all about what's back here. And what is back here is where we will find the Gha-Fa', at least the first one. There would be a Gha-Fa' for... and remember the Gha-Fa' holds the Gha-Fa' Body, which is the Infrasound Body on ... when the EtorA's Gha-Fa' Body is experienced as Infrasound, or a vibration pattern, that actually organizes the light units into freezing, to form atoms. Alright?

Now, there would be a Gha-Fa' Body for the AdorA side people too, and that would be on our side, on the EtorA side.

So, there is a fascinating dynamic. It is all about the holographic projection and what bends and what bounces where to give the illusion of three dimensional matter and light. But it comes down to the sound body, or the Infrasound Body. It is the key, the core key, to healing all of the Light Body structure, and that is found in the Spirit Body structure. So, we had to get to Spirit Body. We had to have the frequencies on the planet. They couldn't introduce this in 2000 and start us there. We didn't have the frequencies on the planet to do it. We had to progressively work with our bodies to help the planet to get where it could hold a Maharic frequency first. Then we went into heliotalics. Then we went into the Core LaVas at this point. So, it's been a progression. And the reason why they gave us certain material at certain times was to progressively get us to the point where we could get here, where we could finally get to the infrasound pattern.

Next one please.

We're almost done. This is showing them altogether (Laughs) with all their little Vortejhi. It gets a bit convoluted there. You can't tell who's on first. So, this is just showing all the little Vortejhi interacting. Remember, each of these little Vortejhi are part of the small dimensional level ELum-Eiradhona structure, where they all have the dimensional level Allurean Chambers that are the atomic manufacturing chambers. So, it is a massive structure that we are. Cause technically, this is what we are. We're not just this little body thing that's an accumulation of kind of like clumped up cooled ManA crystals. You know. That's what it is. It's frozen light. And it freezes to the template that is the vibration signature of the Infrasound Gha-Fa' Body.

So, as we begin to bring the Gha-Fa' Body in and you can't do that until you have the breathing tube open, the Eira-Dhani breathing tube, that allows for the natural flow or connection or bonding between the energies. But we are this huge structure as well as the huge light body structure that we've seen over and over again in Kathara.

Next one please.

We'll look at this without quite so many Vortejhi. If you take the Vortejhi away for a minute, we might be able to see what we're looking at. That is the structure that we're looking at, of a Eyugha Body, this one outer domain Eyugha Body. There is back here, in this little ... that is the Ecoushic, on our side it's the Ecoushic. On the AdorA side it's the Akashic Record. And the REi-ShA-ic Record. All located in that area. Each one of the spheres that goes with the body, and

comes to its knees, is where the eight cell cluster of the Record that goes with that core crystal would be. This is our D2 Body. Our D1 Body would be back here until it steps out. This is the Eiradonis Body. It is on its resting stage. It's not in its step-out right now. And this here is the Mental Body. So, the Mental Body, the physical body... back in here you have the D1 Etheric Body. And right there, uniting those two, you actually have the Eiradonis Body. The spheres start to shift when the step-out starts to happen. The step-out starts to happen when certain frequencies are received from various ways. It can be done in a couple of different ways. It can be coming down this way or it can be coming down this way. They're telling us that we're actually... before we leave tonight, we're going to, those who want to participate in whatever the exercise at the end. They said it's not a long exercise. The most important thing was understanding invitation. Because the energy is incoming, and all we have to do is anchor it. We don't have to go out and drag it in or anything like that. But if we don't choose to anchor it, it will actually bounce off and we'll lose the Host—the planet will, the surface Earth, the netted Earth.

So, that's why there are the ones of us who do have Dhani Codes that they will just trigger automatically. We agreed to those contracts before we came, and it's like a no-brainer. Like you don't even have to make a conscious decision, and if you're having a bad life this time and you really have a bad attitude, it's going to activate anyway, 'cause you're going to be reminded of your spiritual contract. We're not going to do that to you. If you happen to have Dhani Codes, you will go through ... I don't know what we're going to go through to be honest. Hot flashes, perhaps. (Laughing) that's one of the first signs. Yeah, I mean, I just found out anything about the Dhani Codes. They are under such high security clearance, about the AdorA Councils from the A10 vector being here.

You know it's getting tough in the drama when they start to reveal that they're even here. 'Cause usually ones that are from those Councils, when we come in from those Councils, usually we don't say anything. And I'm kind of like... I'm from those Councils, I'm from the A10. I finally found where home was. Like okay, I found Azara and yeah, M31 Azara, we're not from here. I like it here, but we're not from here. Where are we from? Because I couldn't find it. That's because it was on security clearance. Half of my own memory bank was on security clearance. So, we'll be getting...once the activations that take place tonight, that are coming in when we anchor them in the shield, it will be beginning the process, literally, of bringing in the...opening the breathing tube, and the Gha-Fa' line.

Not the Bhardoah Tube or chamber yet. That will come later in the Tribe 12 class. But, we will be receiving the REi-ShA-ic spark, the backflow spark. We're going to be sending a spark out. We're going to be anchoring the spark that's coming in from the Milky Way Host, and that is going to work in our bodies in a way to open the breathing tube, and that will open the Gha-Fa' line and will send a backflow spark all the way back through. Because we have Dhani Codes, we have the keys to not only the Gha-Fa' here, but the one in the Edons, the one in the Adon behind that, and the core. So, we can go all the way back and open the vector line. So, they're literally... we either ... this is going to happen with or without us. Whether or not the Aquafereion Shield here participates would determine whether or not any of netted Earth would get through in the Host at all. And if didn't anchor, that would be it. We would be getting our like three day call to get us out fast before they closed the gates to Median Earth completely. You know, the Fontanel.

So, it's big what we're in the middle of, but because there is a crew of us all over the planet that don't know who we are, but have these Dhani Codes (laughing), we will activate faster. What we have to do... what the Dhani's are going to do... their bodies are going to do - let's put it that way. What the bodies of the Dhani's are going to do with this wave coming in is they are going to go into a very rapid entry now as of tonight when this comes in from the Milky Way. We're going into Stage 2, Part 1, the Bharda Cycle. Right? That's where the step-out keeps happening and it keeps bringing in more frequency, and we begin the process of bringing in the thing that allows for the physical bond, the atomic bond between the Eiradonis and the Telluric Body to begin. We will, by the time we're at Tribes 12, the second part will occur, and I forget what's in that. I'll read it later. There's a lot of stuff to this.

But what this will do is by the time we get to May 27th, Hetharo, the rest of the shield will be just entering, with M31, will be just entering the Stage 2. What we're doing tonight, they will be doing on May 27th. We will be at our halfway point in Stage 2 Cycle, where our Bhardoah Chamber opens. And that is essential for making the link. So it's our fields are going to do this. It's something that regardless of where you are, who you are or if you never heard of this, you are going to have some interesting energy changes happening in your body. What it means to hit that point is it means that you will, at least for that moment, even if you have to like back it off once the moment is done to give the cellular structure a chance to deal with it, we are going to at least for a burst go into a full half density state, Keriatric state, of matter. Now we'll still be here in physical, but it may be like for a while there we just felt the wind blowing through our atoms. That kind of thing. Long enough to make the link between AshaLA, Median Earth and Net Earth now. This will do several things. We'll read about that later. I won't even try to explain that.

So, what I wanted you to do - finally, all the diagrams that I put together, got me to at a point where I could find where is the Gha-Fa'? Please show me. Is this the one? No, that's just showing it without all the mess around it. We got rid of the chambers so we could see the spheres (referring to diagrams). Should be that one. There we go!

Here's our Eiradonis Body. Here's our physical body in there. Here's our Mental Body in front of us. First one in line is the Mental Body Gha-Fa'. Next one is the physical body Gha-Fa'. Then the next one is the Eiradonis Body Gha-Fa'. Actually the first one you see would be the one that's not drawn, the little Etheric Body, the D1 level. So, it goes D1, 2, 3 out this way, and it goes D1, 2, 3 out this way, but unlike our Spirit Body, they're not facing away from us in the opposite direction. They're actually facing toward us. But on this side, they appear as a vibration pattern that actually calls in the light units to freeze in specific configurations, following their pattern that allows for the formation of the atomic structure. It holds the encryption. That is the encryption holder of matter.

So, when we start to work with ... isn't it cool? Yeah. When we start to work with these, here's the Silver Cord, by the way. The Akashic crystal, that's in the center of the Akasha eight cell cluster over here. That is the Akashic Record. That holds our Divine Blueprint. And the Silver Cord that we talk about links from there through our Eiradonis, and our Etheric Body, through our physical body, into our Mental Body, and probably links out to here to something else in the big flows. And there's a whole, there would be a link to this that goes back to what's behind us. And if this is the Eyugha Body for the Outer Domain, that implies our Middle Domain Edon Body, before we came out into the outer domains, we have a self there, and time is simultaneous. We experience it in linear cycles because of the phasing of the energy and the projection of time movement. So, it gives us the sense of a past that we came from, and a future we're moving toward. And it's all because of the structure of these chambers.

So back behind here, there'd be another Eyugha Body that goes with our Edon levels. And we'll see what this structure looks like, because finally we found where the Gha-Fa' are. This whole area didn't quite come out good on the shading. I actually had the whole set of spheres that goes with them. It has the same Luma Eterna and the same ELum-Eiradhona Body, right? With the same center? But it's where the spheres of the Eye are that form the difference—one going forward and one coming back this way, but they share a common center point of the Luma-Eterna and ELum-Eiradhona. Now, at least we know where the Gha-Fa' is.

During the natural process of Starfire ascension, when you get to the halfway point of Stage 2, what is occurring to get there is progressively this body is stepping out, and when that steps out, what does it do? It pulls the other ones forward. So, these start to phase through each other, and they build up different types of current. Eventually they're... what it constitutes is, down the Silver Cord comes a wave that is called the Gha-Fa' Wave, or the Bharda Wave, that progressively brings in the energies of the AdorA encryption. Cause what that is, is that part of you—that AdorA encryption—that is holding your EtorA light form together. So, you progressively bring the sound body into the light body. By the halfway point in the Stage 2 cycle, this body is fully integrated into that body. And then certain changes take place that allow you to actually... the Bhardoah Chamber opens... so this opens, and I wouldn't doubt if the breathing tube

does too, but they didn't talk to me about that yet. So, when this opens, if you lie down, right... you'll float back to Source, to center. The Bhardoah tube is about going back to the center, right? And there's a process.

Now, if a being can't... there are seals between each of the Eyugha Bodies. If a being goes into this natural process of Gha-Fa' integration, it's the halfway point, say a 12 strand being... it takes 24 strands to hold both sets. Alright? So... a 12 strand being would get to the point where it fully integrated the Gha-Fa' Body, and that is the state of becoming a Gha-Far. They call it a G-h-a-f-a-r. A Gha-Far. Now, the Gha-Far Body, at that halfway point, will replicate, or make a replica, a bi-location replica of itself, and that's called the Gha'-ren. It will send the Gha'-ren through back into the Gha-Fa' space, and if the Gha'-ren carries the codes that are called the Ma-Sha Codes, that open the locks between density... the Outer Domain Body and the Middle one, it will open... the Gha'-ren will trigger the opening of this, and then a wave... the Gha-Fa' from this one will start to download into this one. And then the Gha'-ren will go back into the body, and the Ma-Sha Codes, or Ma-Sha Wave, will start coming from the Edonic level, and that will get you through the Ma-Sha Stage of the Stage 2 Starfire Cycle, which ends in the first fold, the Ma-Sha-Yahnic fold, where the being becomes a Ma-Sha-Yah.

And the Ma-Sha-Yah is one who has a version of itself fully aware and conscious, both one of them back in the whole center at the Halls of the REisha-TA, in the center of all the way back in the...after you go back through to the Core Body, and also in the Outer Domain, and in each of the domains. So, the Ma-Sha-Yah Body can go in any of the domains simultaneously, because it has its core in the HarA Reisha state. And it has a bi-located self for a time. And then that's connected to a whole larger series of cycles that has to do with when the Adjugate Bodies start to go through their folds and phases to get back in to Source. This is the process by which a Starfire Adashi Return occurs.

So... we've just discovered, or been explained to... it has been explained to us a key part in understanding the next step, and it is about the Gha-Far Body and what we will be initiating tonight in the Dhani Shield is the activation of the Dhani Codes, which are the AdorA Adjugate codes from A10 and they will trigger opening of the Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube, and that will trigger opening of the Gha-Fa' line.

Now, before they used to...in old Hebrew teachings they used to say "When the Guff is opened" right? The Gha-Fa' is open and emptied, when the last soul or the last bit of quantum of energy is born out of it, it is the "End of Time" right? Well, that's only if you're having a problem opening the seals over here. Cause then certain things are set in motion that we will hear about when we read that, about what happens if you do have the codes that can open these seals and what if you don't. Because it's not always horrible if you don't, it just means you if you were a 12 Strand being going through a natural cycle, you came in knowing with 12 Strands you could not do a full Ma-Sha-Yah Cycle. You came in to finish in the Bharda Cycle.

And what that means is you would take your, you would remove your Gha'-ren Body up back into the Gha-Fa' space and then it would send a frequency down that would allow the remnant body to turn into a cool vapor that you would then pull back with you and you wouldn't get stuck in the space-time location that you're at. Because we get stuck in the space-time location we're at and the Gha-Fa' line stays open and we keep getting pulled back into reincarnations over and over again. And if we can't refill the Gha-Fa' from opening the natural seals that allows it to step down from the Cosmic ones all the way through, you end up burning out your quantum to the point where whatever body you leave in the grids, be it buried or whatever, if you didn't get it in vapor form back into the Gha-Fa,' you're losing quantum. And eventually you will have a "last quantum." And when that last quantum goes out of the Gha-Fa,' the silver cord snaps, and that life actually doesn't even have a connection to its Akashic Record anymore.

So, the Gha-Fa' actually closes. That goes back to become part of the Spirit Body. There's this whole process they explained in here. I have a feeling there's going to be something at some point...I think it's on possibly when the next wave comes in for the, yeah ok, for the Tribe 12 class. There's something that we can do to release from the Earth body

everything that got trapped here from eons back, right, as a cool vapor that will rise up when we open, yeah...I'm getting, all right hairs are standing on end, yeah, there we go. All right, that seems to be one of the things that we're going to initiate on the 12th Tribe Class, and then it will be something everybody does. Wherever you are, you're going to be part of it if you're part of this Shield, the Kristiac Shield, right. It will be done on May 27th when, you know, when we open the big Cosmic Bhardoah Chamber into Earth's grids.

Yeah, this is big. I'm just...I feel kind of like going, "huh." I feel slightly glazed myself. Anyway, that gives you a basic idea of...one more that will show you just relationship. I didn't have time to reduce all those down into little tiny guys, but this is...one of those would be like here. That would be your Outer Domain one. This would be your Outer Domain Body and this would be the Gha-Fa' for the Outer Domain right. See, the pencil didn't color in very well. That area there would be the darker color, and that's the Gha-Fa.' And that is the Manifest Body, right. So, they actually overlap each other, the spheres. And this is actually...this is the space that the Eiradonis Body would be in cause it's on the center line.

So here would be the Middle Domain Gha-Fa' would be here and its manifestation area would be here, right. So that is the Eyugha Body. This is the Ka-LA Eyugha Body, that's the Sha-LA Eyugha Body. This one's the Aah-LA Eyugha Body. Here would be its Gha-Fa' and there would be its manifestation domain. And here is the center, the Core Ra-LA Eyugha Body. This one actually has 2 Gha-Fa's, 1 on each side, cause they had the other ones coming in from this side, on the other side of the Vector Line.

So, as these are going, once you open this whole Vector Line, the whole bunch of them start. What we're going to be a part of doing is literally using the Dhani. The Dhani Code has the Code for all of the Seals between them, so it will trigger these to trigger that one. That will open this line, which I imagine serves as a breathing tube on the Cosmic level probably, and that allows the opening of the rest of this so the whole thing can open and go into a true Harmonic Convergence, in order to continue to prepare for the Host that is coming much faster than we intended.

So I think that will give you...what I explained so far will give you enough idea of when I read this, cause I'm just going to read it to you because they gave it to us as a transmission, you know what I mean, as a statement from Council. And I think it's funny, I think they made up their mind like after...in the middle of page 1, cause they were just giving me little note bits like, "this is this, this is this," and they just kind of went "oh, whatever, and just went (Ash makes a sound of Much Information coming all at once)" for 16 pages, right. Cause I'm going like, "Yeah, ok. What's the Gha-Fa' again? Yeah, right, that thing."

All right, so anyway I think we'll take a break though because I just need to get some air. I don't know if you do but about 10-15 tops, and then we'll come back and then I will read this. And by this you will understand the bigger of what all this fits into. So, hope it's been good so far. Here comes the heat.

[12 Tribes 11, Track 3 00:00]

This passed through me so fast that I don't even remember half of what it says except that it's intense, dense. It's dense information about the Bhardoah process that leads into, well, they wanted us to understand those things before they led into the end part which was just official dispensation from all of the Kryst Councils. But the ones, the Aquafereion Councils of Urtha have, at this point...we did another hand up as far as who's, you know, like calling the shots as far...because the game got bigger. And, at this point we're dealing with the top communicating Command Council from the A10 Vector or the A10 Horizon of the 4/10 Vector that we're on. They're called the...just like we had EyanA here in our Ecka, they had AdonA. And just like we had our Founders Races with the Elohei, the Seraphei and the Braharama, they had the Bhud-Aeah, the Bhud-Hallah and the Bhud-Rama Races.

So, those are the equivalent of the Founders Races on the A10 Line and they represent, really, our future, all right. If we were evolving in the natural cycles and not getting kind of blasted out on an Ascension Evac, we would eventually, quite eventually from now, end up in the A10 Vector. So, they represent a simultaneous manifestation, but in their time horizon of our future.

When they speak, and they've always done this and this is one of the reasons that it does build trust, at least it has for me of trusting the line, was from the very beginning when it was just the Guardian Alliance and various named groups of them, they have always backed each other up. Where the ones I was used to talking to and I could feel the encryption you know, you get a feel where you can tell it's that person or somebody trying to pretend it's that person, and if there's any doubt you stick it in File 13 and shut the line down, you know. That's what I've always done.

They...whenever the mission had to be handed over to a higher level of specialty where if you're like an Ecka Level person and it starts to be a massive drama that involves an Eckasha, you need to hand it over to the Eckasha people, you know, where they know the bigger mechanics. Just like we don't know, we're like in Kindergarten down here.

So, when this, when the code breach, the Omega breach came into the grids on the 6th or 7th of January, and I believe that our guys that were working with the Aquari before that, were quite aware that it was possible. They were hoping it wasn't gonna happen, but they knew that if it did the protocol was to hand it up to the next Council.

So, they all talk about different things, and a lot of the times when the real high ones come in, the line is so hard to hold it makes me physically ill and I can like hold it for 15 minutes and then I have to lay down on the floor curled up in a blanket and pass out for 2 hours. Cause it literally like turns my stomach and all of that kind of stuff. The frequency's just so high. I wasn't supposed to have to anchor this frequency until 2011 and like I'm a little bit behind the 8-ball on that one, I gotta catch up quick. And they know that, so some of the other Councils that I'm used to working with will down-step information for me, right. They'll take a line that they're doing and they'll like you know, calm it down and slow it down a bit and change the phraseology, like step it down, just like we might step it down if we were going to try to explain this to like an Angelic Human child. You know, you wouldn't go into all the heavy technicals.

So, this one was from the A10 Bhud-Aeah Council, which is their equivalent of the Elohei in our matrix, but on the 10 Vector as opposed to a 4. And it's, all of this is coming through the AdonA all right. So the AdonA were their Ecka equivalent of our EyanA. So, just so you know who they are and who is the main speaking ones here.

It started out not yet...I knew they were going to do, eventually, do an official transmission that just goes out as a message to everybody on the red alert, but I felt like they were waiting to find out certain things cause they...I wanted to release something after Tribe 10 and just say "It's ok. It's this" right (Chuckles), but they didn't even tell me it's ok, it's this. That's when they started my map menagerie. But this didn't quite start out as an official yet thing, this was their...they were trying to help me understand, right. I'm asking questions going, "Alright, Gha-Fa' is there. Right, got that."

And there's like 20 million different pieces of stuff that I've been getting over the last week while I'm working on maps. I'm getting part of stuff about Bhardoah Chambers and things I've not heard of yet and that kind of thing, and scribbling them down on sticky papers, like the little post-it notes, and sticking them all over my window that's right by my office. It's like my window is covered with sticky papers. And then once every couple of days I have to take them all off and figure out what they were, stick them together back to back and make little books out of them with paper clips (Laughs). This is what it's like in my world.

But, this was like bigger than sticky paper. I've learned to just grab big paper and put it on top of the graph I'm working on and take down the written part. They're trying to answer, because they can hear me telepathically, like I don't have to

ask them out loud a question. If I'm going, "huh? What was that that just came in? I don't get that," right, they'll pick it up from there and they'll try to put something this way or that way. So it started out like that. That's why it's like there's no "ok." I don't know if you can see this but there's like curly writing that goes up around the corners and stuff. This is good compared to some...they go in circles, they've got lines and boxes that draw all over the place and it's amazing anybody can read them again. Sometimes I can't (Laughs)...even me...but this is why I'm kind of going "ok, where do I start with this?"

Once we got into a bit they just started to formalize the line and just put it in transmission form, full text block transmission form which is slower than direct cognition where they just give you key bits of you know, talking to you and then showing you some pictures and then like beam at you direct cognition like, "Ok, yeah, right. Ok, got that one." This was words. So, they started off with...I was going like, "alright, you mentioned Dhani Codes. All right, I get the Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube, ok...all right, what, what? You know, now what? I don't get it." Right? There's so many pieces of technicals in here that I don't have. I can see the diagrams and I can't reach them and, you know, it's just too early...help.

Dispensation from A10 Vector Council: Bhud-Aeah Founders Race via AdonA Councils
[Track 3, 0:06:39]

[Note: to distinguish between Council Dispensation text and A'sha's personal clarifications and comments, we have used indents and bolded font to indicate verbatim text from Council.]

So, they started with:

"People carrying the Dhani Codes can open the Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube and breathe in Trans-Vector Adjugate Current from the A10 Manifest"

Our Adjugate Twin Horizon which is our future A10 Event Horizon, right. They started with there. That was like Point 1. And if I stumble through this it's because I can't read my writing. So, I will get there, but I have not read this since it came flying through and it did fly. So, all right.

"When the Dhani Tube..."

All right, the Dhani Tube, the Eira-Dhani Tube. So, they're referring to it in short-speak now, the "Dhani Tube," the Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube that we saw—that's the vertical one that comes down through the Central Vertical Current.

"When the Dhani-Tube opens, it sparks open the Gha-Fa' Line."

Now that's that horizontal line, right, that runs backwards from, you know, Outer Domain to Middle Domain, to Inner Domain, to Core. Oh, here goes the heat...hold on, have to take the coat off now. I was freezing before, now the heat wave. Anyway,

"When the Dhani Tube opens, it sparks open the Gha-Fa' Line running back into the Core DhaLA-LUma Gate,"

Now the DhaLA-LUma Gate is at that center point of the HaRA-Krysta Body, which is that center Hara Ball in the set of 3. So it's the one that is in the center, where you have one on each Horizon and then that center one. So, that is where the DhaLA-LUma Gate is,

"in the center of the REi-ShA-ic Record."

And again, the REi-ShA-ic Record is the part in the center that...and you have little ones that are out in the Domains as well. But the big one at the center is the Cosmic REi-ShA-ic Record and that is the non-polarized...it's like taking the Akashic Record that's made of AdorA frequency and the Ecoushic Record, that is made of the EtorA frequency and putting them together.

All right, so when the Gha-Fa' Line, running back into the Core DhaLA-LUma Gate in the center of the REi-ShA-ic Record...so when that tube opens, it triggers...when the vertical tube opens it triggers the opening of the horizontal one that runs all the way back through the, all the way through the Eyugha bodies back to the Core, and opens the DhaLA-LUma Gate in the center of the REi-ShA-ic Record.

"When the Gha-Fa' Line opens across the Vector it sparks the personal..."

...and they're talking about like personal level here so they went into, instead of trying to explain it on a big planetary level and bigger, they're trying to explain like with a person's body, you know, their single identity, in a single incarnation, how this process works. And it is a larger process that takes place, but it is the same process with planets or solar systems and that kind of thing, so.

"When the Gha-Fa' Line opens across the Vector Line it sparks the personal through Cosmic LUma-Eterna."

Now, not just the personal level but it literally sparks and the spark through from the personal to the tribal shield to the planetary shield, to the solar shield, to the galactic shield, to the universal shield and all the way up through the Ecka. So, it opens the whole thing. And the LUma-Eterna, the Cosmic LUma-Eterna is that smaller thing that looks like a smaller version of the Elum-Eiradhona that is at the center of the Elum-Eiradhona. It's about...runs to the 1/2 diameter point in the center, like when you're measuring them. So, anyway,

"The LUma-Eterna then sends a backflow return spark out the Gha-Fa' Line, opening the Bhardoah Chamber."

So in simple terms, that was the process. So, open the breathing tube, and that has to do with activating the Dhani Codes, and that triggers the Gha-Fa' Line and that sends a spark back, a backflow spark out. And that hits the Cosmic LUma-Eterna through the DhaLA-LUma Gate. And then the DhaLA-LUma Gate and the LUma-Eterna send a backflow return spark out, and I believe that's called the REi-ShA-ic Spark, somewhere down here. And that triggers opening of the Bhardoah Chamber. And the Bhardoah Chamber is the backflow pull of the KaLE-Hara, where there's a part of it that begins to spin, you know, probably counterclockwise and take energy back in, you know, the way it originally came out.

"Through the Starfire Stage 2, Part 1 Bharda Cycle, the Gha-Fa' Body"

which for us is the AdorA 4 Infrasound Body encryption,

"progressively enters the D1 and D2"

this would be our Etheric and our Telluric bodies

"where it interfaces with the open Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube within the Core of the Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube and Bhardoah Chamber intersection point, at the Akashic Record in the AtorA First Cell in the D2 Body"

....so see, this is where they again switched off the numbering thing, going into 'let's take a different approach.' But they're trying to say, when the frequencies coming down from the Breathing Tube intersect with the frequencies coming

in from the, you know, from the REi-ShA-ic Spark that comes out to open the Bhardoah Chamber, this is where certain things start to occur that allow for the beginning of the Transfiguration Process, by which the physical Telluric matter begins to re-spiritualize and go, partially turn back into light.

And it's basically heating it up, because what physical matter is made out of is the same stuff that light frequencies, EM waves, are made out of, which is a base Mana type frequency. And, certain parts of that Mana get bonded to the vibrational patterns that are held in AdorA, that literally make it accrete and form specific bonds in order to crystallize. And it slows them down from heat Mana and it cools them. So what we're really, what our atoms are really made out of, and our sub-atomic particles, they are made of cooled Mana that condenses and forms atoms. And there is a whole structure or template of dot Matrix, actually, that...they're giving me bits as we go here, they're adding to this...of a dot Matrix imprint that looks like Light on the AdorA side, but here it's just a sound field. And that sound field actually holds the templates for genetic material, for example, for structure.

So, that is literally the core structure that allows matter to cool and become not just EM frequency, but crystallized EM frequency, and it crystallizes into matter. When we go into the process of re-spiritualizing the matter, which means bringing back in the AdorA frequencies, and I know part of this has to do with Prana, with bringing the Prana back in and bonding it with the Mana. It makes the Mana start to oscillate higher again, so it warms up again, and it progressively moves back into Light, oscillating. Instead of inner holding of vibration, it goes back into oscillation of Light and it makes it less dense. And that's when we get the feeling of like wind blowing between our atoms and stuff on occasion. That is such a strange feeling. It's a good one, though, where it's like "ooh."

All right, so they're going to be adding stuff as we go here, like stuff that I didn't have time, they didn't have time to give me then. So, let's see now,

"Interface of the Eira-Dhani Tubes, AdorA 10 Adjugate Currents, with the Gha-Fa' AdorA 4 Harmonic sound currents, or Infrasound currents, from the opened Bhardoah Chamber allow the EtorA atoms to bond with the Eiradonis Ethos..."

And we won't even get into whose twins are what. Remember, we have the Harmonic Twin that is A4. We have our Conduit Twin, which is our Eiradonis, and that is actually the Adjugate Spirit, A10 Spirit side over on our horizon, all right. So we don't have to...there will be more on that, you know, to clarify all of those things, so we'll just keep it simple and not...cause there's all these little parentheses with this is that and that is that, and those kind of things that will just make the reading even more difficult to understand, probably.

"Interface of the Eira-Dhani, AdorA 10 Adjugate Currents"

which represent base tones...

"with the Gha-Fa' AdorA 4 Harmonic sound currents from the opened Bhardoah Chamber, allow the EtorA atoms to bond with the Eiradonis Conduit Twin Overtone within the D2 Telluric Body, allowing the EtorA atoms to bond with their Eiradonis Ethos and Gha-Fa,' A 4 Harmonic Resonant Tone, Prana."

So, they're just giving me little clues here of which one is which. This gets into that sound healing system that they are going to be introducing, that tells you what types of tones and how do you know which types are what using sound here and using light here. How do you bring these particular combinations of Eiradonis, the Harmonic Twin and the Adjugate Twin together in the right way that allows for the Transfiguration of the atomic structure.

"To Transfigure"

and Transfigure is different than Transmute or Transform. They are different processes. Transformation is what occurs when you can't take the body with you. I think it occurs if you can take it 1/2 way into Transfiguration but then you have to go the Bhardoah way, that's called a Transformation. But to Transfigure, that is where you progressively re-spiritualize the atomic structure and take the body with you as Light, progressively turning it into light. So,

"To Transfigure EtorA 4 atoms into 1/2 density..."

Wait a minute, yeah, see this is broken up, the sentence started up here, then it went over here and then it went over here, so pardon me.

All right, anyway, it's the, what that whole bit was saying is interface of the Eira-Dhani Adjugate Currents, with the Gha-Fa' AdorA 4 Harmonic Sound Currents, allows the Eiradonis and the Telluric to bond, to begin the Transfiguration of the E-4 atoms. That's what that was meant to say. All right,

"Finite atoms become re-spiritualized and restored to eternal structure,"

Which would be the Tri-Veca configuration instead of just Bi-Veca light codes, where you'd have a covalent bond between 2 atoms, they have an invisible 3rd, which creates...it's actually a Tryne, what is referred to as a Tryne, that they get into later with the music and the sound stuff. So,

"Finite atoms become re-spiritualized and restored to their eternal structure,"

which is light, as light

"through the bonding of the Eiradonis A10 Spirit, which is the Adjugate Spirit, and the Gha-Fa' A4 Harmonic Twin, with the atomic structure as the D2 Telluric, D1 Etheric and Ethos Density 1 Ketheric bodies progressively merge and Transfigure, to become Keriatic Matter Bodies."

So, it is that combination of D2 Telluric, D1 Etheric Ethos, which is Ketheric, that forms Keriatic Matter, which is the matter of the Krystic atomic structure. And what allows those things to bond is the Gha-Fa' energy. It is a Prana energy from the AdorA Side that is coming in, and not from the Adjugate AdorA 10, but from AdorA 4, our Harmonic Twin.

"Through Starfire Stage 2, Part 1, Bharda, the Gha-Fa' wave downloads into the atomic D2 Body."

Now, the Gha-Fa' wave is referring to that Gha-Fa' Body literally beginning to come through the silver cord and download into the physical body, just like you download a computer, ok. So the quantum that has been held as that form of you now comes in to merge with this form of you.

"Through Starfire Stage 2, Bharda, the Gha-Fa' wave downloads into the atomic D2 Body progressively transfiguring the Manifest Body into Keriatic or Krystic form as the Gha-Fa' progressively empties of its A4 Gha-Fa' Harmonic Twin Sound encryption."

So what's interesting is, what that is saying is, your Gha-Fa' Body actually holds not only your Divine Blueprint that is accreting matter to form your body, but it also holds a set of replica but dormant codes that correspond to your twin on the other side. So, when your Gha-Fa' downloads and comes in, you get your codes but you also get your twins' which allows for this atomic bonding to take place so you have the both set of codes. And, it's perfectly natural structure. This is how it's supposed to be happening all the time where there's periods where the Gha-Fa's empty and then the Bhardoah Tubes open, and it's part of the natural structure.

Ok, so let's see...I just want to read this quick to myself to make sure it started there.

“At the Bhardoah Point, which is the half point of the Starfire Stage 2 Cycle, the Atomic Body has reached a point of one half of its quantum, being transfigured into Krystic, Keriatric Matter. At this point, the one half Keriatric, Krystic Body is referred to as the Gha-Far.”

That's G h a – F a r, which means “embodied Gha-Fa,” right. You have the embodied Gha-Fa'. So, before we become Ma-Sha-Yas, we become Gha-Fars. Now it starts to get more dense, oh boy. Ok.

“When one half of the Atomic Body has entered Harmonic Bond with the Eiradonis”

Now this is the process that we talked about before, where now that we've engaged the Eiradonis and brought it up and it is with our body, which is what the KaLE Hara Cycle did, now it is the process of the Eiradonis energies, which are Ketheric, bonding with our Telluric and Etheric bodies. So,

“When one half of the Atomic Body has entered harmonic bond with the Eiradonis and the Gha-Fa' to become an embodied Gha-Far, the Outer Domain Gha-Fa' has been fully emptied of its Gha-Fa' Infrasound Body. And next, one of two things will happen depending on whether or not the Atomic Body carries the codes of the Ma-Sha.

1) If an Atomic Body does not have the 24-strand Ma-Sha Codes, the organic process of Bhardoah ascension to Rainbow Body will occur. If an Atomic Body does carry the Ma-Sha Codes, a progression into Stage 2, Part 2, the Ma-Sha Cycle, continues.”

Now, they're going to go into the Ma-Sha Cycle first, you know, if you do have the codes.

“At the Bhardoah Point,”

which is that half point in the Stage 2 Cycle,

“the Gha-Far Body engages a state of temporary bi-location. And the Bi-locate, called the Gha'-ren,”

which is like the Gha-Far Body, makes, literally doubles itself. And that double is called the Gha'-ren.

“The Gha'-ren is drawn into the Bhardoah Chamber as backflow. It goes through the Bhardoah Chamber and into the Gha-Fa'.”

that space where it originally, where the Gha-Fa' Body had originally come out of.

“If the Gha'-ren carries with it the Ma-Sha Codes that it picked up from in the body pattern, these codes will interact with the Seals between the Outer Domain Gha-Fa' and the next Middle Domain Gha-Fa,' causing the Seal between them to open. And the Middle Domain Gha-Fa,' the Edonic Gha-Fa,' will send the next Gha-Fa' wave, the Edonic wave, called the Ma-Sha Wave, out into the emptied Outer Domain Gha-Fa,' refilling the Outer Gha-Fa' for the next Stage 2, Part 2, Ma-Sha Cycle, in which the Edonic Gha-Fa' Body, called the Ma-Sha, progressively embodies and transfigures the remaining one half of the Outer atomic structure into Krystic, Keriatric Matter.”

And that leading to the end of Stage 2, which brings us to Fold 1, that we've talked about in the FOL workshop and things, and this has to do with the folding back in of the bodies back into the Center point, which is a natural part of Starfire and it is part of going into the Krystar State, which allows for the Adashi Turnaround Cycles. Ok,

"If the Edonic Gha-Fa' opens due to Seal release by the Gha'-ren's Ma-Sha Codes, the Gha'-ren—Gha-Ra Body bi-locate—returns into the Gha-Far Body,"

Which is the one that is still here and holding full atomic form,

"and the identity progresses into the Ma-Sha Cycle of Matter re-spiritualization."

What that is saying is, when you get to the Gha-Far Body point and the Bhardoah Chamber opens, that is that point that they talked about in that movie about when the "Guff is emptied," right. "When the last soul is born from the Guff"...when the last quantum comes out and it is fully embodied as your Gha-Far Body...at that point, the Gha-Far Body literally splits itself, makes a replica called the Gha'-ren and sends the Gha'-ren through the Bhardoah Chamber, back into the Gha-Fa'.

And if your body happened to have the codes of the Ma-Sha that open the Seals to the Edonic Levels, then those codes get carried back and they spark open the Seals...the Gha'-ren sparks open the Seals. And at that point, if the Seals open, there's a wave that comes in from the Edonic Gha-Fa's to fill the Gha-Fa' here again, and that pushes the Gha'-ren back down into the body here and it begins the progressive release of the next bunch of quantum that came from the Edonic Levels through the Gha-Fa's. And that's called the Ma-Sha wave. So, that is what takes you through the Ma-Sha part of Stage 2, which is the 2nd part of Stage 2 Starfire.

And at the end of that, when you become a fully embodied Ma-Sha, that is when certain things happen that are a bit more complex that involve the folds, where literally you end up in a bi-located state with a part of you going into full HarA Krysta state and the other part being out here being able to go, you know, back and forth as light, turn into light and turn back into matter in all of the Domains. So, that's what we're aiming for, becoming our own Ma-Sha-Yas you know. "Messiahs" was a twist on that word and it was a way of...the concept got totally twisted into worshipping stuff outside of yourself and, you know, looking for Messiahs and the whole bit.

The whole bit about the Ma-Sha-Yas, the coming of the Ma-Sha-Ya, was about the coming of the Host. This stuff was known in the Atlantian periods. It was known then, the problems with the grids here, why the problems were there. And, it was known that the Host existed, that the Host of the M31 Galaxy, our home galaxy, was going to do this. So, the coming of the Ma-Sha-Ya was not about, you know, any particular religious guy being born, it was about a whole collective first of all, being born into the Ma-Sha-Ya state, but also that collective was there to hold the Galactic Level Ma-Sha-Ya and the Planetary Level Ma-Sha-Yas, that would hold the Host for the portions of the grids that would not have made it through if there wasn't something to support them. Because they would not have been able...their Guffs would have emptied and then closed, all right.

So this was, this information was out in Atlantis and it was taken away on purpose and twisted into stories with little bits, and that got left, and that's where we get the "comings of Messiahs" at the end times and all of that. I can't wait until we hear the story about the Arm-of-God-on. You know what I mean? Yeah, what exactly is the arm of God? I do believe the Armageddon thing is about that. They...there has been a play on words here for ages you know, where...especially in English, the English translations. You know, that was very interesting.

Anyway, back to this. So, that was the happy thing that happens. It's a normal thing to go through the Bhardoah Chamber. It doesn't mean you "died," it's a natural process that happens in ascension and if you send up...if you're Gha-

Far Body has the codes for the Ma-Sha Seals, sends up the Gha'-ren, the Gha'-ren brings the codes up, it releases the Seals, even though your Domain Guff had emptied it gets another infusion from the one behind it.

And then it pushes the Gha'-ren back down and you progress on your way of transmuting the rest of your atomic structure into that Keriatric Matter structure. Which, it still has matter, but it is more Light than Matter, all right. So it still allows you to walk around in a physical form. But, it is, you know, progressively a form that gets less dense and it is a form that once it can enter a Fold, it literally can turn to Light. It can activate its RaSha Body to the point where it...all the bands of polarity break, you know, just like dissipate and that creates the same thing in the Light Body and it brings it all into a point of Light. And that can go anywhere at the speed of thought, and then you can re-manifest it wherever it is you went.

So, that is the Key. That is the Krystar Body, to be able to do that. So we're all aiming in that direction and we still can get there. Now, let's see,

"If an Atomic Body does not have"

This gets interesting here. I didn't know this but I remember knowing it once. When I was coming back I was going, "Oh my God." It was like remembering a song that used to be a favorite song, but you couldn't remember it anymore. You just knew you had one, right. Well this is the beginning of helping us understand a process that has to do with people who can't take the bodies this time. They're talking about it first with someone who has at least gotten through KaLE-Hara, all right. Because there are some people who don't even finish a KaLE-Hara at the end of a Ka-LA Eyugha Cycle. And it's a little bit different for them but it's a similar process.

This part, where say you're a 12-strander and you came in as a 12-strander, your natural way of leaving wouldn't be going through what's called the Ma-Sha-Yahnic Window, because you didn't, you would have come in with 24-strands if that's the contract you had, you know, come in for. So, what you would do instead is turn into your Rainbow Body at that half point. That would be the point when it would be your time to do this process. And I'll read this process, which is fascinating. All right,

"If an Atomic Body does not have the 24-strand Ma-Sha Codes, the organic process of Bhardoah ascension to Rainbow Body will occur. If the Atomic Body does carry the Ma-Sha Codes..."

Yeah, and that's the progressive thing, you know, going up...it'll start the Ma-Sha-Yahnic Cycle. Now, at the Bhardoah point, the half point...wait I think I read this part...wait a minute...yeah, I did ok, yeah I did, I read this part here. All right, and if the...here we go,

"If the Atomic Body does not possess or has reached critical mass damage of the 24-strand Ma-Sha Codes when the Bhardoah Point is reached at the half Stage 2 Starfire, or if the being did not fulfill the Stage 1 Ka-LE Hara Cycle to engage the Eiradonis"

So, if they didn't engage the Eiradonis during the Ka-LE Hara Cycle, a similar process as this will take place.

Now, they won't have, first of all, a Gha'-ren bi-locate. There will be a different process because you have to finish a Ka-LE Hara to get to the point where you enter Part 1 of Stage 2 of the Starfire Cycle. And that is where you get the Gha-Far Body building right. So, a being that didn't do that wouldn't have a Gha-Far Body, but it would have something else similar, but smaller, that would do a similar thing.

So, all right, if you don't have the codes

“and the Gha'-ren bi-locate ascends the Bhardoah Chamber when the Gha-Fa' has reached empty, if the Gha'-ren doesn't carry sufficient Ma-Sha Codes to trigger release of the Gha-Fa' Seals into the Middle Edonic Gha-Fa,' the Bhardoah Transformation wave”

Not atomic Transfiguration, but Transformation wave,

“will begin. Unable to release the Gha-Fa' Seals to the Middle Domain Gha-Fa's, the Gha'-ren receives no backflow return current from the Edonic Gha-Fa' upon which to ride back into the atomic Gha-Far Body. At this point the Gha'-ren sends a single tone, in parenthesis- “the tone of completion,” down the silver cord,”

Which is from the Ackashic Record side in the Gha-Fa',

“down through the silver cord to the atomic Gha-Far Body, initiating the organic Bhardoah sequence.”

“Organic Bhardoah Sequence, Stage 2, half point with no Ma-Sha Codes:

1) The single tone, called the Tha-rOs, T-h-a, small a, dash r O, long sound, s, Tha-rOs. The single tone, the Tha-rOs, travels down the silver cord, the Ackashic Cord, into the Ecoushic Record, the 1st cell in the EtorA Body of the Gha-Far Body's AzurA.”

So, it travels the silver cord and the tone, the Tha-rOs, enters there.

2) “The sounding of the Tha-rOs tone starts the call of 'At-tone-ment.’”

And that's different than 'At-One-Ment' and much different than 'A-Tune-Ment,' because what we are going into is A-tune-ment. And it's the single tone that is the 'At-tone-ment,' and this means you're not taking the body with you through the next stage. So,

“Sounding the Tha-rOs tone starts the call of At-tone-ment. The Ecoushic Record 1st cell sends out a light/sound radiation burst into the RaSha and Light Matter Body via the AxiAtonal Lines and Meridian Lines. This is the 1st tone in the calling of the Gha'-ren.”

There are a set of...5 sets of 3, I believe.

“Upon receiving the Ecoushic burst, the 1st 3-dimensional chakra seals within the atomic Gha-Far Body release, initiating closing of the 1st three chakras and separation of the 1st three core RaSha Rings and Spans”

the dark matter template of the RaSha Body

“from their corresponding 3-dimensions of the light matter body. As the Rings and Spans and chakras release, the one half portion of the atomic structure that achieved Keriatric, Krystic state separates from the one half portion that was not yet transmuted. After 5 Ecoushic Tones”

actually they're triple tones

“which together form the calling of the Gha'-ren, all 15 chakras have closed and all 15 RaSha Rings and Spans have separated from the Light Matter Body.”

And this is what the sun is starting as of May, right.

“And all 15-dimensional levels of the half Keriatic atomic and half Telluric atomic matter has separated.”

So literally, the Keriatic part and the Telluric part of the Matter start to separate. This is the part that wasn't Transfigured yet. Now,

“When this 15-level separation has completed, the Ecoushic Record sends a spark to the silver Ackashic cord—it's called the spark of Gha-FarE'—severing the silver cord from the Telluric Body. The cord remains anchored in the Keriatic, Kryst, Gha-Far Body Ackashic Record.

Next, the Gha'-ren in the Gha-Fa' draws up the Gha-FarE'”

Which is the...what the Gha-Far Body becomes once that separation is caused, is called the Gha-FarE' Body. So, if it's a Gha-Far and goes on it becomes a Ma-Sha. If it's a Gha-Far and it's going to go into the Bhardoah sequence it goes from being a Gha-Far to being a Gha-FarE' and that's when it separates from the part of the atomic structure that wasn't transmuted. All right, so

“The Gha'-ren that's in the Gha-Fa' draws up the Gha-FarE' Krystic Body through the Bhardoah Chamber and the Gha-FarE' and Gha'-ren reunite and Transform once again into the Gha-Fa' Infrasound AdorA Body.”

Just like it had started off as that pattern. But then there's more, and this is where...how it's supposed to happen when you are not going to take a body with you, you know, fully Transfigure it. Now,

“Once the Gha-FarE' and the Gha'-ren reunite in the Gha-Fa', they transmute into an AdorA 4 Infrasound Gha-Fa' Body. In organic, Krystic Bhardoah Transformation, the now vacated D2 Telluric and D1 Etheric and D3 Atmic physical and elemental vessel”

So, the body that gets left behind, right, the elemental vessel

”receives a final spark from the Ecoushic Record, which causes the Telluric Body to rapidly separate dimensions, separate dimensionally”

So, the Etheric, the Telluric and the Atmic separate

“and transmute into elemental vapor.”

So, they are supposed to, there is a spark that is supposed to happen, the final spark that once the Spirit has left the body and gone back to the Gha-Fa', it's supposed to send one more spark and that will allow the separation of the D1, 2 and 3 bonds that allows the whole thing to turn to vapor.

The reason why there wasn't a lot of bodies left behind from before was because people knew how to take them out at least partially back then. We didn't bury them and mummify them. Ok, and you'll see why in a little bit. Ok, then when the separation and once it's transmuted to elemental vapor, then

“The Gha-Fa' Body then draws up the remnant elemental vapor into merger in the Gha-Fa.' A nd the Gha-Fa,' A dorA, Infrasound Body then acquires its EtorA Light counterpart to become the EtorA Rainbow Body in the Gha-Fa.' The Gha-

Fa' Body, achieving reclamation of the elemental vapor at Krystic Bhardoah, allows the newly transitioned Spirit to retrieve its original quantum, which will enable it to next carry the Ma-Sha Codes into its next fetal integration.”

So, from that Gha-Fa' it is going to go into its next life, that there's a whole pattern of what it resonates with now will determine what...if it's all happening simultaneously...if you experience a linear thing, you leave your body and it's going to be time for your next life, wherever you left off with encryption and frequency is where you will find your next self that would be your future incarnate. You will pick up with that next self at its fetal integration point and experience it as your own. It's fascinating, (Chuckles) yeah, yeah cause “Oh my gosh. You go, where is she going? Three directions at once and you can follow them and anyway (Laughing).” Well, I guess we gotta get used to this stuff before we're going to be Sliders...that does mean Time Travelers as well as Space Travelers, you know.

So, reclaiming the elemental vapor instead of leaving a body behind allows you to reclaim the original quantum that was set into fetal integration. And that will allow you enough to get your original frequency back and it will give you the ability to next carry the Ma-Sha codes that will open the Seals, into the next fetal integration. So, by the end of that lifetime you would be able to go through a Ma-Sha cycle, right. So,

“At completion of the next life, the identity will be able to engage Stage 2 Starfire, Part 2, Ma-Sha, to fulfill Transfiguration. Once the elemental vapor is retrieved from the materialized world and the Rainbow Body forms, the Bhardoah Chamber closes and the identity as light/sound/cloud Rainbow Body chooses its next materialization or birth point.

If the elemental vapor is not retrieved in the Bhardoah Transformation, the Bhardoah Chamber does not close and the Gha-Fa' AdorA Infrasound Body remains as the vessel of identity or Spirit in the Gha-Fa,' and the Rainbow Body does not form.”

Because the sound encryption, the Gha-Fa' Body didn't get its EtorA elemental vapor back, 'cause that's what puts the light on it on this side, that's where the Rainbow Body comes from, on this side.

“And the open Bhardoah Chamber between the Gha-Fa' Body and the Materialized Space-Time Domain from which the identity transitioned will keep the Gha-Fa' Spirit identity energetically bound to that Space-Time Domain, requiring the identity to reincarnate again, into a fetal imprint that bears the same space-time encryption as did the body that was left behind.”

And every time you do that, you lose quantum. There was never a Krystic burial rite. Krystic beings don't bury their bodies, they don't mummify them, they don't freeze them. Why? Because the consciousness is stuck in that space-time location as long as its elemental stuff is still there. Even if it decomposes, it still holds the atomic encryption.

So, it keeps drawing it back out of the Guff into incarnation, and each one will have less quantum. So, instead of evolving, you de-evolve with each incarnation. You see the trickery that's gone on here? It's despicable actually, really horrendous.

Participant: I've been wondering Ash, is this is part of what you called the “Heroic Probability” back in Allentown, coming back and cleaning up?

A'sha: I think it might be. But you know, it might look like the worst at the moment, but this might be the best of it, actually. I think we are in the Heroic Probability where the final, huge drama got done and solved, and what could be salvaged, was and will be and is at some future point, you know. So I think, I think you're right about that.

Participant: I remember hearing that and thinking, 'I wonder what that means. I wonder what the duty of your Heroic Probability is?

A'sha: (Laughing) Be careful what you ask for.

Participant: Cleaning up all of the elemental selves?

A'sha: Yeah, yeah. And they haven't said it in here but I can feel at some point, maybe it's the next Tribes, that whatever...this one we're receiving something and it's going to be something...the thing we're receiving is big but we don't have to do anything heavy to do it.

But at some point I know we're gonna help in releasing this wave, because how many eons now have they been burying people here? Not just people, animals. Animals do have souls and they do have Gha-Fa's, they just have smaller amounts of quantum and they all come from somewhere you know. So, there's a lot to release, a lot of vapors that need to go back home. Yeah. But anyway, let's see.

(Track 3, 47:02)

I was amazed, this was the stuff that I knew I knew before but I didn't remember at all this time. It was like, "hmm," complete memory block, no clue. I know you do something when you Bhardoah and get out of here, right? But I can't remember any of it. I can at least remember part of the income slide and, you know, when you're coming from the Gha-Fa', progressively moving the 1st quantum of your energy into the baby body, into the fetal pattern.

And then they actually keep doing that until the full quantum is in, by the end of the 1st year. So it's like, it starts between the 33rd and 56th day after the fertilization point and then goes to the 1st year. So I remembered that part, at least the closer end of that part. But, couldn't touch for the life of me how you got out the other times. I knew I through myself off a very high cliff as an Indian once, and my body went down and I went up (chuckles). I kind of went, "Oh cool," and I was flying with the birds, right, and this big eagle was like circling around. I was flying with him. So, I remembered experiences but not the technicals. Now they're starting to give us the technicals.

Once we get these fine-tuned into like a format, you know—here's how to help—we will have a precious skill to offer to people. I would love to, at some point, once we get them down and formalized, to have some people that would go to hospitals, terminal wards, just to visit patients. Because there are things you can do to just pass it on so that natural process, where they'll link with their own, you know, Spirit. You don't have to stand there and do it over them, but it's the best "last rites" they'll ever get because it will be the rites that will get them home.

And when we anchor the Shield of Solomon that we'll find out about in a little while, that will enable us to transmit that too. So, we can transmit it and if a being has anything Krystic left in them they'll pick it up and take it from there. So, there's a lot of places that without saying a word about heavy metaphysics, we can do a lot of good and ease a lot of suffering. And start the process, why wait until the bodies are dropped, you know, and buried? Because a lot of them...most people are still gonna get buried and that kind of stuff. Cremation is the fastest. If you can't immediately vaporize it, that is the fastest way. It is much easier to take it into vapor from, you know, from ash, so anyway. Now, ok, all right,

"If repeated cycles of trapped elemental vapor occur"

Which means dropping bodies and not bringing them, you know, bringing the rest of the quantum out as elemental vapor...

“occur in an identity’s evolution in time, the original quantum with which it entered the Outer Domain Guffs for incarnation, progressively dwindles as more and more of its quantum gets left behind to become Partiki dust in the Planetary Body or Domain Body, in which it was stuck in cycle. When the last quantum of identity leaves the Gha-Fa’ for incarnation, the Gha-Fa’ AdorA Infrared Field will close for that identity. Its Akashic Record 1st cell crystal will remain in the AdorA Infrasound Field until that field next engages its own Starfire Cycle.”

Then it will ride home as space dust with it.

“And the last born of the Gha-Fa’ will be born without the silver, Akashic cord. At the end of its life, this identity will remain with the body”

Whatever identity is still in it.

“will remain with the body and do the ‘dust to dust’ return, becoming Partiki units in the Planetary Field in which its body returned to elemental crystals.”

So, it will just crystallize into the Shield and meet its space dust. So, for that one, that one last incarnate out of the Gha-Fa’, if something is not done, because there’s a lot of them that fit into that category now. Some of them will be our family, some of them will be ancient, you know, family. If something isn’t done when the Gha-Fa’s empty...the Gha-Fa’s are emptying now, the Planetary Gha-Fa’s are going to...and that means anyone that was in that state is not...if they’re not in that state already they have one incarnation left and they won’t have a silver cord to come back up.

So, that’s not a great state to be in. That’s why there’s all sorts of hostings that are always done, even in Planets that aren’t in this bad shape. There’s a lot of things that are done to assist them, to give more quantum into the Gha-Fa’, right. To allow for something to come in and host quantum in so the silver cord can still stay, so the process of potential getting your codes back enough where you can do at least a natural Bhardoah into Rainbow Body is still there.

All right, now here they went to,

“The reason we have explained all of this to you this evening is so that you will better understand the great importance of the Dhani Awakening.

1) The Dhani Ring is at the very core of the Aquafereion Host Shield and represents a cluster of presently Earth incarnate individuals whom carry the dormant Dhani Codes.

2) The Dhani Codes are the full set of codes of the Vector Adjugate.

Which for us is A10 in the 10-Vector.

Then, when activated, allow for the opening of the Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube by which the Gha-Fa’s, all the way back to Cosmic Core REi-ShA-ic Record can be opened. The Collective Dhani Shield that is incarnate can open the Gha-Fa’ Line back to the Cosmic Halls of ReishaTA.

3) “Opening of the Gha-Fa’ Line within the KaLA-Hara Chamber will allow Earth to receive the Cosmic REi-ShA-ic spark by which 1/3rd of Earth, 1/6th Median and 1/6th NET will be able...”

You know, 1/6th of the Median Earth, 1/6th of the NET Earth. All right, that means 1/6th of the Median Earth is gonna fall in order to let a part of this go, a part of our world go up into the Host...

“will be able to engage Stage 2 Starfire Bharda, if that Gha-Fa’ Line can be opened and Earth can receive the REi-ShA-ic Spark.

“Before the White Dragon Omega Kill Code activation of January 6 and 7, 2008, the Dhani Ring of the Aquafereion Host Shield was scheduled for 2012 and 2017. Number 1) in 2012, Part 1 of the Dhani Ring would activate,”

And this is what we’re going to do in this Tribes class, or what is happening. This is what we’re going to just receive and so we can plug this into the Milky Way host that is happening, ‘cause this is happening now in the Milky Way. So, what Part 1 of the Dhani Awakening does, or activating the Dhani Ring,

“first opening the Cosmic Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube and the Cosmic Gha-Fa’ Line, the Gha-Fa’ AdorA 4 Infrasound Body, bringing in the Gha-Fa’ 4 Infrasound Body frequencies into the Aquafereion Shield.”

So, we were going to do this. They got a little more specific as we went on later, about precisely what we’re doing.

Then the 2nd thing that was going to be in 2017 was Part 2 of the Dhani Ring activation, this would be “opening of the Bhardoah Chamber,” right. So, we were going to open the verticals. First part is about opening the Breathing Tube, and then it’s about...and the Gha-Fa’ Line...and the second part is about opening the Bhardoah Tube, which means you receive the REi-ShA-ic Spark. And we’re supposed to go up to...that’s what we’re receiving tonight. The REi-ShA-ic Spark is going to come in. So, we’re going through all the way, this part, where you open the tube by doing something with our codes, and that triggers the Gha-Fa’ Line, and that triggers the return of the REi-ShA-ic Spark. So, that is how far this Tribe is going to go.

And then our opening the Bhardoah Chamber, which is again a part of the KaLE Chamber that goes into backflow, Bhardoah backflow, that is going to be done in Tribe 12. So, let’s see...so, in 2017, that Tribe 12 stuff was gonna happen, or what we’re doing then.

“2017, Part 2 of the Bhardoah Ring would activate, opening the Bhardoah Chamber into the Aquafereion Shield to allow 1/6th NET Earth to receive the coming of the Gha-Far, the Stage 2, Part 1 Bhardoah wave of the Gha-Fa’ frequencies that would enable 1/6th NET Earth to engage one half Keriatic, elemental, harmonic Transfiguration through striking of the Tryne.”

This is a whole other page, that if I survive this long (laughs) and you do too I might attempt to read. It gets into “striking of the Tryne” and what this means, about “this is base tone, this is overtone, as far as what is A4, what is A10, what is E4,” right...how they combine, what they’re supposed to do in order to hit a point of “striking of the Tryne,” which creates what’s called the Muah Point. And this allows for covalent bonding between atoms and stuff and eventually end up with Muons released. I mean, it’s intense.

So, we’ll deal with that bit later. That was that side page, right. But it showed me where it was going, right. So, that was what we were hoping for, in 2012 we do the 1st Part and then in 2017 we would do the 2nd part of the Bhardoah, or of the Dhani Awakening and that would prepare Earth, so Earth would receive the Gha-Fa’ wave so it could enter the Stage 2 Cycle. Now, they said that

“The timing of the Dhani Awakening coincided with the scheduled time in which Median and NET Earth were to enter their Stage 2, Part 1, Bharda Cycle.”

And then they went into points again:

“A) M31 Urtha and Sha-La and the general Indigo Aquafereion Shield entered their Stage 2, Part 1”

Or we’re going to, well, we still are except the Dhani is activating now...all right,

“were going to enter their Stage 2, Part 1, the coming of the Gha-Far on May 27th, 2008. Median Earth, the 1/3rd quantum Median Earth and the 1/6th NET Earth being much slower in BPR were scheduled to engage their Stage 2, Part 1 Bhardoah entry one half cycle behind the M31 Urtha and Sha-La and Aquafereion Shield. When M31 and Sha-La engage their Stage 2, Bhardoah point, their 1/2-way point in their Stage 2 cycle, in 2027, Median Earth and NET Earth were to engage their Stage 1 start.

When M31, Sha-La entered the Ma-Sha-Yahnic Fold in 2047, Median and NET Earth would be at their Stage 2, Bhardoah 1/2 point. The M31 and Sha-La host and Median and NET Earth would then catch up with each other by Fold 2, in 2230 AD.”

So, that was the original plan. Ok, now,

“Though the Aquafereion Shield was to engage its general Stage 2, Part 1 cycle with M31 and Sha-La on May 27th, activation of the Dhani Ring at the center of the Shield and the resulting awakening of the Dhani and opening of the Cosmic Eira-Dhani Tube this implies, was not due to occur until 2012-2017, during which time Median and NET Earth would receive Dhani-hosted infusion of the Ma-Sha-Edonic Gha-Fa’ Codes, which would enable Median and NET Earth to withstand the solar spark of Gha-FarE,’ due in 2023-2025 when Sol cuts her silver cord after the Ra-Sha 15 separation cycle.”

So, as they had explained in relation to a person going through the Bhardoah sequence, after the 15-layers are separated between the RaSha Body and the Light Matter Body, then there is that spark of Gha-FarE’ that breaks the silver cord, all right. And that starts that tone and stuff. It starts that whole process. Now, they said,

“Sol’s Bhardoah was forced on March 25th, 2007 by the Bourgha Red Dragon E-Umbi Time Rip Triangulation pulses. And she”

They’re referring to the sun as “she”...

“And she begins her shut down sequence with Ring 1 separation, May 27th, 2008. The last Ring, Ring 15, completes separation end in 2022.

Between 2023 and 2025, Sol’s Core Ecousha Krystal will release the spark of Gha-FarE,’ severing Sol’s silver cord to her Gha-Fa’ and Sealing her Akashic Record. When a sun’s Gha-Fa’ closes and its silver Akashic Cord severs, the sun next transmits an Infrasound wave to its planets. The wave carries a single tone, the Tha-rOs, which enters the planets Ecoushic Record starting the planets call of ‘At-tone-ment’—the 5 sets of 3 tones that progressively initiate the planet’s Bhardoah sequence and RaSha separation.

Fifteen years later, 2038-2040, the planet’s Gha-Fa’ closes and its own silver cord severs. A planet cannot host with a closed Gha-Fa.’ People on a planet with a closing Gha-Fa’ receive their Tha-rOs tone from the planet’s Akashic Record with the planet’s silver cord released from its Ecousha Krystal.”

So, the sun passes the tone down and starts the shut down sequence on the planets, the planets do it to the life-forms. And, you can't host a planet with a closed Gha-Fa'.

3) "Activation of the Aquafereion Shield Dhani Ring, between 2012 and 2017, and resultant hosted infusion of the Ma-Sha Gha-Fa' codes into Median and NET Earth's cores was timed precisely to allow Median and NET Earth to override Sol's 2023-2025 spark of Gha-FarE,' to enable these host-er parties"

Meaning NET Earth and Median Earth

"to make it to 2027, when M31 Sha-La and Aquafereion Shield engage Stage 2 Bhardoah half point. And, their Gha-Fa' would receive the Edonic Ma-Sha Gha-Fa' wave download.

If Median and NET Earth could make it to the M31 Bhardoah point while holding the Ma-Sha codes within 1/3rd of its Gha-Fa', Median and NET Earth would enter Starfire Stage 2, Part 1 Bharda, enabling them to catch the Fold 1 Ma-Sha-Yah host of M31 in 2047."

So, that was the plan...they knew once the Bhardoah was tripped in the sun that it was only a matter of time before those tones go and they would have to...now, we've talked about before, our hosting line was coming in from the Aquareion Matrix over in the other system over in the other Eckasha-Aah system. They would have to pull that line because that tone would travel up the hosting line and it would trigger shut down of their system. And of course that won't be allowed cause that would kill their system, it would put it into Bhardoah. And so, everything was timed and worked out in a way that it would be synchronized and NET Earth and Median Earth would be where they needed to be so they could get through this spark of Gha-FarE' and not go into their tonal shut down on their planetary level. Because, if the Gha-Fa' was emptied and closed before 2027 when the big beam comes in, the big Bhardoah Chamber opens to M31 at their half point, it won't anchor. There'll be nothing here to anchor it into.

So, and then they went into this,

"We apologize if this information is difficult and complex. This transmission was not due for translation until 2011, just before Part 1 of the Dhani Awakening. But, it is important now for you to understand what your planet is facing, for all is not lost. But expediency is essential if Median and NET Earth are to retain their potentiality of linking with the M31 host of 1/3rd Milky Way."

We're on page 12. Ok, then they start doing like point bits again. And we're on number 5 actually, if they were listing those as points too, so,

"On January 6th, 2008, the White Dragons breached NET Earth grids via PSG 7 in Puerto Rico with the Omega Code, which among many other nasty things culminates in rapid planetary Gha-Fa' closure if left to its own devices. The Omega Kill Code takes 9 years to fully compromise Earth's grids via specific dis-harmonic scalar pulses that spread like an electrical virus through the Ley Lines and AxiAtonals, etc.

This was the event the Krysts have been trying to prevent for a very long time. The same dimensional blend experiment the FAs attempted in 2003, that in their agenda 9 years later, in 2012, would result in the rapid Earth changes that would have Earth look like the future maps,"

That are being put out by the channels.

“There is no antidote to the Omega Code, but there is a Kryst ‘stall factor’ that can get portions of Median and NET Earth through to the Ma-Sha-Yah-nic window of the 2047 host.”

That’s where they can fully pick up the Ma-Sha-Ya host and not just link in, but be embraced by the frequencies there. And there’s no pulling it back from that point. All right, so,

“This stall factor is called The Star of Solomon, a specific set of very ancient”

448 million years ago

“grid, sacred site Spanner Interface Networks that can slow the progression of the Omega Code. The Star of Solomon creates a drag net on the planetary grids harness net that the Omega Code creates. This drag buys Earth time, time enough to catch the M31 host if all goes well.

The Star of Solomon grids, once activated, will create certain areas of relative safety on Earth that should hold for the next 30-40 years.

The Solomon grids run on the power of Shala 13, AquAelle’ Interface, directly with its Universal Adjugate AdorA 10”

in the H-10 system or Horizon 10

“There is only one way to activate the Star of Solomon grids and that is activation of the Dhani Ring in the Aquafereion Shield. If we wait until the scheduled 2012-2017 Dhani Awakening, the Omega Code will close Earth’s Gha-Fa’ and initiate the dis-harmonic convergence the Omega code was designed to orchestrate.

So, if we can expedite the coming of the Gha-Far and NET Median Earth’s entry into Stage 2, we can activate the Star of Solomon on May 27, 2008, when M31 engages Stage 2, Starfire, which is the same time when Sol releases her first Solar Bhardoah Ring Wave Number 1, which is also the time when the White Dragon FAs intend to harness the solar ring wave to amplify and expedite the Omega Code’s D1 activation in Earth’s grids. If they succeed, it will expedite the Omega Code by 5 years, enabling them to reach the original scheduled 2012 for creating severe Earth changes.

The 550 million year old Amenti Rescue Mission has finally come down to its last hours.”

In terms of ‘cosmic hours’ probably.

“And the hope and promise of Kryst Host still stands, and is viable regardless, which means that the very difficult work of the Krysts over the last 550 million years, has indeed been well worth it. To activate the Star of Solomon grids and engage the stall factor on Omega, the Aquafereion Shield needs to open the Gha-Fa’s of Median and NET Earth early, on May 27th,” during that period, which, will enable Median and NET Earth to achieve the Krystiac BPR acceleration that will synchronize these host-er parties with the M31, Sha-La, Aquafereion Shield BPR, and AshaLA, to allow the host-er parties simultaneous entry into Stage 2, Part 1 Bharda with M31.”

So, instead of going a half cycle behind M31 it will be going at the same time. That is the only way to hold the host at this point, all right. Ok, now, page 15.

“In order to achieve expedited BPR co-resonance and harmonic link between Median and NET Earth’s Shields and those of M31 Sha-La and AshaLA, the Dhani Ring of the Aquafereion Shield needs to achieve a very rapid half-cycle advance on the Stage 2 Cycle. So, that on May 27, ’08 the Dhani Ring will reach its Stage 2 Bhardoah half point to open

Median NET Earth's Bhardoah passage to AshaLA, enabling Median and NET Earth, to enter Stage 2, Part 1 Bharda Cycle with AshaLA, Sha-La and M31.

This means that the 2 Parts of the Dhani Awakening must occur between now and May 27th. The part that was scheduled for 2012, Part 1, will be done in Tribe 11. This is:

'Opening the Cosmic Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube and Cosmic Gha-Fa' Line through the AdorA 4 Infrasound Gha-Fa' Body to receive the backflow return of the Cosmic REi-ShA-ic spark from the Cosmic Luma-Eterna, through the Cosmic Halls of ReishaTA.'

Tribes 11 is being invited to initiate the Dhani Awakening. It will occur anyway, but participation allows the energy to anchor more gently in Earth's shields, averting localized Earth change potentials."

Because whenever you get 'big stuff' coming in, you know, it can trigger the harmonics, and any of those harmonic convergence points that we saw on the plates.

"Then in March, the Tribes 12 will do what was going to be done in 2017. They will be likewise invited to fulfill the Dhani Awakening Part 2:

'Opening the Cosmic Bhardoah Chamber Vector Line between the E4 EtorA system and the Adjugate A10 system via the Cosmic Horizon 10, Gha-Fa' Line' to engage the Solomon Sequence, by which the Star of Solomon Omega Stall and by which Median and NET Earth can open the Bhardoah Chambers to AshaLA, to prevent their Gha-Fa's from closing due to Omega on May 27th"

So, those 2 parts that were going to be saved for later need to be done now. Now, it's getting to the last page here, and they just kind of outlined a bit more clearly with numbers, for our Tribe here.

"The Dhani Awakening Part 1 and the Shield of Solomon Invitational"

Is what they're calling Tribes 11. It's like I get the title for it at the end, right (Laughs).

"What is left to do in this workshop is 1) Activating the Dhani Codes"

Which are the A10 Adjugate Codes. I don't know how to do that yet, just so you know. They didn't give me "how" yet. So, when we finish this little bit left of reading, I think we'll take a short break and then I will go talk to them and ask what...they said this is, this is very passive...it's not like having to go out and Journey and yank things around and drag this there and put that over there (Laughs), cause we've had some of those where you have to go around and you know, deliver these crystals there and you know, run through that Chamber there and you know, that kind of thing.

This is more of...this is more something that, I don't know...I can just feel it's like, like choosing to receive, cause it's coming in anyway, but we'll give it a focus. They're going to tell me more, they're saying, "go ahead, feel it out," right. See if I can put words on it, right, cause they're actually beaming it at me in direct cognition. All right, so we'll get better words later I'm sure, but yeah, they're saying that it is a frequency that is coming in. It had already started, actually, that was some of the heats we were getting earlier. But, it is going to intensify and there's gonna be a point where a set of 3 tones strike. And they'll let me know when we do a little bit of a break, they'll let me know about what time that is due. And then there's something they'll have us do, but it's like choosing to receive it if you want to do it.

And then there's one other thing that I don't think will take too long. So, what's going to be accomplished will be

"1) Activating the Dhani Codes. 2) Opening the Cosmic Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube and Gha-Fa' Line through the AdorA 4 Gha-Fa' Infrasound Body. 3) Receiving the Cosmic REi-ShA-ic backflow return spark from the Cosmic LUma-Eterna via the Cosmic Halls of ReishaTA and anchoring that into the grids and the Gha-Fa' of NET Earth."

And I think they have a team on Median Earth that are doing their own stuff there, because that is an inhabited space just like this one is. You know, we're kind of like in a barrier where we're actually in the same space and actually both have our axis upside down...our North is South. And both of us have those fontanelles, the natural line ones, in the same place. They have 1/3 of the quantum there and we still have 1/6 of ours still aligned with that. So, it's literally right here, but because of the NET Fields we don't even see that as Manifest.

It ought to be interesting to see what it looks like to Slide because that will be the first place we Slide before we can Slide to AshaLA. You have to go from NET Earth to Median Earth to AshaLA, to get to Sha-La, to get to M31 Urtha, right. And yeah, it's a bit of a hike (Laughs), especially since Urtha is 2.2 million light years away...oh my God...yeah. Yeah, that was a revelation that came out right before Amsterdam. "But it's in the atmosphere you said"...it is"...great, I'm lost, right (Laughs). Yeah, I'm not actually, I understand it but yeah...what's a light year? When you can turn to light and pop up somewhere else instantly, you know what I mean?

Light years are how science here measures distances and things and how long it will take to travel because they travel the old-fashioned way that doesn't know how to hyper-jump. It's kind of like the little button they used to have on old computer games like Asteroids, where you had an Asteroid coming at you...(Ash makes sounds like playing the game) and you just go like "boink" and it'd make your ship go hyper space and pop up somewhere else, sometimes running right into an asteroid (Laughs).

But anyway, it's kind of like when you have the ability to turn yourself into light and back again that is what it's like, you know. You just move like that, you move at the speed of thought. You know, you don't need a tractor ray beam or what do they call that on Star Trek where you go and de-atomize yourself and have it throw you back together somewhere else. You know how to do this yourself (chuckles), right. You don't have to think about it, you just think "where," you know, and let the rest of you do the "how."

So anyway, we're going to do those three things. And I gotta find out "how" they're gonna go and this is the rest of what they said was,

"Participation, as always, is optional. Personal Advantages: Earth's Return Gift to those engaging the Dhani Ring

1) Personal Stage 2, Part 1 Bhardoah wave initiates now, rapidly expediting the atomic, Eiradonis, elemental merger enabling one to achieve one quarter Keriatric Transfiguration by March 30th"

That's when we're having the other Tribes class...

"and one half Gha-Far status by May, 2007."

"2) The usual purging cycle affiliated with the period between"

Yeah, do we know this one! Yeah, that's what we've been starting on. I'm really looking forward to this REi-ShA-ic spark (Chuckles)...stop the purging all ready.

"The usual purging cycle that is naturally affiliated with the period between Stage 1 KaLA-Hara end and Stage 2 HarA-Krysta Part 1, Bharda start will not be encountered, as the Dhani Ring will transmute the purge wave that a body usually releases as it initiates re-spiritualization of its atomic base.

So, the Dhani Ring, because the frequencies are so strong, will be able to transmute and purge the purge wave before it engages the Telluric D2 physical and Atmic D3 mental systems."

So, it will still release in the Etheric, but the Dhani Ring and the waves will be able to transmute it before it uploads into physical manifestation. We all have enough purging stuff going on, we don't need what should take us 19 years, we're gonna do in 2 months? Yeah, really, all right (Chuckles)...that's what I'm doing, I'm going "oh my God"...I'm falling apart already, I can't deal with anymore. These transmission waves coming in are enough to wipe me out.

Participant: That which does not kill us, makes us stronger.

Ash: yeah, right (laughs)...the point is it's not supposed to kill us. If anybody they want to keep alive on the planet now it's us, because we're the last ones that can hold, you know, our shields, not just this one but, you know, the collective Indigo and Aquafereion Shield is the last thing between just closing the gates down and, you know...I can just see them wrapping up shop and saying "I'm going home...well, we're going up to Urtha now, because we're not getting them out." You know what I mean? They would get us out, and in fact, the people who've been working with our techniques, that gives your body the ability to hold, to anchor what's coming into the planet. It gives you the sound tones for that to come to you.

So, when you're working with these, we've already got with the, I think it was...what was it? The last one or the one before? It was one of the techniques that put you on the tractor beam and they couldn't guarantee that it would get your body out, but...as physical you know, it might have to do the vapor Rainbow Body thing...but it would, you know, people on the Shield are going. They will get out one way or the other, regardless of what happens here. And that is guaranteed, especially now with the Dhani Ring opening.

So the, the Dhani were the last crew to stand. They always were, actually. Where, whenever it was going bad and we were doing evacs, we would be like...we weren't captains that went down with our ships, but we stayed to control the rest and hold it as long as possible to, you know, to let everything off and get everything evaced out and that kind of thing. So, they're waking up the Dhanis now and this is all new to me since this morning, this part of it. I had no idea. I knew about the maps...didn't know where they were going. And, let's see, there's one more thing as far as the purge wave being transmuted by the Dhani Codes in the Shield.

3) "Those choosing to participate in Awakening the Dhani regardless of what codes they carry or do not and regardless of what group, even FA Metatronics one may be of, or in inadvertent field bond with"

Alright if they got you in Atlantis and it came through with you this time 'cause they're doing that all over the place,

"there are two points"

I'll have to go back to them

"where one can receive what is called the Shield of Solomon. A set of AdorA-10 Adjugate and AdorA-4 Harmonic Codes imbued into the natural Gha-Fa' Body"

in the Gha-Fa', you know while it's still in the Gha-Fa,'

“that will override any inorganic distortions or overlays”

sound overlays, because that is how they mess with the Gha-Fa' and that messes with the matter that accretes on it or by putting sound overlays over it between the space, between us where it's supposed to interface with us through the Eiradonis alright. So this Shield of Solomon set of codes of both the Adjugate and our Harmonic Twins, the A-4 and A-10

“will override any inorganic distortions in the Gha-Fa' infrasound pattern and once healed, the Gha-Fa' will transmute and heal the Matter Body back to a minimum of Rainbow Body if not full Ma-Sha-Yah potential.”

So for that to be said regarding people that have succumbed to the Metatronic stuff, that is seriously. They call this the, what they said the Shield of Solomon is known as the “Shield of Absolute Mercy” where it is wiping that clean. You still carry your memory records the whole bit but it clears enough of the overlays where you can at least get through in Bhardoah out and bring the Vapor Trail up with you. Which means you can get unlocked from this space-time frame cause remember how it said, if you die here and you leave body here it locks you in to these grid coordinates and it keeps your Guff open where you're going to keep incarnating back down.

This system is going into full quarantine in maximum, I mean this Galaxy is maximum 223 years and I have a feeling it's a bit shorter probably by now with this right. So, this is not the time you want to drop a body and leave it there until next time because you won't be able, the people who do that will not be able to get out. That's why I know we are going to have a mass Ascension Wave out of here. We are going have to start getting people out as Vapor, you know, that still could, that still have something left in their Gha-Fa's because if not, what's in the Gha-Fa' will get pulled down by, you know, if it has more dominant imprint in the grids in pieces it will actually empty, the Gha-Fa's are going to empty and they'll get stuck here. So there is going to be something we're going to do but it has to do with the Shield of Solomon.

But they said there are only two points when this particular shield link, where you can pick-up these codes, there is only two points where that occurs. And one is

“when the Cosmic Horizon-4 part of the Gha-Fa' Line opens,”

which is occurring tonight and when we anchor that here tonight and it'll run for about 24 hours so that will be available for about 24 hours this time

“and then a second time when the Cosmic Horizon A-10 Gha-Fa' Line opens”

and that is in Tribes-12 period.

So those two points, there are certain frequencies that are released that will allow you to pick-up those codes that are collectively referred to as the Shield of Solomon. This group will be the first to have that code.

Once you have it, you can transmit it but that's a lot of work for Kathara Healers, oh my God. I was just thinking about that, except how to explain that to anybody. 'Oh hi, would you like the Shield of Solomon' (laughter) you know... oh God. 'Who's Solomon?' right, 'never mind.'

(Participant asks question, inaudible.)

Ash: Will it help make you... yeah, yeah, progressively it will and they are going to be giving us if they ever stop giving me maps. I mean what we're going into was supposed to be for May, there were some of these things happening in

May, Stage-2 is starting and all of that. But we're going to be more into the sound programs like starting to introduce that. But right now this is the most important thing to get handled or those things aren't going to work anyway.

So once we get those they'll be teaching us how to use toning in specific ways 'cause toning can be good or can be not good. A lot of it has to do not just with the tones but with the words because words are tones and that's why they gave us Anuhazi from the beginning where it had not just melody and song to it but it had specific words that generate very specific patterns in the Gha-Fa' Body that creates atomic reaction in the Manifest Body.

So things like, you know, where your head clears and stuff. It has been really rough lately. I don't know if a lot of people is experiencing it. But it's like this mind grab comes and it just feels like your brain, somebody grabbed your brain like this inside your head and just squeezes and like my eyeballs swell and you can feel like your brain swell, and you feel like you puff up and you just like wheeeeah. Yeah, yeah it's not just me. Is it a guy thing too or is it just a girl thing? Guys?... Because there's or actually it's better to ask, it is a ManA or an EirA thing because there are male bodies that are more EirA oriented and there are female bodies that are more ManA oriented and they...

Oh, they were going to say once we get these activations incoming tonight, there are certain things that will help the body to hold them and to process them that for males or ManA, not necessarily male bodies but people who are more ManA oriented. One quick way they were saying to, just to give you an idea of characteristics of ManA type bodies, they tend to be those kind that can eat anything and never gain weight. They metabolize at a very high rate, that kind of thing. They tend to be the ectomorphic type frames really, you know, more thin and, you know, like lean muscle type thing.

The ones who have more of the EirA energy, the magnetic mamas I like to call them (laughter) right, cause it can be in a male or a female body, it doesn't matter. Oh and they'll also be like food things, like a lot of the ManA or a ManA energy people don't like too much sweets and those kind of things. They're more interested in like protein and that kind of stuff like just sweet foods. They said one of the classic identifiers of—at least a period when, if not your dominant EirA person, but it may be like you're just running through a heavy EirA period is the sugar cravings stuff right, which actually sets up a cycle where you're drawing more EirA, you draw more EirA and you kinda fill out everywhere and you become like the magnetic sponges of like the local neighborhood around you.

Yeah, these would be the people that, you know, it's a struggle to keep the weight down particularly in activation cycles. And where like hate exercise and it would be much more fun to eat a candy bar and you kind of go, well, whatever, right. It will transmute eventually anyway. (more laughter)

So they said for those to...and the ManU bodies that have a bit you know a balance of both—everybody has got a bit of each but the ones who have the balance, is the balance of the ManU energy, they tend to be those mesomorph ones where they can go either way, where they're not like hyper thin and like buzzy, buzzy people like ManA people can get. But they don't have the quite as much problems with like with the weight gain and the puffing and stuff because like puffing is not just for weight gain, it's also like swelling legs and knees and those kind of things. That tends to be characteristic of how EirA bodies handle the kind of activations that are happening on the Planet.

And ManA bodies tend to get more wired and just like nneeeeeeeaaaaaaa, you know more buzzy, more electrical. And that can make them get like really, really skinny and it can also do things to... (to Az) spinal column. Oops, I didn't know that.

(Az commenting not audible)

A'sha: Well you would be as a Gold Flame holder, that's the base ManA electrical. This has something to do with what happened to your back.

Az: No it doesn't.

A'sha: It must. I didn't know that though it just fell out my mouth (laughter).

Anyway they have two suggestions. These are the suggestions that they suggested to us. Well they told me specifically, they didn't suggest it, they said right. They told me one set of things that would help after the REi-ShA-ic Spark right, because this is like here we go again and I see treadmills in my life, you know one of those like it did two years ago to amp the Flame right. I know I'm moving into one of those after REi-ShA-ic Spark but it's for the whole Shield.

The whole Shield is going to be moving into a high amp mode and there is two things that will help. If you think you're more of a ManA based person where you have the high metabolic rate and you tend to stay thin and all that, the body will need more protein preferably in liquid form. So like anything from those like liquid protein shake things that you know—and rice is better than soy as far as those things go. But it will help the body to have more protein. And not so much overloaded with solids.

For everybody, you don't have to go like liquiferian or anything like that but cut it down to like several small meals a day instead of like one or two big ones because it will be... What we're going to go through is going to be more difficult for the body to process overloads of stuff. And you're giving it more to transmute. When you put solids in, they're more dense than liquids. They're harder for the body; they take more energy from the body to transmute it.

So they're suggesting that, you know, still eat normal but like say you have five little meals a day instead of you know like one or two big ones and preferably just a little bit at night and keep the eating in the more like afternoon part or it's like early as opposed to like don't eat like at 9 or 10 o'clock at night and then go to bed because that makes it harder on the digestive system too. That will work, that's for everybody you know just to do that.

For the EirA based people, you know, the people who are running more magnetics or the EirA energy, what they've told me and they said I could pass that on, is for us particularly because we tend to be magnets and we pull all sorts of stuff into our system, if we could move into like eating, say, a decent size meal once every three days and having little bits in-between but try to move toward liquid stuff, like, you know healthy soups, that kind of stuff. Put more of a liquid base in for those two days when you're not eating full, right. They're not saying to fast or just go on liquids but they are saying it will help our bodies process the frequency if you're more ManA and running Blue Flame code that is, you know magnetic central right.

So fortunately I have a ManU body so it kind of balances out where I haven't just like exploded yet because sometimes I feel like I'm going to. So just little tricks like that. The biggest difference is protein. Protein is needed on both sides but the ManA bodies are very much going to need more protein preferably in liquid which will be more easily digestible form to get them through. You know you still eat normal but preferably smaller meals, you know more frequently but add liquid protein like shakes or whatever guys are... You know I say guys because they tend to be, there is more ectomorphic guys usually. I don't know it just seems like it in my world. I look at people and just go wow, ectomorph, ectomorph, ManA, ManA. I wish I had one of those bodies right and I'd throw my treadmill away. I don't have a treadmill. I have a gazelle, anyway...

And for the girls to lighten up on the solids for like two days, you can still eat you know eat some but small meals and try to make some of that, you know, just like liquids. But liquids with food in them, not just like Kool-aide, (meaning sugary drinks) you know, junk that kind of stuff. But, you know, soups or juices and those kind of healthy things that will give you nutritional support.

And not, oh we're going to love this one right, and just gently ease back on the sugar. And it's like don't even go there! Sugar, caffeine, nicotine my three diet staples right. (laughter) Anyway, they were just coming in. They wanted us to know about that.

And we're just about done reading this...

So there is the two points when this can be picked-up and it's one when this activation is being anchored because it's coming through. But us being here and together and whatever they're going to have us do in a little while is anchoring that and bringing it in so it will hit the grids stable instead of (mimicking shaking sounds) nnnneennee and who knows what that would do. I don't even want to think about it.

The next one is in the other Tribes Class and there is one more thing they had to say, which was...

"PS" (A'sha laughing)... PS right, they're funny. They have a really cool sense of humor actually.

"PS: This is being extended as an invitation because these activations are now taking place within the Universal and Cosmic Aquafereion AdorA and EtorA Shields meaning that: 1) the Milky Way 1/3 Hostings will receive these activations and be placed within the Shield of Solomon starting tonight and the Galactic Krist Host will continue on. A minimum of 1/6th of Median Earth, all of AshaLA and Sha-La of Aqua'elle and M-31 will achieve the pass through the Ma-Sha-Yahnic Window into Full Host in 2047. What is left in the balance is the 1/6th quantum NET Earth and the 1/6th quantum of Median Earth, (that) NET Earth will pull into fall if it does not rise.

So it is up to the individuals within and the collective of the NET Earth/Caduceus-Sextant Earth."

Which is this space, right, cause both of those things are running in this grid but we have the 1/6th of this space and the Caduceus ones have the 1/6th in the Hibernation Zones. So it's up to us, the Aquafereion Shield here as to what they decide to do.

The Dhani Ring will go out with its whatever it's hosting, with the 1/6th minimum rising part of Median Earth either way. So what is in the balance are the, 1/6th of the Median Earth grids and the Netted Earth grids here as to whether, you know, we want to participate in this.

And to me it's a no-brainer. What are we going to do say 'no' now? Right, we've come this far but if anybody is not comfortable with it cause I know this is a lot of new stuff to be thrown at you and like you know there is a fear-imprint around the word 'Bhardoah' in the New Age movement 'cause it is associated with death. And I remember saying 'oh my God, we don't have to talk, we don't have to talk to them about opening Bhardoah Chambers they are going to think they are going to die or something. But that's why they gave this transmission the way they did so they could explain the bigger context that that word exists within.

It means 'backflow.' And backflow can be as, a momentary thing that can get you back into renewed outflow. It's not necessarily 'aaahhh, I'm going to die' you know that stuff.

So we're going to take a short break just 'cause I gotta get a breather, because here comes the heat and because you could probably use a stretch and hmmm after listening to that. And then I will find out when we're out there what is this final bit. The wave is incoming as we've been getting bursts of it but there is something we need to do to meet it. But I don't think it's a long arduous thing where we're going to be here till like you know 8 in the morning like on occasion happens. But I don't think it's going to be this time.

Participant: We have to lay down to do it or...

A'sha: I don't know, they haven't told me yet. So I'm going to go and take a pencil outside and freeze to death while I find out...

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: Sun Talk Ash 4 0:00:00] Ash

You can if you want to. This one isn't so sensitive as to having to lie in Shadra but it's really cool.

The Wave is just beginning and we have about a 20 minute range of hitting peak point. So they're not pushing in a hurry so I can go through this quickly with you. This is what they just gave us up in the room.

The Journey part has to do with the first part of the three things that we're going to do. It has to do with the activating the Dhani Codes part. That is where the Journey is involved. We have to take a trip and I'll read where that is. Once we're done with that, the other part is fast and easy. It has to do with doing the stepping out with the Eiradonis Body and a thing we do with stuff we brought back from the Journey. And then the third is just waiting for the backflow return of the Cosmic REi-ShA-ic Spark.

What it is doing is plugging our grids here in Netted Earth into the Median Earth grids. What I didn't know was part of this is, they are opening the Median Zone fontanel. They're also known as 'The Fountains' because the normal, normally you would have from the Core, you would have the fountains of energy coming out them and cycling out of them. And they are going to, they're activating the—what did they call it, they're called the something or other Rod.

Oh, the Rod of Palaidoria and this goes back to the ancient, yeah, so that is the part, that is the Median Earth Rod, the 1/3rd that is still Kristiac and it will kick start the 1/6th of the NET Earth Rods and that will begin the process of holding them so they can't be dragged, you know, quite as easily into the Omega thing. That's just the beginning.

So they're turning on the Fountains and that means those Rods. And they're the ones that come out at 112 West and 68 East (longitude measurements) that are on the natural, I think that's the ones for that 'cause 122 and 158 were the Front and Back. So these are, they're turning on the Rod and I'm not sure how long ago the other guys harnessed it to the point where they shut that off but it was several million years ago, I know that much. But I'm not exactly sure when. I'd have to go back over the Records and see what they did with the Rods and when.

But this is big. It means that they're going, those fontanel spots will override the artificial electro-magnetic barriers that are holding them shut, that are coming from the Caduceus-Sextant alignment of the crust. So this begins the process that will culminate in activating the Star of Solomon.

One of the neatest things about this Journey—this is a Journey like no other really that I've seen because of who we get to meet. At times when we have to go through the EtorA side and we usually will go up through using the Ecousha Platforms of the Aurora Platforms Vertical Maps to get to the Adashi Temples. We're going to do a fast fly-up to the Adashi Temples. We're going to go to 7-7 which is Span-7, 7th Floor and then we're going to cross from there over to Span-12, 12th Floor. And then they're taking us through this bit that I'll narrate one by one but before I do that...

We get to meet the AdonA and... the AdonA from the AdorA-10 Line, because they are in the process of opening the Galactic Passages now and that's why we have to link now. If we didn't link now we wouldn't catch up enough by time for linking for the Stage-2 you know for Part-2 to catch it. So it's now and this Tribes and the next Tribes are when we can catch this activation and where we can in this catching because they're out and about in these areas, we'll be able to meet the AdonA as our kind of cross-over guides because whenever we cross from the EtorA side over into the AdorA

side we've always seemed to need, you know like an escort. And that's probably 'cause they hold codes active that are required to go back and forth that we don't have active yet.

These guys, I mean we've known about the AdonA for quite a few years down . They're lovely. They're the ones that you can hear singing through the electricals sometimes or all of a sudden your fan is singing, you know it's like, they do interesting things with acoustics and electricals. But, and I've spoke with them for ages and they're, you know, they used to be the ones that were the main transmission ones, but I didn't know something.

My walk-out person Katy who I was in overshadow with anyway so I got to see what she was seeing, she met them but had no idea who they were. And I didn't know who they were either. But I knew they were good. They just radiated such an amazing love and protection and healing. And when Katy was young the Zetas used to track her and, you know, abduct her and try to terrorize her and they were trying to mess up the gene codes so I couldn't walk in. And they almost succeeded but didn't so we finally got in at age 33. But there were several periods in Katy's life when the Zetas were really going after her. And these guys would come into the room, like literally and she'd physically see them, and they would protect her. And a couple other times we didn't know this other group that were also very healing and things, we didn't realize they were the same ones because they were in a different form.

These, I, we had, Katy actually coined the term. We called them the "sheet people." A sheet people (laughter)... because when they come into a room what they look like is like a really fine like sheet of translucent gossamer fabric that hangs in the air and undulates and folds and... they don't have arms, legs, faces, eyes... they are a completely different form and they are absolutely gorgeous. And they communicate in direct cognition. And they just radiate the most amazing everything, just like love, wisdom, kindness. And Katy always used to—she was quite small around like two or three when they first would start to come to her to protect her. And by the time she was like six or seven she would cry every time they came because she wanted them to take her Home right, because she felt they were family.

And they are. For the ones with the Dhani Codes this is what the form is or one of the main forms at least of the High Councils over in that system. And what we didn't know is they also were the same ones that would come in sometimes for direct healing. And this is giving us a clue I think about where some of the healing modalities are going to go. But these—we used to call them the "ball people," these were Katy's terms when she was small, the sheet people, the ball people, you know, because that's what they looked like.

They are all energy balls about this big, different than the orbs and stuff that you see and can get photos of and stuff that sometimes are Zetas and you never know what they are. These were different. They were like fuzzy balls and warm and you could almost hear them chatter to each other right, like there was a fleet of them. And they would come in, and a couple of times when she was really sick—she had bad bronchitis when she was small and those kind of things—and they would just like pop in and cover her like in this little like, kind of like balls about this size just cover her with balls and... she could hear them but it's like an inside hearing. She could hear them talk inside among themselves but they are like (mimicking chatter sounds) titititi, like chattering. And whatever they do they wouldn't stay too long but it felt really good and she relaxed and whatever it was, was gone in the morning as far as the...whatever, you know, was making her ill.

So it's quite fascinating. There were two that we've never—and we have a pretty good encryption library opened at this point as far as is it this is it that or is it a combination of this, is it this masking as that. You know we're pretty good at tracing the encryption and, you know, feeling the vibration signature to tell what group, you know, somebody is from. Be they in 3D or if they're, you know, sheets or something floating in the air (laughing). But we could not find the sheets. It was on a security block. We knew they were good and we also knew they were family but couldn't figure out where they came from. Now we know.

They were, you know...there has been, until the REi-ShA-ic Record opens there wasn't really an access to the memory banks as far as—even like on the Planetary or even the Galactic level of that. But now that the REi-ShA-ic Record is opening on a Cosmic level to allow the Veca Line to open, all of these type of things and the information pertaining to them will be coming back to us with the REi-ShA-ic Spark. It's beginning the download of the REi-ShA-ic Record directly into the Earth grids.

So it was just neat and we get to meet them in both forms. And at first we'll meet the sheets and then there is something, they're going to get us to where we can get the Codes. And they have to take us – this is interesting, into the AdorA side where we see, where we see our Gha-Fa' but in Light right. And then when we come back it translates into Sound right, and that is, they are the Codes we need on this side once we come back they will be the Sound. And then we have to run them into, you know into the floor down into Earth's Core and then something neat happens.

So it's basically a Journey and usually when the Journeys come, so does Azara. So if I go into my Transylvanian accent (laughing) you know more of me is here. And after we do that, the other part is easy, once we get back, download the Codes – you know we'll have them in our bodies but we'll download a copy of them to trigger the activation in the Shield and take that down into Earth's Core. And that will begin the process, and it has to do with turning on the Fountains which is the Rod. The first set will be Rod as opposed to the KaLA Chamber, that's something different but the Fountains come out the Rods. Eventually they come out the Staffs too but we're just doing Rods tonight, the Rod tonight.

So this was interesting. They said, oh this is not going to be too hard, they said it wasn't going to be a long Journey or anything. (reading notes) A, B, C,... I, J... K... right (laughing) yeah L, OK.

Participant: Well we already know they have a different conception of long.

A'sha: Good point! (laughter) You think I'm long winded, you should see these guys...

Participant: Can we lower the lights?

A'sha: Just so I can keep that one so I can see 'cause I want to follow my directions here. So I'm going to narrow the basic Journey roster so we have an idea of where we're going cause once it starts rolling, you know, we're going alright.

So we're going to go to the 7-7 Adashi Temple and then we're going to leap, there is a way of leaping. We're going to go in Krystar which is, we're going to actually activate the Krystar Vehicle with the Rasha Body and Eiradonis Body while Eiradonis Body is in cause it's already engaged in the Physical Body. We're not going to step it forward yet to do this we're going to actually keep it in the body and do this and imagine the Krystar capsule coming around us as opposed to in front of us 'cause a lot of times you've been projecting with that in front of us and from there.

And we can do these sitting up as well 'cause we're going to go vertical which means we are going up the – what is that called, the Ka-LE... no the Ka-LE Hara is this one, the something Reisha (laughing) I can't even remember all the names of the Chambers. The vertical, the big vertical chamber, I think it's the HaRA-Reisha (interacting with Az) HaRA-Reisha that sounds close, yeah the HaRA-Reisha Chamber. So we're going to actually travel vertical up this time and that will, take that up to the 7-7 Temples and then use that to leap as a group over to the 12-12 Adashi Temples and that's going quick hyperspace glide to M-31 because that's where Urtha is and we interface through the Platforms that are right in our atmosphere.

Now from there we're going to go to the, what is it called, the Flame of KaLA, in the Core of our Ecka but in the HUB level. We talked about the Flame of KaLA before in earlier teachings about the Light Body and in terms of our Ecka. Like we're in the PCM Veca, we had our Parallel PKA Veca and there, in that 4-way Kathara grids linked with a point at the

center, that's the Ecka. Well we'll be going there but we're going into the HUB levels because the Outer Eckas are falling up in that area.

But we're going to go into the HUB levels of the KaLA Flame and then through the KaLA Ecka HUB – and this is where we're going to meet the AdonA, the sheet-people. And they're just amazing. They just like hang there like conscious sheets, sheets of consciousness. And they undulate and move and almost, you can almost hear an inside your head music, like just I don't know, I can't even say it's tinkling bells or strings or whatever, it's just an amazing sound that every little movement or undulation they make communicates something. And sometimes you see colors flicker through them which is just really cool. So we'll meet them there in the Flame of KaLA in the HUB.

And they're going to take us through...OK and we're going to meet at, they're going to take us to an energy fountain or fontanel somewhere up there and I'm not sure which one, you know, somewhere in the Ecka HUBs is where this meeting place is. And that's where they are right now dealing with what they are on the Milky Way Host and what is incoming.

So they're going to take us from there through the KaLA Flame into the other side, into the AdorA side and we'll go into, first quickly into the A-4 and then from there they're going to flip us to A-10. And that's why we need the escort because we need, they have to get us through the first time.

Then we're going to, let's see... oh, then over there they're going to take us into the Eckasha level. Now we're just dealing with the Ecka-Veca level down here. They're going to jump us up to the Eckasha level Dot-Matrix Field which is looking at our Infrasound Body from the AdorA side where it looks like dots of light. Here is where we're going to be able to pick up the Dhani Codes or the Activation Keys for the Dhani Codes in a very neat way.

Oh let me see, this is where they... (reading notes) right first we're going to, we'll get into the Dot-Matrix Field and that will be a little bit of what that looks like cause they took me there just really quick visualizing... oh cool! Living dots of energy all around and these are little dots right like – but not circular, kind of like little blobs. Kind of like, you know the little blobs that form in lava lamps? Kind of like those but lighter weight right. But like the whole area is filled with them and they form different patterns. They're going to eventually teach us how to see from there so we can scan the Infrasound Pattern to assist, to directly go after areas of the body that need healing and those kind of things.

But for now they're going to take us into the Dot-Matrix which is taking us into the Gha-Fa' no, how do you pronounce that, Gha-Fa,' the Gha-Fa,' yeah that one is that one, the Gha-Fa' Body but from the AdorA side – so one of the Gha-Fa's. And when we get there, there is going to be three silent tones that we'll actually feel because you won't, not like outside tones, we'll feel them.

And when they happen, these dots will, each of us is keyed to some of these dots right, there is a part of us, our own personal encryption that exists within the Eckasha Gha-Fa's. So we'll be calling our dots to ourselves. There's these tones that will issue in. It will, like, all of a sudden your dots find you and they will come and they will coat your body right, on the outside and – this is like wild, they have never taken me on one of these before right. And it's like these little like energy globs that will just hang out on your body like covering all of your outside of yourself. And these dots hold the Activation Keys for the Dhani Ring alright. And they are a combination of the...and they also are the link into the Shield of Solomon. They bring in the AdorA-10 Adjugate Codes and the AdorA-4 Codes, Harmonic Codes.

So we get our dots and then... (reading notes)... G, H where is H. I lost H no, ah H...

Oh right, then they're getting us back here really fast. It's called a 'speed-drop' (laughter). And this is going to be cool where the sheet-people, who are really big compared to our size right, just kind of form a larger sheet cause they can

link and blend the edges as if they were sewn together. And they're just going to wrap us, yeah wrap around us and (blowing-out sound) 'whooh' and come down in with us.

These guys can come in physical as far as, I have seen these. Katy saw these folding sheet people in the air. And they're kind of like ghost-like forms but clearer like more defined than your average ghost not just a flicker that goes away. They'll hang there and undulate like... "Hi!"... and you kind of go... ooh cool! Sometimes they'll fold like origami (more laughter). Yes, it's really cool!

Yeah, yeah so welcome to meeting the sheet-people. I love these guys and these are one type of the AdonA of the High Councils from A-10. They're also extending an invitation that if you would like them to visit on occasion or if you would like to call on them to assist you in healing with your body and that kind of stuff they will be open to doing that. And you may get them physically hanging in your air folding, you know, and those kind of things.

Or you may get the ball crew where...I don't know what the difference is or why they hold the sheet form for some things and then the ball form for other things. The little dots we're picking up aren't them. They are part of the Gha-Fa' Body that has our encryption in it from when we passed through the Eckasha levels to get here. But these guys, once they get us wrapped, our Krystar Vehicle our group one, down and bring it back cause they're going to bring it right down. It's going to land here and we'll be back in our chairs. Then they're going to do something else interesting.

Once we're back, we'll still have the dots all over clinging to us but they will turn to Infrasound Patterns that will be hanging like you know on the outside of our skin. And we need to just take our palms and put them on the floor and (breaths in/out) breath them down to Earth Core and then we need to just watch.

And they said what will happen are... let's see, they want us to observe that once we let the dots go, they will all kind of like come off us in a swarm and form like a swarm of bees would swarm or whatever but they're dots, like gel dots. But you can't see them now. So they're actually almost like ripples in the air that you could see the air ripple but know that it's a swarm of dots, right.

Now they're going to go down into the Earth's Core and then there is this...let's see (continues reading notes). OK, once the dots come off they're going to go into Earth's Core and then you're going to see this group of spheres come up out of Earth's Core that has to do with Earth's Gha-Fa' and they're coming in from the AdorA side. And they'll look like spheres. They're different then the dots, they're spheres about the size of a small grapefruit and there is going to be like a swarm of them. And they're going to come as soon as the dots come in and go down and disappear in Earth's Core.

There's going to be like a fleet of these balls that come flying up and out and at really high velocity and they just kind of want us to like pull back and keep our eyes down there just to watch. And they're going to come up through Earth's Core and push out, you know, part of them going out one end part of them going out the other—out the Rod. And they are going to activate the Fountains, opening the Fontanels, just on the Rods, the two that correspond to the Rod. And then the Rod will start to turn and that begins the process of activating the Shield of Solomon here. Meanwhile we have picked up the link with our little dot codes.

We have our own version of that in our bodies and when they're brought on to us...I think they're going to teach us later how to use a technique like this to go and get your dots to fix stuff on the body. But for now it begins the process, it will allow us to anchor the extra codes that we wouldn't maybe have in our particular gene code in this lifetime from the Shield of Solomon so we can from this activation that is happening you know just today. And we'll be able to take that forward from there. So we'll be able to access, I think, yeah OK access more easily the Gha-Fa's through the Dot-Matrix.

So we can actually go into the AdorA side in order to see it in light and learn to scan it over there as a very sophisticated healing scanning ability as well as once you're over there you can use light or sound on the Infrasound Pattern cause you can see it as light and then that will create the change in the Infrasound Pattern here. And they'll also teach us eventually how to work from here to...work from the sound to change, you know it'll change light configuration or work from the light configuration to change its sound configuration.

So this is just the beginning of a fantastic Journey it sounds like. It's starting o remind me of that one where they shrunk everybody down and stuck them in a hypothermic needle and shot them at somebody's body. Remember there was a movie about that? And there is like these big corpuscles coming at them and stuff. I forget what that was called.

Once we get done with that part and we see the Rods pop—it won't take very long for that to happen, you know where the Fountains pop open on the Rods—then we're on to a very quick Step 2 and 3. And in Step 2 is the opening the Cosmic Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube. And at that point we will actually be getting ready to go. They'll have us like you know start getting up and getting ready to go 'cause they want us to be standing for this one. You don't have to stand, sit, stand, sit; you don't have to do that.

So when we get to this point, to open the Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube they'll have us stand up and kind of like stretch out a little bit from sitting and then just simply (breathes in) inhale and (breathes out) push the, step out the Eiradonis out in front. And then there is a specific way to do this. What did they saying let's see (checking notes). Let me find, this is like all over the place this one...

So we stand up, step out the Eiradonis and then we're going to inhale into the AzurA in our Physical Body and then blow the inhale out 'cause we already got our codes activated from the little balls that were all over us, that turned on the Sound Codes in our Infrasound Pattern. Then we're going to blow out backward to the Ecoushic 1st Cell, the Ecoushic Record that normally when the Eiradonis is behind you it is the centre of the Eiradonis which is the centre of the local ELum-Eiradhona thing right.

You're going to step out the Eiradonis and then blow the breath of the AzurA backward through that and then all the way out through, yeah just all the way, just like all the way back as far as you can knowing that it's going down through the Edon, through the Adon and then into the Core. Alright so it's opening the Gha-Fa' Line.

And then it's just a matter of letting it go and the Backflow Return Spark will come and that will come in bursts they said over about a 12 hour period where they'll be little haha yeah right, like 'booooouuuh' of heat, right, that blow through and when the magnetic parts come through there will be little 'bzzzz' of cold that come through. Where you just like get cold all of a sudden, and it's an inside cold right but then that will shift and then like the next one might be heat. And for about 12 hours that will cycle and that is the spark of, the REi-ShA-ic Spark coming in and that will begin the process of what happens in next Tribes which is opening the full Bhardoah Chamber.

So that is the process they would like us to do. Anybody that doesn't want to it's fine. You don't have to participate if it sounds weird to you and you're not ready you can do it another time cause we do tape the Journeys.

But the live wave...this is going to be another one of those that people are going to have to listen to the recording that was made here to use it because this is when the wave was releasing and it stops after that, right. That particular wave doesn't come again so the first recording when it was done live is the one that will carry, actually, the undertone encryptions, the infrasound encryptions that will allow for the activation to take place for people afterward if they use the same technique, alright.

But I don't think it is going to be too long I hope 'cause we're all tired. I don't know if you are but I am and I know poor Az is, bless him. Alrighty.

Yeah, Azara is going, "You know we could take more time to dally but not this time. Let's just keep it a business trip alright." (Laughs) Cause there is lots of things you can explore once you're out there and you can take the long journey and the scenic route or you can just get there, get it done and, you know, get back and get done what needs to be done. They are preferring that as well just because there is a fatigue, tiredness not only with you guys but also with us because we're just a bit fried from what the last month has been. So they're going to make this a business trip and just get down and out.

They're going to do this Journey I have a feeling there is going to be, this is going to be one of the ones that – with a few alterations like they won't have to have anybody else activate the Rod for example, right. But they're going to take people, they're going to have a guided Journey where people can go there for healing and learn to work with the sound patterns there.

So this is just the beginning. But it looks like the sheet-people are the ones that are, they are the ones that are going to be our trainers in the infrasound healing stuff. They always did say they were the sound experts. You know some of them are better with like lights and pictures but the AdonA were always the sound ones, just like the, some of the Haah-TUr groups are like that, the Haah-TUrs—our guys—but the AdonA are sound people. They like painting too cause the other ones...some of them were helping with walls, some of the AdonA were helping like oh put purple there you know, put this color there. They were doing color by sound, right? They wanted to hear that color there right and that would help the acoustics at the house right.

So anyway we're ready to begin our Journey...

Journey to the Eckasha Level Dot-Matrix Field via the Flame of KaLA and A-10 Event Horizon

[DVD-R 1 Audio file: Sun Talk Ash 4 0:28:38]

Just (deep in-out breath) let's do that, cut the, you know back off the breath to about half the rate that you are right now just to bring the body rhythms down.... (deep out-breath long pause). And just breathe gently and call to mind that in the AzurA of your Physical Body, in the AzurA area, you have a connection for your Rasha Body and you're going to make a mini-me of you, a mini you—your Rasha Self—and you also have a tiny little krystal which is the activated Krystar Krystal that you can expand large to be around your body. And you also have now an embodied Eiradonis from completion of the KaLE-Hara.

You're going to combine those three elements where the mini-me...watch the mini-me and the Eiradonis Body, like the Eiradonis Body is bigger and like the little mini-me kind of steps into it so it has like this golden twinkly Eiradonis spacesuit on and that is going to be put inside of the little krystal that is the Krystar Capsule. And we're going to use the breath. We're going to create that visual in the AzurA. And in a moment we're going to do a breath and we'll use that breath to blow it out big around us so it's bigger than our physical, the capsule is bigger than our physical bodies and the mini-me becomes the same size as the 'you' that you are here.

Alright, so just visualize yourself in your Krystar Vehicle and that means those three components of self—your Rasha mini-me, your Eiradonis, and inside your Krystar Krystal.

And now let's inhale and hold (long strong inhale) and on the exhale, just one exhale, push from the Rod of yourself out horizontally and push the Krystar Capsule big and out but using the Rods (long strong exhale)... uh, alrighty. Ooh, that was neat.

OK now, in a moment we're going to use a breath to travel upward and we'll shift the Krystar Vehicle with our travelling self in it, upward through the HaRA-Krysta Chamber. I think that's HaRA-Krysta up there, the vertical chamber. So it's going to rise right up out of us and above us and we're going to aim for first the 7-7, Adashi-7 Temple, Span-7 Temple, 7th Floor.

And it's just aim for... I think of this 'cause when I'm really tired I can't think of all the steps to get somewhere and they just said, aim for the big purple disc in the sky, right. Because it's actually I'm aiming for Adashi 7 and the 7th Floor is the one that has the ultraviolet color, you know, frequencies in it, so. When we do the push cause we're going to use a breath to push the Rasha out and up, or the Krystar out and up, then we're going to just aim for the big purple disk in the sky that's the 7-7 Temple. And then we'll get our next instructions from there.

OK, we've got our Krystars around us and ready to float. So let's inhale (long strong inhale), hold for a moment and we're going to push down like a jet to make the Krystar rise up (strong exhale). Try to feel it ascend up over your head, pulling out of your Physical Body and up. And it leaves behind it a big thick Silver Cord around you like a tube. That's its homing beacon.

Alright now its, they're moving upward, our Krystars are moving upward and they're going to actually, once they get out of Earth's magnetosphere... and they're getting there, they're popping up one by one actually, I got to see them, neat. Like little starts popping, shooting stars shooting up from Earth as opposed to falling stars falling down to Earth.

And in a moment they're going to create a Group Krystar Shield and turn into one vehicle for easy travel, when everybody gets up there. OK there is only... two more are just popping up. This is really neat. I'm really getting good visuals on this where I'm just seeing them pop up out of like you know where you can, as if you are looking at Earth from space. And there is (making popping sounds) like little uprising snowflake crystals.

And now OK, now they're actually swarming and creating a shield that will activate its own large Krystar travel vehicle around it. So everybody is still in their individual Krystar Vehicles but now we've got a bigger, kind of like being taken in by the ferry or something if you're a little boat.

Now, let's see. The next stage is, we're going to inhale, hold for a minute, into the AzurA (inhale) and then exhale forward horizontally but directly forward (exhale).

And that created a pop that allowed for the Krystar to do a hyperspace link. That's interesting. I've never, they've never had us move it that way before but it's interesting. And what we're now finding is there is, what I could see is actually a big purple disk but it's like we're inside of a building and we're rising up through floors made of light and right now we've passed the indigo-colored one and we're going up into the next one, the violet and that's the 7th Floor (of) the Adashi Temple.

The Krystar Vehicle just floats right up through the floor and if you're walking on the floor it would be solid but the characteristics of matter, the Krystar just passed through it like neutrinos pass through solid objects.

OK, and it's going to rest there for a moment in the center of this very large receiving room where craft and things come in—our meeting area there. And then in another moment we're going to inhale and we're going to push again, do another Krystar Leap and just aim for the 12-12 and it's very bright white. That's all I've ever been able to see so far up

there clearly is bright white light. And you can, it's so bright you can like make out some forms and stuff but it's really bright. We're just going to leap to there and we're going to use that as a launching pad to go to the next one.

So let's inhale (strong inhale), hold, push down to move it up (strong exhale)... there we go. We've just kind of floated up, it didn't go shum, it went nnnneeeuw (mimicking sounds of slowly floating up).

And it's moving up now. OK it's almost, it like blinks off and then pops up somewhere else to cross from 7 to 12. That's interesting. OK, alright. It's in the Room of Light now which is the 12-12.

Now we're going to go from here into the Flame of KaLA that is in, if you think of our Veca Maps, our Ecka-Veca System, it would be in the Ecka center point but deeper in the HUB layers. So you're going down, you know, past the damage point of the grids on the Outer layers. So we're going to move it one more time. And this time we're going to push up with the breath to move it down because right now we've got the Krystar up in the Adashi Temples and that's in M-31 Galaxy and we need to bring it back down now into a certain...they said don't even try to describe what that is, we'll get to it later. But there is a certain crossover point that again, a leap spot that will take us up from underneath so we don't have to cross through the damaged grids of the surface level of the Ecka. So this time we're pushing up to move down, OK.

Let's inhale (strong inhale) and blow the exhale out the top your head (strong exhale). There we go, Krystar is moving downward... oh neat! It just went through a loop as if it got caught in a loop thing (making the sound) and it ended up in a strange spot underneath the Ecka but not quite where we're aiming for yet and it's going to go sink down into there, OK. They've got a tractor beam or something that pulls them in to the KaLA Flame, Flame of KaLA.

Oh interesting, it's got one of those classic hyperspace sleep stuff where you actually can see like the D-1 red energy all over the Krystar, the outside of the capsule, and they said just leave it there for a minute, it has got to cool. I don't know what we just did but that was the first time we've had to let it sit and cool before we move it again alright. And we're going to go from there...this is where we get close to meeting our friends I think... yeah...

OK, alright, it's settling now and it's, hm interesting, going oohhhh. It's going through like this rainbow fibrillation thing now where it almost looks like not solid anymore, like it's turning into waveform. And this has to do with it stabilizing in the HUB, in the KaLA HUB. Alright now it's re-solidifying. And it's just kind of like hanging there and what I'm seeing is this very large seemingly circular interior room but it seems like it's underground cause everything is like made of stone. It's very nice and pleasant, no furnishings or anything but it's made of stone and has doorways that have passages that go places. I've not been here before so, maybe I have, but I don't remember if I have been.

OK so they're going to park here and at this point imagine that you're there, try to catch up with your own Krystar and your mini-me and see if you can feel it sitting inside its Krystar Capsule inside this larger say Krystar Ship. And the Krystar Ship is going to go from like, it kind of starts like a milky white color and then it's going to fade to where it's clear and transparent and it's there but you can't see it anymore. So you can see now around you and your own Krystar Vehicle will do that, it's still there but it will go transparent. So you can see a bit with your Rasha eyes, or with your Eiradonis eyes, you can see a bit of where we are.

And it's here that they would like us to be able to try to see a bit because this is where we're going to meet the AdonA, the sheet people. And they don't mind that we call them sheet people. They asked me, what is a sheet?

So, let's just imagine now that in our, up there in that state we're going to move our Rasha Bodies, we are going to get up and kind of stretch off our shields and begin to walk around for a minute in this room, kind of stretching our legs. And all I'm seeing is just this stone room and it's kind of a light tan color stone. It doesn't look like dark underground caves and grey, it's like, like walking around in a sand castle actually is what it looks like. If you were tiny and could walk

around in a, you know, sand castle. But it's much more firm than sand. It's stone, probably sand stone I wouldn't doubt. Hm, OK.

Now they would like us to see if we can spot each other, right, cause if we're rooming around looking around at the space we tend to, don't tune in and focus on the fact that we're there with each other. So let's form a circle in the center of this space. And as if we're sitting in our Rasha Bodies but with our backs to each other and kind of like sitting down with your knees, kind of bent facing outward because the AdonA sheet people are going to come and they would, it would be easier to see them if you don't have to look over each others heads. And they're going to come from various ones of the sand stone hallways that open out without doors. They open out into this central area.

So try for a moment to feel as much as you can of being there with your Rasha Self and your Eiradonis Self. Try to see if you can get at least a see/feel if not full on vision of what this looks like. And they're actually coming into the space now and they're not sheets yet. They're like a little oscillation of little tiny dots of golden-silver energy that kind of move in an undulating wave in the air and they're coming in various spaces and kind of collecting gently in the room and in the atmosphere.

And in a moment they're going to step down, OK, and when they step down their frequency, their BPR, they're like Consciousness Clouds, is their natural form. They, they're going to solidify a bit and when they solidify they go into the folding sheets. And they don't always, usually they're just kind of like a, you know, very pale whitish light color. But they can also bring color into it when they want to. So some of them will see color, will transmit color through their folding sheet pattern and a particular set of harmonics.

The ones who are coming are connected to the people here. Everyone has some connection to them here and in this Tribes Class and in the whole Tribes Shield actually. So they're going to come, there's going to be a group of them that come in for each of the first seven colors of the rainbow and when you see color in one – it's like you won't see the colors that the others are transmitting, you'll only see the color in the one that co-resonates with your Infrasound Pattern and you'll know that is the group of them, the family of them, that you're keyed to, that your own DNA and your own consciousness it keyed to. And that would have, later there'll be things about that being the ray, you know, having to do with the ray that you came in on.

And allow the one that you can see in color to move toward you. Give it kind of like a sign or a nod or just a direct "hello, oh yeah I see color" right and it will move towards you. And just kind of hang out in the air in front of you, just to say hi, just to like hang there and transmit. It's all direct cognition transmission where they don't have to have a mouth to say hello, they don't have to use an outside sound. It's just direct transmission of energy. But try to feel the immense Beings of amazing wisdom and love and compassion that these Beings are. Try to feel them. If you don't find them this time it's OK you can try just calling on them and asking them to please help you see them and meet them if you didn't have a strong experience this time cause we are all a bit tired and sometimes it's hard to, you know, focus in that good in Rasha when you're that tired.

OK, alright... they're moving people now. They're asking us, up there, they're asking our Rashes to stand up and to come with them and they're going to take us, they're going to create a sheath around our collective Krystar. So we still have our Krystar Vehicle around us but it's transparent so we can walk around independently and it's not like a glass window that you can't see stuff through clearly. And they're actually, oh neat! They're uniting into like one massive fabric. And you can see various colors flickering through it where the colors are all blending and they're all communicating with each other as one. So they know how to link as one while retaining their individuality. Oh, this is neat! The Consciousness is awesome.

So they're linking as literally a Sheet of Consciousness and they're rapping that sheet around our Krystar Vehicle. They're doing this in order to take us through into a Guff Passage or the Gha-Fa' Passage so we will be able to access the ball room. Hm I feel like I'm going to one of those little places you take kids to play in the balls.

But what they are taking us to now is into the Dot-Matrix Field, the AdorA side. We will pass through to the AdorA side from here and into the Eckasha Level Dot-Matrix Field which is the side you can see of the infrasound Gha-Fa' patterns here.

So they're going to take us in...this is really strange. I'm starting to get spacey where I feel I'm so far out there that I'm going to like curl up in a ball and go to sleep here. So if I'm tripping over my lips, excuse me. I'm also getting a very big heat wave. Right, OK.

Now, imagine for a moment that there is just this feeling of this amazing sheet coming around all of us and just radiating love and protection and then a really quick pop field, like as if there was a pop outside and the big sheet was protecting us as if like a mama holding its baby in its arms and there is a big wind or something flying by that didn't want to hurt the baby. So they're going to pop us in to the AdorA side and that has to do with passing the Ring of Fire actually. They just got us through one of the Rings of Fire up there that we wouldn't have normally had the codes yet to do.

And now they are going to unfold again and go into their individual states and kind of hang around in the room and fold and unfold and origami and those kind of things. They seem to do that just like how we might say things about how we feel. They feel things and it comes out in origami of themselves, their bodies. So it's quite beautiful to watch. But in this space they are going to be doing their origami folding and we're going to find ourselves in this quality of air that's almost like, it's almost as if the air is water. We've been in this state similar to this before but it is a little bit thicker. It's almost like jelly water, the air is, but it doesn't feel wet. It's like that kind of, there is some kind of substance you can put your hand in and it feels wet and you bring it back out and it is actually no water on it. It's a neat medium. This has to do with what is called a neuro-gel field. It's a, neuro-plasma is one of the types of primal radiation that they've talked about earlier. That has to do with the Jha-Fa layer, the j-h-a-f-a layer of Ring-3 in the Rashes. But we are at this point in a Gha-Fa'—the g-h-a-f-a space. And this is looking at it, this is being in the Gha-Fa' on the AdorA side.

And if we can again try to focus in our Rasha Bodies and we still have our Krystar individual and large capsule around us, but it's in this transparent state so we can walk around. And now imagine that your Rasha is like reaching up into the air and if you feel like it you can do the same gesture here and you may start to feel it in the air here as well, where as if you're moving through this really neat medium. The temperature is comfortable, but it feels kind of like wet and jellylike almost as if you're playing with jell-o but like little balls of atoms of jell-o. And at a certain point there is going to be a visual like flickers of light around us. And when we see these flickers of light – this is when the balls are going to come in, the little dots actually.

Now as you're standing there, you can stand or sit in your Rasha Body up there, but focus up there and imagine you're closing your Rasha eyes and you are looking for yourself in the Dot-Matrix. Eventually we will learn how to go find ourselves and say if you want to fix your liver or your lung, you will find your liver in Dot-Matrix right. You find you but in the Dot-Matrix but in light. It's all sorts of different kinds of light. The first one you'll probably see are little red dots because they'll come in, you know, that'll be the first spectrum that you'd see, it would be the D-1, the easiest one to pick up on there...

Try to sense yourself somewhere in this space that doesn't seem to have any parameters, there is like no walls to define boundaries it's just like this amazing medium that you can actually bounce around in and float in and do somersaults in slow motion in the air and things. But we can do that another time.

For now we need to wait for the “Calling of the Dots” and the “Calling of the Dots” comes from, there is particular coding that is in your own template right now by bringing your Rasha Body there. Once your body adjusts for a moment to the medium of the Gha-Fa’ on the AdorA side it will release, your bodies, each body will release a set of silent tones that go out and speak to the medium itself which is a Consciousness Field. And when those tones emit from your Rasha Body there will be three silent tones that come back from this Consciousness Field of the Gha-Fa’ and that’s when the little balls will come, our little dots will come.

And imagine that your Rasha Bodies like sitting there standing up there and all of a sudden OK we’ve got... alright... we got two tones. We’re waiting on the last one. In a second, whenever this last tone strikes, that’s when the little dots are going to come. And imagine they just start manifesting in the air around you and like cuddly little kittens just start to say like, ‘ooh’ like ‘hi, hi, I belong to you, I belong to you.’ And they’re just kind of like coating and manifesting little dots all over your body. They might not be red, they might be other colors especially ones that interact with, like where they get near your Etheric Body skin level of your Rasha Body they may just go into all sorts of different various colors. You may have like a blue leg, a green arm you know those kind of things. Don’t worry about the color. They’ll do, they’re actually making a co-resonant pattern with certain patterns that are dominant in your Rasha Body area, that area of your body right now. So we’re having dot bodies of various colors.

Now with these dot bodies of various colors, these are bringing to us the codes that first of all belong to us from when we pass through the Eckasha levels to get down into the density levels and also they’re bringing in the set of the codes of the Solomon Shield which are the set of the AdorA-10 and AdorA-4 codes that will allow the protection and healing factor of the Shield of Solomon to be added there.

Now that we have got our dots, we’re going to begin the quick Journey home and they want to get us down here as quick as possible back with our Rashas with our dots before the dots... what? (to Guardians)... get tired. OK, I don’t know what that means but they said before the dots get tired. Because it has something to do with journeying makes their oscillation rate slow down and they need to be at a certain oscillation rate to bring them in to Earth’s Core alright.

So they’re going to, in a moment, imagine that we’re all sitting down on a shield again on the group shield that’s like the invisible thing that the Group Krystar Vehicle forms around and we’re back in our own little Krystars inside the big one, but it’s still transparent. And now imagine again that our sheet friends, the AdonA, are linking together to form one huge fabric that covers and sheaths our Krystar and brings it back through the Ring of Fire and back up through KaLA into the EtorA side and then we’re going to get a really quick, they’re just literally going to go hhhooooo (sound of blowing air) and bring the capsule down and everybody will come back, like in your Krystar will just come and go ggguummm and shoot right back down around you. And then...

Alright, and then your Krystar will actually pop in back to its Krystal form and your Rasha and your Eiradonis will shrink back and like go back into the body and it will leave the dot-coding on the outside of your body. So this is going to happen in a second alright...

They want us to inhale. And when we exhale push up to move down OK (strong inhale)... OK they’re wrapping around us now... and NOW push up and come down (strong exhale)...

And just relax for a moment. The big one is coming back in, the Krystar Group Vehicle... OK, alright... it’s entering the room. It’s like you can see it from the underside, the point of it is just coming down through the ceiling... it’s slowing and coming down.

OK... there we go. Alright everybody is, whoa that was fast. As soon as it came down and the point went through the floor, it disappeared. Everybody’s Krystar went phuuutt around them and then in...

Try to feel the skin layer as if there was, as if there are dots of little fuzzy cuddly dots that are covering your skin. Right now on this side they are infrasound patterns and it is these that we need to inhale, and with our palms to actually let them download off the surface of our Etheric Body down into Earth's Core.

Just put your palms on the floor, inhale and hold (inhale)... and then just exhale downward through the palms (strong exhale). And see if you can feel the sensation, it's like many little tickling dots running up from like behind you as if in a wave and they're coming up this way and off the front of your body and they're following the track of the hands, the palms. And they're pulling themselves up and down and pulling themselves together and running off like (making the running sound), running off the... your palms into the floor. Oh neat.

If anybody feels like they need a second breath to give them a little bit momentum you can do that too. If you don't feel like it, you don't have to though (inhale & exhale).

OK, now the easy part comes. And this is where we just sit where we are and try to observe with our Rasha eyes without having to move the Rasha Body down, just kind of stay out of the way of Earth Core right now. Try to observe down there and imagine that you were, imagine if you had a Rasha down there what it could see right. So you're seeing with the eyes of Rasha but leaving the Rasha Body with you here and your Eiradonis Body with you here.

But this, all of these, this like swarm of dots that you could see on the AdorA side but are just little like movements in the air that you can't see what is moving, moving down into Earth's Core and they're passing, alright they're passing into the Earth's Gha-Fa' and as soon as the last bit of them does that, there is going to be like a back explosion up of bigger orbs, right. They're not big, big. They're the ball people that are the sheet people rolled up in a ball basically. It is their consciousness in spherical form, small spheres. And they're, they're just getting ready to do this.

A few of them popped up early, hello... right I just watched a few of them going (popping sound) like uh, oh where is the rest? We will wait for you. And they're floating, waiting. There is going to be a certain tone that will be struck in, in the Earth's Gha-Fa' and they'll come spouting up like a huge fountain and then as soon as they start to get outside the Core Krystal, they'll go into two swarms—one going out the East Rod, one going out the West Rod and they're getting ready to do that now.

So any moment here we're going to have The Fountains turned on... for the first time in over 180 million years? Ha, OK, they just said that. That's a first for me knowing that OK, alright... Oh there they go, that is so neat! I wished I had pictures of this like Polaroids.

They are literally like shooting out both sides at high velocity. There is like millions of them shooting out each side. And you can see the diamond shape of the fontanel starting to glow and like whitish around the edges and then like more yellowy gold light on the inside. And these guys, they keep coming like just tons of them like bubbles, but fast, moving bubbles coming out both sides.

Alright and that's tapering now and they're going up over the Earth and they're forming an arc of like fast moving bubbles and they're slowing down. They seem to be going like 'neaw, neaw' like rocking themselves over the Earth of, a bit above the Earth and it's to slow themselves down because they're moving at such high velocity so they're slowing.

And as they slow they're then going to pop back into the more individuated form of the sheets and it's going to be like lots of, like millions of flying sheets flying off from Earth, if you could imagine Earth from space. And you'd see all these amazing flying sheets of origamic fabric right, flying off the Earth with very jovial, joyful energy and just like off literally into where they just disappear into space. Cool, alrighty.

Are we done, are you done there? OK they're done with that part. Now the other two parts are really quick.

The first part that is actually step two is opening the Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube. And we'll do this, for this one we need to stand up and this is like when we stand up and get ready to go anyway.

So you can stand up for a moment and stretch a bit and then we're just going to do the really quick Step-out of the Eiradonis. OK, so once everybody is up and ready we'll do it together as a team. OK, now try to get a sense of this like high oscillating twinkling energy that is your Eiradonis Body that is engaged and inside of your body now.

And in a moment you're going to visualize the Eiradonis stepping out, just like one step forward in front of you. When you've stepped out your Eiradonis, and it's stepping out in front of you, feel a little bit of fuzziness on the back of your shoulder blades as your Etheric Body steps a bit closer forward.

And now we're going to inhale and hold for a moment (strong inhale). And then we're going to blow this inhale out backward, out the back of our KaLE Chamber all the way out through the Cosmic Core opening the Gha-Fa' Line... one and two and three NOW (strong exhale).

And now we can just relax for a moment and we'll receive the first, in just a minute or two before we leave while we're together, we'll receive the first pulse of the REi-ShA-ic Spark Return. It just takes a minute for that to transmit it through.

Alright, alright it's incoming and it's just like a, it will feel like a little buzzy "blip" that comes right back in the back of the KaLE Chamber and back into you.

OK, and now once that little spark returns, inhale it in your AzurA and hold it (inhale), and then blow it out forward right through your Eiradonis Body (exhale) to the Mental Body (2nd stage exhale) and all the way out till it bounces off our reversal screen that is part of your bubble out there (rest of exhale). And it turns back around and makes a whole loop and then comes around your whole bubble and comes back in through the rear of the KaLE Rod, Chamber that is.

OK, ooohh that was hot. I got heat on that one, actually I got cold down on the bottom and heat up on the top, that was...

OK, well that... I do believe, are we? Yes OK, alright. They said over the next 12 hours there will be a cycling as these, it's actually one large spark but it comes in, in pulses so it doesn't like flatten you. So it comes in, in bursts cause all at once would be too much, you know, for the bodies to handle. So it gets stepped in, in a cyclic pulse type thing over a 12 hour period. As this occurs – now you'll probably find that your Eiradonis Body will step back. Now it will do its own thing and step back. But as these little bursts of the REi-ShA-ic Spark come in, it will start dancing... step up, step back, step up, step back right.

And it will start doing this process as we just accomplished all of the things that if I have to go read them again it's going to take us another half an hour just to reiterate what I had already said we just did. We just accomplished what we had read that we were to do before, but we will find that it will start the Dancing of the Eiradonis Body in the step up and step back. And that begins the process of, we're anchoring the Bharda Wave, the first part of – we have entered Stage-2 Bharda Cycle.

And we'll kind of go on autopilot with this where, when the next Tribes Class does the other half of it because you did the first half, it will automatically trigger as long as you want it to.

If you don't you just send out OK hey I don't want to do this right now or I feel funny about it. At anytime you can stop any of those activations just by simply saying, OK you know hey Beloveds whoever you are even if I just said I don't like it anymore just shut this stuff off, would you? They will, you know. Your own system will do that because that's how Kristiac energy works. It's not going to force itself on you, so.

I thank you for your patience with this, another strange Tribes Class. It's strange because the hours just go out the window. Thank you for being with us and may the Force and the Source be with us! (lots of laughter) I think we've ended a sci-fi movie (participants applauding). Thank you very much and I hope you all have a very safe trip home and I hope you enjoyed the Tribes Class.

Participants: We did. Thank you!

12 Tribes - Class 12

Phoenix, AZ

March 29 & 30, 2008

12 Tribes Class 12 Introduction and Welcome

[Track 1 Intro Sat] A'sha

I'm just going to say Hi and welcome. Thank you all for coming and for people who are in the 12th Class Set, welcome to you and welcome also to the 15 others who have come because there was a request made by the Beloveds, because there are certain activations taking place that we didn't know about and I'm just getting the transmissions on now that have to do with something that if the Tribes classes went more slowly, where we had Tribes 1 Set and Tribes 2 Set, then there was going to be a getting together of all the Tribes to do the **Gathering of the ShAman**.

Well, that starts this weekend. That's why the first set of the ShAman Set was brought in and there's going to be three, there will be three installments of it. One will be in May and one will be in November in St. Kitts. So, we're finding out about what this larger program was going to be. It wasn't supposed to happen until after the two years' worth of Tribes 1 and Tribes 2 classes, but because the drama accelerated so quickly while we were in the Tribes 1 Set, Tribes 1 ended up finishing everything that needed to be done for the Tribes 2.

I don't know what we're going to do with the Tribes 2 Set yet because they have something else coming, but they're just letting me know now that the reason why the other people were invited, they are people who have been in Tribes classes already. So, for people who this is your first Tribes class, the people who are here with you that weren't part of that list were members of the other Tribes classes and they're going to have a...hello, echo, echo, all right. All of a sudden I started coming from over there. Getting a little of that bi-location going already.

So, it's going to be an interesting program. It has been progressively interesting. Every Tribes, especially since January, the 10th Tribe class, has kind of just been on Beloved free-style Guardian scheduling the whole time because of the nature of the drama we're working with. At this point we are helping the planetary grids to transmute as much of the Omega Kill Code that the White Dragons set in motion that was made to create cataclysmic planetary changes very quickly and we are anchoring the Beloveds frequency to stop that from occurring.

We can't stop it but we can postpone it. So that is part of what we are doing. So, part of having the beginning of the ShAman Shield assemble with the last Tribes class is protective but part of it has to do with something that's more exciting. Protection is great but it's like, if you need protection you know something bad is going on and that kind of like takes the joy out of it for me. I'm so tired of having to report on both I could scream. But there's also something joyous going on and we will know tomorrow. We're going to run this like we did the last two I believe, 10 and 11, or just 11, where amping goes on through the whole journey set to open very specific things in the shields so you get the experiential end of it first, then we come in with the new data and that's when I go.

When you guys are doing that, it actually enables me to get the data flow coming in at this point because it's a particular set of data that is not just available to any one person. So you guys are actually, as you're doing the work, you're doing various other things that have to do with the protection and the planetary grids, but you are also assisting in opening the records that are needed to get the next download that you will get as far as the technicals that we will be given tomorrow. So this is why you end up doing, on the front end, you end up doing the experiential and then on the back end you end up getting more information about, what was that about? Right?

You know what it's about to begin with because there shouldn't be anybody that hasn't had transcripts at this point. Where the transcripts have at least, even if you haven't seen diagrams, and there have been workshops that did show

those diagrams, even if you weren't there at least you have an idea of what the whole thing is about so nothing is a mystery. You're not being told, here, go do this, and not having a clue of what it's about.

As always, anything that you don't want to participate in, you never have to. There's never any pressure to do that. So, it's, the information that I will bring, I think I've been in constant download since, when did we get back from St Kitts last? I can't even remember. All I know is I just got the laundry done from the suitcase yesterday. It sat there for two weeks or whatever but, it's been constant transmission and some of the most sophisticated material we've ever seen.

One of the funny things that has emerged out of it was, we never even really thought about the transcripts in any sense of where they were going to go after. We never really thought about after. They were for during, for the Tribes classes themselves so that everybody could keep up so I didn't have to keep repeating myself over and over and over because there was just too much data. We would have to have week long Tribes classes so that's why the transcripts were brought in, thankfully to the volunteers who actually transcribed them. We really appreciate it more than you can imagine because it's the only text on any of this material on planet because we haven't had time to write the books yet.

Well, what we were told the Beloveds would like to do is, they are going to be put into a set of three books because there's over, there's somewhere between 1,000 and 2,000 pages by the time we're done with this one. Bless you guys for transcribing them. And, they're transcribed verbatim. They're not edited or anything so they're not as easy to read as a book would be, you know, this is Chapter One. They are going to be transcripts.

But there is a book series going to come out from them called Spanners: The Twelve Tribes Transcripts, and what's interesting is that book would need a foreword. This is so other people on the planet can start participating because they can do the journeys and things that these Tribes, this Tribes class, this set of Tribes classes made available. You guys, progressively from Class 1 to this class have opened things in the planetary grids that nobody would be able to use these technologies if you hadn't been here to do that so there's a huge gratitude from the Beloveds going out that way too.

But, these particular books, the transcript books started, they need a foreword, obviously, because all you would get if you're a newbie, say, and you say, "Oh, that looks like an interesting book. Maybe I'll start with that." Oh, God bless you, especially if you don't even know what a Kathara Grid is. Sometime if we put the modules and the transcripts together it could be a very interesting program but we haven't even gone there. But, the foreword...I'm getting roasted under this light. Geez! I'm just going to escape from the light here. Running from the light! No. There, that's better. It's hot, like 10 degrees hotter right there.

Combine that with activations that have been continually cycling for the last week and I'm just like...anyway. The foreword, they started with the foreword a couple of days ago to get the first installment of the Tribes transcripts. There will be three books of four classes that will cover four classes. But they actually put the end in the first book, in the beginning, in the foreword. They just gave a whole dispensation on explaining all sorts of things like the difference between Glide, Slide Level 1 and Slide Level 2, and Span. I mean, some of the technicals, without having to go into the detail level of ManA 33 1/3, you know, all that stuff because that would totally scramble any new person coming into it, huh? What is this?

But they're condensing the information that we are going to get the finalization of in this class, the new stuff. They started giving me the new stuff for this class as the foreword for the whole book set. So, and there's going to be more. The foreword is not done so, what's not done will happen by Tuesday when we, well, actually, Monday when we are all done, we will know much more and it's about—the way they put the information together for Az and I, this group of 12 Tribes classes has made our life crazy for the last year. Because not only were we doing the regular workshops schedules, but these were like intensified workshops, even though there was only 24 people involved. And there's just no time to

breathe, no time to rest and it was just a bit to where you can't see the forest for the trees kind of thing. Like, we get the gist of what this is about. I can't even remember what we taught last Tribe because I just got wiped out by the next download of information.

But, if you had to explain to somebody that doesn't know anything about this, what exactly did the Tribes accomplish? I'd be like, ah, ask them. They're starting to put that into a perspective that will help all of us in any of the Tribe classes, including us, to catch up with ourselves because things have moved so quickly during this. Well, it will be fifteen months by the time this is done. It took fifteen months and that's with the workshops in between.

The foreword will give us information that I've been wanting to understand, like more of the technicals on **Glide** and **Slide** and those kind of things. And also the teachings they just started to bring in on what's called the **Bhardoah**. And the Bhardoah has always been out there in the New Age world and stuff and has been considered the death transition. The word 'Bhardoah' means back flow and that does not always imply death transition. It implies transition that involves transfiguration of the cellular structure. At other times it does involve the death transition.

If the body itself has gone through, there's certain things called the **Birth Quantum**. There's a quantum of energy that every fetus receives from the Spirit Body and that is what actually fuels the entire growth process through time. At a certain point, if the body is developing well and the gene code is not mutated to death, that would naturally take the being into the cellular transfigurations. There wouldn't be a death. But for beings that don't have, for example, 12 strand beings need to, when they leave and ascend, they ascend through a Bhardoah and don't stay in body to finish the whole transfiguration. They actually stay to 50% cellular transfiguration point, then they leave the body and take it out with them. They don't leave it and bury it someplace. They take back their original quantum and then go into what is called the **Ma-sha-ya-nic Transition**.

And then others with 24 strands or more actually don't have to take the body out. They can slide it out and back and go visit places and things, but they come back and they finish transmuting or transfiguring the rest of the cellular structure while they are walking around on their birth planet. And then they go through the Ma-sha-ya-nic Transition. So, both were intended to go to the same place when they left. It's just a different path if you had 12 strands or if you had 24 or more and that's the difference between an Angelic Human and an Indigo Human or an Aquari Indigo Human.

Now, because of the upgrades that were given throughout this year with certain levels of the shield activations that were done, the Angelic Humans have the ability to pick up the upgrade that gives them 24 strand capacity so they could actually walk it too which is really good. And there's a lot of things we need to understand, though, about this word Bhardoah because it can sound like a scary word if the only affiliation you have with it is the death transition and death might still happen to scare you. At this point there's times when it's like, you know, death is not scary. Being down here is scary, right? But, I'm over that one.

And so, we're going to learn some more about the Bhardoah experience so we can understand where Glide, Slide and Span fit into that and we can also understand what is occurring when some people that, some people won't be able to pick up the entire upgrade, depending on where they're coming from and where their gene code is at on the planet. And they will be able to still go into Bhardoah and not have to reincarnate down here again if certain things occur. And those certain things are going to be entrusted to the Tribe Shield down here.

We're going to be given the **Bhardoah Rites** that can be done even remote if necessary. And they're going to start publishing this stuff and this is when we're really going to get in trouble. Oh God, can you see this where we're going to have to come out and explain, and you know how Beloveds explain stuff, in detail. And they'll explain why it is terrible to mummify, freeze or bury a body and what it does. And that's going to upset a lot of people in the different religions because they have been tricked into doing that with their bodies and that means that every time a body...if you're, if you

come into a life you are supposed to be able to transition out of that life and go into Ma-sha-ya-nic. You are not even supposed to have to go into one of your other incarnations.

If you're one being and you come down and make yourself into 1728 different selves simultaneously, the last thing each one of those selves needs to do is to go around and around in circles and go through every other one of them, right? You came in. You're there. You're in each of those space-time coordinates. Every one of those, even the smallest, was supposed to be able to either come out through Bhardoah or come out through the full Ma-sha-ya-nic Transfiguration, meet back in the middle and go on and you're freed from there.

So, they're going to explain to us a bit more of the processes that are supposed to happen and some of the things that do happen. And then what's nice about, they started putting some of this in the foreword and what's nice about it in the foreword they didn't talk about the big, scary drama—the big, planetary, galactic, all of that. They made little hints here and there, but they talked about the personal level and that's what we haven't had time to focus a lot on. It's like, here, you've got this and so does the planet. You've got this anatomy and so does the universe. And, here, this is what this is doing.

But, it's putting it, we will read some of that, what was given already and it will show up in the 12th Tribe Transcript which is kind of funny because it will also show up in the foreword of the first course book. But, it will help us once we understand on a personal level, it will better help us to understand it when we start to understand what this particular Tribes class is going to do with the beginnings of the ShAman Shield with them. Because it has to do with opening the **Bhardoah Chambers**, but that doesn't mean the death chambers. It means the back flow chambers and it's extremely important to, and it's something that the Beloveds have been working so hard for so long to get to the point it could happen here.

These are the chambers, the large ones that have to do with the planetary and the solar and the galactic that will literally allow for Earth to connect to what is called **Median Earth**, which we'll get into a bit more about where Median Earth is. And Median Earth connects to **AshaLA**, and AshaLA connects to **Sha-La** and Sha-La connects to **Urtha** out in **M31 Andromeda Galaxy**. So it's the beginning of opening the large ascension chambers. A Bhardoah Chamber is an ascension chamber, because if you're ascending, you're back flowing and if you're descending or coming into an incarnation, you're out flowing. So, Bhardoah is back flow is ascension. They are the ascension chambers. So it's not all big, scary, oh God, the planet's going to die now. Are we making the planet die? No, we're not. Others are trying to do that, but we're not.

So, there's a big picture drama that has been covered in the Tribe classes and the way the books will, the book is starting out with a foreword that is giving the personal understanding of some of these things and how they're supposed to work and stepping down the technicals a bit so a person can pick it up and, if they've never heard of most of our work and just go, wow, look at that. That's the teachings that everybody was trying to figure out. Because every religion on the planet has been making the promise of some type of ascension and this is the process. The process of what that is, is described.

There is not another religion that has a text book on the planet that explains it and even to what is called the **Rasha PaTa-Ur**, which got translated—mistranslated—as the rapture. We'll be learning about the rapture. Think about raptures and slides and what they might have to do with each other. You know when you hear about the rapture stuff in the Christian religion, when you see it like in the Sun or the Globe or the Star, one of the tabloids or whatever. They do these like really quick little like one pager articles and they have all these like wild graphics where people are flying up in the air because God called them home. The good people get to go, right. Well, that was a perversion of the story but they went into the technicals on what the Rasha PaTa-Ur is. And we'll be talking about that too and it is a part of the transfiguration process that occurs at a certain time.

So there's lots of little things that we're going to learn that are big things that help to put the whole picture together both on the personal and on the larger drama level. There's a lot of things. I can feel the size of the transmission that I need to take down when I leave here because what I'm going to do, I came in to be with Az to greet you all and to give an introduction. This one's going to be a wild one. I don't know why. Can I tell them what you told me before? Part of it. OK. The rest later. OK. Oh, what, yea. Talking vertical, ah...

Well, they didn't, all right, I'll put it that way then. They didn't say what form they would be visiting in but there's going to be an official visit during the last journey on Monday. They said that to me this morning. I wonder if it's the sheet people, the AdonA from the A10 thing. I have a feeling but it's very special. There's a huge thing happening. This is the beginning of the **Calling of the ShAman** and we thank you guys that came back for another Tribes class to be with us to do this because it took more bodies, it took more quantum. And it took people who have already had, for a while the activation levels in their own DNA present to be able to do it.

The Tribes 12 Class itself would be able to do what their job was and what their own DNA is coded to, but they wouldn't have been able to do the extra that is coming, that is going to be required. This extra has an interesting thing where, as far as we've talked about and we've had public workshops about the Starfire Cycle and the stages of the Starfire and how we just, the shield, the Aquafereion Shield had just completed the KaLE Hara Cycle and was entering the KaLA Krysta Cycle. And there's a half point in the KaLA Krysta Cycle. It is the point when the natural Bhardoah Chambers do open for the transfiguration. Because of in January, the White Dragons activating the Omega Code, the Kill Code in the planetary grids, it has required a step up, a very quick step up of the Aquafereion Shield and in the last Tribes class they started to tell us about the **Dhani Ring**.

The Dhani are a collective at the center of the Aquafereion Shield that hold specific codes that allow for a whole set of complicated things that we will explain more of. There's two parts to what's called the **Dhani Awakening** or waking up that center core of the shield and the people, wherever they are on the planet, it's not just people that come here but there are people that have Dhani Codes all over the planet that, God help them haven't heard of this work before, because their bodies are going to be doing the Dhani thing. And the Dhani thing happens to be that we, in this class open the Dhani Shield Bhardoah Chamber. And that opens the Bhardoah Chambers between here and what's called Median Earth.

And that is the first time. That means the slides are open and once when a being hits the half point, that half point in the Stage 2 of the Starfire Cycles, it is called the Bhardoah Point, the back flow point. At that point is when the body has reached...a 50% of its quantum has been transmuted into light radiation to put it simple. It gets more complicated in the foreword. But, when that point is hit, that is the point where you become able to begin what is called **Slide 2**. At a quarter of the quantum being transmuted you can start a Slide 1. A **Slide 1 is called the Bi-locate Slide** which means you can take part of your body and literally bi-locate elsewhere and that would be, it starts at a quarter quantum transmutation. When you get to the half way point you can do what's called a **Trans-location** which means you can take the whole thing with you but you have to come back because you still have part of the atomic structure that's phased locked. It's called the **Birth Lock**, it's a genetic birth lock into the planetary space-time coordinates that your body was born on. And then you would come back and transfigure the rest of it if you were on the Ma-sha-ya-nic path.

And if you weren't, if you were taking the Bhardoah path out you would just take the body back as vapor and finish the transfiguration in the Spirit Body. And then you can come back and forth at will, but that ascension body, that body you take into transfiguration will be what the core, in it's perfected form, it will be that body that you have now that will get transfigured and that will be the one that you will, you can pop in and out of universes with, that is your home station. You would also be able to shape shift and temporarily take on whatever form you wanted to. But the home form would

be held as a permanent encryption in the Spirit Body and that would be the form of this body in its Krystic state. So it's kind of neat what we're going into.

There's a lot of technicals that are involved with it. Even stepped down they're very technical as far as I'm concerned. A couple of times the line would be coming in with parts of it over here, parts of it over there. It's almost like the three notebook thing where you have to get pieces of the line and then put them together in sequence. And it's been very intense with this information coming but I think this will be...finally, we'll be able to almost have a big 'hooray' at the end of this class where not only are all sorts of things accomplished, but we'll also understand what they were, the bigger picture, and where our personal evolution fits within that.

The activations that will go down through this period in this Tribes class will allow for the Dhani, the people that have the Dhani Code will be very rapidly able to go into Stage 2 Slide which is Trans-location. Ones who don't have the Dhani Codes, who have regular Indigo Aquafereion codes, will be able to go into a Slide 1 which is the Bi-locate.

And they've been, I haven't realized it but today they did it with me twice this morning just to get some of the information down that I had to hold to bring here. There's a certain, I know for a long time now I've been going into what's called the Sadhi state or the Sadhi SAta state, and from there you kind of like drift off. You don't quite go to sleep, you shift and you end up somewhere else. At this point there's only three that I recall that had a particular quality. Two of them happened today. One of them was a very intense one that had to do with St. Kitts and it's where they took me into a future space of this place that I didn't know existed called St. Kitts and that's where we found the most powerful gate which is **Adjugate 13** that connects directly over to the **AdorA 10** side.

So, this was a different state than just a regular Sadhi projection. It was not a glide. It was what I know now until I had, how they broke it down technically I wouldn't have known what it was. It's just, that had different qualities than other projections and that kind of stuff. It felt more real. It felt like I was physically more there I think than I was physically here but I knew I was still physically here. That is a Stage 1 Slide or a Slide Level 1 where you've got the, at least a quarter percent is transmuted or transfigured. So, that would be the beginning and we can start looking forward to this, all of us. We became slide able in an emergency a while back, like if they had to do an emergency call, they could pull people into that quarter level activation to at least do a Bi-locate and from there they could have Bhardoah-ed out to take the rest of the body that couldn't yet go.

At this point we're moving beyond it. We're getting to the point where, because the shield is activating to the certain levels and particularly because the Dhani Ring is activating, it will make the slide, the ability for slide much more available to everybody else more quickly, not just the Aquafereion Shield but also to the Angelic Humans and to a bunch of hosters that are coming in on the Green Dragons who are being very, very nice right now and cooperating with us as much as possible because they don't want to get eaten alive by the Reds and rolled into the Red Hibernation Zones, which is what's happening.

So, at least we know we have some friends temporarily which would be the Green Dragon crews and that means certain ones in the New Age movement will start to be a little more receptive to understanding this work, particularly because if they don't, they're not going to make it out and that ought to be interesting to see where that goes. But, this class is very special. They were all very special and unique, each of the Tribes classes because of the unique collection of people from all over the place that were here.

And we're just very glad that, I'm glad we survived the Tribes classes honestly because it was just so, it was such hard work, it really was. And I imagine it was hard work reading the transcripts and trying to keep up with that stuff, especially if you didn't have the diagrams. Those diagrams are going to take me years to finish. We're going to try to clean up a few of them and maybe stick, if I can, and stick them in the back of each set of four classes as an appendix, like, that is a

Spirit Body. The ElumEir-Adhona looks like that. This is a vertical map. Just so you have some of the basics because there's hundreds of diagrams that have come through and sequences where I get, maybe it's a 20 diagram sequence and I only was given 5 of them, just to get the point across.

So, if these ever get committed to a full on book, to put this information in a book would take a set, it would be like 6 books, 6 volumes of very intense books. I don't know if we'll ever get to that point and I don't know if we'll ever need to honestly because the way the drama is moving there's going to be a lot of changes and things happening on this planet as we progress forward. And what's most important is having the information available.

Now, if people really want to know it and it's in the transcripts, it's in the transcripts. You know, read it. If you prefer a book form with pretty pictures, well, I'm sorry, one doesn't exist right now as far as, not for you people because you people have, you know, the fact that you're here shows that you appreciate what goes into putting these together. But if there are people out in the world that would like to learn about ascension but they're going to be like detracted because there's not pretty color, step-by-step pictures, well, they're going to have to make that choice. We can do the best we can and that's all.

But, I wanted to come in and the Beloveds wanted us to be here together with you as the greeting because last time Az came in and had to do the greeting and then I came in with the technicals because as soon as you guys, as soon as that group of Tribes people were here, the line started coming in. I was just glued to my desk the whole time taking down the transmission. At this point we need a team of, like, you know, can we have like 20 translators please? But, they won't do that because of the security risk because it would be so easy for, there's already been multiple Ma'a's who weren't Ma'a's and people channeling Azara. Excuse me, I'm Azara. Nobody channels me, right? Because they're getting confused because the genetic code leaves people vulnerable here, even good people.

You know, it's not that there's good people and bad people but people that are trying to be Krystic and doing their best and even trying to learn the hard stuff of ascension, of how that actually works. It doesn't change the fact that we are all vulnerable here. There are line checks that I have to go through all the time before I trust what line I am on, even though the Beloveds hold me like a pillar, right through me. Because if my line gets compromised, the information gets compromised, and then it's useless. It won't hurt anybody. It just won't help them either and the Beloveds won't let that happen but I have to do my part and that's check my line all the time, you know, and look for different colors. I've got every color line in the book I could run. That's part of what Indigos and Aquari do. They have all the gene codes in their own of the others so they could communicate with any of them and they could host any of them that could still come out. So, we're the strongest as far as Aquari Indigos, but we're also the ones that are the most vulnerable to attack because of that factor.

So, there's a lot, anyway. I've always gone through painstaking steps to keep my line clear in that regard. And if I didn't, the Beloveds would whack me upside the head and say, 'yo girl, go check your line. You're not talking to me,' right? And I don't get that. And I actually haven't got that, but I can feel it. You get to a point where you can actually feel if it feels like someone you're used to or if it just sort of feels like them but feels different. As soon as you get that 'maybe?' you put it in File 13 and you wait until more information accretes around it that will give you more differentiation.

I did that with the AdonA when they came through, when the AdonA line came through a couple of years ago. And it's like, I love you guys to bits, and I was ready to just like fall into a puddle of Mama. I'm connected to them. I am one of them but I couldn't just go into that, "oh, my family!" right, like that. I had to say, ok, hopefully you are because I really, really love you. The love was so great, right. But I still had to put everything they said in File 13 with a grain of salt and check with all the other Councils that I already dealt with and let it sit. And then it would sit for a while and I would get all the other Councils approval, yes, it's what you think it is. Yes, it's what you think it is. Yes, you can talk to them. Can I really talk to them? I love these guys. So, finally it was like yes, in fact, it's an up step. That's why they're talking to you.

But they were proud of me because I put it all in File 13 and didn't just go and say, oh, we have new communicators. They're called the AdonA. Right? No, they had been around for a bit before anybody heard about them until I knew I could trust them and trust the line. So, there are things as you start to work with this and start getting more and more experiential things happening because this is just the beginning of the experiential things.

The Tribes 1 classes, Tribes Set 1 classes were designed to teach us to **glide** which is the first step, to get us through glide. And that's what we do when we do the lay down journeys, the projection journeys. They are glides. Every time a person glides it activates more in the Rasha body, in their Spirit Body, to get them to the point where they become slide able. And so there will be a next set of teachings that go with, OK, now you're slide able. What do you do with that?

And some of that is learning line differentiation. Because what you don't want is to think you're talking to a Guardian and have something from the Hibernation Zones, for example, talking to you and saying "Hi, come and visit this, it's a beautiful place," right? You end up traveling down to the Hibernation Zone with them and not realizing it. You can get yourself in trouble and compromise your quantum that way where you back step instead of, not back step but kind of like back slide into a lower transfiguration level than what you started with. So there's going to be training in how to approach that. Once you do, once you are able and genetically able to get out of the body, the last thing you want to do is just go throw yourself around the universe because you need to know where you're aiming yourself, how to aim yourself.

The next set of classes, they won't be called Tribes classes. I think they're going to call them something else and I don't know how they're going to do them. They may do them on a mass level. I don't think we'd survive another year and a half of just about every month having a small group like this. So they may be larger ones. Not sure how they're going to work it, but the next step will be, now that you can slide, how exactly do you do that and how do you handle yourself? Kind of like, ok, you've got your permit, your drivers permit, right! Yeah, it helps to have an adult that knows how to drive in the car with you for a while. They don't just like, "here's your permit. Yea, you've never touched a car before but go on, go drive and have fun. Good luck!" They don't do that anymore than we would do that with our 16 year olds when they go and get their car permits.

They're, we will be having not just...part of what they will do is somehow get the information through us to people in general but they will also start the individual training with each of you personally. Many of you already started that and many in the shield already had started before they even came to the shield but that will be amplified with one specializing in teaching you slide. So, one of the things that I know was a requirement even with Sadhi is, you have to make room for it in your life. That doesn't mean, give up your whole life, quit your job, go live in a box somewhere under a tree in a nice warm place so you don't freeze to death and just sit there and meditate. You don't need to do that.

But what you do need to do is set a little bit of time aside, maybe 3 times a week, two hours where you are just with you. Just your own fields, not your children, not your mother, your brother, your spouse, the whole bit, no matter how close you are. This is time for you and the Krystos and the Universe to be together. And in that time they will begin to try to communicate with you. They already do mostly with people in the dream state but it's the time for the personal relationships to start. Because even though at the point when we, I'm really hoping at some point we get to do a group slide. I would be so excited. Just like, you blink off and you end up someplace else. I can see everybody looking at each other going, "whoa, cool! It worked! Yes, it worked!"

I hope we get to do that. But first we would be getting individual training in that like now they've upgraded me from them initiating, I don't initiate. I don't just say, well, I'm going to go slide now. No, not yet, but I'd love to be able to do that. No I wouldn't. I'd be terrified. Where am I going to slide to? I don't know. You tell me where I'm going to slide to because I'm afraid to get into a Hibernation Zone by accident. But, anyway, they will train us in the next level and the next level of training is **Slide Training** and that means you can take at least half your body with you and if you can transfigure to the point of the half-way point which takes time, depending on what codes you have, you would be able to Trans-locate, not

just Bi-locate. But Trans-locate still means, that's not full transfiguration which sets you free from the space-time coordinates of the shield permanently because they're transmuted out and transfigured out, but it means you can go and visit physically. Disappear and come back again. But you would have to come back again because you still have the other half of the atomic structure that will call you back and you would have to.

So there's going to be all sorts of really interesting consciousness training at this point so we don't like...I try to imagine, I know, I have a set of memories going way back to even Katie when she was in the body because she was trained in all sorts of things. They triggered slide with her on occasion just to get her out to fix her from what the Zetas were trying to do to her.

So, the body has that but the memory is all fragmented and it's different than a dream, especially when you're wide awake when it's occurring. Sometimes you'll get dual memories where you know that was one moment but you have two, almost indistinguishable, physical memories happening at the same time. And, no, you're not crazy. People would think they are crazy when this stuff started to happen, naturally, if they didn't realize the framework in which it was happening.

So we will be, they will work with us through that. But, for this class there's well, God knows how many pages of transmission I need to get down in order to present it tomorrow because tomorrow is where we'll do the data block. There's the amping, the shield amping that will be done with Az and the stand which is important because the stand that will be done today is the beginning of opening the Bhardoah Chambers between what's called **NET Earth** which is this level of Earth and **Median Earth** which is the portion, there was 1/3 of the quantum of Earth, the original, whole Amenti Earth that was not compromised and that's called Median Earth. And you have to pass through Median Earth to get to AshaLA to get to Sha-La to get to Urtha 3 in Andromeda.

So this is the beginning. But it also, when this happens, when we open this Bhardoah Chamber there's a lot more that happens technically too that I can feel is there. It's like I see it but I don't even know how to describe that. "It's because we didn't teach it to you yet." They're going to teach it to me and we're going to teach it to you. But it is also, it is going to allow for an incoming of consciousness from Median Earth. They're called the **Salvage Team** and they're, I think they're Aquaferion. But they may be in the form, I don't know what form they're going to be in but they're actually going to come in at this point to help us hold the grids together and in doing that, once that chamber is open we will be able to slide to Median Earth. And that would be the first place we would slide to. And once you got to where you could activate enough to slide to Median Earth, the next place would be to AshaLA and the Ashalum Healing Chambers but where they would be physical slides.

So, it's a really big story and I felt relieved when the foreword started coming through because it's more like an afterward that, like, what was that that just hit us. It was so intense. There was so much information given in such a short period of time and I was glazed. I mean, I understood it but you can just hit information saturation where you just can't put it together anymore and somebody asks you what your name is and you just kind of go, huh? Oh, right. Hold on. Let me move that file out and recall that one because you start hanging files of normal data outside your field because you can't hold them in your body anymore and you end up with weird little things temporarily like, you get up and walk across the room and by the time you get there you forgot because you have a conversation going on in your head the whole time. Or, just because you're busy some place else. Your focus, you have like minor level of consciousness left in the body so it can still walk around and function.

Az: We had the same conversation between us within the space of an hour. We just don't remember we had the conversation so we started over again.

Ash: I know.

Az: What are we talking about that for?

Ash: I know. And simple stuff, like, I would hate to have to teach Kathara 1 right now, for example. That's all in a file called the Kathara book, over here and thank God for the people who turned it into the modules, thank you very much. Because if I ever needed to teach a Kathara class I would go to the module and that would give me enough of the anchoring things where it would all come back. The wave would come back in.

But, if you start having or you are already having strange little experiences of just, what is wrong with me? I keep forgetting stuff and I'm usually smart. What happened to my brain? It's just very, very busy. When you start to get busy in more places at once, you have to distribute your quantum in a certain way. What you've got is your energy and if more of it needs to be there because you're in an important meeting some place and you still need to walk around because you have to go to work or whatever here, you're going to be on like autopilot here and hopefully not to the point where you're boss or whatever looks at you and says, "What is your problem, huh?" Oh, nothing, nothing, just not here. Out to lunch. On Sadhi, be back soon. You can't exactly say that at work.

But, your consciousness will be moving itself into those teaching areas that are teaching us now how to begin to maneuver like a car, maneuver those levels of consciousness and you may find yourself slightly spacey but know that that is not...look at you two! I understand, I really do but the thing is, you're not spacey, you're just very, very busy when that happens and you need to be gentle with yourself when that happens, like give yourself rest, hydrate is good, lots of water is important. That helps just circuitry, actually. And know that, no, this isn't going to be a permanent state of, oh, I'm going to ascend and be absolutely brain dead, you know, where I just can't remember anything.

No, it's the opposite. You actually get to the point where your gene code can expand enough to hold all of the memory but in the meantime, a part of you has to go while the other part has to stay. And then eventually you'll start getting little snippets of memory of stuff. And sometimes you might see something out here that triggers, I was there and did something, but you were actually there from the other space in consciousness. So, you need to know, all of us need to know that when we start moving into bi-location and slide, first of all, "I'm crazy" is not an option, all right? Because all of the things that a psychologist or a psychiatrist would tell you, they don't know this framework. They really aren't qualified.

Not the people themselves but the professions are not qualified to be playing with peoples minds the way they do because they don't understand anything from bi-polar, what causes it. They don't think possession exists or the potentiality of it. They don't know how to astral body travel, not even. And spanning and gliding are very different than astral body travel. They're much bigger. They don't understand any of these things. So it can get scary if you're easily scared but you don't have to be scared.

If you start having double experiences and double memories is popping up and you find yourself dreaming six dreams simultaneously and wake up and go, "ahhh" because you felt yourself in six pieces. This is what it means to be an integrated identity that has the, if you have 1728 selves that are busy all at the same time and you're becoming that whole self again, where all of their memories will be available to you too. Yea, so it can be intense but you need to not...crazy is not an option. Because if you want to listen to other people that don't know this information and don't know this heavy level of teaching, because it is a heavy level of ascension teaching. You know, it's the dense stuff. It's the real stuff. There is not, if they don't know this, there is no one that can argue with this even. I mean, I'd be glad to have a discussion with any of the leaders of any of the religions on the planet and you tell me why this isn't how it works. They don't even have a clue. You know, God pulls you up in the sky. Great, I'm in heaven. Humm, OK, and if you're from Islam you get virgins too. You know? Whatever.

You know, all of the religions had a piece of trying to tell us this was a potential. This is the first time on the planet and I think, what did they say, like 20,000 years that even any piece of these teachings in a whole had been here to understand the process that was involved in that. So, it's exciting that it's here and I look forward to what we're going to learn in this final journey of the class, this last leg of the class and where that's going to take everybody from there.

I really wish they would pop our shield out just to show us. That would be such a great finale but I don't know if they can yet. Honestly, I don't know if they could do that with people. Maybe in a bi-location though, we're all supposed to be bi-locatable. But we'll see what they have on that one. I keep asking, please, please, please. Just take us for a ride, just once, like where our bodies can go too. Or even half our bodies. Right! Where you get to look down on your body and go, "whoa, not fully done but this is cool too."

Because you can do that where you're like looking down at your body and you're realizing part of you is here and it has a body too, like, so much for just your consciousness floating out and looking down at you but you actually feel that you're in a body and then you realize you have another one down there or over there or in this other reality field that you know is separate from you but you can see it and you know you're in both of them. There's some things that it takes getting used to as far as multi-dimensional perception. But they are normal things. We're moving into those realms.

There's going to be more information and one of the things these classes have done is...we thought when we began them that they were going to be more focused on personal spiritual development, which they were but in a larger context within which it was taking place. So, we got a play-by-play in these classes on the big planetary and galactic and universal levels of the drama that are taking place here and that will continue.

There are some very special places like the St. Kitts place. That is where the November workshop in there, that is the third installment of the Calling of the ShAman. And so that one, the one in May here and this one are the three assembly of the ShAman Shield. And the ShAman Shield activates the entire Rasha Body of the levels of the, each level of not just Earth or the Aquafereion Shield but Median Earth and AshaLA and Sha-La, so there's a progression in it.

I will know more about the Calling of the ShAman part because they just told me that. We knew that they wanted to invite the 15 people who had been here before and they asked, they created the invitation list. But it had to do with, not that anybody's better than anybody else but particular codes that were required for this particular level of the **ShAman Activation**. And that's the one that has to do with between NET Earth where we are and Median Earth, which was the portion of Earth that stayed with it's original Krystic Amenti set.

And it's still a part of our own fields, a part of Earth's fields. It's not like somewhere off in another galaxy. It's right here with Earth but it's behind a barrier that is the NET and there were certain people who had the coding and the strength to hold it, the activation levels in the body where they could hold that open. With the group of 15 people, primarily there will be, there are three what are called **Flame Apprentices** and the three apprentices correspond with rings 13, 14 and 15 in the Rasha Body ring structure. And then the other 12, 1-12 rings, there will be 12 people that hold those. And the 3 apprentices will hold the 13, 14 and 15.

Now, you're holding, what you're holding is your Rasha Body will activate that whole ring, not just on the outer level but on the Core, the Inner, the Middle and the Outer Domains and you will hold the entire thing open. So if you're say, ring one, or ring 4, you've got the whole ring and that will run. And together the whole group of the extra 15 people will allow, they will be holding open the Rasha Body so the shield itself can open the Bhardoah Chamber between NET Earth and Median Earth.

So, this is a big one. And there's going to be two more levels as far as the Bhardoah Chambers opening. There's going to be one that is going to open between what's called NET Earth and Caduceus Earth which is where the Hibernation

Zones are. Right now we're part of what's called a blended Earth. There's a sixth of a quantum of Earth's original Amenti quantum is in NET Earth where we are. And a sixth is in, on reverse spin in the same place as the Hibernation Zones. And that chamber has to open too in order for the rest to work.

There's also a host agreement going on from, I'm just getting little bits of this now but I'll probably have the rest of the transmission on that. For the Green Dragon groups that are caught in the Hibernation Zones, they've just made big treaties with the Beloveds. Just get us out of here. Get us so we're, so they don't fall to the Red Dragon and White Dragon teams that will really destroy them painfully. So, there's host agreements and they are assisting. They've turned over their grids a long time ago to, their primary grids to us.

So, the May workshop is the period of time when, even if we did nothing now, the Bhardoah Chambers are going to open between the Hibernation Zones and here in this NET Earth because the Omega Code was meant to open them on reverse spin so it would drag NET Earth into the Hibernation Zones. We have to have enough power in our shield and have the Median Earth level at least open in order to, when the Omega Code does that in the May Hetharo period, we will be able to turn that back around and put that Bhardoah Chamber back on the right spin and we'll be able to take out a 12th quantum of the greens and get them out to safety, well, to here anyway.

Oh joy, greens incoming. This ought to be fun, as long as they don't whine, because so often they just whine. "Where's the love? I want the angels to do it for me." It's like, get over it, right. But at least they're being cooperative so hopefully the people that are connected to them on this planet will start being a bit more cooperative or at least tolerant because they were pretty nasty to us for a while. Not just us personally but the shield for a while.

So, this is the first part. And this is the big one because if it weren't for what is taking place in this particular class, there would not be enough power in the Aquafereion Shield or in the Earth Shield, the NET Earth shield at all to turn back around the Bhardoah Chambers in May when they open because of the Omega Code. So, we're going to take back the Bhardoah Chambers is what we're going to do in May. The Beloveds are going to do it but we're going to take it back and bring it back into its natural, organic spin.

We can't do it with the whole thing. We can do it with a part of it and we wouldn't be able to do it if we didn't have the quantum that would be coming in from the point of opening the NET Earth to Median Earth level. And then after that we will open to hold the grids stable here, to hold a part of the Bhardoah Chamber open to the Krystic spin going up instead of the other going down. That is where the St. Kitts comes in. And there's going to be a big one there where we do something with what are called the **Adjugate Sets**.

In this process, the **Trinity Gates** are also going to be opened which is something we're just learning about. Trinity's we heard of a long time ago and I thought they went South for the winter like a whole bunch of other things as the drama progressed, but they didn't. They were connected to the **Polarian Gate** structure and that is connected into the **Spanner Gates**. So we're going to be learning something, I don't know how much in this class, about the Trinity's but they are going to be opening and I think possibly the first four start opening with the activations that will be done in this class.

So, this is as much as I know about what this class is going to be like, which is a bit more actually than what I have known when most Tribes classes started. I mean, this has been really strange. We've learned with you each class. There's never been the hierarchy of the Speakers know it and they're going to teach us and you're the humble students and we're the humble teachers. No. We're all humble students. It's like, hello. Yeah, they're the teachers and they don't pull that either. They just look at us as family and friends and comrades that need to remember certain things very quickly to get safe.

So, we're going to find out about why, I think, by the end of this, why we leave, why the Kitts site is so important because it is very important. We also found out that in order to hold the Kitts site crust level, because there's a difference. There's something called a mantle off-set that has to do with the gates in the mantle are at one shift and then the crust gates are actually, of the planet, right, are actually at, I think it is, 22 degrees East, 23.439 degree North off shift and that causes a problem as far as gate alignments go.

In order to fully activate and hold the crust level as well as the mantle, we got the mantle level of the Kitts gate open and we got the mantle level of ShAlon and the crust level of ShAlon open, and we got the mantle and crust level of Alon up in Colorado open and they're the key, main gates that connect into the Adjugate Sets. In order to open the crust level of Kitts, we're going to have to close the crust level of Alon and that's why we'll hold it open to the end of the year, but then we're going to, they're going to have us sell the property because the mantle gate will always stay open there but there was always a problem with Alon because of the grid damage.

It was supposed to connect down into the Sedona area and because the Sedona area had been highly compromised by the Red and White Dragon vortices, it was re-routed into ShAlon, but the natural connection between Kitts is ShAlon. They'll be too much. We can't hold... ShAlon wouldn't be able to hold the crust level of Kitts and Alon because it wasn't supposed to have to be holding Alon anyway. But the mantle level will still be open. That means the Aurora 4 Platform will still be open. That's what Alon connects into. So it's just a re-directing of power in order to have this work well.

But we've got until the end of 2008 and then, I think we're putting it on the market. It takes about a year or so to sell them up there anyway because they're so far out in the middle of nowhere. So, that's just one of the things that has changed as far as having to be response-able in the drama, you know, that kind of thing. Like, when we got Alon, we thought we were going to live in it and before we ever got to live in it we ended up getting ShAlon and then we lived in that. But they will always hold ShAlon and this area because this is the direct connection into Kitts.

And whether the crust of Kitts got lost at some point, the mantle is open and that goes right in through the **Cosmic Halls of Reisha-TA** into what is called the **AdorA 10 Vector**. That is our Adjugate Vector. So that is being secured and amplified actually and part of that is letting the crust level of Alon go but it doesn't matter at this point. It will be all right and ShAlon is alive and running and this area is going to be, they're going to show, probably, I don't know if they'll have them by May or not but maybe, the safe zone maps where it will be the safer places to be on the planet and where are iffy. And that depends on a lot of things that have to do with the rods, the planetary rods, because the rod is split.

There's a Cadeucus rod. Then there's the Median Earth rod and they're at different angles to each other and they have soft spots which are called fontanel, like on a baby's head and those soft spots line up and when the ones with the Caduceus line up with portions of the NET Earth rods that are right now still aligned with Median Earth, it creates what are called sink holes and it's through the sink holes, they opened one of these and I don't know the whole story on that yet but back in 9562BC, right before the 9558BC set of messes that took out the rest of Atlantis. And they opened it from PSG 7.

They're doing it again. PSG 7 is parallel Earth's 7. That's where the parallel Earth's 7 gate interfaces with our Earth's gate system over here and that is in Puerto Rico and that is like a hop, skip and a jump away from St. Kitts which is really interesting, right. I always try to take the flight from Miami to St. Kitts and not stop anywhere in between because they have those little jump planes. Because I just have a feeling that we're not on particularly friendly space in between those two spaces. They've been very nice to us on St. Kitts though, so far, so if anybody's planning to go to that workshop, don't be scared of it because it's sitting so close to the breach point. In fact, it's the strongest gate and that's why it can hold its own in relation to that breach point but it's like the only one in that chain of islands there that are the U.S. and British Virgin Islands are down there, right? Yeah, that has that safety factor. So I wouldn't say just everybody

go run, you know, run away and live in the Caribbean. Be very careful where in the Caribbean you're going to be because of this.

So, we'll learn more about those things and a lot more. I have a feeling there's something that I'd like to, and, like "we'll do this." I can feel it there but I don't know what it is. They haven't shown me yet, so, I just wanted to at least be here this time because I didn't like it at the times when I had to, where Az had to come and say hi to everybody and do the introduction himself. I like it when we come together and I like it when I am able to stay. I haven't been able to stay for ages because while the action is going down here I'm at home writing down like mad or typing sometimes, if I'm lucky, the information that, what you guys are doing is allowing the access to that because it takes more than just the codes that can be held in one body to be able to bring that information into the grids.

Once it's in the grids I can translate it. Sometimes, for a while, it was making me really, really sick where we first did the up step into this level of data, makes me physically ill. I'd take the line for 10 minutes and my stomach would be turning and the eyes were swelling and all sorts of grid stuff. I also developed what appears to be a caffeine sensitivity, where the eye swelling stopped. They told me, finally, after St. Kitts I think they said, "Stop the caffeine, just stop." "Right, I'll be asleep for, I'll be asleep for 10 years," right, cause I've been living on caffeine—Diet Coke and coffee. I would drink three pots of coffee a day, sitting at my desk doing line. I could transmute enough coffee to kill a horse, you know, but not anymore.

For the last couple of months there's been some kind of changes in my eyes, part of which is from the activation levels, but it was doing something with the caffeine in my body where I was actually getting the eye swelling and my vision was going. It was like, "Gee, at this rate, I'm only going to have a few years left and I'm not going to be seeing anything in the physical." Three days off the caffeine, where I let myself have just one cup of coffee in the morning and then switch to decaf, right, within three days I woke up with...the 3rd...2nd night I think...no, it was the 3rd night I woke up with the only headache I got, excruciating headache. Took a couple Advil, went back to sleep, woke up that morning, the 4th morning, and I could see better than I had in months. The eyes had shrunk back to their normal size, right, they didn't feel like they were exploding out of my face because the pressure was horrible. And it was the only thing I changed—that and I just did a lot of liquids for when we got back from St. Kitts because I didn't feel well because the airplane food and all that stuff. It gets to you after awhile.

But, if anybody's having any kind of problems like that, like vision or whatever, and you do happen to use a lot of caffeine—for you a lot might be three cups a day you know. For me, it took three pots a day. I tend to never do anything small, all right. Like when I exercised, everybody was worried about me being anorexic. No, I wasn't, I was just exercising like a maniac. I'm going in another phase of that soon because it's good for me at certain times.

But, anyway, I wanted to share the caffeine thing with you just so you know. I mean, for me it came out in exaggerating the changes that were happening in the eyes to where they were painful and the vision was going. For other people there might be other ways of caffeine sensitivity, but that is one of the sensitivities that starts, the body seems to start to develop. I wouldn't doubt it if there's others, I just haven't found those yet. I can't wait to find those, you know, like food.

Yeah, I know a few of us have been doing the liquid thing—not complete liquids. And I haven't been doing it as much. I know you have been doing it and you look really good, actually. Your energy looks really bright. I'm going in there slowly, but I'm weaning myself off caffeine before going into, not "not eating" and not just drinking liquids, but soups for dinner. So, I've been driving poor Az crazy a lot. He'll be making his usual—you know he makes really nice dinners like chicken or turkey or steak or something like that, what they call normal dinners here. And I'm used to eating that. But, we got back from Kitts, with the caffeine I also shifted to where I just wanted soup, just a soup, like a soup with no pieces of stuff in it, right. It didn't have to be a broth, it could be a puree, but you know that kind of thing.

And that really helped too, so I'm moving back into that. And, I've seen, you've been doing it. I'm not going to say your name on the, you know, because it will be on the transcripts. We don't need to name people that way, right. But it looks like it's doing you well as far as the, more of the whatever it is. It's a stage between a "food-arian" and a "liquef-arian"—a "puree-arian." I don't know if you're a "puree-arian." But it felt like a healthy step, because I know that my body goes into craving stuff if I just try to do a liquid fast, and it's not good for it. It traumatizes the body. And then, it wants to dive on food once you say, "Ok, I'm gonna go three days of this," right, on that 4th day it's like "Give me McDonalds" (Laughs), or anything "food," solid food. So, I think that is a good, a sensible way to do it.

I'm going to, because you guys are probably, a lot of you anyway, tired from—I know the jet lag can tend to be fun, especially if you're being kept up 'til 4:00 in the morning after that. So, what we're going to try to do is, there's the amping parts of the Journeys that have to be done tonight and also the Stand. And again, it's always optional for... I know the people who've been here before know that, but anybody that this is new or you're new to the Tribes classes, you've read the transcripts, if you feel funny about any of the activations, nobody's going to get mad at you if you just say, "You know, I'd rather sit that out." But, for Stands, you need to let Az know, because they're all, they're specific, geometric shields that need to be held. So, if you didn't want to participate, like you know, you're one of a group of twenty-four people that were...

There were already five that right at the end, backed out, which was the only time in any of the Tribes classes. But it's really interesting when the big activation was going down, and I was a bit worried for those people and what might have really been making it so they didn't show up, you know, what was trying to mess with them. And it was funny because before that, it was right before that that the Beloveds asked for the 15 to hold the 15 Rings. They didn't say why, just it would be protection. We didn't even know those five were not going to come. I don't know who they are, but why they weren't going to come. And, I guess they didn't, or as far as I know. I don't know what their names were. But, because the 15 were invited all ready, those positions will be filled anyway.

So, and you can...but, certain people will be holding two positions, but it won't be any...they said it will work out well, don't worry about whether you're running just a Ring, or a Ring and a Stand Position, because it won't do anything more to your body than holding one or the other would have. It will balance out. And there's enough strength in the shield that it almost does a quantum resolution I think, when you have a bunch of people at various different levels of activation in a shield.

The shield will, everybody will have their own level, but the amount of energy that everybody generates together will stabilize itself in the shield itself. So, that actually helps everyone and it doesn't drain anyone, where you don't have the stronger ones trying to hold up the ones that aren't activated enough yet. So, it balances out. So anyway, I could just go on chatting forever, but what's important are the technicals. And what's important too is being ready for the Stand for this evening, because it needs to be this evening that the beginning of the Bardoah Chamber, opening between here, between the Aquafereion Shield that is on NET Earth and the one that is on Median Earth, and that is the beginning. And I'm going to go home and probably, if I'm lucky they'll let me go to sleep somewhere around midnight and then get back up at 4:00, which is what happened last night, so at least I get a little bit of sleep in there. And then I'm going to get the rest of the transmission.

And tomorrow, we not only have to fit in the other technical aspects of action that go with the Journeys, but also the new information of technicals that I'm going to need to present. And then there's going to be a final new Journey, the Final Journey that, I have a feeling that's going to be cool. I was getting little glimpses of that, but it's a very special one because finally certain things are open that we couldn't go certain places until they were open. And we're going to well, open them as we go basically, as we have done in every one. But this is a special place and they haven't shown me where it is yet, but the last Journey, and that's probably going to be early in the wee hours of Monday morning, as they usually run. This seems to be running on the Magneto Tail alignment of the night time, the nocturnal classes.

So, tonight, hopefully you'll be able to get out of here before, you know, you won't be here 'til 4 in the morning or whatever tonight, so you can get some sleep tonight. What time do you think? I know I've talked longer than I was supposed to.

(A'sha and Az discussing schedule)

Az: We have four Journeys we'll do tomorrow, instead of three, the additional three tonight, we'll do those tomorrow plus Tribe 11 Journey, plus what we call the Kitts Shadra because we don't know what it's probably called. So, I have to rehearse the Kitts Shadra and do that as well, and then we'll break for dinner.

(More discussion of schedules)

A'sha: Ok, sounds good. I'm wondering how long, because I know there's at least two readings and they take a while, that I'm going to have to do, or maybe you'll get one of those. No, I think I have to do those, because I don't know if I have it written right yet, and I can tell when I have to jump. But, as well as the technical data chart flow that I will have to do tomorrow, there's also the 2 reading blocks, which is, they don't always show up, but they did in the last Tribes, where there's actually, they give the dense text transmission on something. And we did one of those in the last Tribes, the one on Bhardoah. And this one, we're going to go more into...there's a couple of intense heavy texts sections that explain more about the Glide, the Slide—2 Levels of Slide, and the Span and what the body is going through and stuff.

So, there will be readings of that to go along with the technical program that we'll be showing some of the graphs and things that are related. So, it looks like again we're going to do a week in two days. It feels like sometimes, the amount of information covered from the time you go in saying, "Well, it's going to be something about this," to the point where you leave kind of like, "Huh?" On Monday morning going, "Oh boy." It feels like you were gone for a week and took a...at least for us it does. I don't know if it does for other people, but it feels like it's going to be another one of those. But, I get a feeling there is a big, almost I can hear it like a "Yeah!" like a "Hurrah" sound, right, from the Shield, that has to do with something we don't know yet. So, I'm looking forward to finding out what the "Hurrah" is. But, ok, so that sounds like a good program with the times.

Az: Yeah, I've just got to tighten up the details, but I'll do that during the course of this afternoon.

A'sha: Ok, so the fact that they will get some sleep tonight will compensate for the fact that they won't tomorrow night (Laughs). If you need to sleep, by the way, nobody's saying you have to be sleep deprived. And if you have any health conditions like diabetes or anything, for example, where it's important to stay rested and it's important to keep your blood sugars and all those things, that comes first, ok. If you need to go to sleep and we're doing all-nighters, you just let us know that you can't participate in that particular activity. And, because we do respect people's biological needs, what you need to do, we're not asking you to endanger yourself, but we are giving you a heads up that tomorrow night's going to be a late one, going through into Monday morning. And, with that just, there will be times where you can get sleep before. There'll probably be a break too, where they can get, or will there be, tomorrow? Because we usually, if we're going to keep them up all night we usually give them a break where they can actually sleep, take a nap in the day and then have dinner and then go, or something like that. So they have a nap time, because even if they get a good night's sleep tonight, it still awful hard to stay up for 24 hours straight, and that's a lot to ask for people.

Az: When I'm able to look at the running times and decide what is best to do with the time.

A'sha: Well, if not, you're just going to have snoring Shadras (Laughs). We'll snore ourselves to Heaven (Big Laughs). Yeah, well you know how hard it is to stay awake when you're really tired at a certain point and you're in a Shadra Shield

and you're laying on your back and you're closing your eyes and you're visualizing, you're like "Zzzz" (Makes Snoring Sound). Right, yeah, it happens frequently, actually, in the classes.

Az: ...except for the last Journey.

A'sha: Yeah, the last Journey is the one I get to do live and that's when they usually fall asleep because they're so tired by then. So, we've got to give them a nap in there some place, so they can stay awake for the last Journey. We'll work it out. Somewhere in there, though. Well, I'm going to stop making this later already, because the more I talk now the longer it is before your midnight happens or not. I'll be amazed. You're actually going to get them to sleep by midnight?

Participant: We're placing bets. (Laughs)

Az: It's not the bets that bother me it's the odds that you're given. 50 to 1? What are the odds?

Participant: No, you get to pick your times.

Az: No, I might bet on this if the odds are good enough.

A'sha: You get to pick which time you think it'll really be.

Az: Because I can guarantee I can win.

A'sha: I'll go for the 1:45- 2:00 (Laughs) All right, especially if I keep talking, right. I'm going to, I'm holding up your schedule at this point because the part that...we each bring a part to these classes. My part are the technical things sitting, you know, with me being scribe sitting in the Temple type thing, you know, getting the technical data. He does the action stuff and he does it better than I could. With the amount of Electricals that Az runs, he has the ability, the Beloveds have the ability, if it has to be one of us or the other, he is better for running the Active Stands because he can hold more Electrical Power than I can because I've got Magnetic Codes.

If I had to run, I can run them, because a Blue Flame can run both Gold and Violet, but it would fry my circuits and it would be more than my vision I would lose. I would lose my hearing and probably vocal abilities as well. I had that happen once upon a time, a long time ago. I won't go there, but it was in the Fall of Breaneau period and I ended up with instantly very long, white hair, which it wasn't, and eyes to match and all of the outer senses were shut off completely, from running the 3 Flames at once because we didn't have the backup of the Flame Holders. So, they distribute the load between us. And that is why, even though I'd love to be here for that part and be with you during that, I'm with you in Spirit and in RashaLAe, but if one of us has to be...and my specialty too is doing the translation. His is doing the Stands and mine are doing the, you know, because it's very Magnetic to bring the stuff in and then translate it into the words. So, this is why when we can't both be with you, the Beloveds have us go to where we could do the best good for everybody and for the Mission.

So, I will see you tomorrow and you will be very busy tonight. And thank you for being here, and I hope you enjoy this final class, because it's the end of one thing and the beginning of something new and wonderful. I can hardly wait to see what **Slider Training** looks like. I hope we know a little bit more about it before we have to go teach it, because every one of these was excruciating because we didn't know what we were going to teach in that workshop and we'd sit here and say, "Ok, well, it's going to be something about this and a bit of that and I'm not sure what else, but we'll know by Monday, all of us." Hopefully, Slide Training will be a little bit more the other way around, but I wouldn't hold my breath.

Anyway, it's so nice to see you all here and I'm...I hope you...

Participants: Thank you!

A'sha: Yeah, and double thanks too, to the people. (Clapping) Double "thank you" to the 15 people who came at the request of the Beloveds. Thank you for being here, too. Because without the contribution of both the 24 people that were meant to be here, minus 5 who didn't show, and the 15 who came as extra, this activation tonight would not be possible. And the things that, the gifts it is going to give us, you know the Krystics on this planet personally, and for the whole planetary and larger drama, it's just huge. And it couldn't be done without the 2 groups together, so thank you again. And I'll say good night, because it's not night yet, but I won't be here to say good night when it is, so. All righty, so you're going to take it from here aren't you? Do they get a break?

Az: Yes. Take a break guys.

Transmission: Excerpts from 12 Tribes Transcripts Book 1 Introduction

[Track 2] A'sha

[Note: to distinguish between Council Dispensation text and A'sha's personal clarifications and comments, we have used indented text to indicate verbatim text from Council.]

This transmission was another one of those that I call the dense text transmissions, which are all like this. At least thankfully, this one came out on the computer. Where last Tribes class it came out in handwriting which was even harder to read when you have to read them back. When they have very important information that if you do not have the data flow line, it would be very hard to explain...they go right into the text mode, which is kind of funny because for the last 5 years, we have not had time to get text mode on most things. So, what we have are the diagram sequences. This again was... no new diagram sequences. We will go over some of the ones from last Tribes that introduce something called the Gha-fa and the Gha-fa Body, so people see what that looks like, where it is in relation to the Spirit Body anatomy and your personal anatomy. But, this information...

(Ash talking to someone about microphone and feedback in the room.)

Anyway, I will just look at you all where I can see you all and say, "Hi, and thank you for still being here." And then I will take my glasses off and it goes back into field seeing, because I can not see the detail of faces anymore. You know, my eyes improved a bit after I stopped the caffeine, but not enough to where I can see faces that are any further from here.

But this information, not only will it rev up and give a better understanding of what the whole Tribes program was about, particularly in relation to **Glide, Slide and Span** and what those things are and what they mean. But, it went into the most amazing information on some on the specifics; lighter on fetal integration, but that was necessary to get us to the other end so we actually understand the **Bhardoah Process**. The Bhardoah Process can involve a couple of things. If you are doing an Ascension; a Ma-Sha-Yic Ascension, where you are going into the Ma-Sha-Yah Body, it uses the same parts of the anatomy to go into that type of ascension where you still keep your body here and it becomes an eternal life body. It is a similar process that happens when...if you do not have, say 24 Strand DNA and let us say you are going to slide out at the $\frac{1}{2}$ quantum transmutation point or transfiguration point of the body, that is a similar process. We did a reading in Tribes 11 about a bit of those two processes. It was a bit more technical as well... the one from last Tribes classes.

This one is...it is strange. It is more technical in one way, but less technical in another, which makes it easier to understand because it is not using everywhere fancy terminology. There is enough fancy terminology, because you need new... you can not... there are no words down here that describe these parts of the anatomy and some of the functions they do. So, there are new words introduced, but it gets... it is not putting in a lot of the quantum this, quantum that, that is Etheric, that is Ketheric, that...you know enough to where what you would finish reading a sentence and you have no idea what you just, what is started with.

This is much more coherent in that sense. I don't want to spend a lot of time talking about it, I will just get down to reading it. It literally is revealing the secrets of birth and death and those transition processes. And finally, they have given what is referred to as the **Bhardoah Sequence** that applies to people who... what is supposed to happen in a death process, if you are going to have a death process where a natural process of ascension occurs from that.

This has to do with the death process that people who are not consciously working to transfigure their anatomy go through. And there is a very specific sequence and I knew it was there ever since I walked in, but I could never pull what the sequence was. And I knew once you knew that, once you knew what the sequence was and was supposed to be, there were things that you could do during the death process of someone, say a loved one or something, when they were going through that transition to make sure they transitioned well, and where they got to safety where they could go into Ma-Sha-Ya-nic Ascension right after, because we were not meant to have to reincarnate. We are supposed to be able to come in, do our body thing and if our body did not have the full set of codes to go into full transfiguration here, we were supposed to pull it all back up into the Spirit Body and transfigure the rest from there and be free. That is it. And there is a fascinating process involved with this.

They explained it to us on the personal level, like on a personal level, so we could understand something larger that is taking place on the planetary level. And there is a very special thing, kind of an amazing thing that is occurring tonight that has to do with the Hibernation Zones that we have spoken about.

So once we get done with this reading, then I am going to go into the information on how this applies to the planet and we will talk a little bit about the **Fontanels** and the split rod and the Hibernation Zones of Caduceus Earth, which is the reversed spin part of this Earth and our NET Earth. Because together Caduceus Earth and our NET Earth form together what is referred to as the **Blended Earth**. Each of them has 1/6th of the original Amenti Earth quantum. There is another place called **Median Earth** that is right here in the same place, but on a different angular rotation of particle spin. Median Earth is the 1/3rd of the Amenti quantum of Earth that is still left and is still Krystiac. And that is the only reason any of us are still down here is because that 1/3rd quantum was not corrupted.

And we are in the middle of an amazing transformation that is beginning *now* to occur between these interwoven reality fields. So, they wanted us to understand the personal aspects of Slide and Glide and Ascension and all of that and the Bhardoah Transition Processes, be it Bhardoah Transition, which is when you do die a body and then take it out with you or the ones where you transfigure it and you actually, just keep the body and it keeps walking around, but it can disappear and reappear at will and that kind of thing.

They want us to understand the personal level to get to a certain point where we understand something called the ...let me see if I can remember the name of it, I have to see it first...V-a... Anyway, it is in the there. We will get to it. It has to do with this little seed of something that is left after a body *bhardoahs* naturally. And that has something to do with what is happening with the Hibernation Zones. So when we get to that point of finishing the readings on the basic processes involved with Ascension and Glide and Slide, we will go into the planetary bit, so we can understand the significance of what we are participating with tonight.

You, they have already said that you have... that the work that you have done tonight has succeeded in completing Part 2 of what is called the **Dhani Awakening**, which means you have got the Bhardoah Chambers open between NET Earth where we are and the Hibernation Zones. The next simple thing is...and that had to happen first, because something else has to happen in that process before we can open the final part, the top part of that chamber, which is the opening between the Bhardoah Chambers between here and Median Earth, because Median Earth is where we all need to Slide to first. That is the first stop on the slide-to-ascension-zone. And we are going to do a journey at the end of this, a live journey to Median Earth to do that. And I have not been there yet. I don't even know what the journey looks like, but they will give that to me live as we go.

So, I am looking at the amount of information that has to be covered thinking, "Oh my God, we need a week for this!" But, I will do my best to do the crash course. We will start with the reading and then go into the mylars that I will need here and there to point to parts of anatomy. If it feels better to just go with the reading and then come back and say, "This was here and that is there," I might do that. I will just feel that out as we go to see what the line wants to do. So, here we go.

This, what I am going to read now, is part of the body of what is going to be in the introduction of Book 1 of the three that are the **Spanners Book Series** that are the 12 Tribes Transcripts. There is going to be more too that there is... there is still tons more to go with this, but this is enough to give you the idea of the step down detail stuff that they were just putting in the front matter.

I don't know if you can see this, (A'sha holds up the typed transmission) but, there are some places where there is bold headings. They are not called chapters or sections or anything, but that kind of starts a major section. And when there's *little* headings that are in not in dark type, they are like sub-headings. So, that information will be a part of the larger one. But, when you put the whole transmission together, you might as well put it on a scroll and roll it from like here to California. Because, it's just like one running block of text and it's impossible to read. It's not impossible, it's really hard. So, we have broken it up like I did in the Voyagers books to make it so when you do read it, it will be easier to see what you are reading.

So, this heading is called:

Council Transmission

"The Glide, the Slide and the Span"- Rasha Body training and the "Three Stages of Ascension"

The "12 Tribes-1" classes were designed by the Adashi Councils to help us develop experiential skills in the **first** of "***The Three Stages of Ascension***," in preparation for future training in the Second and Final stages. The ***First Stage of Ascension*** is referred to as the "***Glide***," which corresponds to ***Starfire Ascension Cycle Stage-1***, the ***KalE Hara Cycle*** of Eiradonis Engagement. A "Glide" is a ***Rasha Body projection journey***, that differs significantly from simple "astral or mental body" projection (such as is used in "Remote Viewing, etc.). Simple projection dynamics...

Like remote viewing

...utilize, as the "projection vehicle," specific portions of the personal anatomy known as the "Light Body," the outer-most or surface radiation layers of multi-dimensional anatomy. Rasha Body Glide projection requires activation of portions of the personal "Rasha Body," or "dark-matter" body that serves as the template upon

which the outer Light Body and physical-matter body form. There are **4 levels of Rasha Body projection** corresponding to the **4 Domains of Rasha Body anatomy**; the outer-RashaLae (Radonic), the middle-RashaLE (Edonic), the inner-Rashallah (Adonic) and the core-Rasha (Etonic).

And the Etonic, Radonic, Edonic, those things, they refer to the type of matter base in those spaces. This is written so somebody could actually pick up these transcripts, read the introduction and just because of the way information was really quickly put in there, all of a sudden they know there are four domains. They know all this stuff. So, this is why it is written that way. Some of it you will already know or you should know because you have already read the transcripts or been to workshops. But, it is actually being written for people that could literally just pick up this book and start there. God help them. Oh boy.

Each level of the Rasha Body corresponds specifically to one of the 4 Creation Domains (or imbedded-radiation-layers) of space-time-matter, and each Rasha layer is composed of the specific consciousness-matter-energy-type inherent to its corresponding Domain.

Compared to Rasha Body projection, “Light Body” projection has a very limited territorial range that is confined to the surface-radiation light-fields of a single Domain.

So, remote viewing, that is as far as you can go in remote viewing... is one domain, just the surface radiation layers, alright.

In Rasha Body projection, the territorial range is unlimited and allows for passage between the 4 Domain space-time-matter-layers, as well as into any of the surface-radiation light-fields manifesting upon and within the 4 Domains. But more importantly, unlike “Light Body” projection, Rasha Body projection initiates within both the Light Body and physical-matter atomic body anatomy the organic processes of **TRANSFIGURATION**. **Transmutation** (*re-enlightenment of the atomic structure*) and **Transfiguration** (*re-spiritualization of the atomic structure*) are the interrelated processes by which organic **Transmigration**, or *biological* star-gate ascension passage, occurs. *The First Stage of Ascension*, the Rasha Body “Glide” projection, expedites Rasha Body activation and initiates the DNA/RNA and related activations within the atomic structure that are required to engage the processes of atomic/cellular *transmutation* and *transfiguration* by which the biological Second and Third Stages of Ascension take place.

Now right there they started a difference, a specific difference between transmutation and transfiguration. Where transmutation is the re-enlightenment of the atomic and transfiguration is the re-spiritualization. And this has to do, we’ll find out later with...re-enlightenment is when frequencies of the Light Body come into the atomic structure which has to happen first. And then once that happens to a certain level, transfiguration where the Light Body and the atomic structure together go back into the Spirit Body substance, so that is re-spiritualization. So right there, they are making a difference that they had not before made clearly before.

The **Second Stage of Ascension** is called the “**Slide**”;

This gets interesting.

...which corresponds to **Starfire Ascension Cycle Stage-2 Phases-1 and 2**, the **KalA Krysta Cycle- Bharda Phase-1 and Ma-Sha Phase-2** of *Eiradonis Integration*. A “Slide” is also a projection journey, but unlike a Rasha Body “Glide” projection, a “Slide” is a Rasha Body projection that is undertaken by one who has reached the “one-quarter to one-half quantum point” of *atomic transmutation/transfiguration*, which begins half way through

the *Bharda Phase-1* of the *Starfire Ascension Stage-2 KalA Krysta Cycle*. A “Slide” involves a temporary condition of either **physical-atomic *Bi-Location or Trans-location***. In a “Glide,” a portion

A Glide, not a Slide, but in a Glide

a portion of the conscious awareness is transferred into the Rasha Body for projection journeying, in a “Slide” a portion of the physical atomic body quantum literally changes state and transfers, with a corresponding portion of the consciousness awareness, to the Rasha Body for projection travel.

At the “one-quarter quantum point,” which begins at the half-way point in the *Bharda Phase-1* of the *Stage-2 KalA Krysta Cycle*, the physical body becomes able to enter a temporary state of atomic *Bi-location*, in which the already transmuted atomic quantum

The part that is already transmuted

temporarily contracts as a spark of light into the Rasha Body, and the “waking consciousness” (and the Light Body) divides its awareness and quantum between its “*journeying*” Rasha Body “*Bi-locate*” and its usual station within the physical body. The *not-yet-transmuted atomic quantum* of the physical atomic body remains in its “*home*” *physical station*, as the *Bi-locate* Body (comprised of the already transmuted atomic quantum) “rides” within the Rasha Body in a projection,

Wait a minute, (mumbling)... projection, alright.

“rides” within the Rasha Body in a projection,

That portion

temporarily “**Slides**” out of its “home station,”

But it is not a full Slide yet. It is still considered a Slide; a *Bi-locate* Slide. So, it temporarily slides out of its home station, the portion that is already transmuted

projecting “*at the speed of thought*,” to its desired destination, where the “*Bi-locate*” body *re-manifests* as a “*less-dense replica*” of the physical body;

Which would have the portion of the quantum that you took out. So, it would be less dense than the body that was still remaining. Alright.

the personal awareness experiences the two “stations of consciousness” and their inherent realities *simultaneously*. At journey’s end, the Rasha Body and its *Bi-locate* “*Slide*” *back* into the physical-atomic body, and the already transmuted atomic quantum expands back outward from the Rasha Body and into the physical body; the conscious awareness reunifies and the “*cellular memory*” records “*both sets*” of *simultaneous events as having physically occurred*.

At the same time.

At the “**one-half quantum point**,” which begins at the start of the *Ma-Sha Phase-2 of the Stage-2 KalA Krysta Cycle*, the physical body becomes able to enter a temporary state of atomic ***Translocation***,

Which is different than bi-location...this is translocation.

in which the *already transmuted atomic quantum temporarily* **transfigures** into an **infra-sound radiation pattern**; the *transfigured* portion of the atomic quantum transfers into the **Spirit Body**, which *draws the remaining physical-atomic quantum* into a state of **temporary atomic transmutation**,

So, the part that was transmuted already *before*, that goes into transfiguration and it pulls the physical part that had not, was not able to go before into the *transmutation* state. So, the one goes into transfiguration... and then ... transmutation comes first, and then that leads to transfiguration. So the one that was already transmuted can go into transfiguration and it pulls the whole atomic structure into temporary transmutation. Let me find out where I am. Ok. Alright. So, I will read that.

the *transfigured* portion of the atomic quantum transfers into the **Spirit Body**, which *draws the remaining physical-atomic quantum* into a state of **temporary atomic transmutation**, in which the physical-atomic quantum

The body, your physical body

temporarily merges with the **Light Body** anatomy. The *temporarily transmuted* physical-atomic quantum and Light Body contract as a spark of light into the Rasha Body, and the “physical body” literally “*disappears*” or **Trans-locates** from its “home” physical station. The Rasha Body, with “physical-body-as-light” and Light Body quantum in tow, joins with the Spirit Body (within which the *transfigured* atomic quantum is held as an *infra-sound pattern*) and the full identity then “**Slides**” out of its “home” station, projecting “at the speed of thought,” to its desired destination, where the *entire identity* temporarily *re-manifests* as the *fully intact physical-atomic body*.

So, you literally pull into the light state; disappear from here and at the speed of thought end up where you are aiming for. And that is what I call **Slide 2**. Because you have Slide 1 and Slide 2. Slide 1 is the bi-location state. Slide 2 is the translocation state, alright.

If the projection destination exists in a state of matter-density *less dense*, or of *smaller quantum*, than that from which the identity projected, the re-manifesting physical-atomic body will *automatically adjust* the oscillation and vibration rates (BPR-Base Pulse Rhythm) of its atomic quantum to a “BPR” co-resonant with that of the matter field to which it has projected, temporarily storing any quantum excess within the Light Body contracted within the Rasha Body.

At journey’s end, the Rasha Body, with the Light Body and temporarily transmuted physical-atomic quantum, and the Spirit Body, carrying the transfigured atomic quantum, “*Slide*” back to the “home” station from which the Trans-location initiated. Upon return to the “home” station, the *temporarily transfigured* atomic quantum (held as an infra-sound pattern within the Spirit Body) “down-steps” its BPR, returning to its original state of physical-atomic quantum transmuted to light, and the Light Body and the *temporarily transmuted* physical-atomic quantum down-step their BPR and expand back outward from the Rasha Body, *re-manifesting* the not-yet-transmuted-quantum of the *physical-atomic form*, with its surrounding Light Body, within the “home” station.

In other words, it puts it all back the way it started before you did the translocation, to look at it simply.

As the physical-atomic body and conscious awareness “Return Slide” to their “home” station, the “cellular memory” records “one set” of events as having *physically occurred*, the events of the *physical “Slide”* Translocation.

So, you get two sets of memories with the bi-location, you get one set of the full trip with the translocation. Now this is where it gets even more fun.

The third and **Final Stage of Ascension** is called the “**Span**,” which corresponds to **Starfire Ascension Cycle Stage-3** the **HarA Krysta Cycle** of Atomic Transfiguration. Like the Stage-1-“Glide” and Stage-2-“Slide,” the “Span” is also a *Rasha Body projection journey*, but unlike a “Glide” or “Slide” projection, the “Span” is a Rasha Body projection that is undertaken by one who has reached the “full quantum point” of *atomic transmutation/transfiguration* to enter the **Krystar State** of full ascension, from which one can return to manifestation within the personal eternal-life “**Ma-sha-ya-nic” Body**. A “Span” involves a **permanent condition**

A **permanent** condition. Remember before it was temporary, when you could temporarily go visiting and then you had to come back.

A “Span” involves a **permanent condition of physical-atomic Transmigration**, unlike the *temporary Bi-Location* or *Trans-location* conditions characteristic to “Slide.” Rasha Body “Glide” and “Slide” projection share in common, (as a “necessity” of inter-dimensional physics laws), the **requirement of return journey** to the domain of the biological “home” station. In both “Glide” and “Slide,” the journeying identity can “visit” other space-time worlds, but as long as the physical-atomic structure of the *biological body* has not yet completed full **Cellular Transfiguration**, the atomic body and consciousness of the identity will remain **genetically “phase-locked”** into the “BPR” (“Base Pulse Rhythm”) and “Planetary Shield” (morphogenetic field) of the *space-time coordinate* into which the *atomic body had birthed*. Before full biological *Cellular Transfiguration* is complete, physical *Translocation* for “temporary off-planet visits” is the height to which the *atomic biology* can reach.

In a “Span,” the identity *completes* full *Cellular Transfiguration* in its “home” station, to enter the “*Krystar State*,” which enables the identity to achieve the *permanent eternal-life Cellular Transfiguration* of the physical-atomic body; the atoms of the physical body fully transfigure into an **eternal-life light-matter-spirit Rasha Body substance** called “**PaTa-Ur**,” which means “**permanent or eternal light-spirit radiation**.” The process of this final Cellular Transfiguration of the atomic body is referred to as the “**Rasha PaTa-Ur**” (which became translated as the “**Rapture**” in Christian teachings). The *Rasha PaTa-Ur* occurs when the “**last atom**” of the physical atomic body completes transfiguration into the *infra-sound* state. At this point, the “entire identity and all of its parts” enter the *Krystar State*, “disappear” from the biological “home” station and **Transmigrate** through **Ascension** passage to a *specific location* within the Spirit Body of the cosmos that is known as the “**Reishaic Record**.”

And we have talked about the Reishaic Record at the center of the *Cosmic ElumEir-Adhona Spirit Body*, right.

Transmigration of the “*Krystar identity*” into the *Reishaic Record* during the *Rasha PaTa-Ur* is referred to as “**Returning to the Ma-sha-ya-nic FOLD**.”

So, when we have talked about the Folds of Creation, the first one that are the passages that you have to go through to *get* into the Adashi Return Cycles, the first one is that Ma-sha-ya-nic Fold. Alright? And that is... this transmigration of the Krystar Identity into the Reishaic Record *during* the Rasha PaTa-Ur is what returning to the Ma-sha-ya-nic Fold is. And that is when the Light Body structures and the Spirit Body structures fold up into that center HarA Krysta State in the center of the cosmos. Now, let me find where I am again.

The ascended identity may then *choose* to immediately return into materialization (in its previous “home” station or elsewhere), within its personal eternal-life **Ma-sha-yan-ic Body**, which is the “*perfect Divine Blueprint*” physical “atomic out-picturing” (made of the *PaTa-Ur substance*) of the physical atomic body the identity had taken into *Rasha PaTa-Ur* transfiguration.

So, the body you take in with it *becomes* your eternal life body. Alright? So, if you take this particular body with this particular gene code and this face and that hair, it is going to be its most perfected version of the Divine Blueprint of this body that *will be* the eternal life body that will have the ability that if you want to, you can shape-shift it, but it will always go back to its original form that was put in the Halls of REisha-TA. It does not say that here, but that was added into the Halls of REisha-TA, the Cosmic Halls of REisha-TA when you did the *Rasha PaTa-Ur* Transfiguration.

A being that completes this *Final Stage of Ascension* is called a “**Ma-sha'-yah**,” and in its *Ma-sha-yan-ic Body* now has the ability to instantaneously **Transmigrate at will**, in any form it chooses, to anywhere in the cosmos, (or to many places simultaneously).

So, transmigrate is different than being able to go and visit, where you can trans-locate. You can go and visit, but you got to come back. When you transmigrate, you can take up residence elsewhere and *never come back* if you do not want to. Alright?

The *Ma-sha-yan-ic Body* has the ability to “**SPAN**,” and it is through the process of “**Spanning**” that the *Ma-sha-yah* identity engages the process of *Transmigration* for “inter-cosmos trans-time” journeying. “*Spanning*” is a **function of the Rasha Body**, by which the “*15-crystalline-geleziac-radiation*” bands or “**Spans**” of the Rasha Body anatomy activate and depolarize, allowing the Rasha Body, Light Body and atomic *Ma-sha-yan-ic Body* to *instantaneously transfigure* into the “infra-sound radiation substance” of which the Spirit Body is made. AS the “*substance of Spirit*,” the *Ma-sha-yah* identity can “travel the cosmos” through the **Eternal NaVA'Ho Core-Flow-Gates**, often referred to as “**Spanner Core Flow Gates**” that span the cosmos and eternally link all space-time-matter coordinates through the structures of the Cosmic Spirit Body. *Ma-sha-yah* identities are frequently referred to as “**SPANNERS**,” as they traverse the cosmos at will through the *Cosmic Spanner Gates*, utilizing the Rasha Body process of “*Spanning*.”

So, that is why the book is going to be called **Spanners**. Because, that is what we are all becoming, are Spanners. Alright. It is like we are... at least we got through KaLE Hara. Now we are moving *s-l-o-w-l-y*. Well, slowly? Actually we are moving very quickly in all of this, the whole drama is.

The fully transfigured *Ma-sha-yan-ic Body*, composed of the *Pata'Ur* “light-matter-spirit substance,” is freed from the physical atomic “*genetic birth-coordinate biochemical phase-lock*” inherent to finite-life atomic structure that has not yet fulfilled the bio-spiritual inter-dimensional-physics process of *Transfiguration*. Thus in its **manifest biological freedom**, the *Ma-sha-Yah* “*Spanner*” identity has the eternal ability to not only “*temporarily physically visit*” regions of the cosmos far from the birth place of its original “Ascension Body,” but,

And the Ascension Body being the mortal body that was born and taken through the ascension process

(unlike “Gliders” or “Sliders”), the “*Spanner*” may also choose to literally “**permanently physically relocate**” to other cosmic regions, leaving the “original birth place of its physical body” behind forever, if desired, as it continues upon its eternal-life path of *Ma-sha-yan-ic evolution* toward fulfillment of the “*Adashi Return*” Krystic ascension cycles.

And that is where it got into, in some of the workshops before and Tribes classes we had talked about, the *other* Folds. The Ma-sha-ya-nic Fold was the first one. Then there are other Folds that the body does that more of the identity accretes that pull you together to where you can completely go into the center with all of your parts all over the cosmos, all your incarnations and all of that, and then come back into the Adashi Return Cycles, which are on the opposite spin and they are the ones that you have to do to get fully back in to Source to be reborn as a Krystar Being, Sun of God. Sun with like S-u-n.

To better understand the *Final Stage of Ascension-the "Span,"* it is helpful to briefly explore

Briefly explore! Help me. Oh...God. Mmmm

the processes of *Transmutation and Transfiguration* in their relationship to the *Krystar State* and the related process of ***Transgenesis***.

New word, **transgenesis**, yes. That is a different process too. They are all related, but they are all *very specific* and very different things. Transmutation, transfiguration... there is a new bold titled heading, ok?

Transmutation, Transfiguration, the Krystar State, the "Rapture," Transgenesis and the Ma-sha-yah

"Transfiguration" is the organic process (inherent to all eternal-life Krystic forms) by which

Now this is transfiguration.

by which the dense, finite atomic structure of the physical-matter body and its corresponding finite *Light-body,*" or ***Eckasha-Aah***"

Finite Light Body Eckasha-Aah becomes the *Eukatharaista* once it goes through transfiguration, the *Eukatharaista Body* has all the structures of the Eckasha-Aah Body in the Eternal Light form at that point, once transfiguration has occurred.

"Transfiguration" is the organic process (inherent to all eternal-life Krystic forms) by which the dense, finite atomic structure of the physical-matter body and its corresponding finite *Light-body,*" or ***Eckasha-Aah***" anatomy progressively "change back" to their original state of eternal pure-consciousness-radiation, which is a *very specific type of radiation* characteristic to the part of personal anatomy referred to as the "*Spirit Body*" or ***ElumEir-Adhona***." The eternal "***Spirit Body***" (the *eternal* body), the finite "***Light Body***" (the outer electro-magnetic body of which the "*Soul,*" etc. is a part), the eternal "***Rasha Body***" ("dark-matter" Domain body) and the finite ***ManE Body***

The physical matter Atomic Body is referred to as the **ManE Body**, M-a-n-E. They spell it with a big E. It is actually spelled with an "i," but they said, "don't, it just makes it too confusing." So, they spell it like it sounds with a big E, alright? ManE Body. So we have Mana is actually, M-a-n-a is the stuff that the Light Body is made out of. And that goes through a transformation and becomes ManE as matter is being created. And ManE is the matter substance.

The eternal "Spirit Body," the finite "Light Body"

A'zah: "Is ManE electromagnetic?"

A'sha: "Huh?"

A'zah: "Is it ManE electromagnetic? Can it be characterized that way?"

A'sha: "They have not said that yet. And that is some of the detail they do not want to get into, because sometimes it is one way, sometimes it is."

A'zah: inaudible

A'sha: Yeah. And if we are going there... is it electromagnetic? Probably, would be my guess.

The eternal "**Spirit Body**" (the *eternal* body), the finite "**Light Body**" (the outer electro-magnetic body of which the "Soul," etc. is a part), the eternal "**Rasha Body**" ("dark-matter" Domain body) and the finite **ManE Body** (physical-matter "atomic" body) are **4 very specific parts of personal "multi-dimensional anatomy,"** each highly complex and differing in structure, function and purpose, yet all "*working together as a whole.*" The *Spirit Body* creates the *Rasha Body*, the *Rasha Body* creates the *Light Body* and the *Light Body* creates the *ManE Body* (physical-matter atomic body). In this organic relationship, the eternal *Rasha Body* serves as the "*dark-matter*" link between the *eternal* Spirit Body and the *finite* Light and ManE Bodies; the finite Light and ManE Bodies **regain the eternal life potential of spirit** through the process of *Transfiguration*, by which the *Spirit Body* merges with the *ManE* and *Light Bodies* through the *Rasha Body*.

In *simple terms*, *Transfiguration* of atomic matter back into its "virgin state" of pure consciousness, or *Spirit*, occurs through a very specific, complex organic process in which *first* the **dark-matter** radiation of the *Rasha Body* progressively merges with the atomic *ManE Body* ("physical body) through activation of the *Rasha Body*; next, the *Rasha Body* draws the **prana** radiation of the **Eiradonis**, a *part* of the *Spirit Body*, progressively into merger with the unified *Rasha* and *ManE Bodies*. When the *Eiradonis* of the *Spirit Body* fully embodies within the merged *Rasha – ManE Body*, achieving what is called the "**KalE Hara**" state,

Which we just finished

the **KalA-Krysta "Bharda" Cycle** begins, initiating the process of atomic/cellular **Transmutation** within the physical body, as the *Eiradonis* prana radiation *transmutes* a portion of the atomic *ManE Body* back into "*light*" (the electro-magnetic **mana** radiation substance of which the *Light Body* is made).

And that is m-a-n-a with small a's, mana.

When *half of the atomic quantum* has been transmuted into "*light*,"

Or mana

the **KalA-Krysta "Ma-sha" Cycle** begins,

That is the 2nd Phase of the 2nd Stage of Ascension

initiating the process of atomic **Transfiguration**,

So, when you hit the *2nd* stage of the *Ma-sha-yah* Cycle that is when the transfiguration of the atomic structure starts.

in which the greater radiation of the *Spirit Body* (*prana* and **eirA**) progressively enters the *mana-transmuted portions* of the atomic structure, **Transfiguring** the transmuted atoms,

So, first the atoms transmute and that is when they become enlightened. And then they transfigure and that is when they become spiritualized.

in which the greater radiation of the *Spirit Body* (*prana* and **eirA**) progressively enters the *mana-transmuted portions* of the atomic structure, **Transfiguring** the transmuted atoms, and the corresponding aspects of the *Light Body* and

Rasha Body, from “light” radiation into the “**vibrating infra-sound radiation**” (manU) of which the *Spirit Body* is made.

Transmutation is the “re-enlightenment of matter” that occurs when the atomic-matter *manE* substance (“frozen light”) of the physical *ManE Body* merges with the *Eiradonis prana* substance of the *Spirit Body*, and while remaining embodied within their existing atomic lattice,

Now, that is interesting, “while remaining embodied within the atomic lattice.” That means, the parts that undergo transmutation then transfiguration, they actually are staying in the body with the other parts that are not. So, you are carrying those transfigured and transmuted atoms around with you.

while remaining embodied within their existing atomic lattice, portions of the atomic structure “heat up” and **transmute** from *manE* matter-substance into embodied *mana* “light,” the **electro-magnetic vapor radiation** substance of the *Light Body*.

So, *mana* is electromagnetic *vapor* radiation. So it is a form of ether actually, in electromagnetic radiation in the form of a vapor.

Transfiguration is the “re-spiritualization of matter” that occurs when the “light-transmuted” embodied *mana* portions of the physical-matter *ManE Body* merge with the *prana* and *eirA*

Another type of energy substance

substance of the *Spirit Body*, and the *mana* light of the light-transmuted physical-atomic *ManE Body*, and the corresponding aspects of *mana* light of the *Light Body*, and dark-matter of the *Rasha Body*, together **transfigure** back into *manU*, the conscious, eternal, **vibrating infra-sound radiation geleziac-ether** substance of the *Spirit Body*.

And when they are referring to that, what they have tried to do in here because it is made so somebody that has not gone through a lot of the technicals could understand... when they refer to the vibrating Infrasound radiation geleziac stuff of the *Spirit Body*, they are referring to the *AdorA* energy. Alright? Where in the *EtorA* side over here they are referring to the energy that is manifest in the *AdorA* side on the opposite spin of our atoms. And we have talked about that in other classes and it is in the transcripts.

At the end of the *KalA-Krysta “Bharda” Cycle*,

And the *Bharda Cycle* is just Phase 1 of Stage 2

when the “**first half**” of the physical-atomic *ManE Body* quantum has been “**re-enlightened**” or *transmuted* into *mana* “light” electro-magnetic radiation vapor, and the atomic body has reached “**half density**” to become biologically “*Slide-able*,” the “**second half**” of the physical atomic quantum next engages the *KalA-Krysta “Ma-sha” Cycle* of **simultaneous transmutation and transfiguration**.. During the “*Ma-sha*” *Cycle*, the remaining *manE quantum* of the atomic *ManE Body* progressively *transmutes* into *mana* “light,” forming the temporary, half-quantum, physical-atomic “**re-enlightned Mana Body**,” as *simultaneously* the previously light-transmuted *ManE Body mana quantum* and the *Light Body mana quantum* progressively “**re-spiritualize**” and *transfigure* into *manU* infra-sound radiation “spirit.”

Or *AdorA* energy

At the end of the *Ma-sha Cycle*, as the **Rasha PaTa-Ur** (“Rapture”) point approaches (previously mentioned under “*The Final Stage of Ascension-Span*”), the remaining quantum of the temporary physical-atomic *Mana Body* engages *transfiguration* of its *mana light* into *manU spirit*, until only the “**last atom**” of **atomic-mana** remains.

Now, this gets interesting...the *last atom*. Now we are going into one of those *sub-sections* that are not in bold, but it is such a big block of data it needed to be broken down so I could find things...maybe.

**The “Last Atom,” Krystar State, Rasha PaTa-Ur Cellular Transfiguration,
Ma-sha-ya-nic Fold and the Zhyrah**

How do you pronounce that? New word. The Zhyrah. I have it here somewhere. Let me find it so I can pronounce it. I have it phonetic some place. Z-h-y-r-a-h. (Note: pronounced as ZĪ-ra, rhymes with Ira)

When the “*last mana-atom*” of the *Mana Body* engages its transfiguration point, the identity enters the “**Krystar State**” and temporarily “*progressively disappears*” as *mana light* converts to *infra-sound manU spirit*, and the **Rasha PaTa-Ur** (“*Rapture*”) **Cellular Transfiguration** (finite to eternal light conversion)

It is finite to eternal light conversion, is what the *Rasha PaTa-Ur* is.

initiates, through which the *infra-sound transfigured atoms* of the physical *ManE/Mana Body* and the *Light Body* fully transfigure into **PaTa-Ur** (*permanent or eternal light-spirit radiation*), the *eternal-life light-matter-spirit Rasha Body substance* of which *eternal-life atomic structure* is made. During the *Rasha PaTa-Ur*, the *infra-sound transfigured manU-atomic ManE Body* “**condenses**” into a minute point of **manU gelezic-ether**, and then draws into the center of the transfiguring “*last mana-atom*,”

So, right when that last one is going into its final transfiguration, this happens. And I will read that again.

During the *Rasha PaTa-Ur*, the *infra-sound transfigured manU-atomic ManE Body* “**condenses**”

Alright, so what is that again? The *Infrasound transfigured*, the one that already transfigured, the *atomic levels* that already...everything is transfiguring except that one last *Mana atom* has not transfigured yet from *Mana* into the *Spirit Body ManU energy*. The *transfigured ManE Body*

“**condenses**” into a minute point of **manU gelezic-ether**, and then draws into the center of the transfiguring “*last mana-atom*,” forming a single, superconductive “**Super Atom**” called the “**Zhyrah**” (ZĪ-ra), which becomes the temporary carrier of the conscious identity.

So, the whole thing turns *into* the *Zhyrah*...

The *Zhyrah* super atom carries the *entire quantum* of the *manU-transfigured Light Body* and the *entire quantum-minus-1-atom* of the *manU-transfigured physical ManE Body* as its *manU core*, and is surrounded by a “**mana sheathe**” composed of the “*1-atom-quantum*” of *mana* from the “*last mana-atom*” of the physical body. The *Zhyrah* next **contracts** into the core of the *dark-matter Rasha Body*, where the “*1-atom-quantum*” *mana sheathe* surrounding the *manU core* of the *Zhyrah*, draws to itself a *proportional quantum* of **prana** from the *Spirit Body*, and *converts* to the larger-quantum **manA radiation**.

So, the Mana that is in the sheathe around the Zhyrah picks up Prana from the Spirit Body and adds quantum, so it becomes ManA. Where it went from the Mana, which is 21 2/3, I believe...and it goes from that to 33 1/3 quantum base energy.

Following this “**manA conversion**,”

Or the conversion of the Mana to ManA

the converted *manA sheathe* of the Zhyrah next draws in a proportional quantum of **eirA radiation** from the Spirit Body and again converts, this time to the **manU infra-sound radiation** geleziac-ether of the Spirit Body. Following the “**manU conversion**” of the Zhyrah’s “1-atom-quantum” sheathe, the **entire original quantum** of the ascending identity, as the *Zhyrah* super atom, now exists as *manU infra-sound radiation* “spirit,” and has “picked up” the **additional quantum** of *prana* and *eirA* from the Spirit Body through the “*mana-manU conversions*.” This **additional quantum** of Spirit Body radiation “*thrust*” (which is *equal to the quantum* provided by the *biological parents* at *conception* of the physical atomic body) allows the *Zhyrah* to “**break-free**” from the organic *atomic-genetic* space-time phase-lock, the “**biochemical tether**” or “**birth-lock**,” that links the physical atomic body to the space-time coordinate into which the identity was born.

As the *Zhyrah* releases from its *birth-lock*, it engages the process of “**Returning to the Ma-sha-ya-nic Fold**,” through which the structures of the identity’s entire *Spirit Body* and *Rasha Body* temporarily “**fold up**,” forming a *sheathe* of *Spirit Body manU* plus *Rasha dark-matter radiation* around the *Zhyrah*. As the identity “*returns to the fold*,” the *Zhyrah* releases the original “**parental conception quantum**,”

So, when your parents get together and an egg gets fertilized, there is a donated quantum and this becomes important later, when we get into the readings further.

As the identity “*returns to the fold*,” the *Zhyrah* releases the original “**parental conception quantum**,” part of which returns to the Spirit Body of each biological parent, wherever they may be incarnate. Once the “*parental quantum*” is released, the *Zhyrah* engages **Transmigration**, as it is drawn through the “local” “**Spanner Core Flow Gates**” and into the “**Reishaic Record**” of the Cosmic Spirit Body.

Now, we have got the next sub-heading.

Transgenesis, the Ema’jhi, the Zhyon, Um-Ma-TA-pa-DA-on and the Ma-sha-yah Spanner

A’zah: It’s about the Psonn of Rama

A’sha: Yep, that is what the Psonn of Rama is about. This is what it is about. I was so excited when I found out this stuff, like...*that is what it is about! Oh, I knew it was important*; the Psonn of Rama. (A’sha singing) Um Ma TA Pa DA On...

D-E-E-E-E-E-E– A-O. We even find out what the DE-E-E-E-E-E–A-O is! *We do!* It is a something! It is called a **DE-ay’-oh**, right? (A’sha chuckles with participants) We will find out what the DE-ay’-oh is.

Within the *Reishaic Record*, the *Zhyrah* undergoes its *final stage of conversion*, as the *Reishaic Record* provides to the *Zhyrah*, a **gift of equal quantum manU radiation** from the *Cosmic Spirit Body*, into which the *Zhyrah* is *enveloped*. As the *Zhyrah* enters this “**manU envelope**,” and enters the “**HarA-Krysta State**,” the **specific individual cellular encryption** (core structural program) of the personal biological physical atomic *ManE Body*, and the personal *Light Body*, *Rasha Body* and *Spirit Body*, (which are held within the *Zhyrah* as a specific *infra-sound radiation pattern encryption*), **replicate**

The encryption *replicates*, alright? So from the gift that the extra...the gift of equal quantum of ManU Radiation that the Cosmic Spirit Body gives to the Zhyrah, a replication of your encryption is made with that energy. It replicates

and the *Zhyrah*, with its now “*double cellular encryption*,” engages the process of **Transgenesis**. *Transgenesis* is the dynamic of inter-dimensional ascension physics by which **finite-life radiation converts to eternal-life radiation** by momentarily *fully de-manifesting* and returning to *union* with the eternal *God-Source consciousness field beyond manifest creation*,

Now, this would get into going through the **DhaLA-LUma Point** and going back through the First Creation, but the First Creation Point *through* the Reishaic Record, which means the cosmic one. So the transgenesis again is...

the dynamic of inter-dimensional ascension physics by which **finite-life radiation converts to eternal-life radiation** by momentarily *fully de-manifesting* and returning to *union* with the eternal *God-Source consciousness field beyond manifest creation*, then “*returning anew*” into manifestation as the **PaTa-Ur**, the eternal-life radiation *light-matter-spirit Rasha Body “dark-matter” substance*. Transgenesis is also the process through which **Cellular Transfiguration**

Cellular transfiguration, not just atomic, but they are saying *cellular* transfiguration.

of the physical atomic **finite “mortal body”** into the **eternal-life Ma-Sha-Yah “Spanner Body”** occurs. Through the *Transgenesis* process, the *Zhyrah* “super atom” (carrying the conscious ascending identity), with its “*personal double cellular encryption*” of the identity’s “ascension body,” **Transgenefies**, and re-emerges into manifestation

It transgenefies, which means it pops off and goes right into Source, the whole thing goes into Source

and re-emerges into manifestation as the perpetual-life **ZHYON (Zi’ on) Eternal Atom**,

Z-h-y-o-n. And that is where...I do not know what it means in Hebrew, but it was translated as Z-i-o-n, but it is actually Z-h-y-o-n. But it is pronounced Zion. The Zion teachings have a lot to do with Hebrew teachings and those kinds of things. But, I do not know what they are because I have not studied them in this lifetime but there is a connection there. So this is showing connections in all different religions, actually. And, I think it gets into another one in there. Well, I think this might have been Sanskrit, Indian or Buddhist. I am not sure where the twisted version of the Om Ma TA Pa DA On came from, but when we get into to this part down here that talks about that, that is connecting again into either Buddhism or Hinduism. I am not sure which. So, there is a *piece of this* that was in all of them. Now, this gets interesting...

Through the *Transgenesis* process, the *Zhyrah* “super atom” (carrying the conscious ascending identity), with its “*personal double cellular encryption*” of the identity’s “ascension body,” **Transgenefies**, and re-emerges into manifestation as the perpetual-life **ZHYON (Zi’ on) Eternal Atom**, also referred to as the “**Krystar Seed Atom**,” that is composed of *Pa-Ta-Ur Rasha Body “dark-matter” radiation*. At this point of “*return to manifestation following Transgenesis*,” which is called the **Ema’jhi** (E-ma’-jhE, the “*emergence*”),

Ema’jhi is spelled big E, small m-a with a little accent mark, then j-h-i - Ema’jhi. So that is the...at this point of return to manifestation following transgenesis. So, after the identity pops into Source and literally and completely demanifests, and then comes back out again, that is the *Emergence*, or the Ema’jhi. It is called the Ema’jhi.

and represents the *completion* of the *Ma-sha-ya-nic Fold* and the *Rasha PaTa-Ur Cellular Transfiguration cycle*,

So, that Ema'jhi is the completion of the Ma-sha-ya-nic Fold when you return with what is now an Eternal Life and Eternal Light Spirit Body Structure. When the Ema'jhi occurs,

the “*double cellular encryption*” that the *Zhyrah* brought into *Transgenesis* now emerges into manifestation as the “**Ma-sha-ya-nic Body**. With the *Zhyon Eternal Seed Atom* (made of *Pa-Ta-Ur* eternal Rasha Body *light-matter-spirit* dark-matter radiation) *remaining* within the *Cosmic Reishaic Record* as a *point* of Rasha “*dark-matter*” *infrasound radiation*, the “*double cellular encryption*,” holding twice the quantum and *two perfect imprints* (the original and the *Reishaic replica*) of the original singular “**personal Divine Blueprint**” *cellular-encryption-set* emerges back outward into manifestation. Each of the two “*personal Divine Blueprint*” encryption-sets hold the “**perfect original pattern**” of the identity’s physical-atomic ManE Body, Light Body, Rasha Body and Spirit Body.

The **original encryption-set**

Now, we are dealing with the 2 encryptions here when it comes back out. So, you have that double encryption of the cellular code, basically the atomic cellular code. And it is not just the *atomic* cellular code; it is the encryption code for the Atomic Body, the Light Body, the Rasha Body and the Spirit Body, personal ones, all together.

The **original encryption-set** manifests as a condensed “**Identity In-picture**” composed of “*ma-tA-Ur*, the unified (depolarized) *infrasound radiation* gelezic-ether of the **Ascended Eternal Spirit Body**, the **LUma Eterna**, which carries at its core, as a **point of eternal ManA light radiation**, the “**Eternal Krystar Flame**,” known as the “**Um Flame**.” This *infrasound* aspect of the *Ascended Eternal Spirit Body*, which is born of the *original* cellular-encryption-set, is called the “**Um’ Ma-TA Body**.”

It carries the Um Flame and it is made of the *ma-tA-Ur* matter; the type of matter that is the Spirit Body, the *Eternal Spirit Body* substance.

From the *Transgenesis* point onward until completion of the “*Adashi Return*” *Krystar Ascension* cycles, the eternal “*Um Ma-TA Body*” resides within the eternal **Cosmic Halls of Reisha-TA**, that surround the *Reishaic Record* at the center of the *Cosmic Spirit Body*. The “**Reishaic replica**” **encryption-set**

This is the one that was made from that extra gift of the double quantum that was given by the *Reishaic Record*.

The “**Reishaic replica**” **encryption-set** of the *Ma-sha-ya-nic Body* manifests as an expanded “**Identity Out-picture**”

Where the other one was the *in*-picture that stays in the *Reishaic Record* forever. This one, the *Reishaic replica* encryption set

manifests as an expanded “**Identity Out-picture**” composed of “*pa-dA-Ur*,” the unified *mana-light* electro-magnetic radiation of the **Ascended Eternal Light-Matter Body**, the **Eukatharaista Body**, which carries at its core, as a **point of eternal EirA infrasound radiation**, the “**Eternal Krystar Tone**” of “*silent sound vibration*,” known as the “**Yon**” or “**On Tone**.”

It is actually spelled Y-o-n, but it is pronounced “on”... o-n. The Yon Tone

This *mana-light* aspect of the *Ascended Eternal Light-Matter Body*, born of the “*Reshaic replica*” encryption-set, is called the “**Pa-DA On Body**.”

That is where you get the Um-Ma-TA Pa-DA-On, right? When we are singing it... and it is interesting when we are singing it what it does, what it is meant to do. And, that when we are using it even before we have hit that state, it is progressively bringing more of those activations *in to get you to* that state.

From the *Transgenesis* point onward until completion of the “*Adashi Return*” Krystar Ascension cycles, the eternal “*Pa-DA On Body*” can **reside where it chooses** within the cosmos, and can *temporarily* adopt any form, “**manifesting and de-manifesting**” its **physical atomic cellular structure at will**, through the organic eternal-life process of “**Spanning**” (mentioned in previous section). The “*Pa-DA On Body*” can *temporarily* transfigure its manifest physical atomic cellular structure into *any form* desired, but due to the *permanent original encryption* held in the “*Um Ma-TA Body*,” the “*Pa-DA On Body*” will always return to its **Eternal Form**, the perfect, eternal-life “*Out-picture*” of the atomic structure possessed by the original body-form from which it completed the “*Final Stage of Ascension*” to become a *Spanner*. (Note: for the **Human, Indigo and Aquari races**, this “*Eternal Form*” will manifest as the *pure original form* of the “*ascension body*” at the *age-33 peak* of its Spirit Body BPR;

Base pulse rhythm

a “**perfect form perpetually at age 33.**”)

Which is nice. Yeah! Is that why a lot of woman stop counting right around 33, 35? Forget it, right? Finally our bodies, that body will keep up with our wishes. That *will* be the form...

[Track 3]

...healed. They will be gone and it will be the perfect version of that body at that age.

Together, the infrasound radiation *Ascended Eternal Spirit* “*Um MaTA Body*,” and the mana-light radiation *Ascended Eternal Light-Matter* “*Pa-DA On Body*” comprise the “cosmos-spanning” inter-dimensional “**Krysted Ma-sha-ya-nic Body**,” the **eternal-life “vehicle of light- sound-matter”** in which the **ascended Mashayah Spanner identity** resides in a “**Krysted” state of consciousness**, a perpetual state of *individualized, personal* “**walking At-ONE-ment**” with the eternal *God-Source* consciousness field beyond manifestation. The *Mashayah* “**travels**” through the *Rasha Body* process of “**Spanning**” (previously described), which occurs through entering the “**Krystar State**,” in which the “dark-matter” **Zhyon Krystar Seed Atom activates** within the *Cosmic Reishaic Record* and “calls the two aspects of the *Mashayah Body* into union” with the Zhyon. This “calling of the Mashayah”

Calling of the two pieces together into the Cosmic Reishaic Record.

is called the “**DE-Ay’-Oh**,”

DE, big E, dash a-y, with emphasis there, dash o-h—DE-Ay’-Oh. And that is where you get the DE-E-E-E-E-E -E A-O. This is a specific thing. It is the calling of the 2 parts, the Um Ma-TA pa-DA On (A’sha singing) I am saying it too fast. The 2 parts of the bodies, bringing them together in the Reishaic Record to enter the Krystar State in order to Span, so you can disappear and pop up wherever you want.

This “calling of the Mashayah” is called the “**DE-Ay’-Oh**,” which is often referred to as the “**Psonn of Zhyon**”

Because you are calling them together into the Zhyon Eternal Kryst Seed Atom

the “**Psonn of Zhyon**” or **Psonn of the Krystar**.” The “**DE-Ay’-Oh**” call is a **sequence of tones** that draw the “**Eternal Um Flame**” of the “**Um MaTA Body**” core and the “**Eternal On Tone**” of the “**PaDA On Body**” into union with the **Zhyon Krystar Seed Atom**, causing the **Mashayah Body** to temporarily “**in-fold**” and **transfigure** its contents into the eternal-life **PaTa-Ur light-matter-spirit radiation Rasha Body “dark-matter” substance**, as the identity enters the **Krystar State**. In the **Krystar State**, the fully integrated **Mashayah Spanner identity**, AS a living, conscious “**light-sound pattern**” (the “**conscious air**” **state of radiant-ether “vapor”**), can then experience the reality of **thought-directed Transmigration**, or space-time “**Hyper-jump**” (“**Quantum Leap**”) **ascension passage**, through the **Spanner Core Flow Gates** (Eternal **NaVA’Ho Core-Flow-Gates**) and the “**Cosmic Halls of ReishaTA**”, to **any space-time coordinate** desired. Upon arriving at its destination “at the hyper-jump speed of thought,” the **Mashayah** then “**simply out-folds**” again, re-manifesting its “**Um MaTA Body**” and “**PaDA On Body**” **Mashayah Body structure**.

Ok, now the next sub-heading...

The Dhani, The DhalA, the Mashayah and the Path of Mashayanic Evolution

The *personal state* of becoming a *Mashayah* is the *organic process* by which a “*mortally manifest*” being engages **return-evolution-through-ascension** to the *God-Source State*, to **regain the eternal-life potential of Spirit** from which it was originally born into individuation. The *core meaning* of the word **Mashayah** is “**One who has returned to the Fold of Creation**” (*Eternal-life 1st Creation*) and it represents the true meaning of a *genuinely* “*ascended master*.” Achievement of the “**Ma-sha-ya-nic State**” is “**not the end of evolution**,” but rather it is the point of **embodied God Realization**, the “**beginning of the journey**” by which a being enters the eternal-life **Krystar Adashi Ascension Cycles** to engage its **ultimate self-chosen destiny** of *complete re-union* with the *God-Source consciousness field* and achievement of the state of personal **embodied God Actualization** in **eternal synergetic At-ONE-ment with Source**.

So, when you get to the *end* of the *Adashi Return Cycles* that is when you reach the *God- Actualization state*. When you get to the *Ma-sha-ya-nic state*, *before*, you enter the *God- Realization state*.

Ascended beings that have achieved the **Krystar State of Mashayah**, and the *Krystar States beyond*, **do not refer to themselves as “ascended masters,”** but simply as “**KRYSTICS**” or “**Adashi Adepts**.”

Spelled K-r-y-s-t-i-c-s, like ‘Kristiac Mystics,’

The words “*Ascended Master*,” like the word “*Mashayah*,” have been highly misrepresented and misunderstood on Earth since *portions* of these original teachings were last available on Earth over *20,000 years ago*. The word “**Mashayah**” was **last mistranslated** into contemporary languages as the word “**messiah**,” and its **meaning was also misrepresented** to imply an “**external savior outside of the self**” that stood between you and your personal, private relationship with “*God*”; **this misinterpretation is the LITERAL OPPOSITE MEANING of what the word “Mashayah” means and implies**. The “**Mashayah Identity**” that resides within the **Mashayanic Body** is the part of our own **PERSONAL INTERNAL ETERNAL Spiritual Identity and inter-dimensional ANATOMY**, THE VEHICLE by and through which we were intended to “**save ourselves from the ravage of finite mortal illusion**,” and through which we can **begin to remember ourselves** as the **eternal beings** that we ARE.

Though there are “**two paths**” to achieving our **birthright of the personal Mashayanic State**, the “**Path of the Dhani**,” and the “**Path of the DhalA**,” both paths are intended to lead to the **same Victory**, the **Original GIFT of Mashayanic Krystar Evolution**, that was given to **ALL of us** when we first individuated from the *God-Source consciousness field* to enter and explore the realms of manifestation. It is a **Gift that remains**, but one which we

have **lost sight of**, beneath the **historical convulsion** of “truths, half-truths and sometimes utter lies” that have evolved on Earth through the “progress”

“progress,” said almost sarcastically...progress

of *polarized religious and scientific theorization*. And, yes, it is a Gift that can also become “**lost forever**” to some, buried beneath the ruins of finite evolution and the illusions of morality, for “**Natural Laws of Inter-dimensional Physics**” **DO apply**. The *Original Gift of Mashayanic Krystar Evolution* is a Gift we can **still reclaim**, if we are willing to “*reach for greater understanding*” of the potential reality of our “*Divine Heritage*,” and if we are equally willing to “wean” ourselves from some of the many **convolutions of “absolute assumptions**” (many of which are completely erroneous) upon which our *contemporary collective ideological interpretation of reality* is built.

That was a mouthful.

Reclamation of this precious Gift will require us to become willing to *grow*, to *remember* (sometimes *joyful or painful personal and collective memories and historical truths*) and to **become better educated (fast!)** in the **REAL bio-spiritual processes** involved with achievement of genuine **personal AND Planetary** organic *Mashayanic Evolution*. It is because of the “**blindingly stark reality**,” perceived by the **KRYSTICS** (meaning in simple terms, “those that already made it to Mashayanic fulfillment” and beyond), that the peoples of contemporary Earth are in “**absolute need**,” (before it is **too late to reclaim the Gift**), of this “**better education**” pertaining to “**the Real bio-spiritual processes**” involved with eternal-life *Mashayanic Evolution*, that the Krystics have made this “**final attempt to reach us**” with this knowledge. And in “**reaching us**,” they are doing they’re best to “**educate us quickly**” regarding the **REAL spiritual and scientific processes** (both *personal, planetary and beyond*) that are involved with **anyone on this planet retaining the ability to “reclaim the Original Gift”** of organic *Mashayanic Evolution*. The Beloved Krystic “**Adashi Adepts**” (and the many *eternal-life Krystic Councils* that work with them), UNDERSTAND the “**Bigger Picture**” of what is **REALLY occurring on our planet Earth** (everything from **WHY** the “**Ozone Hole**,” “**Global Warming**,” “**Ice-Shelf Melt**” and *related planetary events* such as progressively devastating “**local storms, fires, earth-quakes, and volcanic eruptions**” are **REALLY occurring**, to **WHAT is the REAL “underlying cause**” that **UNITES ALL** of these “*seemingly divergent and unrelated planetary phenomena*”). The “Adashi Adepts” also understand how this “**Bigger Picture Earth Drama**” fits into a **MUCH larger, extremely long-term, inter-dimensional drama** that involves *not only* understanding “**Galactic evolution**” (re: our “*local “Milky Way”/Procyak galaxy* with scientifically identified “**black-hole**” core), but also **LOCAL Universal Evolution** involving the “scientifically identified” “**M31-Andromeda galaxy**” (the *actually named “Aguinos Universe*”), the literal “**home universe**” from which our *local “Milky Way”/Procyak galaxy* “**fell**” (entered unnatural separation and resultant black-hole finite evolution).

They know all of these things and they are trying to teach us all of this very quickly in the framework of what is occurring within that much larger drama.

Our earth is changing before our eyes, yet the degree to which this change is unfolding is *barely recognized* by Earth’s populations; perhaps this lack of recognition stems from the fact that so far this *change has been “slow, gentle and progressive,”* and the ancient *records of similar “end cycle” changes* from the past have been destroyed, so we have no “long term datum” other than the “*geological record*,” to which the contemporary “*behaviors*” of Earth can be compared. Or perhaps our failure to “*recognize the pattern*” of a changing Earth is simply that most of us are *too preoccupied* with other things to give the issue much attention. Regardless of the reason for humanity’s present inattention, the “*slow change*” progresses, and before too long the *rate of change* in our planet’s body will demand our attention, and we will be globally faced with not **only challenges to our evolution**, but potentially with circumstances that may very well result in our *collective extinction*. How many “*dead misquoted prophets*” from

ancient or contemporary times do we NEED to “get the message” in its most rudimentary of forms? Fortunately the *Gift of Mashayanic Evolution* still remains for humanity, but it will remain as an evolutionary option on Earth for only a **brief time**; the **maximum 223 years** that the **Spanner Core Ascension Gates** can remain open, before they **permanently close to the Milky Way** (and everything within it) as this system reaches the “*point of no return*” on the **path of black-hole fall** which it entered billions of years ago. If it were not for the contemporary and historical intervention of the *Krystics*, the “*path of fall*” (and its inevitable, eventual “space-dust return”), would be the only path remaining for the life-fields of the *Milky Way* system.

The message that the *Krystics* bring us today is not a “message of doom and gloom,” it is quite the opposite, a **joyful message of hope, empowerment and eternal promise**, which simply asks us to “pull ourselves together” and *take some responsibility* for our personal and planetary evolution, while we still have the chance to engage this option. While the **Gift of Mashayanic Evolution** is still ours to reclaim, the options of the “**Path of the Dhani**,” and the “**Path of the DhaIA**” remain open to us, and provide us with a joyful option, and those who choose to enter these paths of **Krystic conscious evolution** can help the “*Krystics from elsewhere*” to extend the Gift to many others who are presently “too busy, fearful, confused or arrogant to pay attention.” Explained simply, the “**Path of the Dhani**,”

D-h-a-n-i, and that has to do with the Dhani Awakening and that Dhani part at the Core of the Aquafereion Shield.

Explained simply, the “**Path of the Dhani**,” is the Mashayani Path in which the **full atomic re-spiritualization** of the **Mashayanic Rasha PaTa-Ur Cellular Transfiguration** is **completed during the biological life** of the “mortal” body. The “**Path of the DhaIA**” is the Mashayanic Path in which the identity engages a (properly orchestrated) **Bhardoah Transition** out of the biological mortal body. In the *Bhardoah Transition*, the atomic body “**temporarily dies**” before completing the *Rasha PaTa-Ur Cellular Transfiguration*, and the **atomic quantum is returned to the Akashic Record of the personal Spirit Body**, simultaneously with the “Bhardoahing” *consciousness identity*. From the position of the personal **Spirit Body**, any remaining transfiguration that was not completed “in the life of the atomic body” will be rapidly completed in the personal Spirit Body, following which the *Rasha PaTa-Ur Cellular Transfiguration* and passage into the *Mashayanic State* will rapidly occur from the location of the personal Spirit body.

The organic “1st Creation” *Mashayanic Path of Krystar Evolution*, does not include the necessity of “**Reincarnation**,” or “successive linear incarnation through cycles of many lives” , it is rather based on the eternal 1st Creation FACT of the “**Stair-Step Creation**” process, in which **Simultaneous Incarnation** into *multiple space-time-vectors* that “*all exist NOW*” is an inherent characteristic. Each of the many **simultaneous selves** that emerge “at once” into space-time incarnation, *from a single “Spirit Identity*,” are imbued with the organic **Birthright of Mashayanic Evolution**. But this organic evolutionary state can become compromised, and the **Eternal Gift lost**, if an incarnate becomes “lost within the illusions and confusions of mortal perception,” and either enters an environment that causes, or uses its free will to make choices that result in, the *loss of the original personal energy quantum*, the “**Birth Quantum**” with which the incarnate was imbued at the point of **Fetal Integration** before birth of the mortal atomic body. Due to *long-term damage of the planetary and galactic multi-dimensional anatomy*, and the resultant DNA/RNA **genetic de-evolutionary mutations** that have resultantly occurred, incarnation into the Earth environment inorganically *initiates the process of “Birth Quantum Depletion.”* However, the inorganic mutation of the earthly mortal body **CAN be healed** through *restoration and activation* of the **Mashayanic Blueprint** or “**Divine Blueprint**.” The extensive body of MCEO teachings and “*energy techniques*” that the *Krystics* have shared with us over the past 9 years have ALL been provided to *progressively and sequentially* assist us in **healing ourselves** so that we may *reclaim* our long-lost *birthright* of the *Mashayanic potential*.

As the “*Divine Blueprint*” becomes progressively restored and activated within the mortal body, the *Mashayanic potential* of the body awakens, and the “*re-enlightenment*” (transmutation) and “*re-spiritualization*” (transfiguration) of

the *mortal body atomic structure* is set in motion. It is at this “**Point of Atomic Awakening**” that it becomes important for the incarnate identity to **become educated** in the dynamics of the *Rasha Pa-Ta-Ur Cellular Transfiguration*, the *3 Stages of Ascension* (Glide, Slide and Span), AND of the processes involved with the related organic **Bhardoah “Backflow” Cycle**. The “12 Tribes-1” class installment of 2007-2008 was intended to teach us about, and to help us develop skills within, the **First Stage of Ascension-Glide**, to initiate preparation of our physical-atomic bodies **for engagement of the Second Stage of Ascension-Slide**, and to **bring us to this “Point of Atomic Awakening.”**

Now, I just want to go back and see exactly what is that point of atomic awakening, is what my brain is saying to itself. So, I am going to see if I can answer that.

A’zah: It makes sense the way you have written it, sweets.

A’sha: Yeah ok, it makes sense. I am just trying to paraphrase it a little bit easier, because they are emphasizing that we are *at* this point of the atomic...it is the point where you have done enough work with like the Kathara programs and the whole bit to get your energy flows back in the Spirit Body...from the Spirit Body to the Rasha Body to the Light Body, so it can come into the Atomic Body. So, we are at that point where the transmutation and transfigurations start now.

Further teachings pertaining to the *Second Stage of Ascension-“Slide,”* and to the third *Final Stage of Ascension-Span*, will be given from May 2008 forward. The beginnings of the “**next level teachings**,” that continue our “odyssey of learning” into the Second and Final Stages of Ascension, pertain to the very necessary understandings of an event called the “**Bhardoah Cycle**,” which is a **personal event of great significance for everyone**, for it is the dynamic through which **both Mashayanic Ascension through transfiguration**, and what on Earth is known as the “**death transition**” occurs.

So, both of those things occur through the Bhardoah thing. It depends on what your body is doing, where you are at *in* the Transfiguration Cycle, whether it will be leaving the body and then going and bringing it back up with you, *or* whether you are just bringing the whole Spirit content into the body, doing the Rasha PaTa-Ur and coming back with the Eternal Body. Either way, you get the *Eternal Body* in those processes.

Understanding the “**Bhardoah Cycle**” is also an event of **significance for our planet and our Solar system**, for on **March 25, 2007**, our **SUN** entered this phase (much longer than personal) of its “cosmic evolution,” and THIS is what the **Mayans**, with their “**end times calendar**,” and the *Biblical prophecies* of “**Revelations**,” were trying to tell us about. **Our Earth is changing because our Sun is changing**, and our *Sun is changing* because events have *recently occurred* within the multi-dimensional anatomy of our **Milky Way galaxy** that have culminated in our Sun’s recent entry into its *Bhardoah Cycle*; and this “**cycle of completion and renewal**,” called a “**Starfire Ascension Cycle**,” has only **just begun**. As our Sun begins to demonstrate its changes, and our Earth begins to environmentally respond in kind, the **DNA/RNA** of the life-forms on this planet will ALSO engage a cycle of change in response to changes in Solar light ; we are “**literally now evolving before are own eyes.**” These changes that are now just beginning will result in a **joyful reclamation** of the *Mashayanic eternal-life potential* for some species, and for others it will lead to an **acceleration of mortal challenges** that will, **for those who cannot genetically adapt** to the changing environment, culminate in **species extinction**. Humanity is not “exempt” from this environmentally orchestrated “process of natural selection,” but **humanity does have the ability to genetically adapt and “evolve with the planet,” through restoration of its Mashayanic Blueprint.**

Then, they get into Bhardoah. Anybody want to go for a break before I go through the next? Because this will take us to then end and this gets intense, but it is the most important stuff. Let me do a five, just take a fiver.

[Track 4]

Now, we get into the *really* interesting stuff, as if that was not interesting enough. New bold-faced section is called:

“Bhardoah” Means BACKFLOW- Fetal Integration, the “Death Transition” and Ascension.”

A few little things to talk about there. Oh boy!

Upon incarnation into material density, an individual identity becomes “*temporarily bio-chemically bound*” to the planetary space-time coordinates into which the “**mortal body**,” or *pre-transfiguration atomic physical body*, is born. *Freedom* of the identity from the confines of that space-time location *does not automatically come through* “**death**” of the “mortal body” (but *can* if the very specific and specialized *organic processes* inherent to what is called the “*Backflow Rite*” or “**Bhardoah Rite**” are orchestrated appropriately).

Which they are not on this planet, *at all*.

When a mortally incarnate identity does not complete the *Rasha PaTa-Ur Transfiguration* of the Final Stage of Ascension to become a *Ma-sha-yah* in its current lifetime, and the mortal body “dies,” both the Light Body and Spirit Body anatomy, and conscious awareness of the identity, remain “**bio-chemically tethered**” (via the *atomic radiation encryption* of the deceased mortal body “left behind”) to the planet upon which, and to the space-time-cycle coordinate into which, the mortal body was *born*. The conscious awareness that had embodied within the “deceased” mortal body will “**Transition**” into a *specific part* of the Spirit Body called the **Gha-fa** (was translated as “*Guff*” in Hebrew).

Gha-fa,’ (Note: pronounced ja-fa’) I believe they pronounce it. G-h-a dash f-a.

If the organic *Bhardoah Rite* unfolds properly, the *Transitioning* identity will “*return its entire quantum*” to the Spirit Body *Gha-fa*, (*including* the quantum of the *atomic mortal body*), and the identity will temporarily transfigure its quantum into the form of infra-sound radiation characteristic to the Spirit Body. From the *Gha-fa*, the *Transitioning* identity will then “recall”

Recall, call it back

the quantum of its energy that was “left behind” as the mortal body, through completion of the **Bhardoah**, or *Backflow*.

“*Death*” of the atomic mortal body occurs when the mortal body has reached a point of “*expending its Birth Quantum*,” which is called the “**ZhEon**”; the “*ZhEon*” is a **quantum-spark of conscious eirA Spirit Body energy** entered into the Light Body Seed Atom during the **Fetal Integration Process, after conception(33-56 days) but before birth** of the physical atomic body. The *Zheon* connects the eternal Spirit Body and Rasha Body, and the finite Light Body, to the atomic body through an **etheric duct**, the **Azura**, within the base of the **Thymus Gland**. *During the Fetal Integration Process*,

Which is the process that happens... It is how the consciousness comes into the newly forming baby body while in the womb. In order to understand the death part, it helps to understand a bit of parts that got there in the fetal integration process like the ZhEon.

During the *Fetal Integration Process*, the **point at which the Zheon enters** is called the **"Fetal Integration Point,"** which is the **point of "incarnational commitment."** At the "*Fetal Integration Point*," the ZhEon draws the incoming **"individuated spirit identity,"** called the **Ghar-E,'** outward from the **Spirit Body** (which develops from the *point of conception*, but is **not yet "tethered"** to the fertilized egg) and into the **Light Body** (which progressively "grows" following birth of the Spirit Body *ElumEir-adhona*). From the *Fetal Integration Point* forward until either *ascension* or *Bhardoah* "death transition" of the physical body occurs, the **ZhEon "tethers" the GharE'**

And the GharE', that is the person that is in there, the new person coming in. We will not call it a Soul, because it isn't. The Soul is a part of the Light Body structure and that is all. And the GharE' is actually...embodies the whole 5 density levels of the identity; the Tauren in Density 1, the Soul in Density 2, the Oversoul in Density 3 and the Avatar in Density 4 and the Rishi in Density 5. So, it is that whole collective Spirit Body of consciousness. The ZhEon pulls that apart from the Spirit Body *into* the Light Body and it stays *in* the Light Body, but links into the dimensionalized structure through the Light Body *into* the atomic structure.

From the *Fetal Integration Point* forward until either *ascension* or *Bhardoah* "death transition" of the physical body occurs, the **ZhEon "tethers" the GharE' to the physical body.** The *GharE'* remains in the dimensionalized *Light Body* structure as a pattern of **infrasound radiation geleziac-ether, that IS the conscious identity of the incarnate,** which is "held embodied" through the **"tether point"** of the *Zheon*. Once "tethered," the *GharE'* conscious identity is **biochemically and genetically phase-locked into the mortal body atomic structure** (and its inherent space-time birth coordinates), and if the *GharE'* is to **retain the eternal-life potential of its original spirit form,** it must **either Transfigure the atomic body in ascension, OR "make its way safely back to the Spirit Body" then "recall" the physical atomic and Light Body quantum** back into the Spirit Body through genuine **Bhardoah Transition.**

Not through some mumbo-jumbo rites that somebody made up somewhere back in time and said, "here, this is our religion, here go and do this." Right now, we have very well-meaning priests and stuff all over the place. Priests and ministers and rabbis and all that kind of thing, but *none* of them have the knowledge of what they are supposed to be *doing* anymore. It is all just words. They don't know how to *do*, consciously, the energy things that are involved. So, good luck with last rites. You know what I mean? And ideally, if you know what the process is, you can do it to yourself. You don't need somebody else to do it *to* you. But down here it helps to have people who become skilled in assisting a person *in* doing their own transition like that.

So, there's two ways once that tethering happens through the ZhEon, once the Ghar-E', the consciousness, is tethered into the physical body, it is stuck there until it either transfigures the atomic structure and the entire thing goes through the Rasha PaTa-Ur Cellular Transfiguration, *or* it has to get itself out and then take the rest of the body's quantum back out, transmute it back out into the Spirit Body *or* it is gong to be *stuck* in that space-time frame.

The ZhEon, within the Light Body Seed Atom,

So it is positioned in the Light Body seed atom.

holds the "quantum instructions" that *regulate the bio-rhythms and space-time relationships* of the mortal body; these "quantum instructions" of the *ZhEon* are *bio-chemically encoded* as the **"genetic master instruction" within the DNA/RNA** and within the **Epigenetic Overlay** (controlling chemical sheathe around the chemical DNA).

And, I think it is around the RNA too, I am not sure.

The ZhEon “*infrasound spark of Spirit,*” **fuels the growth** of the mortal body through time, as the **Ghar-E identity** progressively circulates *Light Body* mana into the physical body through the ZhEon, within which “**ManE Conversion**” takes place.

That is ManE conversion. This is where *Mana* from the Light Body gets turned around and quantum adjusted to become the turned around quantum adjusted *frozen light* that is matter that makes up the quarks that make up the atoms that make up the molecules that make up the body.

“ManE Conversion” is the process by which Light Body **mana converts to** the “frozen light” geleziac radiation of **ManE**, the substance of which atomic matter is made; ManE Conversion *begins* in the ZhEon. Organic evolution of the mortal body unfolds through specific ***cycles of atomic biological growth*** that result from the progressive ***transformation*** of *Light Body mana* into “*physical Body*” *manE* matter-substance; ***immediately following completion*** of these “***Light Body Integration cycles***”

That is the birthday charts that we had out before where you go through the Density 1 Cycle, Density 2, Density 3, Density 4 and by the time you are 33, you should be able to go into your KaLE-Hara state.

immediately following completion of these “***Light Body Integration cycles***” the ***Starfire Ascension Stage-1 KaLE Hara Cycle*** of “*Eiradonis Engagement*” should unfold as the next step in organic evolutionary progression.

In life-forms with a ***minimum of 24 DNA Strands*** (Indigo-2 Humans etc), the *Ascension Stage-1 KaLE Hara Cycle* would be followed by the *Stage-2 KaLA Krysta Cycle*, ***culminating in the Stage-3 Rasha Pa-Ta-Ur Cellular Transfiguration and the “Mashayanic Fold” Transgenesis*** of the mortal body into an ***Eternal “Krysted” Body***. In life-forms with ***less than a 24-DNA Strand Template***, (such as Angelic Humans before the currently on-going “24-strand up-grade” that is occurring), “biologically embodied” evolution would continue up to the “***half-way point***” of the ***Stage-2 KaLA Krysta Cycle***, the completion point of the ***Stage-2 Phase-1 Bharda*** Eiradonis Integration cycle, to the “half-quantum atomic transfiguration point.” At this point, the “***Bhardoah Point***,” the identity would consciously engage the “***Backflow Cycle***,” the “***Bhardoah Cycle***,” whereby the remaining “mortal” portions of the *atomic body* and *Light Body*, and the ***GharE’*** consciousness, would “draw back into the ***Spirit Body*** through the *Rasha Body*,” to ***complete the remaining transfiguration*** to the eternal *Mashayanic Body* ***from the location of the Spirit Body***. In this **ORGANIC** “***Bhardoah Transition***,”

They call this one the **Bhardoah transition**.

the ***remaining physical atomic structure of the mortal body*** is literally “***turned to vapor***” (within ***3 to 6 days***) once the ***GharE’*** consciousness has returned to the Spirit Body, and ***there IS no “dead body left behind.”***

It is there, like, sleeping temporarily, and then it literally transmutes into vapor. It is called **Elemental Vapor** and is brought up into integration.

The **ENTIRE QUANTUM** of the identity is “***returned to Spirit Substance***,” which is the ***quantum required*** to fulfill the ***Mashayah Transgenesis*** that **releases the biochemical-genetic-atomic “space-time tether” phase-lock** that ***holds the GharE’ conscious identity*** to the space-time co-ordinate into which its mortal body was born.

In regard to the ***human body***, the ***Ascension Stage-1 KaLE Hara Cycle***, by which the atomic body initiates its ascension cycle leading to the *Ma-Sha-Yah Transfiguration*, ***should naturally initiate at age 33***; during the *Rasha Pa-Ta-Ur Cellular Transfiguration* of the *Mashayanic Fold* that initiates *Starfire Ascension Cycle Stage-3*, (whether

Stage-3 is entered from *living biological embodiment* or from the *Spirit Body* following an *organic Bhardoah Cycle*), the **ZhEon bonds with the “last atom”** as the last atom transfigures, forming the **“Zhyrah”**

So the Zhyrah comes from, the thing that we were talking about the Zhyrah before—the super atom—that later turns into the Zhyon, which is the Eternal Atom.

the **ZhEon bonds with the “last atom”** as the last atom transfigures, forming the **“Zhyrah”** (Zl'-ra) **Super Atom**, which *Transgenefies* to become the perpetual-life **ZHYON** (Zl' on) **Eternal Atom**, (“*Krystar Seed Atom*” composed of *Pa-Ta-Ur Rasha Body* “dark-matter”). If the **first opportunity** for *KalE Hara* at age 33 does not meet with success, the *ZhEon* will “fuel” continued growth through anywhere between **8 to 15 more 8-year cycles, each 8-year cycle presenting one further opportunity to achieve the KalE Hara fulfillment**. In time periods *other than* that of *planetary Starfire Ascension Cycles*, (when the pace of the *planetary cycle* or its Host govern *mass KalE Hara* entry and *ascension timing*),

So, if you were not in a Planetary Ascension Cycle,

subsequent opportunities for *personal, individual human KalE Hara* fulfillment occur at ages 41, 49, 57, 65, 73, 81, 89, 97, 105 etc, once every 8 years,

Once every 8 years, until a point is reached and that point is called...

until the **“ZhEon Depletion Point”** is reached.

Now, there is a little next sub-heading.

ZhEon Depletion, “Death,” the Organic “Bhardoah Transition,” the “Victory Spark” and the “Va-Ba-TE Cell”

If an incarnate is unable to fulfill *KalE Hara*, due to **damage to the “circuitry”** (meridian and Axiatonal lines, merkabic circulatory system, DNA/RNA etc.) connecting the *atomic body and Light Body* to the *Rasha Body and Spirit Body*, the finite quantum of *eirA* energy still held by the **ZhEon will draw in Light Body mana**, to **“fuel” cellular process** for a time thereafter; the *ZhEon* expends its remaining quantum to **“fuel its own spin,”** which enables *mana exchange*, and thus *biological life*, to continue within the atomic body until the point of **ZhEon Depletion**.

Where it uses all the energy up in spin, so no more Mana is going to come in to allow **Mana Exchange**, which is part of the natural process of the body receiving energy to continue cellular process.

This point of *“ZhEon” birth-quantum depletion* is called the **“Transition Point,”** and it is the point at which the organic eternal-life **“Bhardoah Point” automatically initiates** within the mortal body, and at which point the organic **Bhardoah Rite** or **“Rite of A-TONE-ment”** begins. When the *Transition Point* arrives, the *ZhEon* sends a spark of *mana*, the **“Spark of ZhEon,”** to the region of the Spirit Body called the **Gha-fa.** The **“Spark of ZhEon”** travels through the **“Silver Akashic Cord** (the *Ahan-Tan-Ka-Ra-na Primal Life Force current cord*, which links the mortal body to the Light Body, Rasha Body and **Akashic Record-1st-Cell** of the Spirit Body via the Seed Atom and AzurA), into the *Gha-fa* of the Spirit Body. Upon receiving the **“Spark of ZhEon,”** the *Gha-fa* of the Spirit Body reverberates a **Single Silent Tone**

And we started to read a bit about this in the last Tribes class.

Single Silent Tone called the "Tha'-rOs," and releases its final stored quantum of infrasound "spirit" radiation into the *ZhEon*.

This is where the Gha-fa empties that I talked about in the last class. There is a movie that I think is called the "Seventh Seal" with Demi Moore in it that had brought that information up as being something from the Hebrew teachings about the end of the world comes when the Guff is empty and that kind of stuff. They had part of this stuff left.

The "*Tha'-rOs* is the first of **5 Density-Tones** that progressively **initiate closing of the Chakra System** (the *merkabic vortex circulatory system* that *circulates* energy between the Light Body, Rasha Body and atomic mortal body systems); at release of the *Tha'-rOs Tone*,

The first, Thar-Os Tone

the Spirit Body "*Gha-fa empties*" and the **Bhardoah Transition Cycle** engages. Upon receiving the "*Tha'-rOs Tone*, the *ZhEon* (and the *Ecoushic Record-1st-Cell*),

Not Akashic, but Ecoushic Record First Cell

sends out a **radiation burst** into the Rasha Body, Light Body and AzurA etheric-duct of the physical atomic mortal body, which opens the "**Bhardoah Chamber**" (the horizontal "**Backflow**" chamber)

That runs this way, front to back with your KalE Hara Chamber.

opens the "**Bhardoah Chamber**" (the horizontal "**Backflow**" chamber) of the *Spirit Body* anatomy, and initiates what is called the "**Bhardoah Sequence**." The "**Bhardoah Sequence**" is the organic process by which the **Chakra System** progressively begins its "*density shut-down sequence*," **beginning with Chakras 1, 2 and 3** of the Density-1 multi-dimensional anatomy. Closing of the Chakras initiates the "**Bhardoah Release**," by which **each Ring** of the 15-Ring **Rasha Body** progressively **releases its connection** to the corresponding level of the **Light Body** and **atomic body**, **in synchronization with the closing of the corresponding chakras**.

So, as the chakras are closing, the rings of the Rasha are beginning to separate from the Light Body. What they are basically doing with the separation is to allow for the Light Body structure and the Atomic Body structure to get free, so they can go through the rest of the transition and end up going through the Bhardoah Chamber at the end of it all.

As the "**Bhardoah Release**" occurs,

And the Bhardoah Release is what the solar thing that we have talked about before that is happening, where the rings start to separate, the Rasha Rings, the Dark Matter Template starts to separate from the Light Body Template.

As the "**Bhardoah Release**" occurs, the *GharE'* consciousness, stationed in the Light Body, progressively releases its bond to the corresponding aspects of the physical atomic structure, "*pulling itself upward from the coccyx to the pineal*" through the **Central Vertical Column** ("Staff Chamber") of the Light Body, *as it releases* from each of the *sequentially closing chakras*. Upon closing of the **3rd Solar Plexus Chakra**, the *GharE'* pulls its released **Density-1 quantum** into the **Eumbi etheric-duct** below the navel. Following "sounding" of the "**Second Tone**," the "**Dora Tone**," (corresponding to *Density-2*), and resultant **Chakras 4-5-6 closing**, the *GharE'* draws its **Density-2 quantum** into the **AzurA etheric-duct** at the Thymus Base. Following "sounding" of the Density-3 "**Third Tone**," the "**Teura Tone**," and closing of **Chakras 7-8-9**, the *GharE'* draws its Density-3 quantum into the **Rajhna etheric-duct** in the **Pineal Gland** at the center region of the brain.

Now, here they start explaining a process.

In an organic Bhardoah Transition,

This is how it is *supposed* to happen. This is *not* how it happens on Earth because of the mutation, and also not just the personal mutation in the gene code, but because of the electromagnetic mess that our planetary grids are in that *directly* affect the function of the DNA and the whole process.

In an organic Bhardoah Transition, when the Density-4 “**Fourth Tone**,” the “**Maharatic Tone**,” sounds, initiating closing of **Morphogenetic Light Body Chakras 10-11-12**, the *GharE'* draws its *Density-1-2-3 “embodied quantum”* out of the below-navel *Eumbi* and Pineal *Rajhna* etheric-ducts, **uniting the 3 densities** of the *GharE'* consciousness in the **AzurA etheric-duct** in the *Thymus base*; (the 3 densities of the *GharE'* consciousness correspond to the Dn-1 “*Tauren*,” Dn-2 “*Soul*” and Dn-3 “*Over-Soul* identity aspects).

They are the structures of the Light Body that the *GharE'* was *in* when it was in the position of being alive, embodied.

At the *AzurA* (which is also the point from which organic *Fetal Integration* begins), the *GharE'* draws its lower 3-density consciousness into the **ZhEon**, then the *ZhEon*, carrying the *GharE'* consciousness, **draws into the Akashic Record-1st-Cell Crystal of the *Spirit Body* through the “**Silver Akashic Cord**”;**

And they put a note here.

(this is the “**Passage through the Tunnel of Light**” that people often remember in “**Near Death Experiences**”).

Where they actually went that far.

As the vertical “**12th Chakra Closes**”

Because the 12th Chakra, you are out of the *in body* chakras now and you are into the morphogenetic ones that go into the Light Body structure and they are vertical.

As the vertical “**12th Chakra Closes**” (part above head, part below feet), the Density-4 “**avatar**” level of *GharE'* consciousness draws into the **Akashic Record**, and the “**12th Ring**” of the *Rasha Body* releases its bond to the *Light Body* and *physical atomic body*.

So we're all the way up to the 12th Ring of *Rasha* release at this point as well.

Next, the *Density-5* fifth and “**Final Tone**,” the “**Reishaic Tone**,” sounds, initiating closing of **Morphogenetic Chakras 13-14-15**, at which point the Density-5 “**Reishi**” consciousness draws into the *Akashic Record*, as **Rings 13-14-15** of the *Rasha Body* release their bonds to the Light Body and physical atomic body.

The “**A-TONE-ment Phase**” of the *Bhardoah Transition Cycle* completes when the **GharE' consciousness has released its bond to all 15 dimensional levels of the physical atomic body and Light Body, all 15 Chakras of the Light Body have closed and all 15 Rings of the Rasha Body have released their bond to the Light Body and physical atomic body. At this completion of the “A-TONE-ment Phase,” which is called the “Severance Point,”**

When all that is done it is called the ‘Severance Point.’

the *ZhEon* and all aspects of the identities *quantum*, aside from the *Rasha Body* and the remaining “*deceased physical atomic body*,” have “*returned to infrasound radiation geleziac-ether Spirit form*,” reunited within the *Akashic Record-1st-Cell-crystal* of the Spirit Body. At the “*Severance Point*,” the *ZhEon* within the *Akashic Record* releases an *Ecoushic Spark*, called the “*Spark of Gha-fa-RE*,” into the *Silver Akashic Cord* that is still connected to Thymus gland *AzurA* etheric-duct. The “*Spark of Gha-fa-RE*” **severs the Thymus-Azura Silver Akashic Cord connection** to the physical-atomic body, and the *Akashic Record-1st-Cell-crystal*, carrying the *ZhEon* and the reintegrated identity “as Spirit,” **ascends back into the Gha-fa of the Spirit Body** through the *Bhardoah Chamber*. As the “*Severance Point*” occurs and the *Silver Akashic Cord* severs its connection to the physical atomic body, the *Silver Cord* releases a *final spark* called the “*Spark of AshalaE*” (also known as “***The Spark of Victory***”) into the *Thymus gland AzurA etheric-duct*.

So, the silver cord releases the final spark called the **Victory Spark** into the thymus gland *AzurA* Etheric duct.

Upon receiving the “*Spark of AshalaE*,” the **atomic structure** of the physical body **rapidly initiates separation and de-polarization of its dimensionalized matter-base**, the *ManE* matter-substance of the physical body **converts back to mana light radiation**, and the **entire physical body transmutes** into “*Elemental Vapor*” (Thermos heat radiation). As the physical body transmutes to *Elemental Vapor*, only a **single “inorganic cell”** called the ***Va-Ba-TE*** is left behind; the “*Va-Ba-TE Cell*” is composed of the **original quantum “donated by each parent” at the conception point of “egg fertilization,”** and represents to the “ascending identity” a quantum that is “**in-organic to its own Spirit Body radiation encryption.**” Once the *Va-Ba-TE Cell* is released, the ***Elemental Vapor*** of the mortal physical atomic body is **drawn through the Bhardoah Chamber to reunite with the “rest of the identity’s quantum”** within the *Spirit Body Gha-fa*. As the **Bhardoah Chamber closes following reclamation of the “final quantum,”**

That was the body

the ***Va-Ba-TE Cell*** “**breaks apart,**” as the **maternal and fraternal radiation encryptions depolarize** and separate from each other, and “**turn to ManE dust**” called ***Va-Bou’-Di***.

(Note: pronounced va-boo’-dee) Now, this has to do with...there are certain ones out there in the New Age movement that are playing with something called...What do they call it?

A’zah: Virboutti

A’sha: Vabooutti?

A’zah: V-i-r-b-o-u-t-t-i

A’sha: Yeah, they spell it different. It is pronounced similar, but it is actually a “d” on the end not “t” sounds on the end.

Now, it is interesting what this is, and I really...there is people out there that rub it on themselves and stuff when you have *ascended masters* (said sarcastically) like Sai Baba and those guys *making it happen*. I am really wondering what they are doing when they are *making this stuff happen*, when you find out where this stuff is supposed to be coming from and whether you really want to rub it on yourself or not. I think I would wait until it finds you. (laughing) Because...

With **release of the *Va-Ba-TE Cell***, the *fully Bhardoah Transitioned* identity is finally **released from the biochemical-genetic-atomic space-time phase-lock “tether”** that was *expelled* in the *Va-Ba-TE Cell*, and the

freed identity then engages the *Rasha PaTa-Ur Cellar Transfiguration* and *Ma-Sha-Yanic Fold Transgenesis* into its **eternal Ma-sha-yanic Body**. The **Va-Ba-TE Cell** not only carries the “in-organic” radiation encryption of the parental ManE Body “donation,” it also **“carries away with it” any other “in-organic to the self” encryptions**, such as those of the **DNA mutations** that cause disease and unnatural death of the physical body. The **“Va-Bou-Di Dust” “releases into the wind,” and “travels the atmosphere of space-time” until it locates its ORIGINAL SOURCE;**

It is like a homing pigeon. I just keep getting these really funny cartoons of dust coming at you, like coming after you and you are running down the road because you... *I wonder* if something like that happened when I got caught in that dust vortice that ate me alive in Morocco, remember? It took me right off the back of the line of people I was walking with and all of a sudden I was just in a dust demon. I could not see at all and then a hand reached in and grabbed me and pulled me out. It is really making me think about that actually when they talk about this.

The **“Va-Bou-Di Dust” “releases into the wind,” and “travels the atmosphere of space-time” until it locates its ORIGINAL SOURCE;** “upon meeting its source,” the **Va-Bou-Di Dust reenters its Source Field and instantaneously transmutes** back into purified mana-light radiation, then **Element Vapor heat radiation, returning the “missing quantum” back to the Source from which it originally came.**

So once it is released from where it *does not* belong, what it was composed of goes back to what it *originally* belonged to replace the quantum missing from *that*, because it is all about quantum resolution. Ascension is all about quantum resolution. First of all, if you can not drop your Va-Ba-TE you can not finish Ascension. It is still stuck. It is holding that encryption, the space-time encryption, right? And also it hangs up... if there are others in the universe some place that have...that part of their encryption is part of what you picked up...either your parents *or* just from genetic *mutation* encryptions, they are stuck too, because they are missing a quantum. They would have to get hosted out or somebody would have to give them the extra quantum to make up what your Va-Ba-TE was holding.

So, release of it is a good thing for both sides. And it is kind of funny, because I can just see it like... a little dust demon of ash coming after you. Ashes right, because it takes the form of ashes and little tiny ones. I do not even know if you can technically see them until you got lots of them together and then they make that weird... I hope that is not...I hope they do not all look like that weird gray powder that you can buy from the ascended masters down here, right? Some of them actually sell this stuff, which is really *sick*. And I really wonder what it is and what they are killing to get it. Anyway...Once it goes back to the source from which it originally came replacing the quantum that was missing from that source as well...

If the Bhardoah Transitioning identity cannot expel the “in-organic encryption” of the Va-Ba-TE Cell, the GharE’ identity will become “trapped within the Light Body,” unable to “ascend into the Spirit Body Gha-fa, and will remain “tethered” to the “space-time-coordinates” into which its mortal body was born. The identity will be required to “re-incarnate” with a “quantum reduction” equal to the quantum that was “lost” and remained “trapped” within the portions of the physical body that were not transmuted to Elemental Vapor.

You know how many people have been mummified and *buried* on this planet? And how many times...how much quantum did you start with to the point where you had to pick up... you lost a quantum on the first one that you did not make it through because you could not drop the Va-Ba-TE. And then the next life starts out with less quantum than you had the first time, right? You have to actually enter one of your other simultaneous incarnations in order to try to *host* out through them. And...what if that one does not work? You can actually take *that* one down too! And you can actually go through a spiral that leads to complete expenditure of quantum where you never reconnect to the Spirit Body and you go back as space dust. That is a personal version of a black hole fall. It happens with large systems as well, as we know. And as well as the incarnate getting trapped...

AND, the other identities in space-time TO WHOM THE VA-BOU-DI DUST WOULD BELONG, are ALSO “trapped in re-incarnational time” until “their missing quantum finds them.

So, it hangs up both sides. Now, there are *options* of very intricate hosting outs and we are in the middle of one of those on, literally, a galactic level that is happening. But, it is important to release the Va-Ba-TE or you are still stuck in the same space-time thing until you go ‘round and ‘round and ‘round through every incarnation of yourself you can link into until you can...possibly take them all down, and you could lose your whole identity shield in time that way.

The “**Spark of AshalaE**,” which follows *severance* of the *Silver Akashic Cord* ManE Body connection, initiates *Elemental Vaporization* of the “deceased” physical atomic body and resultant *release of the Va-Ba-TE Cell* space-time “tether,” is known as the **VICTORY SPARK** because it sets the **Bhardoahing Identity free**, AND “returns the missing quantum” to the **others in space-time** to whom the **Va-Bou-Di Dust** belongs, **thereby setting the others free** to continue they’re own organic paths of ascension.

And here is why they wanted us to go that far. And there is still lots more, like what is happening here. I am almost glad they did not get... after this... this was enough for a day or so, right...just a bit intense. But, there is going to be more that... I believe we put in this foreword that this is going into for Book 1 that covers the mess of what is actually going on here. And it is actually *heartbreaking*. People are getting trapped and stuff. It also means there is a bunch of the GharE’s *stuck* in the planet because of burials and things like that, that should not have been done. When you go through the...I can’t even think of the name of it ... I am getting a line coming in. Excuse me a minute. Oh man that is *hot!* Excuse me. Lava skin. Be right there.

When you cremate the body, is what I was trying to say before I got the heats blast, it actually *allows* for the release of the Va-Ba-TE Cell. I am just learning these words. They just came through tonight. So, that is why the Krystic ones if they... if the body was still there and they could not...if there was something wrong with the circuitry where the natural process of Bhardoah would not go through where you could leave it for 3-6 days and it would actually disappear itself, because it would turn itself to vapor, if there was something wrong the circuitry, and the DNA mutation has caused that, they would just assist that process. They would let the body rest for 3-6 days, usually around 3, and they would have a minister with *sight* to be there to be able to tell when these specific changes occurred, or at least be able to *feel* when they occurred. So, they knew when it was *ok* to release the body so the Va-Ba-TE could be released, so the rest could go into elemental vapor. That is why the cremation process is the *only manual* process that will actually get you into Ascension. And it’s *heartbreaking*, because most people try to give the best to their deceased loved ones and those kinds of things.

Now, it is not like they are stuck forever. We are in a *galactic level* host because this was part of a universal fall is actually taking place here. There are a lot of help and *we* are part of the help for the ones who have been stuck to *this* planet. And there is going to be a large release in waves that already started with the beginning of the Dhani Awakening in Tribes 11 class. And we are going to learn more about this I think, as we move forward. There are going to be literally waves of people that have been stuck here that can still transmute out with a bit of *host* frequency, with the Beloveds hosting, to actually get them free so they can go back into their Ma-sha-ya-nic evolution as well. So, it is not like....you don’t have to mourn forever that just because you buried somebody you loved, you thought it was the right thing and you find out that “Oh my God, what did I do?” Good luck trying to cremate somebody who wants to be buried. *It is not even worth the argument*. You are better off trying to host them out later. Let them do it *their way*, you know what I mean?

There is a lot of people that...Christians...well there are some Christians that are alright with it. But usually, burial of the body is the *only* thing, and that kind of thing and they *insist* on it.

My father, when he died he wanted to be cremated, but my grandmother (his mother, who was a Catholic) was having an absolute fit. And while he was like, weak and dying of cancer in his hospital bed, she made him agree and change his will that he would be buried. And then, three months later, Oh my God, he would have flipped if he knew this was coming. Three months later, bless her, she died. And because they only had one plot at the cemetery, *they buried her on top of him*. I was just thinking, "Oh my God! He must be rolling over in his grave on that one! He could not even get out from under mom even in death. But, they loved each other and that kind of stuff, so it wasn't horrible. But, he was kind of like...kind of like me, a bit of the black sheep of the family kind of person. And he ended up getting reeled back in on that one. And, I have not heard from him either ever since he died...was it ninety, ninety what? '97. I remember I had my first public speaking thing at a small UFO conferency thing. And I came back and they told me that he had passed.

But anyway, there are things that we are going to be trained to do as we go on of how to assist our loved ones or even just general people. I know that there are things we can do by just visiting people, just by *being* in the presence of people in terminal wards of various kinds and that kind of stuff... that we would actually just be, in our presence, if the identity, the Krystiac level of identity was enough present, it would actually... We would be like a host, where we would just... we would give off a quantum of frequency of ourselves that would not bother them. It would stimulate the process for them. We would get that quantum *back*, but it would stimulate their own natural process for whenever their time came.

Because the time comes, if a person is not going to do the outside Ascension where you are still out in the physical body, that time comes at the **ZhEon Depletion Point**, right? And that will be a different point for everybody. That is why people die at different times. And, it depends on how much quantum was there to begin with, because some people are born with less quantum than others, *because* of the fact that they may have *lost* a few before, and were hop, skipping and jumping through their... they are almost hosting on part of their own identities moving through the incarnational ones. So, there are people that have more quantum. There are people who have less. But anyway, this is why they wanted to tell us.

This has to do with something...this is the process that we just heard about, where the processes of the death transition that occur...before that fortunately we heard about the processes of Ascension, what we are aiming for, right? But, if the death transition is going to be a part of the experience on this planet that people are going to be walking through... so we have a better understanding of what that... and the stages, what are supposed to happen with the chakras and how that goes. Well, this whole process also applies to planets, solar systems and galaxies and universes. And our sun is going to release its first **Bhardoah Ring Wave**, which is the first separation of the D-1 level of the Light Body and the Rasha Body, which means it would be the closing of the 1st chakra as well. We are going to get one of those every year for 15 years. It is going to change the solar radiation spectrum. They have not said we need to be real worried about that yet.

But another reason that we need to understand this process, not just on the personal level but on the larger level, has to do with...and I think this is where I am going to show the other diagrams first, the planetary set. This has to do with the relationships on this planet, of several pieces of this planet. This planet "*Earth*" started out as what was called "**Amenti Earth**." It was a fragment of Tara from a Density 2 level fall that actually made up the entire solar system that we are a part of. And the Earth had a special relationship in the larger Krystal River Host that I will show you briefly, because I have covered that before, to the M31 Andromeda Galaxy. But, in...excuse me, I am getting interrupted for something.

A'sha: "What?" I am going vertical, wait a minute. "Tell them about what first?"

Beloveds: "Read it first."

A'sha: "Ok." Sorry, they said, "Read it first" ...

Before I go off telling you about the situation I thought would help to know, to recap before, I guess I'll read it first.

The "**Spark of AshalaE**," which follows *severance* of the *Silver Akashic Cord* ManE Body connection, initiates *Elemental Vaporization* of the "deceased" physical atomic body and resultant *release of the Va-Ba-TE Cell* space-time "tether," is known as the **VICTORY SPARK** because it sets the **Bhardoahing Identity free**, AND "returns the missing quantum" to the **others in space-time** to whom the **Va-Bou-Di Dust** belongs, **thereby setting the others free** to continue they're own organic paths of ascension.

This is a piece that is not going *in* the thingy. It was given to take us into tonight. Then they said...

The FA White Dragons "**Omega Kill Code**"

That was released in January during the Tribes 10 class period.

"**Omega Kill Code**" began the **unnatural forced-Bhardoah process** in the 1/6th-Amenti quantum "**Caduceus Earth** reversed-spin **Hybernation Zones** on **January 7, 2008**, following the **Omega Code PSG-7 breach** of the **Blended Earth**

Now, the Blended Earth is our 1/6th quantum of **Amenti**, it is called NET Earth and the other 1/6th quantum that used to be part of the **NET Earth** that got reversed into the hibernation zones is called **Caduceus Earth**. So, we are a *blended* system. The Omega Kill Code started the forced bhardoah process on the hibernation zones. Now, what they are trying to do is force that quantum...here goes the heat, hold on.

[Track 5]

What they are trying to do, what the Fallen Angelics are trying to do is drag all of Amenti Earth, including the part that has not been messed up yet that is called Median Earth, into what is called **Phantom Earth**. This goes into a thing that I will talk more about when I start showing the diagrams a little bit, and we are going to get a lot more on the dates and stuff of when it occurred. But, there are certain periods where different things were done to the Amenti Earth and these all go back way before Angelic Humans were seeded here. They go back to every...they correspond with each of the 5 major extinction periods on the planet that is in the geological record.

There is a sequence by which the Amenti quantum, say if that was 100% quantum was first split into 2/3rd quantum still stayed Krystiac, and 1/3rd went into the NET field, and then another 1/3rd went into the NET field. So we have 1/3rd of the quantum, whatever the whole quantum was of Amenti Earth, that is still protected, it is called **Median Earth**, and it is still in the control of the Krystics, and the grids are still hosting through the connection up to M31. Then we have the **Blended Earth** that, first it was just Median Earth and then the NET Earth, our Netted Earth. But then in 9562 BC very *recently*, that is when they finished the job of taking part of Netted Earth, Blended Earth, 1/2 of its quantum and putting it on reverse spin to form the Hibernation Zones and that was called Caduceus Earth or Sextant Earth. And that is right here in our reality field just on the opposite spin, but at the same angular rotation of particle spin.

Then way before, actually I don't have the timeline done yet, but way before we had the NET Earth, there was actually first the part that was lost, what was called Phantom Earth. So, 1/3rd of the quantum went there, 1/3rd went to Median Earth and 1/3rd went to Blended Earth. And it is done by splitting of the rods that splits the staff and tilts the shields of the same planetary body, just putting everything on un-natural angular rotation of particle spin to each other, which totally messes up any attempt of Ascension or fetal integration.

When we come in to a fetal integration, this is not in the writings yet, but they kind of let me know quickly about that before. When we come in, it splits because of the Hibernation Zones, it literally splits the quantum of the...whatever that thing is, ZhEon, one of the Z words. That is the one that comes in, I think it is the ZhEon comes in at fetal integration. It actually splits it so a ½ quantum replica of the gene code, which should be the gene code in the natural bio-code encryption goes here, in NET, and the other ½ goes on reverse spin immediately.

And that is what happens in the sextant mutation while the baby is developing in vitro. Which means there is a part of all of ourselves, except our consciousness is not *in* it. It gets a copy of the body pattern and one of the dear little FA's moves in. We have got an evil twin that is not even us, right, running around in a body that looks something like us, in the Hibernation Zones. What is going to be interesting is that now, we are missing a quantum, in other words, a part of our own quantum, which if something was not done about, we would not be able to get out of here either. So, what the FA's are trying to do is roll the Hibernation Zones into the Phantom Earth zones that are completely under the control of the White Dragons who took control of the Reds and the Wesadrak Matrix. These are the big nasties. And by rolling that into there, it will roll NET Earth in as well, and then they want to roll Median Earth in. So, they are trying to use that.

And on a personal level, we have had this fight on this planet going down and it is not going to get hugely easier. Well, it would not have been. I think it might be getting hugely easier because of something that is happening that is good tonight. But, we have that other thing that is genetically connected to us that is trying to merge bodies. It is trying to bring those bodies together and drag ours right down in the Hibernation Zone fields. So, to be able to become free from that and get our quantum back would be...it is necessary. And they are just starting to explain this to me. This has to do with what I am going to read now. It says when the

“Omega Kill Code” began the unnatural forced-Bhardoah process in the 1/6th-Amenti quantum “Caduceus Earth reversed-spin Hybernation Zones on January 7, 2008,

That was right after, like between the 5th and the 7th is when they breeched or got into the planetary grids over here on NET Earth through Parallel Star Gate 7 that is in Puerto Rico. And because of that breach, they first went after the Hibernation Zones, and we would be rolling in next. To begin an unnatural forced Bhardoah process...if you think of the Bhardoah process as we have just learned it, we have got a lot of things like vapor happening there. I believe on a planetary level, a forced unnatural Bhardoah is literally meant...this is what the Omega Kill Code was meant to do, and this is what eventually it will do here. It is meant to crack the plates, cause very quick cataclysmic Earth changes that kill the life field, and then that energy is harnessed and turned into some kind of perverted version of Elemental Vapor and dragged into the system they are trying to feed. That is what they are trying to do.

We have had a big victory though, because of the **Dhani Awakening**...because it worked. What you guys did in the 2nd part tonight worked. So this is what is happening. Ok, so you have got Hibernation Zones that are part of our blended system...wonderful...going into unnatural forced Bhardoah and basically with the plan of them being vaporized so they can be dragged in as raw quantum into the Phantom system. And the Phantom system is going to be dragged into the Wesadrak black hole, etc.

Well, something decent *has* happened in this.

Due to the **“Tribes-11” February success** in initiating **Part-1 of the Dhani Awakening** and **Tribe-12's March**

This one.

“stand success” in assisting the Krystics to open the Blended Earth Bhardoah Chamber in **completion of Dhani Awakening Part-2, on Sunday March 30-Monday March 31, 2008, during “Tribes-12” class, the VICTORY**

SPARK will arise from the **Caduceus /H.Zone Earth** as it *fulfills a Hosted ORGANIC Bhardoah Transition*, allowing for the **Bhardoah Ascension Chambers** between our **NET Earth** and **Krystic MEDIAN EARTH** to **open for partial NET Earth HOST**.

So, part of our...this is what we have been trying to get to happen where we can still host out portions of the land mass and out of *that* stuff, when we get more into that, they will teach us about the safe zone maps and things.

The “Host-able” life-fields of the **Hybernation Zones** will **return to NET Earth tonight**

Participants: Huh?

A’sha: Tonight, through us and into the field.

as **conscious Elemental Vapor** to “**ride the Host**” with our **NET EARTH**, **AND** the **life-field of NET Earth**

That is us on this planet.

will “**receive back its long-missing quantum**” as the **PLANETARY VA-BOU-DI DUST FROM THE BHARDOAHING HYBERNATION ZONES** returns tonight to our **Net Earth**, which sets us free from the **biological-genetic space-time tether of the hibernation zones**, so we can progress into **Ascension Stage-2 Biological Slide Training**.

(Participants clapping)

A’zah: Give yourselves a hand!

A’sha: Nice job guys. It took a long time to get there because if they gave that first I would not have known what they were talking about. So, at least that helps. They could have gone on for...that particular bit about what is happening, that has to do with this class that will not be in that position in the foreword. That will end up some place else. Because the foreword of the first book is trying to not totally freak people out if they happen to be new people and just want to pick up and read about this stuff. They can deal with that when they get to the last part of the transcripts and the third book.

Yeah, because that is where most of the big planetary stuff is being put. It is not going to be...by the time we get to the foreword of Book 2 we may go into it from there. There is going to be bits of it mentioned here, but this is mainly focused on...so people can see the integrity level of the teachings that are being given here. The processes of birth and death are being described completely. So, you will not find that little bit in there, and there could have been a lot more, but at this point that was enough to...we have a clue as to what we are doing or what we just did. And the last part of what we need to do is to do a journey. And I will show some of the diagrams for a little bit, because I know that nobody except the last Tribes class has seen the Gha-fa...where the Gha-fa Body is in relation to the Eiradonis Body, in relation to your physical body and that kind of stuff.

So, it helps to have an idea of where...where is the Gha-fa that I am going to...because you have to go there and pass through it even if you are doing the keep-the-body-here thing. You will still pop up there and then come back. You know, when you disappear that is where you go. So, we will show some of those.

I think I will show too, the sequence that I...was it the only time I showed it? I can not even remember...last Tribes that shows a bit about what we are talking about when we talk about the rods and the split rods and something called sinkholes that form when you force pieces of the split rods back together and overlap them. And this is what is...what will

show you what the shield of...what has been referred to as the **Shield of Solomon**, which is the **Shield of Mercy**; it actually holds the grids together from cracking, but it also allows a download of the entire set of the 48, I believe, strand codes that will allow even a Fallen Angelic being, even a metatronic one, to pick up a *final* opportunity to have the codes where they can anchor the host so they can get out.

In the journey that we are going to do at the end...this is the point where...it is kind of funny. There was a weekend workshop that happened to get scheduled in...where was that Holland, I think...

A'zah: Yes

A'sha: ...in Holland, while we were doing this, and then there was the link of all the different groups in various places on the planet that on Sunday, we were told if they wanted to link in to receive the Shield of Solomon, which is really before Solomon was King Solomon...that was not called that. The Shield of Mercy, it was called the **Shield of AdorA** referring to the AdorA side, the Spirit Body side.

So, we will be opening the top part of the Bhardoah Chamber that leads to Median Earth, the Krystic part of Earth. They could not open that until they had this Bhardoah thing taking place. Because, if they tried to open it before, it would have brought the rods together and it would have allowed Hibernation Zone Earth to merge with us really fast and to pull them in. So, they had to wait until the Caduceus Earth could enter a proper Bhardoah, but they would not initiate it. They did not have to. The Omega Code initiates a forced Bhardoah sequence.

This is a real victory now. And we would not have been able to get those chambers open fast enough...they would have got rolled in. And if they got rolled in, we would have got our shield pulled fast and just get us out of here, because it would have dragged this place in quite quickly. And by 2012, life would never...or life might not even *be* here. It would never be the same on this planet if that had happened.

So, this is really huge. We are going to be transmitting...once we get the final part of the chamber open, the Bhardoah Chamber open to Median Earth, we will then just transmit to the others who have laid their shields like little energy encryptions *waiting* to receive this, the ones who wanted to receive this gift. So that is when we will spread out the gift of the Mercy Shield through the group shield to everybody who wants it on the planet.

So, I am going to, I just need to take another, just a 5 minute. The 5 minutes end up for like 20 sometimes. I would like to try to keep it...let us make it 10. Then, I will do the diagram sequences, because I *will* show some of the bits of things, like where the rods are on the maps and where the Gha-fa Body *is* in relation to your anatomy. And then we can get on with a little bit longer break where I go sit and find out...Ok, we know what the journey is and where we are going how do we get there? Because they do not tell me until right before and I am scribbling it down on a piece of paper some place. And then, I just get my little coordinates. And then from there, it just rolls and it unwinds like a video journey.

So, that is where we are going. I am just going to take a little bit of break...10 tops. If I say, "5 tops," that means 10.

Thank you.

Graphology

[Track 6 Monday] A'sha

I'm going to try to do, like go through these as fast as possible just to give you the idea of the parts of anatomy that we've been speaking about, so you can see where the **Gha-fa Body** fits in with all of that. And I'm still just trying to learn how to describe that part, when we get to those charts, where I'm going like, "Ok, that one is..." So you will at least see the relationships to the Spirit Body structure and those kind of things, so you know where that is, because that features prominently in the Bardoah process. Be it for transfiguring the body or be it for taking the body, taking yourself out of the body and then taking the body with you. So, we'll find out what that is.

And then, after we get through this series of diagrams to get you to there, then I'm going to go to the planetary ones that show a bit about the Rods and the separation of the Rods. But, I'm going to try to do a crash course, because I think there's somebody that has to like be at the...I don't know if it's an international flight, but they have to be in by, like they have to leave at 6. So I would like for us to be able to get the Journey done. And, I know I need to take a break to *get* the Journey. So, it's now 10 to 5 (*am). This is going to be rough. But, at least you see them fly by, because I'm going to have to do a fly-by on these, alright.

Some of them, they're all in rough state, but some of them are rougher than others. This is simply one to show you the structure of the **ElumEir-Adhona Spirit Body**. So, when we talk about the ElumEir-Adhona Spirit Body, the Cosmic one looks like this. It has its Vector Lines. A **Vector Line** is one, say, the 12/6 line. If that was a clock there is 12 points, right—is a Vector Line and on that Vector Line there are two **Horizons**, one coming out into manifestation from the center this way and the other coming out that way. So, you have the 12 Vector Lines here. There's actually two sets of them, one on the clockwise spin that's called the EtorA system, EtorA, E-t-o-r-A, and the other that is on the counterclockwise spin that is called the AdorA system, which has to do with the...the **AdorA System** has a matter base that is more closely related to the *Spirit Body*, whereas the **EtorA System** has a matter base more closely related to that of the *Light Body* structure.

So, within this structure, there's also all the diagrams that went with the Light Body structure of the **Eukatharaista Body** and the Ecka maps of the God World Gates, all those things. They would all fit into here, in a specific way also. So, this isn't showing those, this is just showing the various aspects of the ElumEir-Adhona Spirit Body. And what they are is each one, each of these lines has a set of two spheres called the **Hara Bodies**, and the Hara Bodies come together. When they fold, they fold together into the center, into what would be called the **HaRA Krysta State**.

So, each one of those Horizon Lines on one Vector has...they have multiple pieces of each other in each system. I'm not going to go into this. This has been explained in other ones before and eventually we'll get these together with, like, words on them and put them out in some kind of published form. All these little 8-shaped things are the Span, the **Spanner Core Flow Gates** that take the Core Flows from the center of the Spirit Body and bring them out and cycle them through the Spirit Body structure. But also through the, there are other gate systems that plug into this that take them out into the Light Body structure.

These, the **Spanner Gates**, interface with the Light Body structure through the Rasha structure, the **Rasha Body** structure, and they are the gates that on the Cosmic Level we would be using when we go into the **Halls of Reisha-TA**, which would be at the center here. Now, the Halls of REisha-TA have to do with the first of the first 8 cells that we've talked about. They crystallize, in a process we've talked about a while back, into the—it's called the **Reishaic Record**. There's also a polarized part of this record that is—one is the **Akashic Record** that goes actually with the AdorA side. It's made out of the AdorA energy, but it's placed in the EtorA Body side. And the **Ecoushic Record** that is from the EtorA side, is placed in the AdorA side.

So, when we talk about the Hall of Records and those kind of things, the **Ecoushic Record** is the First Cell, and then there's a cluster of 8 Cells, the First of the First 8 Cells, the Ecoushic Record, and then you have the cluster of 8 Cells that form around that. They form within the center area here of, that's what these look like. These would be the Hall of

Records, be it the Reishaic Record, or the polarized **Akashic Record**, or **Ecoushic Record**. And that, I'm mentioning them only now because we've talked about them or read about them in the writings that were given tonight. So, this is the ElumEir-Adhona Spirit Body, this is the Hall of Records configuration and in the middle of this you would have the Ecoushic Record 1st Cell, crystallized 1st Cell. And, inside of that it has various structures. We've talked about this in various workshops at this point because it came out earlier in the Tribes classes.

Next one, please.

I'm going to have to move faster. Now, you also have a personal version of that as well. So, your own Spirit Body structure is, you have that first, and the Spirit Body grows first. When egg and sperm come together and fertilize the egg, the first thing that grows is the **Spirit Body**, that's in what was called the **SEda Cycle**. And once the Spirit Body grows, then that gives birth to the Tauren Light Seed from which the Light Body structure starts to grow. And that begins the process of the Light Body structure growing and part of that being turned, the Mana of that Light Body structure being turned into **ManE**, which is the matter structure. And it is the way that the fetus actually grows from, and does cell division and begins to individuate and replicate. And the reason why at fetal integration that it takes a bit of time before, from when you have the fertilization point of conception, you do not have the integration of the Soul or the Spirit at that point. You have a possible "room reservation," is what you have. And it's only until the 33rd – 56th day that the body grows enough, with just Light Body energy, to the point where the fetal integration process with the **ZhEon**, I think it was called, comes in and anchors, and that is when the tether starts. And that's why, after that point things like abortions and stuff are problematic because you now have a Ghar-E,' right.

Remember the GharE' consciousness that gets pulled from the Spirit Body into the Light Body that is now stuck there. And when, if you take the body pattern away without a proper Bhardoah or whatever, it actually stays stuck in the mother's field and there's complications that have to be—that has to go back and have its own incarnation somewhere, either through that body or another. And it also interferes with the mother's Ascension path too. So, it isn't like the Catholic Church says, where it's at conception and the whole bit. No, it isn't. There is time that if it's before 33 days, 33-56 days, the 33 day mark, at that point it can not be tethered yet, because the system is not, the body system, little body system is not mature enough. So, it helps to know those things when you're making life decisions, you know what I mean.

Anyway, next one.

This is showing a little bit more clearly...I'm going to take my coat off, hold on just a few seconds. Ok, this is showing a little bit more clearly what you saw as the ElumEir-Adhona Spirit Body structure, be it the Cosmic one or your own smaller one. This is showing it without all its core flows and everything so you can see the structure of its cells, which would be the Hara Body Cells on each Vector Line. So, each one of these Vector Lines has a Hara, what's called a **KaLE Hara Body**, that is the manifest version that's made of ManA that then turns to Mana. And then behind it, going out in the other direction, past the Creation Point, you have the Spirit Body. That has to do with other flows that create literally, the Spirit Body on the opposite side. And the ManA Body or the Manifest Body and the Spirit Body come together through the central structure. And it works the same in your own biology as it does on the Cosmic level.

There's a lot more to this. We get into Adjugate Twins and all of those things we talked about, about the matter base Adjugate Twins, and there's all sorts of other twins, too—Harmonic Twins, there's like six different types of twin relationships that have to do with the relationships on this **Vector Scale**. This is a Vector Scale showing you the different—there's different space-time vectors and there is relationships between what manifests in one and the other that are very specific and they have to do with the **Transfiguration Process**. We've talked about those in other workshops, so I'm not going to talk a lot about it here.

What this one is doing is showing you first of all, the 12 Lines that come out. And actually there's 24, because there's 12 more that you don't see that are going on opposite spin for the AdorA side. But, each of these Vector Lines form...wait a minute. "Tell them about the Allurean Chambers." All right, these are referred to as the **Allurean Chambers**, alright. They are like the Core Spirit Body Chambers that form the energy that gets transferred out into the Rasha Body that then gets transferred out into the Light Body that then gets turned around to become "matter." So the Allurean Chambers that connect through the Hall of Records structure and the Reishaic Records in the center of the ElumEir-Adhona Body. They are actually where, actually, the energy starts, the quantum building starts that flows outward to become the stuff that forms quarks and sparks and that builds up the matter base.

Now, this particular one is showing you that inside of the ElumEir-Adhona structure here, there is a structure that we knew from the Kathara-2 work that shows the Eukatharaista Body, the bones of the Eukatharaista Body. I didn't put all the circles all over it because you wouldn't be able to see stuff again. But this is showing you how the Light Body structure of the Eukatharaista fits into the Spirit Body structure, alright. And, if you notice here, you have Allurean Chamber 12 and Allurean Chamber 11. The 12-Kathara Center of the Light Body, which is the top of the Light Body, is not lined up at the same place as the top of the Spirit Body. There's an offset of 15 degrees, alright. And it comes up, the 12 of the Kathara Center, top of the Light Body, comes up in between at what would be the 11.5 mark in between Chambers 11 and Chambers 12. So, that shows you how Light Body structure and all the things you learned about Light Body structure in the Kathara 1, 2 and 3 levels, they all fit into that. That is just showing the bones of the Eukatharaista Body structure, in relation to the Spirit Body structure of the ElumEir-Adhona.

Next one, please.

Ok, this is showing you one Vector Line within the larger structure of the ElumEir-Adhona Body, but it's just showing you one Vector Line has its two **Event Horizons**, one going that way and one going this way. These are the Hara Bodies. There's actually two polarized Hara Bodies and one center Hara Body, called the HaRA Krysta Body at the center. And when the manifest things go into the **Krystar State**, these two bodies pull together. Now, one of them—there's actually several on each line—but if you have one manifestation starts as a ManU Point here and it expands the ManA energy, outgoing energy, pushes out this way into expansion. And at the same time, EirA energy pushes out that way on the opposite of the Vector Line, so they both move away from Creation Point. Then when the time comes around for turn around, they come back in together. In very simple form, I'm explaining that.

These, inside of them, these are called the **Eyugha Bodies**. And the Eyugha Bodies have to do with—like the Ka-LA Eyugha Body is the last one out. And that's where the Turnaround Point comes, where the final Transfiguration is supposed to be where you go into Krystar State, turn around and then go back into these three Cycles of Return, which are the Adashi Return Cycles, alright. So this is just showing you the structures involved with the ElumEir-Adhona Spirit Body that we've learned more about the detail of the atomic stuff about, with Bhardoah this time.

Yeah, ok, good enough, next one, please. And there's a *lot* of detail in all of these, some of which we've covered in other workshops.

Also, part of the ElumEir-Adhona Spirit Body is what was called the **Eye of God** structure. And that was the one we go to the Journey to and the whole bit. It shows the various spheres within spheres and their position in relation to the center of the ElumEir-Adhona Body structure and this structure I'm showing you now. Because it will help to understand a bit about where, in relation to the personal Spiritual Body, where is you're a) **Eiradonis Body** that we've talked about, which is part of the Spirit Body structure that is composed of Ethos frequency. And where the Gha-fa is and the Gha-fa Body is, which is **Infrasound Body** that is made of AdorA substance. And it appears as Light on the AdorA side, if you were viewing it from the AdorA side, but it expresses as a Silent Sound Pattern, an Infrasound—like Infrared is low red,

well Infrasound is low sound pattern on our side. So, this will help you to understand where, in the anatomy of the Spirit Body, the Gha-fa is.

Next one, please.

I'm going fast on these because I really, really want to get to the map ones. All right, this is showing you the more localized structures around you of your personal Spirit Body structure. And these are the vortice sets of the Hara Body structure, and in here you have your own personal Hall of Records, with its Akashic Record and its Ecoushic Record and its Reishaic Record at the center. And, so these are the parts of the personal anatomy they were talking about when we were reading the Bhardoah thing. They are, this structure would be about this size in relation to the personal body. So what you're doing is walking around in this amazing form, right, that is your Spirit Body. And inside that is the amazing form of your Light Body and all these things are around you. You're like this little tiny thing in the center of the Spirit Body.

And there's also a larger one of these things that have to do with—if you have one of those it implies, first of all, you would have twelve probable selves that came from the same egg pattern, right. So, they're not even getting into exactly how that works. And then, you would also have the 12 groups of 144 simultaneous incarnations throughout the space-time Matrix, right. So how these all fit together ought to be really interesting. But you would have many, many, many of these patterns together, right. You would have one of these, one of the little balls on here would, say, have another one of these, but smaller. And then that one would have another one of these, but...or sets of them that were smaller. So, there's this whole larger structure to this that we just haven't had time to put them all together.

But, it helps to know that this is looking at it closer. You have these vortice systems here. These are called the Vortejha, I believe. I forget how they pronounce that, but they're larger vortices. You have the chakra vortexes, but then you have the **Vortejhi**. I can't remember exactly how they pronounce it, but it's spelled a bit differently than "vortex." When we talk about Merkaba Fields and that kind of stuff, we talk about vortexes. These are larger Merkaba Fields. These Vortejhi actually will come together during the Ascension process and form Merkaba Fields. So this one and this one will come together and they'll form a Merkaba, and this one and this one will come together. So, this is part of the structure.

If we see this structure and we understand that this is our KaLE Hara Body, there is a chamber that runs this way, front to back. It is actually, we're walking through it. We're projecting our hologram out frontwards through it. That is called the **KaLE Hara Chamber**. The Bhardoah Chamber opens up through that horizontal Chamber, and it's a part of the KaLA Hara Chamber that turns, it reverses spin. Instead of sending energy out in front of you, it reverses it for Bhardoah, "Backflow," right, so you flow back *in*. And this connects into that larger structure of the Eyugha Bodies. This would be just your one little self in relation to the Eyugha Body structure and this is also simplified, because there's also you and your incarnations and stuff that fit into this.

But, this is where you find your connection to what would be if this is your Outer Domain Eyugha Body, your KaLA Eyugha Body, then you would have behind that where you came from, where you've grown out of in your projection line coming out from the Spirit Body, you would have your Edonic Body of the Middle Domain. Behind that you would have the Inner Domain Body and behind that you would have the Core Body, right, so this structure connects through this Chamber, the KaLE Hara Chamber. *Behind you* is where you came out from. It's where you go back *to* and you'll see a structure that evolves, that has to do with this configuration, but also with the configuration of the Eye of God structure that is at the center of the Spirit Body. And, we start to see where overlapping things are, and you can see where your Eiradonis is, where your Physical Body is and all of those things, in relation to that larger structure.

Next one, please.

This was the first one they showed us to simply understand and to get an understanding of where the Eiradonis was/is. If we have our physical body here and it's facing outward, right, which means it's facing the flow of the—it's like flowing with, its focus is flowing with the KaLE Hara stream that is a projection or the manifestation stream moving out in front of you. Now, right now, it's actually, I should be doing it this way so I don't like do the dyslexic thing where I'm pointing one direction and the diagram's showing another. So, if you were facing out this way, your KaLE Hara Chamber's facing out that way and your focus, you're projecting, your hologram is manifesting before you. Your future is manifesting in front of you through the whole body structure that you actually have.

Behind you is where your Eiradonis Body would be. In the process of the **Resurrection of the Eiradonis** that we've done, was bringing that from behind us until it Engaged. Full **Engagement** is completion of the KaLE Hara State, where you go into Stage 2 of the Ascension thing. So when the Resurrection thing, when we were doing those techniques, they were to bring the Eiradonis in, but it couldn't stay in. We'd bring it in, raise it up, it'd take and transmute some of the muck of the gene code and then it would go back again to where it was. Then, it would start doing it on its own and then we finally got to the point where, in the Shield and everyone actively participating with the Shield, it fulfilled its KaLE Hara, which means the Eiradonis Body came in and is standing *in* at this point the physical body. And it gives the body more power and it also prepares for, takes you into Stage 2 of the Ascension Cycle.

We'll also find here—it's like it's here but way over there, it was showing you the Spirit Body. The Spirit Body's actually projecting out in the opposite vector. So, if you're projecting out this way, your Spirit Body is like across the Halls of Reisha-TA at the center, and going out on the opposite vector, it's called the Adjugate Vector, it would be...or the **Adjugate Horizon**, that is part of your vector, but energy moving outward in the opposite direction. And, there's a certain point where they kind of turn around and come together in the center, and that is when you go into the Krystar State.

Yeah, next one, please. And that's why that one's facing that way, the Spirit Body.

Now, this is the beginning of trying to show the Eye of God structure that we saw larger before, in relationship to the ElumEir-Adhona Spirit Body structure, in relation to what we will learn as the Dhani, D-h-a-n-i. They call it "Dhani" for short (*sounds like Da NE), but it's the **Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube** that actually allows to come into the matter body the core energies from the ElumEir-Adhona Body, Spirit Body, and where the Bhardoah Chamber opens, which is the one that goes back and forth. It allows Backflow to the center of the personal Eye of God structure. And that is where Ascension occurs, when you all pull into that center area through the Bhardoah Chamber. And your Spirit Body would come in from one angle and you would come in from the other and you would all meet in the middle as you fold back into Creation Center Point.

This is showing you larger where you have the Eye of God structure...this is the Eye of God structure with its various different spheres within spheres of different sizes, proportions, quantum and different energy types, alright. This is showing just, I believe, just the D-2 Body. Can I see the top of that honey, please? Yeah, this is the D-2 Telluric, Physical-Emotional Body within the Outer Domain ElumEir-Adhona, in the LUma-Eterna. This is just the size of what's called the **LUma-Eterna**. The LUma-Eterna is this part, the inner part of the larger ElumEir-Adhona Spirit Body. So, this is beginning to see where the spheres are.

Now, this is your D-2 level. You have a D-1 level that I didn't even bother trying to put on because it's so tiny, it gets lost in the diagram. You also have a D-3 level that's your Mental Body station that's made of Atmic energy, and then you have the Density level. And, the Density level of these Body systems is the Eiradonis Body. So, we're going to see where these guys fit together in a minute...

Next one, please, and that's where we find out where the **Gha-fa Body** is.

This one is...this is the D-3 Atmic Mental Body. So, remember back here some place was the set of structures that went with the Eye of God structures for the D-2 level. Now, the D-3 level is centered up here and it's actually a bit in front of the structures of the D-2 Physical Telluric Body.

All right, next one, please.

This one is the line up of the Eiradonis Body, which is directly on center, if you notice, with the sphere set, where the D-2 body was a bit in front of that. That's why your Eiradonis Body ends up behind you until you start moving it around, and the Mental Body was out even in front of that. The Mental Body is the furthest out. It's in this area here that's called the **Atmic Sphere**, and it's manifested through the Atmic Sphere. And Atmic is one type of energy that has...if this is the Creation Point, stuff that is.... Types of energy are determined by how much of its quantum is in *front of* the Creation Point Door or *behind* it, which has to do with what quality or type of energy it would be.

Would it be more Spirit energy behind, going on that opposite horizon? Or, would it be more Light Body energy, ManA energy, going forward? So, the Atmic Sphere here, in which the Mental Body had been, that is the one that has nothing behind the Creation Point Door, or on the Spirit Vector and all of its quantum is here in the ManA, EtorA based system. So, that is why it is also the most vulnerable to being messed with, because it relies on its connection to the other bodies in order to have the Spirit Body connection. And part of what happened here with the mutation is that they harnessed the Mental Body and used it to make a mess. I won't even attempt to describe, but to fragment each layer of this natural body structure.

Next one, please. Now we're going to see them together, I think.

Yeah, when you start putting them together, it gets really interesting. You go, "Oh boy, what am I seeing and where is it?" So here is the Eiradonis Body on that center line of the LUma-Eterna part of the larger ElumEir-Adhona. In front of that, but connected to it, is the D-2 Telluric Body, your Physical, Atomic Body. In front of that is the Mental Body. And actually, the D-1 Body, I believe is right in here some place...no, it falls right in through here. I would have to line them up. I didn't get that far I don't think. But, this is showing you the basic alignment. Look at the difference, all these spheres within spheres within spheres of different sizes and types of energy for each of the dimensional levels for a Density set, all right. So, you have D-1, D-2, D-3 and the Eiradonis level, not only the bodies but of the spheres around them. And, they're made out of different types of substance, some of it more Spirit and some of it more Light Body type of energy.

Next one, please.

There's a lot more to describe on these but I'm trying to just get you to the Gha-fa.' This is taking all of the vortices and all the of things that were making it where you couldn't see that alignment of bodies and just showing you that alignment of bodies, where you have the Eiradonis Body, you have the D-2 Body and the D-3 Body and somewhere in here, when you line these up the right way, you have the D-1 Etheric Body as well.

Ok, now what we're going to find is where the **Gha-fa Body** forms. It forms *behind* the Creation Point Door. And if this is your Creation Point Door, the center of the Cousha Crystal, and I believe that's the center of—I think I have it written down on one of the other diagrams. I think that's where the Akashic Record is. Yeah, the Akashic Record, which is actually from the side over here, but manifests over here. There's another set of bodies that would be the **Infrasound Gha-fa Bodies** that manifest for each dimensional level behind that.

Next one, please.

Now this was just to show about the Breathing Tube, the **Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube**. And, that's where we get the Dhani Awakening. It means "opening the Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube." It allows you to breathe energy directly from the ElumEir-Adhona, and that allows for Adjugate Transmutation and Transfiguration, where actually the energy from your Adjugate Twin side comes in to merge with the molecular structure of your Atomic Body. And that is what allows for the Transfiguration Process to take place.

It's a stepping out. Now usually the Eiradonis Body is right here on that center line, centered here, where it actually steps out from and through where the D-2 Body is, it steps in front of. And when it steps in front of, it's like now the Eiradonis Body is leading. It pulls these structures of the Eye of God levels open and it opens a tube, the Breathing Tube, the Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube. It also begins the process of opening this, which first is called the **Gha-fa Line**, that leads back somewhere behind you to where you came from, which is out of Source right, and it opens this. And this is inside of the larger KaLE Hara Chamber that is the projection chamber going forward.

What you have done and assisted in doing was opening the Bhardoah Chamber inside the KaLE-Hara Chamber, which is the one that spins backward and sends the energy back through, following the Gha-fa Line back.

Ok, so next one, please.

What is this one? Let me see what that says on top, honey, please. Nothing, great, this is just showing the bodies again, the Eiradonis Body, D-2 Body and the D-3 Body and the chambers. There are these large chambers that go with each one of them that make up the larger, and these are called the **HaRA Krysta Chambers**, all right, that run and for each dimensional level there is one. And then these are the **KaLE-Hara Chambers**, and it is in the KaLE-Hara ones, the horizontal ones, that the Bhardoah Chamber opens. And it is in this one that before the Bhardoah Chamber can open, the Eira-Dhani Chamber Breathing Tube opens. And the Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube was opened by Tribes 11 and you guys have just opened the Bhardoah Chamber here, but not just on the personal level. On the personal level too, but on the Planetary Level, in relation to the part of Earth that is the Hibernation Zones on reverse spin, that are called Caduceus Earth and our NET Earth. And there is one stage left in that. It's opening that connection into Median Earth, which is the one that has stayed Krystic, the 1/3 quantum of Earth, Amenti Earth, original Amenti Earth, that has stayed Krystic. So, this ought to be interesting. Anyway, this is giving you an idea. We'll get to where Gha-fa is, because it's back here somewhere.

Next one, please.

The Gha-fa—here we go, yeah. If we have our Eiradonis Body, our D-2 Body, and our Mental Body going in front of us, then going in back of us there are a set of Bodies and a set of Eyes, right, Eyes of God, that are made of the AdorA substance, the base AdorA substance that is more akin to the Spirit Body substance. And, they appear as...they actually face in the same direction that we do. They're facing out with us, right. They're not like the Spirit Body that's actually turned around and going on its own vector of experience, but they face with us and they're behind us.

These are the Gha-fa Bodies, the Infrasound Templates. They have their spheres within spheres and it's those spheres that when we turn to the Gha-fa, it's actually we're pulling this stuff back into there. And here, I think this is the Ecoushic Record, yeah, I think these are wrong. See, this is why I haven't released these yet, some of the words are wrong because I was just getting this stuff fast and I haven't double-checked them. So I won't release it with the wrong information.

But, I believe the Akashic Record is supposed to be here because yeah, it's this one, the crystal, and the Ecoushic one that goes with our side, made of our side stuff, is over here in the AdorA Side I believe that would be. And this would be the Silver Cord that actually links those bodies together through the Akashic Record and the Ecoushic Record. And this is the Silver Cord that we've talked about. We've talked about the Spark of whatever it was called, the Victory Spark,

actually disconnects this from the Atomic structure during the Bardoah Transition so all that structure can be transmuted back into **Elemental Vapor** so it can go back into the Gha-fa.' And, it's from the Gha-fa that things come out into manifestation in the first place and it's where they go back in, in between manifestations, and it's a key part in the **Transfiguration Process**.

So, it is behind. It is a set of matching bodies made of infrasound that are behind you, and there's an interesting set of healing technologies that's going to come out of this. Because, once you can get over there, and you can flip over to the AdorA side, you can see that sound pattern as Light. That sound pattern is the Divine Blueprint upon, it's holding the Blueprint of your Body. And you can see things where things are in it that don't belong there, that are causing manifestations in your body that are making you ill or whatever. And we're going to be taught how to see what's called the **Dot Matrix Infrasound Body**, because it looks like a dot matrix of lights, right. For every point of vibration that is an infrasound vibration on *this* side, in our Gha-fa Bodies, if you can get your consciousness over to the AdorA Side and look at that backwards, you see it's light expression in AdorA Light. And from AdorA Light, you can start changing its program to expedite healing, to get things out of there that don't belong in there, alright.

So, there's a whole system, and this gets into a whole system of music and toning that goes with these, that bring the pieces of the matter together. So this is...I can hardly wait to see how many books are going to be involved with that part, as far as explaining all that with the music and the atoms and how it makes the Adjugate Twin and this and that come together. Oh my god, this is just so complex, but this is giving you an idea at least, visually, of where things are located that you've heard about in the reading.

Next one, please.

Now, if we look at that in terms of...we were just looking at the structure of the Gha-fa Body of our Outer Gha-fa Body, and our Outer Domain Body, right. We also have the Outer Domain Body would be the one out here, our Ka-LA Eyugha Body. Then we would have the Sha-LA Eyugha Body of the Middle one, the Edonic Level of self that we came from before, and then we would have the Inner Domain one of the...what was that one Eyugha? I forget the Eyugha name on that one—Aah-LA Eyugha and Ra-LA Eyugha Bodies. So these are your Eyugha Bodies and they're the Eyughas that they talk about in larger terms of "end time cycles" like the Ka-LA Eyugha and that kind of stuff. This is what they're talking about. The Ka-LA Eyugha is the end cycle of the Turnaround, where you're supposed to do Ascension and be able to get yourself into the return cycles that go the opposite spin, back, fully into Source.

So, what we're doing right now is we're out here in the Outer Domain Body. What the diagrams you saw before were just talking about the Outer Domain Bodies. There are areas of overlap in between here and here—this one didn't come out very good. I don't think I have this on another one, either. Yeah, there were shaded areas where I could tell which ones were the Gha-fas. Oh, these areas here would represent the Gha-fa spaces. That would be the Outer Domain Gha-fa.' And then there would be the Middle Domain Gha-fa and the Inner Domain Gha-fa and the Core Domain Gha-fa,' alright.

Now, in the Gha-fa Bodies there's a whole lot more to these teachings. There are sets of Seals that run between the Gha-fas. And if the energy, if during the Ascension process, if a body carries the Seals, if the Atomic Body has in its gene code the codes that open this Seal, when the Gha-fa empties it will get refilled from the one before it. So, these are the type of bodies that can go through a full Ma-sha-ya-nic Transfiguration, the ones that carry 24 or more strand codes, because that's how many codes it takes to open those Seals. They're called the **Ma-sha-ya-nic Seals** or the Ma-Sha Seals, in between here and here. There are other Seals between here and here, and here and here.

So, this is just giving you a proportional idea of the structures you saw of that body behind you, of the Infrasound Body. We have one for each of the Domain Levels. And, ultimately in Ascension, they all come together, all of the Eyugha Bodies come together, the Hara Bodies come together into the center and into the Krystar State. And, it's in that Krystar

State that the body does all those things that described, that allows it to fold and unfold. And when it unfolds it's manifest. And when it folds, it disappears, goes through it once and then unfolds again. So, these are the structures that fold and unfold once the body has been Transfigured to its Ma-sha-ya-nic State.

Next one, please.

This was just a thing we handed out in, I forget, I think FOL workshop, last FOL? Something like that, yeah. It was called the **Load-Out Schedule**. It was just showing the Cycles of Transfiguration. I'm not going to go into this heavily, the only reason I showed this right here is to explain the folds. There's specific cycles—the Transfiguration Point that started with the birthday charts on the smaller level, the personal birthday charts, this would be after accreting all of these frequencies of Light Body into the Matter Body. At the age of 33, at this point, that would be when the entry into the KaLE-Hara State would happen. The KaLE-Hara would be this point, Stage 1 of Ascension. The next one, the Stage 2, its first phase was the **Bharda Phase** would be here. And that's where you'd reach the half-point of quantum transfiguration. And then if you continued, you would go on here to where stage three starts, and that's where Fold 1 that we learned more about in the writings would occur.

Now, here at this half-way point, is where naturally the Bhardoah Chamber opens and it allows for the option of taking the body out. If you have 12-strands instead of 24, you would take the Bhardoah Transition out and do your Ma-sha-ya-nic Transfiguration, finish it inside, you know, inside the Spirit Body cluster. And if not, you would bring energy from there in and create an expedited Transfiguration Cycle of the Ma-Sha Phase of the Stage 2 Cycle until you got to the fold. That Ma-sha-ya-nic Fold is the 1st Fold in the series of the Hara Bodies folding together in the Transfiguration Process.

And that fold involves...I'm not going to go heavily into these, but it involves the EtorA Body going into the Ma-sha-ya-nic Fold and coming back for a period of time as that double body, the **Um Ma-TA pa-DA ON Body**. If I say it fast, if I try to break them down I get, go nuts again and trip over my lips—the Um Ma-TA pa-DA ON Bodies. So, the **pa-DA ON Body** would be the one that is the manifest one that can do all sorts of neat things. And the **Um Ma-TA Body** would be the one that stays in Spirit form and holds the original blueprint. And, it's when they come together into the center that they enter that Krystar State where they can disappear and reappear some place else, that kind of thing.

There's another set of folds, before you can get into a Full Adashi Return Cycle, there is another fold, the 2nd Fold here, has to do with the AdorA Side and the part of yourselves that are incarnate in the AdorA Side and bringing those codes in and more of your own Spirit Body structure in. Then, there's another set that go with—I don't even know what this one.... I can't, I don't even know how to explain that. But, it's part of the AdorA folding side, and then they all come into the center, where they line up in the center. And, in these phases, this is where we go into **Hydrolase Conversion** in this **Stage 4 Process**, where this is where we start to go into Liquid Light, as far as literally Transmuting the entire Spirit Body pattern of your whole incarnational identity through the Cosmos into Liquid Light, so the whole thing will go into the center of Source, at the end of Stage 5. And, at that point, the whole...you come back as an Entity, right. So, you can still have all your eternal individual faces, but you know them all. You know yourself as all of them simultaneously, because you perceive from the center point, the **Eternal Center Point**. And, that's the Stage they're not telling us all about yet. We need to get here first, and that's where we're aiming.

Right now, we're in this cycle. We have completed this, because the Planetary Shield, because of the **Host** of the **Aquafereion Shield** has completed this I believe, what was that, right before FOL? This might have been at FOL, I can't read my tiny writing, but we just completed the **HaRA Krysta Cycle** and have entered Stage 2. Parts of the Aquafereion Shield have already reached the quarter point, in fact I think...all right, the whole thing did, since the Dhani Activations of last Tribes class. We've all been brought really quickly, the Shield's been brought up really quickly to the quarter point of Transfiguration and now we're working on that 2nd part.

And it's this part here to here is where you get the cycle of where you can slide between here and here. That is the **Bi-locate Slide**. Over here, from this point, the halfway point, onto Full Transfiguration is where you would have the **Translocation** part of the slide. And, it would be after you did the fold here that you would be able to do the **Transmigration**, where just pick up and leave and not come back if you want to, right. So, this is the chart that helps us to see the cycles and the folds that are involved.

This is also showing the much larger one that I'm not going to go into right now, because we've released these before you know, in major workshops, at FOL, but it's giving you the times when this whole Planetary Host, not just for our Planet but it goes back into the M31 Galaxy of Andromeda, which is what Milky Way actually fell from. It tells you the time frames. So, there's a whole set of time frames that are synchronized between our Shield activating as the Host Shield, that is actually holding this potential still on the planet. And without this Aquafereion Shield here and the people who represent it—you know, the people who *are it* when you put them all together as a collective on the planet—if they weren't here the Ascension Gates would be closed here and only Median Earth would be able to go. And nothing from here would get out.

This is the big one, where the Milky Way Gates are being closed after this, because Milky Way is going into Fall. And what can be salvaged will be salvaged now. We started with the 223 years before those gates had to close. There was nothing. That was it. I'm not even sure exactly how long we have now, but that went down after the Omega Kill Code. The time frame went down, there's less of it, after the **Omega Kill Code** was activated by the White Dragons in the grids in January, around the Tribes 10 Class period.

So, we're still, we'll get more of that big, big picture part probably in the May workshop, when we start to understand more things, because May, **Hetharo Period** is when the 1st Solar Bhardoah Ring is going to release, and it's going to be a Gamma Burst. But, it's a Core Gamma Burst, so I don't know if it's something that will produce noticeable results outside yet or not. I'm still on stand-by on that one. They might be wondering too, whether it's going to or not. I think it has a potential that it could cause something that is noticeable, like where Science notices—like fry a few satellites or do something weird. But it may not. It may wait until—it may have to get into the Outer Rings of the Rasha Body, because the Sun's Rasha Body is separating from its Light Body. It was forced into Bhardoah. It wasn't a natural Bhardoah. It was forced in by the White Dragons and the Bourgha and the Red Dragon crews that are here and in our immediate space-time system and have been messing with us for a long time. So, there will be more information on the cycles and how they're progressing when we get into the bigger workshops

Next one, please.

[Track 7 Monday]

I wouldn't doubt it. I would say just definitely to watch the reports, the science reports on the Sun. Just see what happens, because it might give us an indication of what Ring 15 might look like, because each ring is stronger. And the wave that will be released will be stronger than the one before, until you get to the strongest one, which would be 15, which will be in 15 years because you get one a year at the Hetharo period.

This is just to remember, when we go into the Krystar State, this is the Krystar Vehicle, actually. The Ma-sha-ya-nic Body would be there, and these are the energy configurations that would be around it. This is called the Krystar Capsule, and when we do projections, that is the shape of the literal krystal encapsulation of energy in the field that allows us to travel and to turn into light in the center of it—all pull in, and then pop up someplace else. So this form really would be the—it forms when the fold is at a certain level and that is when the fold goes all the way in to where it all folds into the center. Even this disappears, and you go hyperspace, and then come back out when you unfold your body again. And that's the Krystar Body structure, in its fields, with its flame, and it levitates and stuff. I can't *wait* to do that. I remember being able

to do this somewhere. I have the memory of being able to swim in the air. And it's so cool, where you can do somersaults. It's just so cool. It feels so natural.

Now, what I want to get into as quickly as possible are the planetary ones that show a bit about the maps, just so we understand what that's about, and then we'll take a— I've got to take a break and shift, just to get my touch-base coordinates as far as, 'OK, we're going to Median Earth. How is it we get there?' I gotta get through these.

I am going to go through these quickly. They have been covered in other workshops and other Tribes classes. Yeah, but just quickly, until we get to the ones from last time.

This is just to remind us—the very, very messy, not-done-yet diagrams that show the interface. If this is the Kathara Grid system, right...you have Kathara Grids set at very strange angles to each other. This one represents our PCM Universe that we've been talking about all along. That is actually the—what science calls the M31 Andromeda Galaxy. This system is at this axis relationship. Its 12 is here. It's in a normal position, alright? This mess over here is the portion of the quantum that fell from this, that formed the Milky Way Galaxy that is on this axis here, another Kathara Grid. But this Kathara Grid is actually pulled in and condensed by something called the Bloom of Doom or triple Daisy of Death configuration that actually squeezes the Kathara Grid into this unnatural Tree of Artificial Life structure. And literally, there is the center of the Black hole at the center of the Milky Way galaxy. It would be right there, in relation to that, where the center of the natural structure would be up here. So the centers are even offset.

Whatever has to—whatever is going to ascend out of here before it finally collapses and becomes a finite, quarantined black hole galaxy system—which it is on its way to doing now—whatever's in it is going to be caught in it once those gates close. Whatever is in here has to get back up into the natural angular relationship of the M31 system.

Now here's why we can have something that... like Urtha, that is 2.2 million light years away from Earth, be in the same place and interface, because here is where Universal Stargate 3 in the Milky Way—is called **AshaLA**. That was a part of the fallen gate. It's at a particular angle ... it's between, actually, it's between this angle of Milky Way and the natural angle of M31. It would be right in between those. So AshaLA is the *natural* star, or the star that was here *before* Earth was hosted into this position 550 million years ago.

Earth was hosted into AshaLA and Earth is now upside down in relation to all of this. That's why we point everything to the South, because we're aiming for the North. So, we are all here in the same—we're literally in the same radiation structure. The bones of the Kathara Grids represent the core radiation structures that are holding form in space-time together. So, we are literally all interfacing in the same place, just at different angles. And right here, this big one around it would be part of the natural gate system of the M31 galaxy. That big one is Urtha. And that is the Urtha that we've been talking about, that we projected to, to get to the Adashi Temples in glide here, to begin the process of getting our selves and a part of this Earth back in to the part of Median Earth that is at an angle that is closer to AshaLA, that can be drawn into AshaLA, into the natural Host.

And the Host is having AshaLA and what is called the Adjugate Twin system of Urtha, which is the **AquA'elle System**, pull together and give enough energy here to draw things back into the right Angular Rotation of Particle Spin, so they can again plug into the natural framework. Because this universe would be that one little tiny, the PCM—if you looked at the shape of an Eckasha, with its four Veca quadrants in it, this would just represent one Veca quadrant. It implies there's another one, a parallel light field. It implies there's a parallel universe over here and a parallel one over here. This one over here would be our PKA Parallel Earth Universe that we talked about.

So, this is—it looks very big, but it's actually very small when compared to the whole size of the Eukatharaista Light Body, and of course it would have its Spirit Body and all that too.

So this is just showing you interrelationships and the messy Daisy of Death stuff that is happening at the middle. This is why we have gone after the Metatronic code, which is being taught all over the New Age movement here to get people to help be little electromagnetic conduits, to ensure that the grids on the planet get fully pulled into that alignment and stay there. And that's what this whole mess has been about. That is why I'm like a pariah of the New Age movement. They don't like me. Oh, well.

Actually some of them might get friendly now, though, because the Greens need us, because they don't want to get eaten by the Reds and the Whites. So, back to that again. That's where we started this Stellar Activation Cycle with the Treaty of Altair.

This is just showing it a little bit clearer, but trying to illustrate that there are chambers, large chambers of interface that open in various parts where you can make a connection between this twisted Milky Way system back into the natural system of M31, and these passages are what the 12 Tribes classes have been progressively opening, in order to bring in the Host frequencies, so we could get, finally, the Bardoah Passages and the Spirit Bodies and everything open, so we can use the Spanner Gates to get *out* of here and get as *much* as we can out with us that still has Krystic potential.

Next one please.

That's just showing it a little more clearly. This is showing what's called the Bubble of Trouble. The Bubble of Trouble is what also gives us our equatorial bulge on our planet on a smaller level. It is formed by that Procyak ... that's called the Procyak System, the fallen Milky Way is actually called the Procyak System, that had to do with **Pro-sEda**, which was a piece of the M31 system up here that fell and started the pulling of different parts of that system down in to form the unnatural Milky Way galaxy and the Black hole at its center.

So, this is just showing the interface. This grid here is, again, the natural one for M31 that we should be part of, and we're still stuck to. This one is the Milky Way alignment, and inside this, this smaller one, is the Procyak mess that's caused by the Metatronic technologies that hold those 'Daisies' that I took off here so you could see the gate alignments better. That is the center... that is the Milky Way black hole... the center of the Milky Way black hole. It actually leads down into the Wesedrak Matrix because it's in a completely different location in the Ecka Maps of the God World Gates. So it works like—it's a black hole that works like a wormhole. It's connected to a bigger black hole. And that's called the Yod Heh Vod Heh or the Yahweh Matrix, in the fallen—it's actually in the Wese system. The Yod Heh Vod Heh Matrix is on that Green Dragon side, the fallen Green Dragon side of the Wese system, but it has been recently taken over by the Red Dragon side, because the Whites helped them, and they took over the Green Dragon system in the Wesa system. So this is a big mess. This is bloody huge, just huge.

So, if we just keep focused on the smaller, more local things, it seems manageable. And I think that's how I've learned to survive translating this information.

But this bubble is literally an electromagnetic containment field that takes the normal spherical shape of what would be the Light Body and squashes it down into this odd-looking shape that bulges at the poles. And it also does that to the matter structures. Like our own bodies are squashed by comparison to what they would be if we weren't on a planet that was squashed. The Planet Body manifests the same shape, with the equatorial bulge, and the flattening on the top poles. And that will change once we get out of systems like this, where that's not natural.

So, anyway, that's showing us the alignment, the larger alignment of the universal and the galactic level that our solar system, which is actually over here, and was hosted in right in here, into the lower shield of the Milky Way, when Tara

fell and exploded. And that's where our solar system was a host system, put in here out of the pieces of Tara that was up here. Tara was Alycone, or what we see up in the sky of what's left of Tara that's called Alcyone.

So, we are here, but so is Urtha. That Urtha alignment is why we haven't been eaten alive yet. But they've done a pretty good job even though that's there. What has been a long-time wish of the Fallen Angelics was to use this matrix to take out the whole thing. They were going after M31 if they could, but they're not going to get there. They don't have enough quantum even with uniting all their black holes, which is what they've been trying to do.

So, we are here, and there are several stages of... where you need to integrate first. First we have to open the chambers from Median Earth to where we are in NET Earth, then from Median Earth up to AshaLA, the host star in the Milky Way that was here before Earth was hosted in. Then from there, we've got to link in with what's called the Adjugate Gate, Sha-La, the Sha-La 3 gate, which is part of the AquA'elle Matrix. And then we can get to Urtha. So, it's a bit of a process. And the process is easier if you just look at the little ascension parts that your parts need to go through. To try to understand this, and all its ramifications on this level, I'm going to wait until I'm at least on AshaLA before I even try to do that. We'll bring you as much information as they give us. And they give us the information we need most to get through this galactic, universal, planetary, solar system drama.

Next one please.

Oh, that again. I don't need that one. It's another version of the other one. Skip that. Enough of those, already.

This is showing the more local version of our messy little Earth and its very nasty electromagnetic mess of the Poison Apple electromagnetic fields that are all caused by this tilt and squash, because that same configuration that you saw of the Kathara Grid being tilted, to 23.439 degrees, and being squashed. It's actually 23.439 degrees that's upside down first. So Earth is actually upside down. Its North and South are reversed, which reverses East and West as well. Always makes it fun. Everything is—this is why the dyslexia thing is happening, and the more I get tuned in with these frequencies, the harder... I keep going, oh, left, right, left, right, until I have to really take time to make sure and double check all my spins when we have to get into detail with that.

This is just to remind us that the tilted Merkaba Field, the tilted Kathara Grid, and this isn't even showing the Daisy configuration, the Bloom of Doom that is the planetary level one—because there is that same configuration on the planet level that holds together what used to be the full quantum of Amenti Earth, that now it is broken down into 1/3 Median Earth that's still holding the Krystic spin and alignment of the original Amenti Earth.

Then you have—actually, no, it is upside down too, but it is still holding alignment with AshaLA. Because there's a part of our Earth, what's called the NET Earth part, there's 1/6 quantum of NET Earth that is still aligned with Median Earth. So if those gates are open, if the Bardoah Chambers open and the gates open, there can be slide passage back and forth. Then there's a part of, 1/6 quantum of the Caduceus Earth, that used to be part of the NET Earth, but that 1/6 quantum was whipped into reverse spin in 9562 BC, which caused the Final Fall of Atlantis and all that stuff in 9558 BC. That part is the part that is now going through its Bardoah, having its Core severed... that Victory Spark and all that stuff. They have hit that point. It started for them in January when the Kill Code activated in their grids first. The system is being ripped apart, and the Life Field is being killed. We are assisting in bringing the Host-able aspect of that Life Field over. We are receiving them tonight. They will come through the Shield and go out and be in the Planetary Shield here, because they will host out with us when we connect with Median Earth to start the chain of slide.

This is just to remind you of the messy fields and everything that are all created by the Metatronic code, and a few other nasty Fallen Angelic black hole wormhole technologies that were put in with it. Next one please.

These are all nasty vortices that don't belong there that line us up with black holes, larger ones in the universe and the galaxy. This is showing the immediate mess. When we talk about the layers in the Adashi platforms... this is Earth's core and out here is Earth's crust. This would be the layers of Earth's atmosphere. It is showing where the NETs are running that we've spoken about. It's showing where the Adashi Platforms, the safe platforms are that we take out to get out into those other places. So, this is what's referred to as the Spherical Map, which is based on four interlayered different size versions of the maps that were the structure of the Rasha Body, the 15 Geleziac Layers. Four of those would be D1, D2, D3 and the Density level, or the **Eiradonis Level**, gives you the literal structure plane interfaces on the ... that are happening in the planetary... in the Planetary Body and in the atmosphere. So this is where we get the vertical maps from. When you take a cross-section of this, from here to here, it shows you at what level each one is. Up here, if this is our crust, the thermosphere is right here somewhere. This is a bit of a messy one. This is... it gives you the idea. We covered this a lot.

So, these are all the things... it's going to take me a million years to get this one right, because they are all proportionate, and... yeah... so. This is why the diagrams aren't released yet, because they are all scribbled on all over and the artwork is still iffy.

Next one please.

When we talk about the **Caduceus Network**, we are talking about sets of nasty gates that don't belong there. If this is the Vertical Map, just looking at it where here's the crust level. Here's going down to the core level of Earth. This is going up in the atmosphere. This would have been a natural Spanner Gate. You can see the Figure 8 shape here, right? But what the Caduceus network of implant systems on this planet and in the galaxy try to do is they try to harness and siphon from the Light Body level the natural flows of the Spirit Body Core Gates, and they turn into this ... they turn what should be that eternity-shaped gate of the natural **Spanner Gate**, into, by tapping it, they turn it into a set. They harvest energy from it. And they don't kill the Spanner Gate, but they feed off it, and create an artificial spanner-shaped gate that is called the Caduceus Network, and it looks just like the Caduceus medical sign.

When this fully activates, it pulls together, and it's meant to take out the entire... it's meant to build enough frequency, drain the gate behind it enough to open itself up and it becomes like a cobra. It looks like a cobra. So the two snakes of the Caduceus unite and become a cobra. This is also what the... in one particular bit of the Pharaoh stuff in Egypt, where they had the two-headed snake that supposedly represented Upper and Lower Egypt? Yeah. It represented that and it represented more too. It was these guys. That was a whole line that were coming in, and that's what that whole drama over in Egypt was about with the pyramids and stuff. It was these guys trying to come in and make sure they had their machines here to finish the job.

Anyway... so there are a set... just like we have a set of 12 Spanner Gates on the planet, and an ElumEir-Adhona Spirit Body has 12 Spanner Gates... there are a set of 12 of these that link through Earth's core, and there are a set of these that go with each one that are trying to siphon them off to roll us into the Hibernation Zones, so they can roll the Hibernation Zones into the Phantom part that went—that fell completely into Wesedrak alignment. And then they would like to take all of that quantum and be able to take the rest of Median Earth, and if they get Median Earth they might be able to get AshaLA. And if they get AshaLA they might be able to get Sha-La 3 in AquA'elle, and if they get that, they might be able to get Urtha and M31. And that's what they've been trying to do all along. And it's not going to work.

All right, we got the Host all the way down to this level. So, it's important. What we're doing now is so important, because it stands between whether the gates will stay open between Earth and Median Earth, and if they don't, nothing will get out of here. So, what you're doing, and what the Tribes before you have done, is amazing and wonderful. We needed the team here to anchor these frequencies. If there was nobody here, the gates were going to close, period. That's why we keep coming back here, and we have been for a long time. A lot of us have known each other for a long time. Oh

yeah, back again. They're going to do the shield thing again. Yeah, let's see if we can do our shield thing. This time is the final one. This is it. The gates will close after 223 years, tops. But probably sooner, with the rate it's going.

Next one please.

We start to understand closer-up maps that resemble something you might see in a map book on Earth. When we start to understand this funny little pattern, we'll see how this funny little pattern fits in a second.

Next one please.

That funny little pattern has to do with this, which...this is just showing...this is an Earth tectonic plate map. It is showing the tectonic plates of the planet, right? If you laid them out... that you can find it on the internet and that kind of stuff, so I drew my own off of—using one of those off the internet. It's showing the plate movements—what's pushing this way, what's pushing that way. You have things called spreading ridges, when you have two plates pushing apart, and that's where actually there's new material coming out from the mantle, and then you have some subduction zones, where you have plates pushing together, and one plate is going under the other, sending some of the stuff that's on a plate back into... so it's like it keeps a quantum balance. I don't even know if that's natural for planets to do that, but because of the damage on this planet and the way that machine thing is set up, the energetic machine of the Caduceus is running things. That might not even be natural. But it keeps the quantum—this is why Earth doesn't grow and get bigger. Because as more of it comes up in a spreading ridge, portions of it are being drawn back under in subduction zones.

What these come down to is places where earthquakes and things happen—or worse—because of the pushing of the plates and where one pushes on the other. This is why we see... this is just the plate maps.

Can I see the next one please?

The plate maps, of course, connect to the continents which gives us an idea of where we live in relation to the plate maps, and this is... this map I had to do in a specific way, because I couldn't find one easily that...and I don't do a lot of internet, and I didn't want to bug Az to go digging for one, but one that showed this particular view where you have America here. You can see that. You have England over here. You have the Atlantic over here, and you have the Pacific here. So you can see the Atlantic and Pacific. There's going to be times when stuff is going to be coming up or going down in those regions that it helps to be able to see it too. And if we're plotting grid things, both our own grid things and things that happen that the other guys are messing up and doing in the grids, we have to be able to see the relationships between those two oceans, because there's a whole bunch of stuff going down with the Caduceus Network that is focused in the Atlantic. And it was through here—it was down in this region, that they literally piece by piece pulled what used to be the Atlantian continent in. And they did something over here too, because Lemuria used to be right here.

So, there's things we'll learn about that. We're just starting to learn how they did it. They did it with what are called plate harmonics, or disharmonics. Like the "Harmonic Convergence?" That was the Disharmonic Convergence. And the Harmonic Concordance was the Disharmonic Concordance. What they're doing is using plate mechanics that require three tones that will make matter move, and it's a scalar technology. And it has to do with what's called the **Harmonic Convergence Point Map** that has to do with the plate maps.

Next one please.

See all these little dots? These are places where three or more plates touch. Each plate has a core sound or vibration to it—a Core Tone. When you put three together, you have the ability to create a harmonic or a disharmonic that can move the three of them. And the Omega Kill Code that was released in the grids in January by the White Dragons, was

intended to use those harmonics to crack the plates progressively. And to squash, to actually crack, make them crack, and cause a crack along the Equator, so they can do this particular spin that was necessary to drag this place, as quantum, into the Hibernation Zones alignment. And now the Hibernation Zones... well, they're already going into their unnatural Transfiguration Bardoah Cycle, being drawn into the Phantom Earth quantum that fell before. They did it before NET Earth did.

So, the plate harmonics, they're going to teach us more about, which the music systems, the toning systems they're bringing out. Because we'll be able to learn to understand how to heal our bodies with these too, with that **Infrasound Dot Matrix Body**, by looking at the Infrasound Body from the other side. But we're also going to learn how to do groups at some point that literally hold the plates together. Because what we've got is a system of our grids... now right over here is St. Kitts, by the way, over in this area, and we're up here, we're right there. There's all sorts of things that will be shown on these maps, as to where the good stuff is, and where the stuff is you don't want to really be near. Kitts and ShAlon, where we are here, are the strongest gates, and they will hold this whole matrix together that creates what's called the **Shield of Solomon** or the **Shield of Mercy**, that literally—as the Omega Code is trying to push the plates apart and make the cracking and stuff happen, the Mercy Shield or the Shield of Solomon, the Star of Solomon configuration, which is a grid configuration of different sites that link and hold energy, will pull it back and they hold it together.

They can't stop the eventual crack that is going to happen here, but they can postpone it for quite a while, put a drag field on it, where as they are trying to rip, we're going to hold it together. And that's what we're going to stay here to do. That's what the Aquafereion Shield is going to stay here to do for those of us who want to stay.

So, it's a big story. It's a long story. But what we're facing now is that we have a good thing coming up, if we ever get there, to the journey tonight. They said it's not going to be a long journey, but it's going to be a nice one. And it's a place you can return to once you go to sleep, or whatever, if you ever get to go to sleep again. (laughing) On your way home, on the airplane, or whatever, you could do it and return to that place. You know, to go to check it out.

So, next one. I wanted to show this one.

This is showing a close-up again of the harmonic points and there's going to be a point where I don't know if all these numbers are correct yet, where we actually get to see the different—each plate has a different number. And when we see which numbers connect, and which numbers correspond to each set of three, and we can tell which ones are the most powerful places, which ones have weaker energy, and which ones connect to what, because I do believe these plug into the Star Gate systems that go up into, through the galactic grid and into M31. But there are portions of them that are twisted. They plug right into the Procyak, the black hole center of the Milky Way.

So, we're going to learn how to run these, and how, when they're trying to do a nasty thing out there, and we find out about it, because they always call people on the internet, you know what I mean? —'Oh, world peace meditation, let's go and do this, spin your Merkaba this way'—you know, whatever, right? Head count is what they're doing, and they will continue to do that. And there will be times we have to put something out and just say, "Yo, task team, we got one happening down here over here, down in the South American plate. Aim there, right, as far as 'hold it together.'"

So, we will be able to, if we have to, literally, you know, a major site by major site, hold it together. We will do it remote. It doesn't mean we have to run down in an airplane, because by the time this stuff starts to fly, I don't know how our airplanes are going to be flying. There is going to be a point where they don't. But hopefully that will be later, rather than sooner, because we have a lot more to learn, and if the internet and stuff goes down because of satellites crashing, because of the solar emissions—and we're going to go into at some point a lockdown, where you just can't move, or call anybody on the phone or anything. So, we will get as much of it out as we can before that happens, but we have to train

ourselves. One of the things is slide training—I'm talking really fast now. One of the things of slide training is going to be getting us to where we can meet and remember, in a certain safe space, where we can be wherever our bodies are. But we can go there for classes with them. We can go there to communicate with each other. And things like that. So, that will be one of the things I think they feature at some point in the slide training, but there's probably stuff that comes before that.

Anyway, next one please.

Oh yeah, this. This is just starting to show some of the grid configurations, that funny little pattern we saw in the beginning? Oh, not these. Yeah. See these little diamond-shaped things? They're running along the Equator, right? These are called **Fontanels**, soft spots, like on a baby's head. There's also one at each pole, North and South. Now, if you took that map and put it back into the globe that it represents, the Fontanels represent where the Rod and the KaLE Hara Chamber go through that sphere. So, you have the Rod, and the KaLE Hara Chamber, right? The Rod is the one that runs this way. You have your own personal one. But if you were the planet, you'd have the East/West Rod and the front/back. So, there is a real front, a real back, and a real East and real West, and a real North and a real South, which go with the vertical ones, the vertical Staff. The vertical Staff one—I'm not showing those—they end up at the North and South poles.

This is showing the natural configuration. I'm not going to get into the offsets, because this gets quite detailed. I'll do it another time, more when we bring out more maps as these maps evolve. But, it has to do with the natural alignment that Median Earth has. It is still the Krystic alignment. It's like this, and this is where... these are the positions on the planet where these Fontanels are, which means that is *where* the Rods and the chambers come out. They are very specific. This is done on a rough Mercator scale, so you can actually get ... it's done on longitude and latitude. You can plug it into the real map.

These, they are a saving grace and also could be our extinction, because the ones—there are two sets of these right now. One set, in the same place, that go with Median Earth, the Krystic one—Median Earth is actually *holding us* together right now so we don't get pulled into the other set—which would represent part of the split Rod. When the Rod was split, it split the KaLE Hara Chamber too, the front/back chamber. And there became what was called a **Crust Offset**, where the mantle remains in... part of the mantle remains in one position, and remains in, with this, but part of the crust is also still in this alignment. But another went into what is called the **Caduceus Alignment Crust Offset**, where it went 22 degrees East, and we start with it here... 22 degrees East, and 23.439 degrees North. So, there's that Crust Offset, and that's why all the gates are misaligned all over the place.

So, we're just learning about this. When we see where this other set... so if you split that set, right, and right now you have two sets together—one from Median Earth, one from NET Earth—if you split the NET Earth one and reduce its quantum by half and made another set of them and pulled them out of alignment, that's where you would see where the Caduceus Rods fit, where they fit into the planet.

Next one please. I think I have them in there somewhere. I don't know if it's the next one but it needs to be.

If we are just looking at the Caduceus set of split Rods and the offset, here's where they are. Now, this is the Equator here. That's where the others were lined up on. Actually, this is where we get the Greenwich Meridian and all of that. I won't go into that, but that's the artificial time mess that's being held in the grids by these Rods.

Now, the Chamber is actually the one that runs... this one is a Rod and this one is a Rod. That's the East and West Rod thing which would be this natural one running this way. And the other is the front/back one. So, there's the front... I forget which is the front. I think is the artificial front. It's actually the rear of the KaLE Hara Chamber. That's where the

zero meridian line is, the Greenwich line starts. So, this is what they look like when you see them without seeing where the NET Earth ones, the part that belongs with us, are. You'll see in a minute where they are together and what they do when the White Dragons activated the Omega Kill Code, and what it's meant to do.

Next one please.

This is showing them together, so you see how closely they are related. So, you still have the natural set running the Equator, right? That's aligned with Median Earth in the Krystic alignment. And you have the Caduceus set that is aligned with the reverse spin Hibernation Zones. This is what is meant by **Blended Earth** that it's literally a blend of the two places. Kind of like purgatory (laughing), now that I think about it.

So, when the Kill Code activates, it's supposed to activate to make the Rods begin to spin and create something that's called a literal dimensional blend experiment, blend of the Merkabic fields and the Rods and ...

Next one please.

... which creates this mess. First it drags the crust, our crust, into that alignment, right. It drags it out. And by dragging the Rods and Chambers, it shifts our shield, and that's where we would begin rolling into... our crust would literally roll on the mantle. And that would begin the process of being pulled into the Hibernation Zones, and that would open what's called a **sink hole** in between, the space where they overlap, where the Rods and the Chambers overlap. Where the ones from the Caduceus side and the ones from our side overlap, and that sink hole would allow the Rods to progressively pull into one, into the alignment of the Caduceus, but it will also drag stuff in with it. This is how they make continents disappear. They dragged them into the Hibernation Zone reversed spin this way.

Here's St. Kitts again, down here. (laughing) But, it is the strongest gate, because it connects all the way through the Cosmic Halls of Reisha-TA, over into the Adjugate Vector, which is called the AdorA 10 Vector. Once you have... that is a full... you can't break that gate link if you can get it anchored. So, there's been like this scramble to secure that gate site. We've got the mantle open and secure. We're still working on the crust. So, there's a whole bunch more we're going to learn about this. But this is basically the problem. The sink holes are going to open. They are not opening yet, but first the plates have to be cracked, before you can drag pieces of things in, you have to crack the plates. So, by the time they got to doing this, there wouldn't be much left standing anyway. This is going to happen eventually. Now, if we can postpone that for 223 years until the gates here close, all the better. I don't know if we can that long anymore. But, what our job is, is an Aquafereion Shield of Guardians. We are the carriers of the Guardian Host here, the Kryst Host, the ones who anchor it on the planet for the Beloveds. And what our job is, is to slow this process. You can't stop it, or you'd blow up the planet, but what you can do is *slow* this from happening, so you have more time. There's more time to get everybody out or as much out as you can.

Some of the grids, because in the natural alignment, where the natural ones are still down here in the natural place, will open the Median Earth gates, and that's what we're going to do tonight. We're going to open the Bardoah Chamber. The Bardoah Chamber runs the KaLE Hara front/back Chamber. So, we are going to be opening, literally in ourselves but in the Planetary Body as well, the natural structure of the Median Earth one that connects with, and will hold this one that should be down here, from being dragged in up there. It's the beginning of what's called the Shield of Solomon that is a set of grids that line up all over the place, just like the Dragon guys do. You know, the Fallen Angelic ones do. But it's a whole set of configurations that will hold off this, because this will be the last, the sixth extinction. And that's what it was intended to create.

The last five times they moved the Rods correspond directly with the points in our geological record, and you can find it in the history books, were the five extinction points. The last one being 65 million years ago, I believe. And that's really

funny, because that happened from something that happened right here. It's when they started the crust off-shift. It was right here in the Yucatan Peninsula where that big asteroid landed. Yeah. That's connected all into here. I won't even go into all the plate harmonics that happened in this area, because you have so many plates connecting. You have got all these little dotted lines where the plates connect. There's the continents with the solid lines, but these are all the dotted lines. You've got the Caribbean plate here. You've got the North America plate here. You've got whatever they call that one here. Is that the African plate? It might be. You've got the Cocos plate over in here, somewhere in here. You've got the Nasca plate somewhere in here.

This is just a fiasco of plates. And it's probably like that because it used to be something larger, and part of it is now gone. I think eventually it's going to lead to where exactly did Atlantis go down. I have a feeling Atlantis was pulled in right around this area of PSG-7, somewhere in between, in the Caribbean between Cuba, which is here, and the Yucatan over here, the Yucatan Peninsula in Mexico. And St. Kitts is sitting right in the middle of it. And I do believe we tried to get that one open and hold it last time but we didn't get it open in time. There was, at least at that time, 65 million years ago, the Angelic Humans were not seeded over here yet. They were seeded here 25 million years ago. Because this was so bad, because this stuff had been happening for millions of years, since 555 million years ago when the Amenti Rescue Mission was set.

So, this was meant to be the final extinction. That's why it's called the Omega Kill Code. You know—the Alpha, the beginning, and the Omega at the end, right? And this was designed by the Fallen Angelic groups in cooperation with each other. And then they've been fighting over the apparatus for ages, to see who was going to control it.

Next one please. I'm getting close. That's enough about it. That was to get the message across.

This is just showing when the sink holes—you start to see dark in there—that means the sink holes are opening, and they start pulling stuff in. This is where we will find out too—we have to analyze all this data first, and there's still stuff that we don't know about yet, that's good stuff, that will help counterbalance this. We'll be able to tell from this what the Safe Zone maps really are. Because the future maps that people have been channeling for a while now, and stuff like that they're coming out with. What they are is—they were intended to be the Hibernation Zones maps, of what it would look like after they dragged it in. It doesn't mean—you look at these maps and say, "Oh dear, that's underwater. I better move away from there and go where land is." But what if that land is the stuff that got pulled into the other side? Because that's what those maps were meant to do.

So, eventually we are going to analyze all this data enough where we can put out real Safe Zone maps and explain why they're safe compared to others. Because none of them are explaining this kind of stuff. It's such a drama. The scale of it is just mind-blowing. It could be terrifying if you weren't taught what goes with it. The potential we have to seriously, literally do Ascension, and to get out safely, one way or the other, and to help other people and some of the Planetary Body to get out too. So, we'll learn more about that as we go along.

I think there's one that shows the beginning of the Shield of Solomon. Let's put that one on for a second. I got all through them! Not by six (o'clock).

This is just showing you the natural alignment of them again. There's a beginning, and I don't have it done yet at all. There's a beginning of a shape you see here, that also has more points and things to it that form the grid called the **Star of Solomon**, or the **Star of Mercy**, the **Star of AdorA**. They are the literal grid locations that will hold the Equator together. So, as the Omega Code is trying to make it crack, it will pull down and hold. And at a certain point, it will activate and it will be able to host portions of Earth into... will host portions of NET Earth into Median Earth, where actually portions of the land mass here will turn up as island nations, like bits of islands, in the water areas of Median Earth.

And that means we will get part of the land mass and part of the Life Field—not just humans, Angelic Humans and Indigos and stuff, but some of the kind of like Noah’s Ark, done a little bit differently. No, it’s not made of wood. It’s made of energy. So, it’s like the new Noah’s Ark, because the big flood is coming. But the flood is more likely to look like fire and brimstone this time than just floods. There will be that stuff. Hopefully we won’t have to stay to watch when Omega starts its stuff. It will heat... things will heat up. There will be faster Earth changes than there ever was going to be if they hadn’t activated Omega.

However, we may still have the potential – I don’t know. Last time I checked I can’t remember what they said, whether or not we have the 223 years when the whole gates in the Milky Way will stay open for that long, or whether or not these can be kept open that long. It depends on how this goes and how well we can hold these grids together while this Omega Code tries to rip them apart.

So, the final thing that we have to do is a journey. It’s not a long one. It is a journey that will allow the final Bardoah Chamber opening ... and again, that’s the front/back Rod and the planetary level to open to the Median Earth level, the Krystic level, so finally we can begin the slide process. But we’re also going to be receiving an evacuation from the hibernation zones for any of the Krystic ones and the parts of ourselves that were trapped there. We will be getting that quantum back, because they are releasing their... va-what? Va-Ba-TE? Va-va-va....I can’t remember what it’s called. The Bou’-Di is the dust part. Yeah. So they are releasing their thing before the Va-Bou’-Di and then it will turn into the dust. Yeah. Va-Ba-TE. There are so many words at this point. All these were new words. We just got those today.

Anyway, I think you get the picture. I am going to just go take a bit of a break, give you a bit of a break, and if you would rejoin us for one final journey to a very nice place that I can’t wait to journey to, called Median Earth, because it’s *close*. It’s not like 2.2 million light years away. So, see you in a few minutes.

Introduction to Journey

[Track 8: Intro Journey] A’sha

It has going to have to go faster than we might otherwise. There is not time for scenery too much today, because we don’t want to get evicted out of here half way through it. That probably would not be a good thing... “Oh no, come with me, Self, don’t let me forget my other half.” No, you can’t forget your other half. It will come back, but anyway...

This is what they wanted me to tell you first. It’s a whole new procedure of what you project out of and how you do it, right. It’s really cool, if I can read my own writing.

A’sha: Ducks be quiet please (laughing), 3 ducks duck, duck, duck. (more laughter)

Participant: Does that make you the goose?

A’sha: I don’t know. I’m so tired I have no idea what form I’m in at the moment.

OK, now before I explain, because I’m going to explain these steps. They are going to try to get us through these steps. First of all, when we get there and do what we are going to do, when we open the Median Earth Bardoah Chamber—because that’s the last phase of what we need to do—the Victory Spark of Cad H-Zone Earth (Caduceus) releases, breaking the Cad part of Earth’s Silver Cord...which first of all, what that will do is make it after this opening, the Evac Wave will come out and then that cord will close so they can’t roll us in.

So this is going to mean some interesting things about the grids holding together for probably longer. The ones who are host-able are going to get out. The ones that weren't lost the Hibernation Zones to the Greens, probably thanks to the Greens handing the grids over all of theirs over to us, at least temporarily to get them through this.

They've already, the Reds and the Whites and all those guys who are trying to roll us in, have already evacuated because their Earth changes started in January. And they left the Greens there... to die. Well, most of the Greens that have been left there...some of the Greens went with them. Well, they took them with them but they were only the ones that had friendly enemies' deals with the Reds and the Whites. But the Greens that remain, that were actually trying to work with us, finally, were left there to sit on the planet while it basically ended up turning into vapor and being dragged in as quantum. And that's why new agreements were happening between—big ones—between the Greens and the Krystics.

But when that Spark releases and their cord breaks through what we're going to do, we're going to ride them back. We're actually going to bring them out through here as they go into their own personal last phase of the Bhardoah transition, that we will bring them here first. They have to get here before they can get to Median or anywhere out. But there is a whole huge wave of them coming in.

So what is left there is basically a planet that is self-destructing itself, you know. Fortunately, it's on reverse spin to ours because that would be *us* too. That was what was meant to happen here, that is what the Omega Code was meant to do here. And it has already happened there. So we are picking them up. If we didn't open these Chambers it would eventually, as it spontaneously destroys itself and gets dragged into Phantom alignment, it would drag us in too and that's what the Reds were intending, so we and the Greens could all fry together and they could then bring us *all* down into their little hole as quantum. Just, you know, pure ripped apart quantum that they can put together into whatever mutated form they want.

That is not going to happen because of all the work the Tribes Classes have done. And the last two especially had a really big job of the Dhani Awakening that allows for this early opening of the Bhardoah Chambers, of the Planetary Bhardoah Chambers. That will allow that once that Spark releases and the Cord breaks, then the falling deceased Cad Earth—because it is dead, it is the dead Atomic Body at this point, right. It enters its final **Elemental Vapor Bhardoah Transition Point** and turns into Elemental Vapor.

Then the part of it that does make it into turning into Elemental Vapor, it comes in with us because this is the next stop of the Host, the Planetary Host, is getting into NET Earth so they're—that's going to ride in with us. It passes into NET Earth... let's see. I'm trying to read my writing here...

And as this is occurring, the Cad's part of the Planetary **Va-Ba-TE Cell** tether, that tether line, that expels during this process and it turns into dust, to the **Va-Bou'-Di Dust** on the way in, as we're riding the wave in. And it send the quantum that was stolen from Earth, the parts of the codes that belong in these grids, this part of NET Earth will be returned back as the Va-Bou'-Di Dust quantum. And that will allow portions of this Earth to be able to continue with the ascension into the Median Earth Zone later, alright.

And they said the rest of your kidnapped, Split Fetal Gene Code will also come back to you. So each of us will get this and there is a point where we are going to, we will begin transmitting this out through the whole shield. So all of the other groups that participated in trying to pick up the Shield of Mercy will get it right there, they will get their parts back fast.

And there, you can do this—there'll be ways of other people that aren't connecting right now to do that later, but it will take longer. This is catching the Live Wave and they'll be able to transmit that Live Wave just like you will be. And this

will also backrun through the entire 12 Tribes Shield and anybody that was in the classes will have the ability to do that also if they so choose, you know to continue working with the frequencies.

So we will get our kidnapped gene code back. That is the part of ourselves where we got that split fetal imprint, and something else is running around in a body that's, you know, that is the same encryption of ours, over on the Hibernation Zones. We get that back. And... let's see. And we'll get it back as Elemental Vapor which is Thermos, a heat wave of Thermos.

Now they got into interesting, the process of this is interesting. I hope we can do this without taking a million hours. But this is the beginning. I can sense—I don't know how they are going to structure classes because we can't survive another round of once a month doing small groups and then workshops in-between. There has got to be a bigger way to do this where more people can be reached at the same time but...

First we're going to start sitting up. Now what we are going to do is project up into our personal Eira-Dhani Tube. Remember, that's the Breathing Tube that opens right to the ELum-Eiradhona Spirit Body and allows you to breathe the energy, the core energy of the ELum-Eiradhona Spirit Body and breathe it into the body. So we're individually going to take a, you know, make an image of our Rasha Body, our Eiradonis Body in our Krystar Capsule, the little one inside of our AzurA. And then we're going to project it vertically up. As we get up above our own heads, we're going to project it toward the center and imagine that there is—you don't have to imagine it, it is there—there in the center of the shield there is the Group Shield that you guys opened and set, that's part of the Aquafereion Shield, Host Shield on the Planet, that has its own much larger Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube. And they're going to have us, once we ride up in our own and arch over, then kind of come together and ride up the larger tube.

Now, OK once we get that part, yeah, so we're going to meet at about the ceiling level, like on this side of the ceiling at a center point in the room. Now let's see...and they said this will be our first full One-Quarter Quantum Group Bi-location Slide. So, welcome to slides. Now, once we get up there in the Eira-Dhani Tube, the group Eira-Dhani Tube, we then have got to go *down* to Earth's Core.

When we go down to Earth's Core there is going to be something that they have us do there. That's the stuff that comes through live. That opens the Bhardoah Chamber which is the, it opens first inside of it then expands out around OK, the KaLE-Hara Chamber, that's that front-back chamber of the planetary level. And what we're going to do is do something once we get into Core through the Eira-Dhani Tube and push open the Median Earth to NET Earth Bhardoah Chamber.

Then, this is where it gets interesting, we're going to Backflow... uhh Bhardoah. No, we're not going to die, we're going to Bi-locate Slide Backflow back through that horizontal Bhardoah Chamber we just opened to Median Earth, and we're going to go *backward* which... We can envision, we're down in the Earth's Core and you keep one part of yourself standing there, OK yeah, and actually we're tri-locating then. We got one part here, one part there and... is that part? Yeah, leave a tracer, OK. They're saying we'll leave a Tracer Self standing down there in, or even sitting if we want to, in Earth's Core. And then we're going to imagine this other part of our self, the Bi-locate part, is going to push really fast backward out our own personal Bhardoah Chambers, right. So we're going to go *back* as if you're sitting here and an image of yourself sitting in the same position starts moving backwards very fast, right. It starts going sssshhh...

And where we're going backwards is to a point...if Median Earth way in the *past* before the splitting of the Rods occurred, from that point in the past of Median Earth, we're going to transmit the Shield of AdorA, or the Shield of Mercy, forward. So we'll end up back there going out our backs, right. And then *from there* in our Bi-locate Body, we'll push back forward through our front, the KaLE-Hara Chamber right through the front of the Bhardoah Chamber, and we'll send that transmission back up to here which is the future from that spot in the past, right. Oh boy! Hm, yeah, OK so we send the Shield of Mercy up.

Then we return back here on the Shield of Mercy Wave from the position of our Bi-locate Body pushing forward from the Bi-locate Body out the front of the Chamber, right, to get back up to here. And we end up coming up behind ourselves (laughing) and coming back in this way.

Yeah! We're basically going backward in time all the way back there. From backward in time we're sending a transmission wave forward. And then we're going to ride that transmission wave forward and come back from backward in time behind us back out to where we are.

Oh boy! (laughter). You know I'm almost afraid of ever getting my drivers license of this Ascension Vehicle (more laughter). Oh my God! With the dyslexia stuff...

OK, so we will return on that wave by pushing our Krystar Vehicle from back there back forward so it comes up back inside of our own Bhardoah Chamber as a Backflow Spark. Oh God... *and* somewhere in there there is a—on our way back there will be a quickly felt point of amp and that is when we pass the time points that the **Caduceus Victory Spark** releases. On our way back in we're actually going to pass it as it's releasing. And that is the point where the Elemental Vapor stuff starts happening with the Cad, the Hibernation Zones. And that vapor rides in with us and we bring the Elemental Vapor from Cad Earth back in here, because it's the next stop in their Host.

So they ride in on the Shield of Solomon, or the Shield of Mercy, with us *and* so do the Hosters. All the Greens and all the Angelic Humans that were stuck and left over there to fall by the Reds are, we are bringing them out and over here. They will ride in on that wave.

And we also get our own missing quantum back as this is occurring, because as that spark is releasing and the cord is dropping and they're going into Elemental Vapors forming, the—whatever they call that cell that I can never remember the name of... the Va-Ba-TE Cell—will form and then go into the dust state, the Va-Bou'-Di Dust. And some of it will have codes that go with each one of us and we will get back that rest of the missing fetal imprint in our own shields. And we're also bringing the whole wave of it back so NET Earth gets back what was stolen by the Hibernation Zones.

Because for the Hibernation Zones to do Bhardoah Ascension they would have to reintegrate the rest of themselves which means this part of Earth as well. Same thing with us having to integrate the Median part.

OK, so we turn back and our Va-Bou'-Di Dust will trans...oh, and as we come back into the body, that point when we're zooming back into the back of our Bhardoah Chambers, this is where the dust that comes with us will begin transmuting into **Elemental Vapor Heat Wave**. And when we get back into the body, as we get back into the body it will go back in as elemental, the missing quantum of Elemental Vapor back in to our atomic structure. So we've got our parts back, but we're also doing this for the entire Planetary Body. So we are very much in service to the Earth Body, the Spirit Body of the Earth, in the processes we're getting involved in now.

So I will try this. Oh Lord. (calling) Azara! (laughter)

Participant: What about the tracer?

A'sha: That will come back. Yeah, tracers will bounce back. It'll come back with the wave. Yeah, that's what just... I've a feeling that's going to be fast though. Here we go, I can hardly read through it once while I'm not trying to hold the Shield and Journey at the same time.

OK...

Journey to Median Earth and Release of the Caduceus Victory Spark

[Track 9: Journey] A'sha

... a time when they show us how to slide through to the same time period of Median Earth now, right, because it is there now as well. It is not just in the past but this one, in order to open the Bhardoah Chamber and do the things that need to be done, it needs to be done this way. So there in other slide training, we'll get into how to bop over instead of have to go back in time right. Or maybe you have to go back in time and then come back forward to get there. I don't know what you have to do, but this is new anyway.

Ready... let's just slow the breathing a little bit and slow the BPR a bit... (inhale/exhale). Try to shift the breathing to half speed.

Now hold in mind a vision of your **Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube**, the vertical tube that runs through and around the Central Vertical Staff of your Central Vertical Column. Try to just get in touch with feeling out where that is...

And then try to get a sense of your own **Bhardoah Chamber** because your Bhardoah Chambers are opening now as well. They have opened through the Stands you were doing. And that's the horizontal one that runs the **KaLE-Hara Chamber** front and back. And the Bhardoah Chamber is open but it is not spinning yet. It's when it begins to spin and pull energy backward, instead of just having the KaLE-Hara sending it out forward, there will be a backflow energy that starts. And that is the backflow current that we will ride out of the bodies.

Now... (exhaling) now once you get a feel for where your Bhardoah Chamber is, your horizontal, and your Eira-Dhani Tube, your vertical, is then put your attention for a moment at your **AzurA**. And from the center of the AzurA, in the center form an image of—imagine yourself pulling your **Rasha Body** that looks like a little version of you and your **Eiradonis Body**, a sparkly version of you, and your **Krystar Vehicle**, the capsule around those two things.

So you are like a little Krystal of Light and Consciousness, Light, Sound and Consciousness. Imagine that waiting in the AzurA and when we start breathing for propulsion—because that is what we use to move energetically—at that point we're going to first, individually, we'll inhale and hold. And then as we exhale, we'll push the Krystar Vehicle up, the little Krystal up into our Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube. And it will—the Breathing Tubes will arc over toward the middle center point in the ceiling, and we'll kind of meet there and hang out for a minute and then go to the next step.

So (inhale/exhale)... take a breath or two, we call cleansing breaths. Just kind of like (inhales) inhale, hold for a second and then (exhales)... just to get the energy working in your lungs, (inhale/exhale)... OK.

And now let's hold for a moment and try to breathe this one together. We're going to inhale and fill the AzurA with energy and hold for a moment (strong inhale)... and now they're saying inhale down and push the Krystal, to push the Krystal up (inhale)... NOW (strong exhale).

And try to sense your Krystar Vehicle, your bi-locate vehicle, going in an arc, in a tube, and the tube is arcing over to the center point and joining the larger **Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube of the Shield**. Just breathe gently for a few moments. OK, we're waiting for a couple of more tubes to, a couple of more Krystars to come, to collect in the center.

OK, in the Eira-Dhani Breathing Tube, the large one, all of our little Krystar Vehicles are now actually forming a shield. They're still individual Krystals, but they formed a large Krystal around them so they can travel as a unit, so we can travel as a unit.

Alright, the next step, we're going to inhale and hold for a moment... (inhale)... and now we're going to exhale upward vertically to push the big Krystar Vehicle down the center of the tube... and exhale up (exhale).

And now imagine that—that was neat. What occurred was, as you gave the up propulsion to make your individual Krystar Vehicles go down, it was like little jets firing on the top that push the little Krystar Vehicles down. And it made the whole big one go down. So right now it's actually descending into **Earth Core**.

OK, now try to imagine yourself, or feel yourself, the word imagine doesn't really apply anymore. Try to feel the bi-locating part of yourself or what's becoming the bi-locating part of your self. Try to feel it inside of its little Krystar Vehicle inside of the group one and try to find your Rasha and your Eiradonis Bodies so you can get in touch with the physical image of yourself again, not just the Krystal shape.

OK, and once we have done that, the next thing we need to do from this space is the big thing. We need to **open the Median Earth** to our **NET Earth Bhardoah Chamber** in the **Planetary KaLE-Hara Body**. And that means we're going to (inhales/exhales) imagine we're taking a rest for a bit, and we're sitting around a very tiny Aqua-blue Flame down in the Earth's Core, NET Earth's Core.

And from there, let's get in touch with our bodies as if we're re-manifesting our bodies down there for a bit. But the Krystar Vehicle is still there, but it becomes kind of invisible and you're back sitting in your Bi-locate Body. And we're all sitting on the shield, the larger group shield, that we made with the large Krystar Vehicle and we're sitting in a circle with the flame at the center.

What we're going to do now is—in both bodies, this one and the **Bi-locate Body**—we're going to inhale up and hold (strong long inhale). Then we're going to, in a minute— when I say “go,” not yet—exhale, we're going to exhale forward through the front of our KaLE-Hara Chamber into that center flame, the little Aqua Flame that is at the center of the shield down in Earth's Core... and NOW (strong exhale).

Now we can rest for a moment and I'll narrate what I'm seeing. When our energy of our breath intercepted the **Aqualene Flame** at the center of the shield down there, this big kind of **Aqualene Sun Burst** occurred and streamers went out all over the place. OK, it went through **Earth's Allurean Chambers**. Remember, those 12 chambers that are part of the Spirit Body. OK and we're waiting for it to finish what it's doing. Now they're crackling. Cool! There is just like crackle, crackle, crackle sound as the energy, the Aqualene energy that we stimulated in the planetary core is now going through the Allurean Chambers and crackling as it goes. And it's going in a minute, it's going to reach a critical build up, critical mass point.

And in a second they're going to have us inhale and just pull ourselves back in there, back into the Krystar Vehicles and into the big one so we don't get reverb—because there is going to be a sound down there that's going to open the **Median Earth Bhardoah Chambers** between here and the Median Earth.

So OK in a second... just breathe gently for a minute. And in a minute you're going to be asked to inhale really tight and quick, right. And that's the point where you're going to contract right back into the Krystar. And we'll stay there, but kind of like hide in the Krystar—it's like a bomb shelter, right—pull into Krystar where the bomb shelter is, so we don't get reverb kickback from the bang that's going to happen down there to open these chambers.

OK, one and two... OK we've got, somebody else is down there with us, some of the Beloveds, because somebody is standing there in this image of one of those guys that reel in airplanes. And they use a different color of flags and they're waving the flags—like when I get a certain color flag I know that's when it's the inhale and contract point. We've got air traffic control down there (laughing)—this is funny—or whatever they call those people with flags they used to use for airplanes coming in.

Alright... Alright, they're telling me green flag means "go." They're still waving – this looks more like a racetrack, they're waving checkered flags. They're being humorous, but they're there with us. The Beloveds are there with us. "Hello."

Alright, and green flag going up, inhale NOW, contract (strong inhale)... and gently release. And let's sit for a moment there, waiting until the reverb wave passes. OK, and we're waiting for it to open, it's like a membrane on the planetary Bhardoah Chamber, KaLE-Hara Chamber.

Wow, a flame just shot out the front and back of it, cool, like blue, aqua-blue flames. Wow, it just went (mimics sound) I could hear this (mimics sound) sound as if it breathes for the first time in ages... and the Chambers are open. Cool!

Now we can start, we don't have to stay long, but we're going to start the **Journey to Median Earth**, but Median Earth of the *past* where we can pick up the **Mercy Shield Codes** and then come back with it.

So from our place down in Earth's Core (inhale/exhale), let's have a relaxing exhale breath and imagine you come back out of your little bomb shelter (laughing) there, and you're back in your bi-locate state sitting on the shield still on the center. And now each of us, we're sitting in the shield facing each other in a circle, you know, we're facing the flame in the center actually.

We're going to each—we're going to inhale in a minute, not yet, inhale and hold it. And then we're going to push the inhale breath forward to make our bodies, our Rasha Bodies, our Bi-locate Bodies fly backward. And they are going to fly backward. We have to go through our own Bhardoah Chamber and that will connect us in to the same movement in the larger planetary one. So as we do this movement we'll inhale and push... OK, inhale, they're saying now (strong inhale)... hold for a minute to build charge. And green flag, exhale forward vertically through the Bhardoah Chamber out front (strong exhale).

And feel this very strange sensation of your Bi-locate Body... (laughing) it just disappeared, they all disappeared. They didn't tell me that was going to happen. OK, the shield is still sitting there waiting for us to come back to, but we all, our Bi-locate Bodies just all literally disappeared, flew backward and then did hyperspace and disappeared. And the Beloveds are chuckling. I hear them, they're hanging out. They're going, "...Don't worry you're almost there." They're watching us fly backward at this point, in like some kind of strange state of hyper-jump, and we're going to go back to Median Earth...

OK, they're saying we're getting close to landing. And they would like us to just inhale and hold for a moment while we land (inhale). Oh (chuckle) I've got to tell you about this one when we're done. Alright, inhale for a moment, when everybody is in... and gently exhale (exhale).

And try to feel your Bi-locate Body with, still in its Krystar. But the Krystar is in its transparent state where it is your body, a version of your body, and a part of your molecular structure is with it, your atomic structure. So it's much more solid than just a Rasha Body or an Eiradonis Body would be. Try to *feel* that body.

What I was almost starting chuckling about was I'm seeing where, the actions that are happening here. And it was as if all of a sudden... I felt a funny feeling and I felt I was tumbling backward, like heels up over the front of me (laughing),

flipping. And I fell out (more laughter) a hole somewhere and ended up on grass in some very pretty place. And I looked up kind of disoriented, and I'm seeing people tumble and fall through that hole (and more laughter)... Oh, that was graceful, oy, oy, oy, "not bad for a first one!" This was really, really funny. We all just kind of *tumbled* out of the Bhardoah Chambers and ended up there and we're still there and kind of like we're sitting on the ground (and even more laughter). Some of us are still getting up off the ground, so who's unconscious? Oh this is funny! We're fine, the Beloveds are laughing actually in a sweet way, you know, very affectionate, oh Lord. We'll get better at this, they said. OK, that one woke up. OK, it's Alright. We're waiting to get everybody awake and like, you know, kind of—straightening their clothes and stuff, like "...whoa, what was that?" I don't know if any of you felt that, but the more we work with these techniques, the more very real that's going to be.

OK now, oh cool, we've got company, good company. One of the sheet people? AdonA? Oh, we got ones from our very, very distant past of Median Earth. Are these incarnates of us at all? Not this group, but we do have some in those collectives. They'll tell us more about these guys, these are like Guardians of Median Earth in that space-time. They'll get into that eventually, like who they are and what we're connected to because they look... they look like Aquari.

There is a particular look where Aquaris are hominid, human-like like we are. Our family came out of them but they have a particular look of the face, and the more large, slanted eyes, but very large slanted eyes and they're very tall. And they're just hanging out in white robes and... what is it? Their heads are... well, not pointy, but kind of longer like the large head that was sometimes depicted in Egypt. But these are the good guys that are not trying to harm things.

Alright, these guys are going to, they like to, they're actually talking with us and they know a bunch of us. There's like several of them there. And they are actually going among the group and like talking to individuals that they know, so... OK, we don't each have one of these like we did with the Bhendis and things. But they're saying hello to people they know and catching up on the past for a minute I guess. And now, OK now, there is one that's coming into the center, a center area. And we're all not quite in a circle yet, we're just kind of—some of us still flopped on the ground like, kind of like... puhhhff, whoa.

So it's like, they are asking us if we would sit up now like we are here, and they're putting us back into shield configuration there. And there is one sitting in the center and there are... 15? No, there are 5, 5 around the parameter because they each have the power of 3, ok. So that's the same as having 3 in the center and 15 around. They are doing this configuration. They'll teach us how to do that later they said. But they're going to anchor something or bring in something, a frequency that will appear as an **Orb of Light** that is the Codes for the Shield, the rest of the **Codes** for the **Shield of Mercy**, because the first part of it came in on the wave from Tribes-11 work.

Alright, he's holding an Orb now and he's going to break this Orb down and it will turn into a small Orb, a piece for each of us and... alright, he's doing that now. The Orb is breaking into smaller Orbs. And there's a tracer line running from the Orb back out to each one of us sitting around him now in a circle. And they're just asking us to reach out our bi-locate hands—and you can do it here if you want to, it helps actually make the link—and just try to catch that. It's like a string of energy coming at you with this little piece of an orb about the size of a tennis ball. And they're just asking you to hold it. You don't have to bring it into your body directly or anything. And they said you can hang it in your field actually, just like once you get it in your hands, just hang it somewhere comfortable in your field. And they are the **Codes** for the **Shield of Solomon**, the **Shield of Mercy**, the **Shield of AdorA**.

Now... we're going to move forward, back to here from the places we are sitting at. So in this shield that we are bi-locating in, back in that time period of ancient Median Earth, we're going to have—with our little piece of the Shield of AdorA hanging in our fields—we're going to give the thought command to the Krystar Vehicle to activate and to open the Bhardoah Chamber. But this time we're going to move *forward* through the Bhardoah Chamber as we sit in that shield there. We're going to push energy forward toward the center, toward where the Guardian is still standing. It's actually

standing at this point. And when we do that forward push, we're going to see our Bi-locate Bodies go flying toward the center of the shield, as if we're all going to crash into each other in the center, but they don't. They all disappear before that collision point happens and they go into the hyperspace space again.

And as we go into that hyperspace space they want us to feel the sense of movement. And try to feel it as if we're moving forward, the bi-locate part of us is moving forward, and the part of us *here* is actually feeling something come up from behind that is us, right. So you're trying to *feel* the sensation of both places at the same time.

Now in order to make that forward movement, we will throw a spark thrust breath out the back of our breathing in our Bi-locate Body. So inhale and hold (strong inhale)... now exhale backwards (strong exhale) and feel the—a rush of the Bi-locate Bodies all almost crashing into each other and then going 'ping,' and then a sense of almost like free-space, a float.

Try to sense now in your Bi-locate Body the sense of moving forward. And try to imagine the perceptions of your Bi-locate Body knowing its body way up in front of it in the future somewhere and imagine your Bi-locate Self is *moving* toward the future, forward...towards you. And then once you get a bit of a sense of that, also try to sense from your own self here, the body that stayed here, try to feel something way, way, way, way back. It feels like it's way, way back, possibly across the street, possibly across the Universe, but you can feel it as a *little* ripple of energy coming towards you. That is you coming back, alright.

There is going to be a point as we're moving from these two places—we're actually just sensing the movement coming back up here, and we're actually moving in the Bi-locate Bodies. There'll be a point where the movement of the Bi-locate Body starts to go really, really fast. And it just kind of like, you'll hear like a shshshuuuush sound and a static sound, and almost as if the Bi-locate Body all of a sudden like just gets a white-out where—and that's the hyper, like a full hyperspace point. And when that happens, that is when we have hit the point in time, or the space-time coordinate actually in which the spark has just released, and we're picking up the amp from the spark and that's when we're going to pick up all this stuff. We're going to pick up our missing quantum, we're going to bring the Hosters out.

And as we hit this point—we're starting to hit it now. I'm feeling the heat rush coming in actually. We're going to first find ourselves, our Bi-locate Body starts coming back into focus after this. Just like breathe, just breathe normal. We're all starting to come up. We're passing that **Spark Point** and I wouldn't be surprised if you're getting heat rushes. I'm getting blasted over here. But alright, we're all kind of collecting back in that shield that we left down in Earth's Core.

So we're going to collect there first... ooohhh and there is this *massive* wave of what looks like spirits, like millions of spirits of all sorts flying in, in an arc, landing into the Aqualene Flame that was left at the center of that shield that we left in Earth Core. And we're all coming back in, we're landing at different times, but we're kind of coming back forward movement until finally we're actually in a shield there, the shield down in present time.

Now we're going to finish part of the movement by, first, from that shield we're each going individually, from down there, we're individually going to come back to our own bodies—not by using the vertical tube, the Eira-Dhani Tube, but by coming, finishing the movement coming in from the back. So individually, and when you feel ready...you're picking up your tracer, by the way, when you come back into that shield.

I'm going to describe it first. We're going to, when you're ready we're going to each at a different time—when you're ready you inhale and hold for a minute down there in your bi-locate and put yourself into the Krystar Vehicle Krystal position. You still need to... what? Move... there's still a forward movement.

We're going to inhale and hold it for a minute going into Krystar (inhale). We need to move a little bit further forward to come back up behind ourselves. So we're going to exhale backward out (exhale) the Bhardoah Chamber. And now just feel a ripple about six feet behind you. That's your Bi-locate coming back in. And now , it's not in yet, it's starting to move for you in a slow, toward you in a slowing down, it's still in its Krystar state. Sense that as it gets closer though, it's getting bigger and bigger where the Krystar Vehicle is as big as your body, as if your body here was in it. It's not tiny anymore.

And now feel it come back in and merge with you, coming back up behind you, and you can feel the Krystar Vehicle of your own self coming in around you. Try to feel the sense of that because it's bringing with it the heat wave... the dust that when these bodies come together transmutes into **Thermos Elemental Vapor**. The only part you brought back with you personally is the part that belongs to you, but we've brought this back for the Earth itself, and for the Greens, and for the other things that had hijacked quantum there.

Try to feel...it's a funny feeling actually. There is a reality happening in the body where the dust is transmuting to the Elemental Vapor. And it's actually moving into making like a fuzzy package around your atoms inside your body. And that's yours. That's the quantum that was taken from you in the Fetal Integration process through the mutation. Try to feel that fuzziness. It's almost like a fuzzy, tickly, tingly sensation that seems to be in little tiny circles around all the little tiny atoms, as if you can feel your atoms and they feel fuzzy at the moment.

OK, now that we're back in, they're saying something funny. First of all the Beloveds—you can call on any one of them, particularly the sheet people, the AdonA from A-10. They will be glad to assist you. They're the ones that look like folding sheets of gossamer energy in the air and like origami. That's their home form, they're highly evolved you know, that form. They are willing to work with you in all sorts of ways to assist you personally with the personal path.

There is more to the dust story... what? They said, "Don't be surprised if in the next week or so, you find yourself having random experiences involving dust." I don't know what that means. They're... oohh, oy, like maybe we might see it, or some of it, or something. Or I'm really hoping it's not like the Morocco experience where all of a sudden a dust devil swirled around me, and I was gone from everybody—you know a hand reached in and pulled me out, it was that intense. *I don't think* they mean that, but then again, we are in Arizona so you never know...

Anyway, heads up on dust, and dust can come in...what? Dust can come in many forms when you think of dust in general. But this particular type of dust has a very special texture. It's soft and silky actually, and if you start to see dust hanging around you or fluttering around you at different times, particularly when you relax your focus—like when you're just resting and that kind of stuff, not looking for it just relaxing—you may actually start having moments.

This dust will be transmuting for—what? (talking to the Beloveds)—anywhere between 3 weeks to 4 months, depending on the person. So we're receiving the extra quantum that came in to the body. But there is still lots more of it that belongs to us that's coming in. So we may progressively start seeing, actually, a manifestation of this silky dust-like substance twinkling in the air at times. And if you see it, you can expedite the transmutation process of it back into Vapor just by inhaling it—you know if you want to. You don't have to if you don't want to—but it will go anyway but it will just expedite the process. So heads up on holy dust (laughing).

That was interesting. I don't think we have anything more that needs to be done. We've got everybody up, the Spark is done, we've got the Hosters in. We'll learn more about the ones that came in and where they go from here, like now they're here in energy form, but I wonder what they're going to do. Some of them are the other portions of our own selves, you know, our bodies that were over there. Some of them, I don't know what their connection to the Greens here are, the Green Dragons here are. So we'll see what, you know, they'll let us know. They'll keep us heads up with that.

I just, we want to thank you all for an *amazing* job and *all* of the Tribes Classes have been wonderful. This is kind of the finale class because, well, it's 12 Tribes 12, Class-12, 12-12

It's been an honor to know all of you. Now, the energy that we left down in the Core – they're just telling me this. This will spread out now and go through the Shield and send on the wave, the **Bhardoah Wave** that was just brought in, out to all of the other groups who had consciously connected with this activation set. And they will also have the ability to, we have the ability at this point when we finish this, to direct transfer a portion of the Dhani Awakening, the Eiradonis Tube and the Bhardoah Chamber, to other people. But they can only receive as much as what they actually are coded for.

So, you can't do it *for* them, but you can transmit to them that little extra quantum that would give them the extra bit to spark when they need it to, when it was right for them. So they'll have—there are other healing processes that would be involved with being able to do that.

And the only ones that have that ability for direct transmission of it are the ones who caught the wave live and that will be—you can get a sub-harmonic one of it by using these meditations if you haven't been in one of the live waves, but it will just take longer to get the full impact of it. But you guys have it, and you can transmit it from this point forward (to) all the ones that linked with us. That applies to, too, the ones who did the shield work on Sunday to link in.

And we're going to spread this back as far as we can like all the way through Tribes I and for those who—alright, they're saying for those who want it, once it amps in our fields enough, the ones who caught the live wave will have enough quantum to at least push it out, spread it out to make it available to the entire 12 Tribes Class group, right, for the whole set of the people who are actually live. We won't be able to push it out for, you know everybody gets it live, you know Angelic Humans and the whole bit, but we will be able to extend it to the parameters of the Tribes Shield. So everyone that attended the Tribes Classes that *wants it*—I mean if certain people don't want to be part of it, because they got freaked out, because they can't handle heavy information. Whatever, I don't know.

But a few people didn't come. A few people, I mean, just didn't show up. They might have reasons that had nothing to do with that. I know one person who, I don't know who it was but freaked out in one of them. She didn't freak out *in* it, but she decided she hated our work and burned everything afterwards. I don't know what that came from, but I think the person probably had a really bad day, and it was in the class where the Omega Code attack was launched on the planet. So, that was enough to ruffle anybody's fields at the time. That was a really hard class. That was 10.

I just want to say thank you, and thank you for your patience with the timing. I hope you have enjoyed this, I hope all the Tribers have enjoyed their experience. I look forward to moving forth with you. I look forward to sliding backwards and forwards with you (lots of laughter).

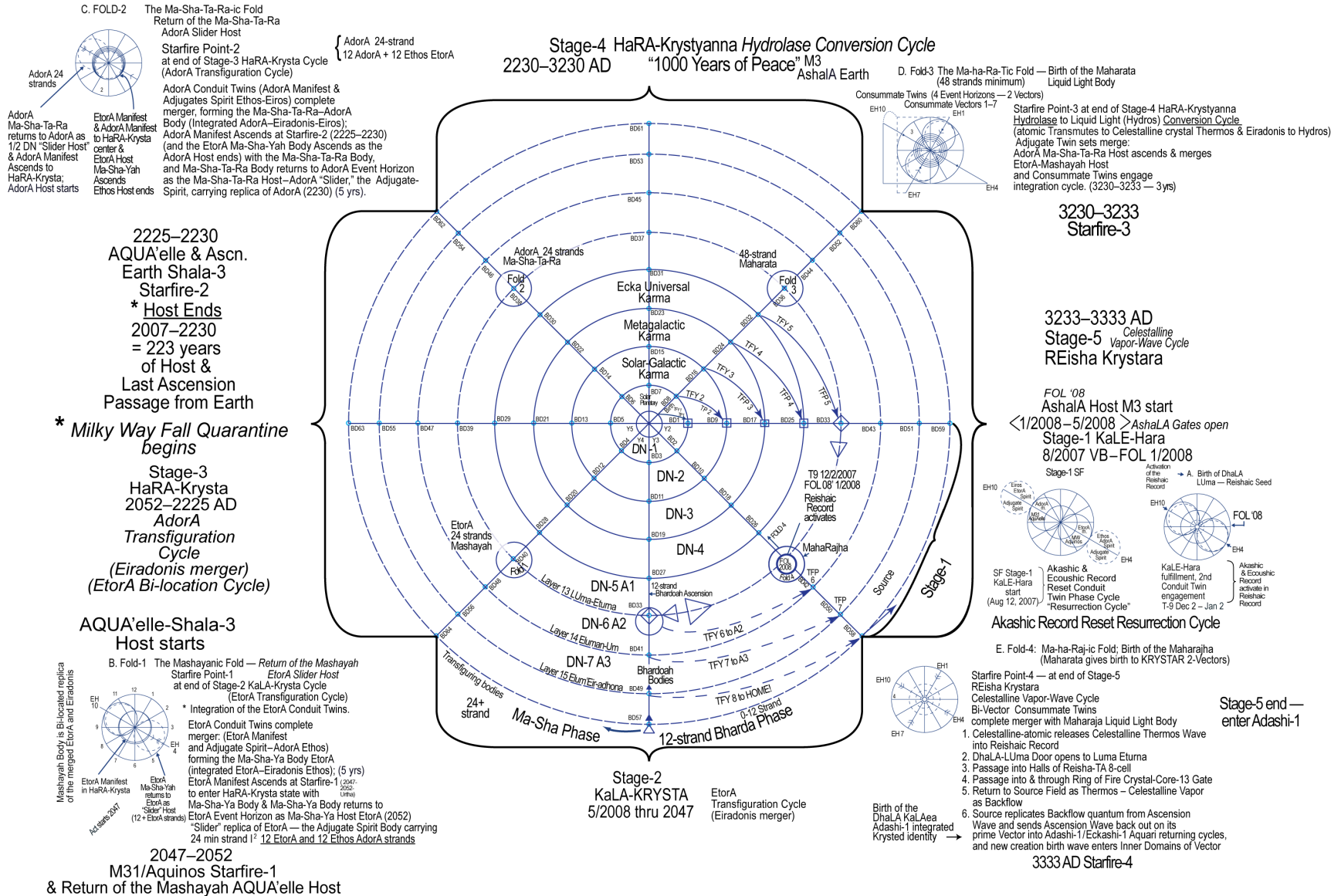
Thank you very much and have a safe, safe Journey Home!

Thank you Tribers, everywhere!

The KRYSTAR Last-Ascension "Load-Out" Schedule 2008–3333 AD Cycle

Ascension Evac of Milky Way

The 5 Stages of Starfire, 4 Starfire Points, and the Folds of Creation



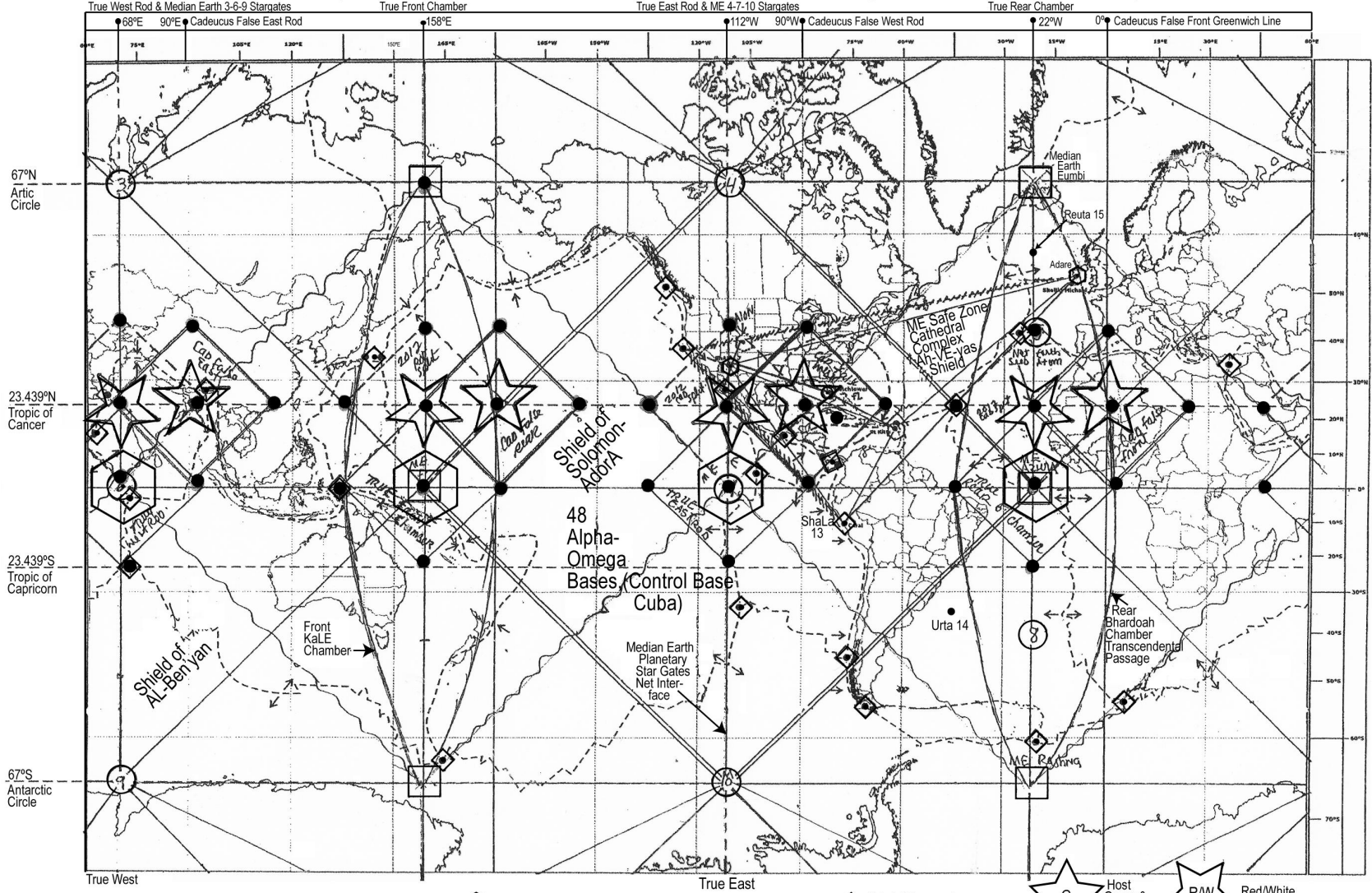
6 Median Earth Chamber Temples

MCEO SL3 KITTS Nov 2008
Safe Zone Slide Map 1:



● 48 Primary Alpha-Omega Trigger Sites
Base of Micca Complex PKA
(Control Base Cuba)

Tropics, Continents, Tectonic Plates & Harmonic Convergence Points (Lighthouses)



1 ○ WatchTower at 144 mile core; can expand "x12" to 1728 mile "Outer Halo"

4 ◻ "Sentinels" at 72 mile diameter; can go to 144

24 ◇ "Light Houses" Harmonic Convergence Points; 60 to 72 mile

